

Tender Notification for

Survey, Design, Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning including Civil Works of 66/11 kV GIS Grid substation with 2 PTRs on Single point responsibility basis at Manglapuri, New Delhi

NIT NO CMC/BR/22-23/RB/PR/KG/1020 DT 02.05.2022

Due Date for Submission: 23.05.2022 1530HRS

BSES RAJDHANI POWER LTD (BRPL)

Corporate Identification Number: **U74899DL2001PLC111527**

Telephone Number: +91 11 3009 9999

Fax Number: +91 11 2641 9833

Website: www.bsesdelhi.com

Table of Contents

Section No.	Description
Section-I	Request for Quotation
Section-II	Instruction to Bidders
Section-III	Special Terms & Condition of Contracts
Section-IV	General Terms and Condition –Supply
Section-V	Price format- Supply
Section-VI	General Terms and Condition –Erection, Testing & Commissioning
Section-VII	Price format- Erection, Testing & Commissioning
Section-VIII	General Terms and Condition –Civil
Section-IX	Price format- Civil
Section-X	Grand Summary of the Quoted Price
Section-XI	Vendor Code of Conduct
Annexure-I	Technical Specifications

SECTION – I: REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

1.00 Event Information

BRPL invites sealed tenders in 2 envelopes for following scope of work

Sl. No.	Description	Estimated Cost (Rs.)	Qty.	Delivery & Installation at
1	Survey, Design, Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning including Civil Works of 66/11 kV GIS Grid substation with 2 PTRs on Single point responsibility basis at Manglapuri, New Delhi	31.37 Crores	As per BOQ Attached	Delhi, Sites

The bidder must qualify the requirements as specified in clause 2.0 stated below.

All envelopes shall be duly super scribed "Survey Survey, Design, Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning including Civil Works of 66/11 kV GIS Grid substation with 2 PTRs on Single point responsibility basis at Manglapuri, New Delhi NIT NO CMC/BR/22-23/RB/PR/KG/1020"

- 1.01 The schedule of specifications with detail terms & conditions can be obtained from address given below against submission of non-refundable demand draft of **Rs.1180/-** drawn in favour of BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd, payable at Delhi. The tender documents & detail terms and conditions can also be downloaded from the website "**www.bsesdelhi.com --> Tenders --> BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd --> Open Tenders**".

In case tender papers are downloaded from the above website, then the bidder has to enclose a demand draft covering the cost of bid documents.

- 1.02 Bids will be received up to 23/05/2022 1530 HRS at the address given at 3.01 below. Part A of the Bid shall be opened on 23/05/2022 1600 HRS.

Part B of the Bid will be opened in case of Techno-Commercially qualified Bidders and the date of opening of same shall be intimated in due course. It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the bid documents reach this office on or before the last date.

- 1.03 BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd reserves the right to accept/reject any or all Tenders without assigning any reason thereof in the event of following

- (i) **Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)** of value **Rs 31,37,000/-** is not deposited in shape of Demand Draft/Pay Order/Banker's Cheque /Bank Guarantee drawn in favour of BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd, payable at Delhi.
- (ii) The offer does not contain prices indicating break-up towards all taxes & duties in prescribed format
- (iii) Complete Technical details are not enclosed.
- (iv) Tender is received after due date and time.
- (iv) Technical offer contains any prices
- (v) Prices are **not FIRM** and subject to Price Variation

2.0 Qualification Criteria:-

Technical

The prospective bidder shall either be the Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) of "GIS Panels "of 66 kV or Higher Voltage rating, with manufacturing base in India OR Bidder shall be the "Established EPC contractors", with the relevant experience of execution of GIS sub-station and must qualify all of the following requirements to participate in the bidding process and bidder who meets following requirements will be considered as successful bidder and BRPL has a right to disqualify those bidders who do not meet these requirements.

1. Bidder shall be the Manufacturer (OEM) of "GIS Panels "of 66 kV or Higher Voltage rating, with manufacturing base in India. Offered GIS equipment shall be supplied from Indian manufacturing unit only.
OR
Bidders shall be "EPC contractor" with the relevant experience in the field of installation and commissioning of 66 KV or Higher Voltage rating GIS Substation, along with the complete Supply, Installation, Including all associated Civil Works.
Erection of GIS panels shall be executed by "OEM" Only.
For GIS Panel- EPC Contractor shall supply from the GIS – OEMs who adhere to the Qualification Criteria as specified in Points 1-4 of QR.
EPC Contractor shall furnish the name of GIS – OEM, along with the Bid Submitted.
2. The bidder shall have servicing , repairing, testing & refurbishment facility in India with necessary spares and testing equipment for providing prompt after sales service for GIS and other major items.
OR
In case Bidder is the EPC contractor, Shall have necessary tie-up with OEMs for servicing , repairing, testing & refurbishment facility in INDIA with necessary spares and testing equipment for providing prompt after sales service for GIS and other Major equipments .
3. The bidder must have designed, supplied, installed & commissioned at least 2 Nos. of GIS Grid Sub-stations of 66 kV or higher voltage Rating including civil work on turnkey basis in last Five (5) years from date of Bid opening in any utilities/SEB's/PSU's/reputed firm wherein the end user shall be Utility/SEB's/PSU's.
The list of orders/LOI for such installations shall be furnished.
OR
Bidders shall be "EPC contractor" with the relevant experience in the field of installation and commissioning of 66 KV or Higher Voltage rating GIS Substation, along with the complete Supply, Installation, Including all associated Civil Works in last Five (5) years from date of Bid opening in any utilities/SEB's/PSU's/reputed firm wherein the end user shall be Utility/SEB's/PSU's.
The list of orders/LOI for such installations shall be furnished.
4. Bidder shall submit the Two (2) performance certificates for the satisfactory performance from Two (2) reputed Electricity Board/ reputed company in India /Abroad , transmission and distribution utilities for the 66 KV or Higher Voltage Rating of GIS Grid Substation work, completed in past including associated civil work on turnkey basis.
In case of bidder has a previous association with BRPL/BYPL for similar product and service, the performance feedback for that bidder by BRPL/BYPL shall only be considered irrespective of performance certificate issued by any third organization.
OR
EPC Contractor shall submit the Two (2) performance certificates for the satisfactory performance from Two (2) reputed Electricity Board/ reputed company in India /Abroad , transmission and distribution utilities for the 66 KV or Higher Voltage Rating Grid Substation work completed in past, including associated Civil work on turnkey basis .

In case of bidder has a previous association with BRPL/BYPL for similar product and service, the performance feedback for that bidder by BRPL/BYPL shall only be considered irrespective of performance certificate issued by any third organization.

Financial:

5. Bidder should have Average Annual Sales Turnover of Rs 200 Crores or more in last three (3) Financial Years (i.e., FY 2018-19, 2019-20 & 2020-21).
6. The Bidder shall submit an undertaking that "No Litigation" is pending with the BRPL or its Group/Associates Companies.
7. The bidder should possess valid Electrical Contractor License issued by competent statutory agency to undertake work in NCT Delhi. In case bidder is not having this license, Bidder to give the undertaking that it will be obtained by them before the start of the work at site or suitable sub-contractor having the valid license shall be engaged for works at site where copy of valid license shall be submitted to BRPL before the start of the work.
8. The bidder must possess valid ISO 9001:2015 certification
9. An undertaking (self-certificate) that the bidder has not been blacklisted/debarred by any central/state government institution/Electricity utilities
10. The bidder must have valid PAN No., GST Registration Number, in addition to other statutory compliances. The bidder must submit the copy of registrations and submit an undertaking that the bidder shall comply all the statutory compliances as per the laws/rules etc. before the start of the supply/work.

Note: A Bidder shall submit only one bid in the same tendering process, either individually as Bidder or GIS manufacturer or EPC contractor. A Bidder who submits or participates in more than one bid will cause all of the proposals in which the bidder has participated to be disqualified. All reference dates shall be taken as the date of technical bid opening

For either of the PQR conditions listed below as 1, 2 & 3, incase bidder is 100% owned subsidiary of their parent organization then the credentials of the parent organization shall be considered as compliance to the QR requirement as listed below. The QR parameters against which the bidder can submit the credential of their parent company are as below:

1. Bidder shall submit the Two (2) performance certificates for the satisfactory performance from Two (2) reputed Electricity Board/ reputed company in India /Abroad , transmission and distribution utilities for the 66 KV or Higher Voltage Rating of GIS Grid Substation work, completed in past including associated civil work on turnkey basis.
2. The bidder must have designed, supplied, installed & commissioned at least 2 Nos. of GIS Grid Sub-stations of 66 kV or higher voltage Rating including civil work on turnkey basis in last Five (5) years from date of Bid opening in any utilities/SEB's/PSU's/reputed firm wherein the end user shall be Utility/SEB's/PSU's.
3. Bidder must have average annual turnover of minimum Rs 200 crores during last Three (3) years.

For either of the above PQR conditions listed as 1, 2 & 3 , incase bidder is 100% owned subsidiary of their parent organization, credential of the parent organization shall be considered as a compliance to the QR requirement , subjected to the fulfillment of the following conditions :

a) The submission of Additional 5% contract performance bank Guarantee (CPBG) from the parent company (whose credential has been submitted against the QR requirement). This bank Guarantee shall be over and above the 10% CPBG as per NIT conditions.

- Parent organization shall submit the additional BG from Indian Bank only.

- Additional BG shall be given by Parent company on behalf of the 100% Indian subsidiary company to M/s. BRPL against the said tender, against which Parent company credential have been submitted to BRPL for the purpose of vendor qualification of 100% Indian subsidiary Company.

- In case of any default in the performance of the contract in terms of supplies/timely execution/ performance of the equipment /contract, BRPL shall raise the invocation notice to Indian subsidiary company only for both BGs i.e one submitted by the bidder (Indian Subsidiary) and the other submitted by the parent company and parent company shall have "NO Objection " in this regard.

b) Extended warranty of two (2) years from the bidding Company for the installed GIS grid.

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NIT, INCLUDING BALANCE QUALIFYING CONDITIONS, SHALL REMAIN THE SAME.

3.00 Bidding and Award Process

Bidders are requested to submit their offer strictly in line with this tender document. **NO DEVIATION IS ACCEPTABLE.** BRPL shall response to the clarifications raised by various bidders and the will be distributed to all participating bidders through website.

3.01 BID SUBMISSION

The bidders are required to submit the bids in 2(two) parts to the following address

**Head of Department
Contracts & Material Department
BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd
1st Floor, C Block
BSES Bhawan, Nehru Place
New Delhi 110019**

PART A: TECHNICAL **BID** comprising of following (1 original + 1 copy)

- EMD in prescribed format
- Non-refundable demand draft for Rs 1180/- in case the forms are downloaded from website
- Documentary evidence in support of qualifying criteria
- Technical Details / Filled in GTP/Type test report etc
- Qualified Manpower available & Organization Chart
- Testing Facilities
- Copies of Orders, Execution /Performance Certificate & Other Documents to support the QC as per clause 2.0
- Original Tender documents duly stamped & signed on each page as token of acceptance
- Acceptance to Commercial Terms and Conditions viz Delivery schedule/period, Payment terms, PBG etc

PART B: FINANCIAL **BID** comprising of (1 original only)

- Price strictly in the Format enclosed indicating Break up of basic price, taxes & duties, transportation etc

3.02 TIME SCHEDULE

The bidders should complete the following within the dates specified as under:

S. No.	Steps	Date
1	Date of sale of bid documents	03.05.2022
5	Last date of receipt of bid documents	23.05.2022 1530HRS
6	Date & time of opening of tender – Part A	23.05.2022 1600HRS

This is a two part bid process. Bidders are to submit the bids in 2(two) parts

Both these parts should be furnished in separate sealed covers super scribing NIT no. DUE DATE OF SUBMISSION, with particulars as **PART-A TECHNICAL BID & COMMERCIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS** and **Part-B FINANCIAL BID** and these sealed envelopes should again be placed in another sealed cover which shall be submitted before the due date & time specified.

Part – A: Technical Bid should not contain any cost information whatsoever and shall be submitted within the due date.

PART B: This envelope will be opened after techno-commercial evaluation and only of the qualified bidders.

REVERSE AUCTION: Purchaser reserves the right to use **REVERSE AUCTION** through SAP-SRM as an optional tool as an integral part of the entire tendering process. All techno-commercially qualified bidders shall participate in this event

Notwithstanding anything stated above, the Purchaser reserves the right to assess bidder's capability to perform the contract, should the circumstances warrant such assessment in the overall interest of the purchaser. In this regard the decision of the purchaser is final.

In case RA is not concluded/conducted for any reasons, a "final no regret" financial bid in a sealed envelope will be called for from all qualified bidders

BIDS RECEIVED AFTER DUE DATE AND TIME SHALL BE LIABLE TO REJECTION

4.00 Award Decision

4.01 Purchaser intends to award the business on a lowest bid basis, so suppliers are encouraged to submit the bid competitively. The decision to place purchase order/LOI solely depends on purchaser on the cost competitiveness across multiple lots, quality, delivery and bidder's capacity, in addition to other factors that Purchaser may deem relevant.

4.02 In the event of your bid being selected by purchaser (and / or its affiliates) and you subsequent DEFAULT on your bid; you will be required to pay purchaser (and / or its affiliates) an amount equal to the difference

in your bid and the next lowest bid on the quantity declared in NIT/RFQ.

4.03 In case any supplier is found unsatisfactory during the delivery process, the award will be cancelled and BRPL reserves the right to award other suppliers who are found fit.

4.04 Qty Variation: The purchaser reserves the rights to vary the quantity by (+/-) 30% of the tender quantity.

5.00 **Market Integrity**

We have a fair and competitive marketplace. The rules for bidders are outlined in the Terms & Conditions. Bidders must agree to these rules prior to participating. In addition to other remedies available, we reserves the right to exclude a bidder from participating in future markets due to the bidder's violation of any of the rules or obligations contained in the Terms & Condition. A bidder who violates the marketplace rules or engages in behavior that disrupts the fair execution of the marketplace shall be restricted from bidding for a length of time, depending upon the seriousness of the violation. Examples of violations include, but are not limited to:

- Failure to honor prices submitted to the marketplace.
- Breach of the terms of the published in Request for Quotation/NIT.

6.00 **Confidentiality**

All information contained in this RFQ is confidential and shall not be disclosed, published or advertised in any manner without written authorization from BRPL. This includes all bidding information submitted.

All RFQ documents remain the property of BRPL and all bidders are required to return these documents to BRPL upon request.

Bidders who do not honor these confidentiality provisions will be excluded from participating in future bidding events.

7.00 **Contact Information**

Technical or Commercial clarifications, if any, as regards this RFQ shall be sought in writing and sent by mail to following address. The same shall not be communicated through phone.

	Technical	Commercial
Contact Person	Mr. Abhinav Srivastava	Mr. Pankaj Goyal
Address	BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd , 1 st Floor, BSES Bhawan, Nehru Place, New Delhi 110019	BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd , 1 st Floor, D Block, BSES Bhawan, Nehru Place, New Delhi 110019
Email	abhinav.r.srivastava@relianceada.com	pankaj.goyal@relianceada.com kumar.ga.gaurav@relianceada.com

SECTION – II: INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

1.00 GENERAL

BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd, hereinafter referred to as "The Company " are desirous of awarding work for "Survey, Design, Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning including Civil Works of 66/11 kV GIS Grid substation with 2 PTRs on Single point responsibility basis at Manglapuri, New Delhi".

2.00 SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of the work is as per BOQ in the tender.

3.00 DISCLAIMER

This Document includes statements, which reflect various assumptions, which may or may not be correct .Each Bidder shall conduct its own estimation and analysis and should check the accuracy, reliability and completeness of the information in this Document and obtain independent advice from appropriate sources in their own interest.

Neither Purchaser nor its employees will have any liability whatsoever to any Bidder or any other person under the law or contract, the principles of restitution or unjust enrichment or otherwise for any loss, expense or damage whatsoever which may arise from or be incurred or suffered in connection with anything contained in this Document, any matter deemed to form part of this Document, provision of Services and any other information supplied by or on behalf of Purchaser or its employees, or otherwise arising in any way from the selection process for the Supply.

Though adequate care has been taken while issuing the Bid document, the Bidder should satisfy itself that Documents are complete in all respects. Intimation of any discrepancy shall be given to this office immediately.

This Document and the information contained herein are Strictly Confidential and are for the use of only the person(s) to whom it is issued. It may not be copied or distributed by the recipient to third parties (other than in confidence to the recipient's professional advisors).

4.00 COST OF BIDDING

The Bidder shall bear all cost associated with the preparation and submission of its Bid and the company will be in no case be responsible or liable for those costs.

5.00 BIDDING DOCUMENTS

The Scope of Work, Bidding Procedures and Contract Terms are described in the Bidding Documents. In addition to the covering letter accompanying Bidding Documents, the Bidding Documents include:

Request for Quotation (RFQ) - Section - I

Instructions to Bidders (ITB) - Section - II
Special Terms & Conditions of Contract (SCC) - Section –III
General Terms and Condition Supply (GCC-Supply) - Section –IV
Price Format Supply- Section V
General Terms and Condition Erection, Testing & Commissioning (GCC-ETC) - Section –VI
Price Format Erection, Testing & Commissioning - Section VII
General Terms and Condition –Civil - Section VIII
Price format- Civil – Section IX
Grand Summary of the Quoted Price – Section X
Vendor Code of Conduct - Section XI
Technical Specifications - Annexure I

The Bidder is expected to examine the Bidding Documents, including all Instructions, Forms, Terms and Specifications. Failure to furnish all information required by the Bidding Documents or submission of a Bid not substantially responsive to the Bidding Documents in every respect will may result in the rejection of the Bid.

6.00 AMENDMENT OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Bids, the Company may for any reasons, whether at its own initiative or in response to a clarification requested by a prospective Bidder, modify the Bidding Documents by amendment.

The Amendment shall be part of the Bidding Documents, pursuant to Clause 5.00, and it will be notified in web site www.bsesdelhi.com, and will be binding on them.

In order to afford prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take the Amendment into account in preparing their Bids, the Company may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids. The same shall be published as a corrigendum in website www.bsesdelhi.com.

Purchaser shall reserve the rights to following

- extend due date of submission
- modify tender document in part/whole
- cancel the entire tender

Bidders are requested to visit website regularly for any modification/clarification/ corrigendum/addendum of the bid documents

7.00 LANGUAGE OF BID

The Bid prepared by the Bidder, and all correspondence and documents relating to the Bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Purchaser shall be written in the English Language. Any printed literature furnished by the Bidder may be written in another Language, provided that this literature is accompanied by English translation, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, the English translation shall govern.

8.00 DOCUMENTS COMPRISING THE BID

The Bid prepared and submitted by the Bidder shall comprise the following components:

- Bid Form, Price & other Schedules (STRICTLY AS PER FORMAT) and Technical Data Sheets completed in accordance with Technical Specification
- All the Bids must be accompanied with the required EMD as mentioned in the Section-I against each tender.

- Tender documents duly stamped and signed on each page by authorized signatory

9.00 BID FORM

- 9.01 The Bidder shall submit one "Original" and one "Copy" of the Un-priced Bid Form, Price Schedules & Technical Data Sheets duly filled in as per attached specification/BOM etc enclosed.

9.02 EMD

The bidder shall furnish, as part of its bid, an EMD amounting as specified in the RFQ. The EMD is required to protect the Purchaser against the risk of Bidder's conduct which would warrant forfeiture.

The EMD shall be denominated in any of the following form:

- (a) Banker's Cheque / Demand Draft/Pay Order drawn in favour of BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd, payable at Delhi.
- (b) Bank Guarantee valid for One hundred Twenty (120) days after due date of submission or amended due date of submission drawn in favour of BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd, BSES Bhawan, Nehru Place, New Delhi 110019

The EMD may be forfeited in case of:

- (a) The Bidder withdraws its bid during the period of specified bid validity

OR

- (b) In the case of a successful Bidder, if the Bidder does not

- (i) Accept the Purchase Order/ Work Order, or
- (ii) Furnish the required performance security BG.

10.00 BID PRICES

- 10.01 Bidders shall quote for the entire Scope of Supply/Work with a break-up of prices for individual items and Taxes & Duties. The total Bid Price shall also cover all the Supplier's obligations mentioned in or reasonably to be inferred from the Bidding Documents in respect of Design, Supply, Transportation to site, Erection, testing & commissioning all in accordance with the requirement of Bidding Documents. The Bidder shall complete the appropriate Price Schedules included herein, stating the Unit Price for each item & total Price with taxes, duties & freight upto destination.

- 10.02 The prices offered shall be inclusive of all costs as well as Duties, Taxes and Levies paid or payable during execution of the supply work, breakup of price constituents, should be there. The Bidder is required, at his expense, to obtain all the information he may require to enable him to submit his tender including necessary visits to the site to ascertain the local conditions, procurement of necessary materials, labour, etc., requirements of the local/government/public authorities in such matters.

- 10.03 Prices quoted by the Bidder shall be **"Firm"** and not subject to any price adjustment during the performance of the Contract. **A Bid submitted with an adjustable price/ Price Variation Clause will be treated as non-responsive and rejected.**

11.00 BID CURRENCIES

Prices shall be quoted in Indian Rupees Only.

12.00 PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF BIDS

12.01 Bids shall remain valid for 120 days from the due date of submission of the Bid & subsequent corrigendum/amendment/extension of due date of submission.

12.02 Notwithstanding Clause 12.01 above, the Purchaser may solicit the Bidder's consent to an extension of the Period of Bid Validity. The request and the responses thereto shall be made in writing and sent by post/courier.

13.00 ALTERNATIVE BIDS

Bidders shall submit Bids, which comply with the Bidding Documents. Alternative Bids will not be considered. The attention of Bidders is drawn to the provisions regarding the rejection of Bids in the terms and conditions, which are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Bidding Documents.

14.00 FORMAT AND SIGNING OF BID

14.01 The original Bid Form and accompanying documents, clearly marked "Original Bid" and "copy" must be received by the Purchaser at the date, time and place specified pursuant to Clauses 15.0 and 16.0. In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copy, the original shall govern.

14.02 The original and copies of the Bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by the Bidder or a person or persons duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder. **Such authorization shall be indicated by written Power-of-Attorney accompanying the Bid.**

14.03 The Bid shall contain no interlineations, erasures or overwriting except as necessary to correct errors made by the Bidder, in which case such corrections shall be initialed by the person or persons signing the Bid.

15.00 SEALING AND MARKING OF BIDS

15.01 Bid submission: One original & one Copy (hard copies) of all the Bid Documents shall be sealed and submitted to the Purchaser before the closing time for submission of the bid.

15.02 The Technical Documents and the EMD shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the said envelope shall be super scribed with —"Technical & EMD". The price bid shall be inside another sealed envelope with super scribed "Financial Bid ". Both these envelopes shall be sealed inside another big envelope. All the envelopes should bear the Name and Address of the Bidder and marking for the Original and Copy. The envelopes should be super scribed with —"Tender Notice No. & Due date of opening".

15.03 The Bidder has the option of sending the Bids in person. Bids submitted by Email/Telex/Telegram /Fax will be rejected. No request from any Bidder to the Purchaser to collect the proposals from Courier/Airlines/Cargo Agents etc shall be entertained by the Purchaser.

16.00 DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF BIDS

16.01 The original Bid, together with the required copies, must be received by the Purchaser at the address specified earlier.

16.02 The Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids by amending the Bidding

Documents, in which case all rights and obligations of the Purchaser and Bidders previously subject to the deadline will thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

17.00 ONE BID PER BIDDER

Each Bidder shall submit only one Bid by itself. **No Joint Venture is acceptable.** A Bidder who submits or participates in more than one Bid will cause all those Bids to be rejected.

18.00 LATE BIDS

Any Bid received by the Purchaser after the deadline for submission of Bids prescribed by the Purchaser, pursuant to Clause 16.0, will be declared "Late" and shall be rejected and returned unopened to the Bidder.

19.00 MODIFICATIONS AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

19.01 The Bidder is not allowed to modify or withdraw its Bid after the Bid's submission.

20.00 PROCESS TO BE CONFIDENTIAL

Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation and comparison of Bids and recommendations for the award of a contract shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process. Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Purchaser's processing of Bids or award decisions may result in the rejection of the Bidder's Bid.

21.00 CLARIFICATION OF BIDS

To assist in the examination, evaluation and comparison of Bids, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, ask the Bidder for a clarification of its Bid. All responses to requests for clarification shall be in writing and no change in the price or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered or permitted.

22.0 PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF BIDS / RESPONSIVENESS

22.01 Purchaser will examine the Bids to determine whether they are complete, whether any computational errors have been made, whether required sureties have been furnished, whether the documents have been properly signed, and whether the Bids are generally in order. Purchaser may ask for submission of original documents in order to verify the documents submitted in support of qualification criteria.

22.02 Arithmetical errors will be rectified on the following basis. If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price per item that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price per item will be corrected. If there is a discrepancy between the Total Amount and the sum of the total price per item, the sum of the total price per item shall prevail and the Total Amount will be corrected.

22.03 Prior to the detailed evaluation, Purchaser will determine the substantial responsiveness of each Bid to the Bidding Documents including production capability and acceptable quality of the Goods offered. A substantially responsive Bid is one, which conforms to all the terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents without material deviation.

22.04 Bid determined as not substantially responsive will be rejected by the purchaser and/or the Purchaser and may not subsequently be made responsive by the Bidder by correction of the non - conformity.

23.00 EVALUATION AND COMPARISON OF BIDS

The evaluation of Bids shall be done based on the delivered cost competitiveness basis.

- 23.01 The evaluation of the Bids shall be a stage-wise procedure. The following stages are identified for evaluation purposes: In the first stage, the Bids would be subjected to a responsiveness check. The Technical Proposals and the Conditional ties of the Bidders would be evaluated.
- 23.02 Subsequently, the Financial Proposals along with Supplementary Financial Proposals, if any, of Bidders with Techno-commercially Acceptable Bids shall be considered for final evaluation.
- 23.03 The Purchaser's evaluation of a Bid will take into account, in addition to the Bid price, the following factors, in the manner and to the extent indicated in this Clause:
- Delivery Schedule
 - Conformance to Qualifying Criteria
 - Deviations from Bidding Documents

Bidders shall base their Bid price on the terms and conditions specified in the Bidding Documents.

The cost of all quantifiable deviations and omissions from the specification, terms and conditions specified in Bidding Documents shall be evaluated. The Purchaser will make its own assessment of the cost of any deviation for the purpose of ensuring fair comparison of Bids.

- 23.04 Any adjustments in price, which result from the above procedures, shall be added for the purposes of comparative evaluation only to arrive at an "Evaluated Bid Price". Bid Prices quoted by Bidders shall remain unaltered.

24.00 **CONTACTING THE PURCHASER**

- 24.01 If any Bidder wishes to contact the Purchaser on any matter related to the Bid, from the time of Bid opening to the time of contract award, the same shall be done in writing only.
- 24.02 Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Purchaser and/or in the Purchaser's decisions in respect of Bid evaluation, Bid comparison or Contract Award, will result in the rejection of the Bidder's Bid.

25.00 **THE PURCHASER 'S RIGHT TO ACCEPT ANY BID AND TO REJECT ANY OR ALL BIDS**

The Purchaser reserves the right to accept or reject any Bid and to annul the Bidding process and reject all Bids at any time prior to award of Contract, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected Bidder or Bidders or any obligation to inform the affected Bidder or Bidders of the grounds for the Purchaser's action.

26.00 **AWARD OF CONTRACT**

- 26.01 The Purchaser will award the Contract to the successful Bidder whose Bid has been determined to be the lowest-evaluated responsive Bid, provided further that the Bidder has been determined to be qualified to satisfactorily perform the Contract. Purchaser reserves the right to award order to other bidders in the tender, provided it is required for timely execution of project & provided he agrees to come to the lowest rate.
- 26.02 The Purchaser intends to issue separate Purchase/Work Orders viz
- a) Purchase Order for Supply
 - b) Work Order for Installation, Testing & Commissioning

27.00 **THE PURCHASER 'S RIGHT TO VARY QUANTITIES**

The Purchaser reserves the right to vary the quantity i.e. increase or decrease the numbers/quantities

without any change in terms and conditions during the execution of the Order.

28.00 LETTER OF INTENT/ NOTIFICATION OF AWARD

The letter of intent/ Notification of Award shall be issued to the successful Bidder whose bids have been considered responsive, techno-commercially acceptable and evaluated to be the lowest (L1). The successful Bidder shall be required to furnish a letter of acceptance within 7 days of issue of the letter of intent /Notification of Award by Purchaser. The date of LOI/PO shall be treated as Start date of work.

29.00 CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BANK GAURANTEE

Within 15 days of the receipt of Notification of Award/ Letter of Intent/PO from the Purchaser, the successful Bidder shall furnish the Performance Bank Guarantee towards faithful performance of Contract for an amount of 10% (Ten percent) of the Contract Price. The Performance Bond shall be valid up to completion period/handing over, whichever is earlier plus 3 months claim period. Upon submission of the performance security, the EMD shall be released. 2 (two) nos. separate CPBG's shall be submitted against Supply, ETC.

30.00 CORRUPT OR FRADULENT PRACTICES

30.01 The Company requires that the Bidders observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of the Project. In pursuance of this policy, the Company:

(a) Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:

"Corrupt practice" means behavior on the part of officials in the public or private sectors by which they improperly and unlawfully enrich themselves and/or those close to them, or induce others to do so, by misusing the position in which they are placed, and it includes the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of any such official in the procurement process or in contract execution; and

"Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a award process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Company, and includes collusive practice among Bidders (prior to or after Bid submission) designed to establish Bid prices at artificial non -competitive levels and to deprive the Company of the benefits of free and open competition.

(b) Will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for the contract in question ;

(c) Will declare a firm ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to be awarded a contract if it at any time determines that the firm has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for, or in executing, a contract.

30.02 Furthermore, Bidders shall be aware of the provision stated in the Terms and Conditions of Contract.

31.00 COMPLETION PERIOD

10 Months from the date of PO

2 months: Engineering - Drawing submission & approval and release of civil drawings to site for construction

5 months: Civil Construction at Site (by Consumer) and Electrical equipment Manufacturing

3 months: Erection, Testing and Commissioning of electrical equipment and related accessories and handing over

Section III

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

- 1.1. Bidders are requested to visit the site to understand the scope of work, site conditions and requirements prior to Bidding. Hence, no price/time escalation shall be admissible on these accounts.
- 1.2. The scope of this tender includes supply , survey , design , engineering , manufacturer , shop testing , inspection , packing , dispatch , loading , unloading and storage at site, storage and construction insurance , assembly , erection ,structural , complete pre-commissioning checks , testing and commissioning at site , obtaining statutory clearance & certification from state electrical inspector and handing over of Grid to owner on single point responsibility basis.
- 1.3. The scope includes supply of all barricading, free issued materials (including installation, transportation, loading & unloading), dewatering, watch and ward and transportation of scrap (generated at Site), balance free-issued material, dismantled material from site to BRPL store including loading & unloading and no additional charges shall be paid against these activities. Used barricading material will be taken back by bidder soon after job is handed over or as directed by BRPL Engineer-In-Charge (E-I-C). No additional cost for these items will be paid to the Bidder. Any leakage, pilferage and damage of the material shall be in vendor's scope.
- 1.4. Joints & Terminations installation shall only be done by OEM. No additional cost for this item will be paid to the Bidder. Contractor to provide all support to the Jointers for doing Joints & Terminations of Joint Kits.
- 1.5. Prices for all the activities shall be FIRM till the actual completion of the job. Statutory variation will be allowed for direct supplies only wherever breakup of Taxes & Duties are available in Price Bid. In case bidder has not submitted any price breakup, no variation on account of statutory variation shall be paid extra by BRPL.
- 1.6. There will be no price escalation given to bidder even if there is delay in the project due to ROW permission.
- 1.7. Permission from road owning agencies & statutory clearance for road cutting shall be taken by Bidder. The Bidder shall follow-up with local authorities and other connected persons that may require carrying out the job under this work order.
- 1.8. Electrical Inspector Clearance fees shall be in Bidder's scope. The related fees, payments and pursuance work shall be in scope of Bidder only.
- 1.9. Bidder has to submit the technical parameters with details of Spares for each rating with catalogue, reference codes etc.
- 1.10. Wherever BRPL specifications are not available relevant IS/IEC to be followed. All Drawings mentioned in the Tender Specification and other required for the completeness of the tender shall be submitted. Drawing submission process shall not be deemed complete if all the requirements are not complied during the submission of the same.

- 1.11. The bidder should have own testing equipment's/they have to provide like IR Tester, Hi Pot Test Kit, Earth Tester, etc with Calibration Certificates for testing.
- 1.12. The Bidder should have own Safety equipment like Neon Tester, Portable Earth, Earthing discharge rod etc. along with Calibration Certificates of all the equipment.
- 1.13. The Bidder should have all major tools and tackles required for installation, testing & commissioning works.
- 1.14. Bidder has to submit the item wise price bifurcation in bid. Un-priced copy must be attached with the Part A. Reverse Auction will be carried out on Lump sum Basis/Total Landed Cost i.e. Supply + ETC+ Civil.
- 1.15. Any other material not specifically mentioned above but required for successful commissioning and operation is in the scope of bidder. Prior approval shall be taken from central engineering department before execution. Commercial approval shall be taken from C&M Department before execution.
- 1.16. Successful bidder has to adhere to the statutory compliance.
- 1.17. Successful Bidder has to depute the safety officer and quality officer separately at site for whole duration and they have to submit the safety report and quality report to BRPL E-I-C on weekly basis.
- 1.18. Successful bidder has to send the weekly progress report to BRPL EIC.
- 1.19. In case of any major deviation, deletion or addition which bidder may feel is relevant to this project & for its safe operation and completion of works; Bidder may clearly highlight and communicate the same to the purchaser with his bid.
- 1.20. Necessary Statutory Clearances from CEI of Delhi & any other authority for energizing shall be in the scope of this tender.
- 1.21. After commissioning of the complete system and final approval of Electrical Inspector & Compliance to punch points observed to the satisfaction of Projects as per statutory requirements, system shall be handed over to BRPL.

1.22. Guarantee period/Defect Liability period:

The Guarantee Period will be equipment/service/work specific and shall be as specified in the Technical Specifications for the equipment/material/service/work and where Technical specifications are not part of contract documents or guarantee period is not specified in the Technical specifications, the guarantee period shall be as per the Special Terms and Conditions of the Contract. In case of no mention of the guarantee period in Technical specifications, Defect liability period will be 24 Months from the Date of Commissioning or 30 months from the date of delivery of final lot of supplies made, whichever is later.

If during the defects liability period any materials / items are found to be defective, these shall be replaced or rectified by the bidder at his own cost within 30 days from the date of receipt of intimation

1.23. Failure during Guarantee Period:

If the equipment and material supplied/service or work rendered under the contract fails to perform its due, rated & intended quality performance, during the Guarantee period, the bidder is liable to undertake repair/rectify/replace the equipment and material supplied/service or work rendered under the contract within time frame as specified below at bidder's cost to make the equipment and material supplied/service or work rendered under the contract of performing its due, rated and intended quality performance. If bidder fails to repair/rectify/replace the equipment or material supplied/service or work rendered under the contract, failed in

Guarantee Period, purchaser will be at liberty to get the same done at bidder's risks and costs and recover all such expenses plus the purchaser own charges (@ 15% of expenses incurred), from the bidder or from the "Performance Bank Guarantee" as the case may be.

If during the Warranty/ Guarantee period some parts of the supplies are replaced owing to the defects/ damages under the Warranty, the Warranty period for such replaced parts shall be until the expiry of twelve months from the date of such replacement or renewal or until the end of original Guarantee period, whichever is later.

- a) Service Engineer Availability to Attend, Identify & Restore Defects (Minor) of materials/Equipment's under Guarantee Period within 48 Working Hours (Exclusion of Material Support Cases)
- b) Spare Material Delivery for rectification of defect (Major) Under Guarantee Period within Two Weeks. Bidder must keep Requisite Inventory of Critical Spares & Other Equipments Covered in Guarantee Period to Restore Equipment within Two Weeks.
- c) In Case Of Complete Replacement of material, within a Period of 4 Weeks.

Note: BRPL is in the business of Power distribution and is committed to providing reliable and continuous power supply to its customers. In case of any fault in the system, BRPL's top most priority is to rectify the fault and restore the system as soon as possible and maintain the supply.

If during the defect liability period any fault occurs in the system due to faulty materials, design or workmanship, BRPL shall intimate the vendor of such occurrence for taking immediate corrective action.

However, if the situation, in BRPL's sole discretion warrants an emergency restoration, it reserves the right to take immediate action for identifying the fault and restoring the system with available resources & materials or with help from any other third party agency under intimation to the Vendor. All costs of replacement, substitution, shipping, labour and other related expenses including taxes and levies incurred in connection with the restoration of fault plus 15% of expenses incurred as administrative overheads shall be for the account of Vendor. BRPL will charge the vendor for the costs incurred for fault restoration or may set off such costs against any amounts payable by BRPL to the Vendor or deduct from the PBG submitted by the Vendor. Vendor shall pay BRPL the amount within 30 days.

Root cause analysis of the fault shall be done jointly by BRPL's CES & O&M teams and Vendor. In case the fault is due to any reason other than faulty materials, design or workmanship, Vendor shall be exempted from any further action or Cost.

- 1.24. All the bay equipment (i.e- LA, CT, PT, Disc Insulator, String, Suspension Insulator, Bushing etc.) shall be Polymeric type in the place of porcelain with creepage 31mm/kV. Rest of the parameter to be followed as per tech spec.

1.25. PROJECT INFORMATION & COMPLETION

The contractor shall be fully responsible to complete the project in time. It is desired that the project should be completed as per the schedule from the date of LOI or purchase order whichever is earlier. The detailed completion schedule shall be prepared by vendor and shall be submitted at the time of detailed engineering for approval. Vendor has to submit the progress report fortnightly with this tender/as asked by the Purchaser.

1.26. PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION & EXECUTION CONTROL

The bidders are requested to submit the following along with the bid, about the project implementation & execution methodology.

- a) Write up/overview of project Plan
- b) Implementation Methodology
- c) Project Organization Chart for Representatives, Project Office & site office teams along with the functions.
- d) Bar Chart & Network Diagram (with critical path) for various activities to achieve scheduled completion.

SECTION IV

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS - SUPPLY

- 1.01** All the Bids shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with these instructions.
- 1.02** Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and delivery of its Bid, and the Purchaser will in no case shall be responsible or liable for these costs.
- 1.03** The Bid should be submitted by the Bidder in whose name the bid document has been issued and under no circumstances it shall be transferred /sold to the other party.
- 1.04** The Purchaser reserves the right to request for any additional information and also reserves the right to reject the proposal of any Bidder, if in the opinion of the Purchaser, the data in support of RFQ requirement is incomplete.
- 1.05** The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms & conditions and specifications in the Bid Documents. Failure to furnish all information required in the Bid Documents or submission of a Bid not substantially responsive to the Bid Documents in every respect may result in rejection of the Bid. However, the Purchaser's decision in regard to the responsiveness and rejection of bids shall be final and binding without any obligation, financial or otherwise, on the Purchaser.

2.0 Definition of Terms

- 2.01** "Purchaser" shall mean BSES Rajdhani Power Limited, on whose behalf this bid enquiry is issued by its authorized representative / officers.
- 2.02** "Bidder" shall mean the firm who quotes against this bid enquiry issued by the Purchaser. "Supplier" or "Supplier" shall mean the successful Bidder and/or Bidders whose bid has been accepted by the Purchaser and on whom the "Letter of Acceptance" is placed by the Purchaser and shall include his heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns wherever the context so admits.
- 2.03** "Supply" shall mean the Scope of Contract as described.
- 2.04** "Specification" shall mean collectively all the terms and stipulations contained in those portions of this bid document known as RFQ, Commercial Terms & Condition, Instructions to Bidders, Technical Specifications and the Amendments, Revisions, Deletions or Additions, as may be made by the Purchaser from time to time.
- 2.05** "Letter of Acceptance" shall mean the official notice issued by the Purchaser notifying the Supplier that his proposal has been accepted and it shall include amendments thereto, if any, issued by the Purchaser. The "Letter of Acceptance" issued by the Purchaser shall be binding on the "Supplier" The date of Letter of Acceptance shall be taken as the effective date of the commencement of contract.
- 2.06** "Month" shall mean the calendar month and "Day" shall mean the calendar day.
- 2.07** "Codes and Standards" shall mean all the applicable codes and standards as indicated in the Specification.
- 2.08** "Offer Sheet" shall mean Bidder's firm offer submitted to BRPL in accordance with the specification.
- 2.09** "Contract" shall mean the "Letter of Acceptance/Purchase Order" issued by the Purchaser.

- 2.10** "Contract Price" shall mean the price referred to in the "Letter of Acceptance/Purchase Order".
- 2.11** "Contract Period" shall mean the period during which the "Contract" shall be executed as agreed between the Supplier and the Purchaser in the Contract inclusive of extended contract period for reason beyond the control of the Supplier and/or Purchaser due to force majeure.
- 2.12** "Acceptance" shall mean and deemed to include one or more of the following as will be stipulated in the specification:
- a) The written acceptance of material by the inspector at suppliers works to ship the materials.
 - b) Acceptance of material at Purchaser site stores after its receipt and due inspection/ testing and release of material acceptance voucher.
 - c) Where the scope of the contract includes supplying, acceptance shall mean issue of necessary equipment / material takeover receipt after installation & commissioning and final acceptance.

3.0 Contract Documents & Priority

Contract Documents: The terms and conditions of the contract shall consist solely of these RFQ conditions and the offer sheet. The several documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another, but in case of ambiguities or discrepancies, the same shall be explained and adjusted by the Purchaser, who shall thereupon issue to the Contractor, instructions thereon. In such event, unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the priority of the documents forming the Contract shall be as follows:

1. Any amendments to Contract
2. Commercial Terms & Conditions of the Contract
3. Clarifications/addendum/corrigendum to Tender
4. Terms & Conditions of the Tender

4.0 Scope of Supply -General

- 4.01 The "Scope of Supply" shall be on the basis of Bidder's responsibility, completely covering the obligations, responsibility and supplies provided in this Bid enquiry whether implicit or explicit.
- 4.02 Bidder shall have to quote for the Bill of quantities as listed elsewhere.
- 4.03 All relevant drawings, data and instruction manuals.

5.0 Quality Assurance and Inspection

- 5.01 Immediately on award of contract, the bidder shall prepare detailed quality assurance plan/test procedure identifying the various stages of manufacture, quality checks performed at each stage, raw material inspection and the Customer hold points. The document shall also furnish details of method of checking, inspection and acceptance standards / values and get the approval of Purchaser before proceeding with manufacturing. However, Purchaser shall have right to review the inspection reports, quality checks and results of suppliers in house inspection department which are not Customer hold points and the supplier shall comply with the remarks made by purchaser or his representative on such reviews with regards to further testing, rectification or rejection, etc. In case of standard items, BRPL shall forward the standard QAP which is to be followed by vendor during manufacturing.
- 5.02 Witness and Hold points are critical steps in manufacturing, inspection and testing where the supplier is obliged to notify the Purchaser in advance so that it may be witnessed by the Purchaser. Final inspection is a mandatory hold point. The supplier can proceed with the work past a hold point only after clearance by purchaser or a witness waiver letter from BRPL.
- 5.03 The performance of waiver of QA activity by Purchaser at any stage of manufacturing does not relieve the supplier of any obligation to perform in accordance with and meet all the requirements of the procurement

documents and also all the codes & reference documents mentioned in the procurement document nor shall it preclude subsequent rejection by the purchaser.

- 5.04 On completion of manufacturing the items can only be dispatched after receipt of dispatch instructions issued by the Purchaser.
- 5.05 All in-house testing and inspection shall be done without any extra cost. The in-house inspection shall be carried out in presence of BRPL/BRPL authorized third party inspection agency. Cost of Futile/abortive visit(s) shall be debited from the invoices
- 5.06 Purchaser reserves the right to send any material being supplied to any recognized laboratory for testing, wherever necessary and the cost of testing shall be borne by the Bidder. In case the material is found not in order with the technical requirement / specification, the charges along with any other penalty which may be levied is to be borne by the bidder. To avoid any complaint the supplier is advised to send his representative to the stores to see that the material sent for testing is being sealed in the presence of bidder's representative.

6.0 Packing, Packing List & Marking

- 6.01 **Packing:** Supplier shall pack or shall cause to be packed all Commodities in crates/boxes/drums/containers/cartons and otherwise in such a manner as shall be reasonably suitable for shipment by road or rail to BRPL, Delhi/New Delhi stores/site without undue risk of damage in transit.
- 6.02 **Packing List:** The contents of each package shall be itemized on a detailed list showing the exact weight, extreme outside dimensions (length, width & weight) of each container/box/drum/carton, Item SAP Code, PO No & date. One copy of the packing list shall be enclosed in each package delivered.

7.01 Price basis for supply of materials

Bidder has to quote their prices on Landed Cost Basis and quote separate price for each item.

FIRM prices for supply to BRPL Delhi/New Delhi stores inclusive of packing, forwarding, loading at manufacturer's premises, payment of all taxes, GST, Freight, any other local charges etc.

The above supply prices shall also include unloading at BRPL Delhi/New Delhi stores/site.

Transit insurance will be arranged by bidder.

8.0 Terms of payment and billing – SUPPLY

- a) 10% advance against submission of BG of equivalent amount valid up to completion period/handing over, whichever is earlier plus 3 months claim period. In case of delay, the BG shall be extended suitably.
- b) 75% pro-rata of supply value shall be payable against R/A bills for supply of equipment and materials within 30 days against receipt of material at site and submission of following documents duly certified by BRPL Project-in-charge:
- i. Consignee copy of LR
 - ii. Detailed invoice showing commodity description, qty, unit & total price,
 - iii. Original certificate issued by BRPL confirming receipt of material at site & acceptance
 - iv. Dispatch clearance & inspection report issued by the inspection authority
 - v. Packing List, Test Reports
 - vi. Guarantee Certificate.

- c) 10% pro-rata after installation/erection of equipment duly certified by BRPL Project-in-charge
- d) 5% pro-rata after completion of successful acceptance testing, commissioning and Handing Over of the entire Installation and duly certified by BRPL Project-in-charge and submission of PBG of 10% of contract value valid up to Defect Liability period i.e. 24 months from the date of Handing over of entire Installation Plus 3 months towards Claim period.

9.0 Price Validity

- 9.01 All bids submitted shall remain valid, firm and subject to unconditional acceptance by BRPL Delhi for 120 days from the due date of submission & subsequent corrigendum/amendment/extension of due date of submission. For awarded suppliers/contractors, the prices shall remain valid and firm till contract completion.

10.0 Performance Guarantee

- 10.01 Bank guarantee shall be drawn in favour of "BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd" as applicable. The performance Bank guarantee shall be in the format as specified by BRPL.
- 10.02 Contract performance bank guarantee of total 10% of the contract price shall be submitted within 15 days of award of contract with the validity till completion of the contract period.
- 10.03 Contractor shall submit the performance bank guarantee equivalent to the 10% of the contract value at the time of claiming the last payment as per clause no. 8.0(C) (Terms of payment and billing – SUPPLY), with the validity of the bank guarantee till Defect Liability Period plus 3 months towards Claim period.

11.0 Forfeiture

- 11.01 Each Performance Bond established under Clause 10.0 shall contain a statement that it shall be automatically and unconditionally forfeited without recourse and payable against the presentation by BRPL of this Performance Bond, to the relevant bank referred to above, together with a simple statement that supplier has failed to comply with any term or condition set forth in the Contract.
- 11.02 Each Performance BG established under will be automatically and unconditionally forfeited without recourse if BRPL at its sole discretion determines that supplier has failed to comply with any term or condition set forth in the contract.

12.0 Release

All Performance Bonds will be released without interest within seven (7) days from the last date up to which the Performance Bond has to be kept valid (as defined in Clause 10.0) except for the case set forth in Clause 21.0.

13.0 Guarantee of Performance

The bidder shall stand guarantee that the equipment and material supplied/service or work rendered under the contract is free from design, manufacturing, material, construction, erection & installation and workmanship & quality defects and is capable of its due, rated and intended quality performance, as an integrated product delivered under the contract for a specific period termed as Guarantee Period. The bidder should also guarantee that the equipment/material is new and unused except for the usage required for the tests and checks required as part of quality assurance.

14.0 Guarantee Period/Defects Liability Period

The Guarantee Period will be equipment/service/work specific and shall be as specified in the Technical Specifications for the equipment/material/service/work and where Technical specifications are not part of contract documents or guarantee period is not specified in the Technical specifications, the guarantee period shall be as per the Special Terms and Conditions of the Contract. In case of no mention of the guarantee period in Technical specifications, Defect liability period will be 24 Months from the Date of Commissioning or 30 months from the date of delivery of final lot of supplies made, whichever is later.

If during the defects liability period any materials / items are found to be defective, these shall be replaced or rectified by the bidder at his own cost within 30 days from the date of receipt of intimation.

Cost of repairs on failure in Guarantee Period:

The cost of repairs/rectification /replacement, apart from the actual cost of repairs/rectification/replacement is also inclusive of all bidder costs of required transportation, site inspection /mobilization/dismantling and re-installation costs as applicable, to be borne by the bidder. The bidder has to ensure that the interruption in the usage of intended purpose of the equipment is minimized to the maximum extent In lieu of the time taken for repairs/rectification/replacement.

15.0 Latent Defect:

Hidden defects in manufacturing or design of the product supplied and which could not be identified by the tests conducted but later manifested during operation of the equipment are termed as latent defects. Bidder shall further be responsible for 'free replacement' for another period of FIVE years from the end of the guarantee period for any 'Latent Defects' if noticed and reported by the Purchaser.

16.0 Support beyond the Guarantee Period

The Bidder shall ensure availability of spares and necessary support for a period of at least 10 years post completion of guarantee period of equipment /technology supplied against this contract. BRPL shall be duly intimated by the Vendor of End of Life Support for the product /technology supplied at least 12 months in advance.

17.0 Return, Replacement or Substitution

BRPL shall give Supplier notice of any defective Commodity promptly after becoming aware thereof. BRPL may at its discretion elect to return defective Commodities to Supplier for replacement, free of charge to BRPL, or may reject such Commodities and purchase the same or similar Commodities from any third party. In the latter case BRPL shall furnish proof to Supplier of the cost of such substitute purchase. In either case, all costs of any replacement, substitution, shipping, labour and other related expenses incurred in connection with the return and replacement or for the substitute purchase of a Commodity hereunder should be for the account of Supplier. BRPL may set off such costs against any amounts payable by BRPL to Supplier. Supplier shall reimburse BRPL for

the amount, if any, by which the price of a substitute Commodity exceeds the price for such Commodity as quoted in the Bid.

18.0 Effective Date of Commencement of Contract:

The date of the issuance of the Letter of Acceptance/Purchase Order shall be treated as the effective date of the commencement of Contract.

19.0 Time – The Essence of Contract

The time and the date of completion of the "Supply" as stipulated in the Letter Of Acceptance / Purchase order issued to the Supplier shall be deemed to be the essence of the "Contract". The Supply has to be completed not later than the aforesaid Schedule and date of completion of supply.

20.0 The Laws and Jurisdiction of Contract:

The laws applicable to this Contract shall be the Laws in force in India. To the best of their ability, the parties hereto shall endeavor to resolve amicably between themselves all disputes arising in connection with this work order. If the same remain unresolved within thirty (30) days of the matter being raised by either party, either party may refer the dispute for adjudication by arbitration. The arbitration shall be undertaken by the sole arbitrator jointly appointed by the parties. In case the parties fail to arrive at consensus to appoint the sole arbitrator, either party may approach the Court for appointing an arbitrator under Section 11 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and the award of the said sole arbitrator, shall be final and binding upon the parties. The arbitration proceeding shall be conducted in accordance with this provisions of the Indian Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 (as amended up to date) and the venue of such arbitration shall be the city of New Delhi only. The Arbitration shall be conducted in English language only. The courts at Delhi shall have the exclusive jurisdiction over the subject matter of Arbitration/dispute. The cost of the Arbitration shall be equally shared by the parties as per directions of the Sole Arbitrator.

21.0 Events of Default

21.01 Events of Default. Each of the following events or occurrences shall constitute an event of default ("Event of Default") under the Contract:

- (a) Supplier fails or refuses to pay any amounts due under the Contract;
- (b) Supplier fails or refuses to deliver Commodities conforming to this RFQ/ specifications, or fails to deliver Commodities within the period specified in P.O. or any extension thereof
- (c) Supplier becomes insolvent or unable to pay its debts when due, or commits any act of bankruptcy, such as filing any petition in any bankruptcy, winding-up or reorganization proceeding, or acknowledges in writing its insolvency or inability to pay its debts; or the Supplier's creditors file any petition relating to bankruptcy of Supplier;
- (d) Supplier otherwise fails or refuses to perform or observe any term or condition of the Contract and such failure is not remediable or, if remediable, continues for a period of 30 days after receipt by the Supplier of notice of such failure from BRPL.

22.0 Consequences of Default

- (a) If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, BRPL may forthwith terminate the Contract by written notice.
- (b) In the event of an Event of Default, BRPL may, without prejudice to any other right granted to it by law, or the Contract, take any or all of the following actions;
 - (i) present to Bank for forfeiture to the relevant bank the Performance Bond;
 - (ii) Purchase the same or similar Commodities from any third party; and/or
 - (iii) Recover any losses and/or additional expenses BRPL may incur as a result of Supplier's default.

23.0 Liquidated Damages

- 23.01 If supply of items / equipment is delayed beyond the supply schedule as stipulated in LOI/PO, then the Supplier shall be liable to pay the Purchaser for delay a sum of 0.5% (half percent) of the total price for every week of delay or part thereof for undelivered units.
- 23.02 The total amount for delay under the contract will be subject to a maximum of ten percent (10%) of the total contract value.
- 23.03 The Purchaser may, without prejudice to any method of recovery, deduct the amount for such damages from any amount due or which may become due to the Supplier or from the Performance Bond or file a claim against the supplier. The levy payment or deduction of such damages shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Supply on time or from any other part of his obligation and liabilities under the Contract. Once the maximum is reached, the Company reserves the right for termination of contract without any liabilities to the Company.

In the event of an extension of time being granted by the EIC, in writing for the Completion of the works, this clause shall be applicable after the expiry of such an extended period.

24.0 Statutory variation in Taxes and Duties

The total order value shall remain **FIRM** within stipulated delivery period and shall not be adjusted on account of any price increase/variations in commodities & raw materials. However Statutory Taxes, duties and Levies imposed by Competent Authorities by way of fresh notification(s) within the stipulated delivery period shall be borne by BRPL on submission of necessary documents claiming such variation. The variation will be applicable only on such value wherever price breakup of same is submitted by vendor/available in PO/WO

25.0 Force Majeure**25.01 General**

An "Event of Force Majeure" shall mean any event or circumstance not within the reasonable control directly or indirectly, of the Party affected, but only if and to the extent that:

- (i) Such event or circumstance materially and adversely affects the ability of the affected Party to perform its obligations under this Contract, and the affected Party has taken all reasonable precautions, due care

and reasonable alternative measures in order to prevent or avoid the effect of such event on the affected party's ability to perform its obligations under this Contract and to mitigate the consequences thereof.

- (ii) For the avoidance of doubt, if such event or circumstance would not have materially and adversely affected the performance of the affected party had such affected party followed good industry practice, such event or circumstance shall not constitute force majeure.
- (iii) Such event is not the direct or indirect result of the failure of such Party to perform any of its obligations under this Contract.
- (iv) Such Party has given the other Party prompt notice describing such events, the effect thereof and the actions being taken in order to comply with above clause.

25.02 Specific Events of Force Majeure subject to the provisions of above clause, Events of Force Majeure shall include only the following to the extent that they or their consequences satisfy the above requirements:

- (i) The following events and circumstances:
 - a) Effect of any natural element or other acts of God, including but not limited to storm, flood, earthquake, lightning, cyclone, landslides or other natural disasters.
 - b) Explosions or fires
- (ii) War declared by the Government of India, provided that the ports at Mumbai are declared as a war zone.
- (iii) Dangers of navigation, perils of the sea.

25.03 Notice of Events of Force Majeure If a force majeure event prevents a party from performing any obligations under the Contract in part or in full that party shall:

- i) Immediately notify the other party in writing of the force majeure events within 7(seven) working days of the occurrence of the force majeure event
- ii) Be entitled to suspend performance of the obligation under the Contract which is affected by force majeure event for the duration of the force majeure event.
- iii) Use all reasonable efforts to resume full performance of the obligation as soon as practicable
- iv) Keep the other party informed of all such efforts to resume full performance of the obligation on a regular basis.
- v) Provide prompt notice of the resumption of full performance or obligation to the other party.

25.04 Mitigation of Events of Force Majeure Each Party shall:

- (i) Make all reasonable efforts to prevent and reduce to a minimum and mitigate the effect of any delay occasioned by an Event of Force Majeure including recourse to alternate methods of satisfying its obligations under the Contract;
- (ii) Use its best efforts to ensure resumption of normal performance after the termination of any Event of Force Majeure and shall perform its obligations to the maximum extent practicable as agreed between the Parties; and
- (iii) Keep the other Party informed at regular intervals of the circumstances concerning the event of Force Majeure, with best estimates as to its likely continuation and what measures or contingency planning it is taking to mitigate and or terminate the Event of Force Majeure.

25.05 Burden of Proof In the event that the Parties are unable in good faith to agree that a Force Majeure event has occurred to an affected party, the parties shall resolve their dispute in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The burden of proof as to whether or not a force Majeure event has occurred shall be upon the party claiming that the force majeure event has occurred and that it is the affected party.

25.06 Termination for Certain Events of Force Majeure. If any obligation of any Party under the Contract is or is reasonably expected to be delayed or prevented by a Force Majeure event for a continuous period of more than 3 months, the Parties shall promptly discuss in good faith how to proceed with a view to reaching a

solution on mutually agreed basis. If a solution on mutually agreed basis cannot be arrived at within a period of 30 days after the expiry of the period of three months, the Contract shall be terminated after the said period of 30 days and neither Party shall be liable to the other for any consequences arising on account of such termination.

- 25.07 The Purchaser may terminate the contract after giving 7(seven) days notice if any of following occurs:
- a) Contractor fails to complete execution of works within the approved schedule of works, terms and conditions
 - b) In case the contractor commits any Act of Insolvency, or adjudged insolvent
 - c) Has abandoned the contract
 - d) Has failed to commence work or has suspended the progress of works
 - e) Has failed to proceed the works with due diligence and failed to make such due progress
- 25.08 Limitation of Force Majeure event. The Supplier shall not be relieved of any obligation under the Contract solely because cost of performance is increased, whether as a consequence of adverse economic consequences or otherwise.
- 25.09 Extension of Contract Period due to Force Majeure event The Contract period may be extended by mutual agreement of Parties by way of an adjustment on account of any period during which an obligation of either Party is suspended due to a Force Majeure event.
- 25.10 Effect of Events of Force Majeure. Except as otherwise provided herein or may further be agreed between the Parties, either Party shall be excused from performance and neither Party shall be construed to be in default in respect of any obligations hereunder, for so long as failure to perform such obligations shall be due to an event of Force Majeure."

26.0 Transfer and Sub-Letting

The Supplier shall not sublet, transfer, assign or otherwise part with the Contract or any part thereof, either directly or indirectly, without prior written permission of the Purchaser.

27.0 Recoveries

When ever under this contract any money is recoverable from and payable by the bidder, the purchaser shall be entitled to recover such sum by appropriating in part or in whole by deducting any sum due to which any time thereafter may become due from the supplier in this or any other contract. Should the sum be not sufficient to cover the full amount recoverable the bidder shall pay to the purchaser on demand the remaining balance.

28.0 Waiver

Failure to enforce any condition herein contained shall not operate as a waiver of the condition itself or any subsequent breach thereof.

29.0 Indemnification

Notwithstanding contrary to anything contained in this RFQ, Supplier shall at his costs and risks make good any loss or damage to the property of the Purchaser and/or the other Supplier engaged by the Purchaser and/or the employees of the Purchaser and/or employees of the other Supplier engaged by the Purchaser whatsoever arising out of the negligence of the Supplier while performing the obligations under this contract.

30.0 Documentation:

The Bidder's shall procure all equipment from BRPL approved sources as per attached specifications. The Bidder's shall submit 5 copies of Material/Type Test Certificates, O&M Manuals, and Approved & As-built drawings. The Bidder's shall ensure for the strict compliance to the specifications and Field Quality Procedures issued by BRPL Engineer in-charge.

31.0 Commissioning Spares

Commissioning Spares shall be deemed to be included in the quoted prices

32.0 Limitation on Liability

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Purchase Order but subject to clause 33 Consequential Damages, the aggregate liability of either Party to the other Party in respect of all claims for Liabilities arising under the Purchase Order shall not exceed the aggregate value of the Purchase Order(s) under which the Liabilities arose except that such limitation shall not apply to the Contractor's indemnification obligations in accordance with clause 29 Indemnification herein.

33.0 Consequential Damages

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Purchase Order, except for breach of obligations under Non-disclosure and except as expressly provided in a Purchase Order, in no event, as a result of breach of contract or breach of warranty or otherwise, shall either Party hereto or either Party's Affiliates or sub Contractors, be liable under the Purchase Order to the other Party for any consequential, special, indirect, exemplary or incidental damages, and/or for any lost profits, goodwill or revenues of such Party, howsoever arising, before or after Acceptance of the Goods and whether or not such damages are foreseeable.

SECTION V

PRICE FORMAT – SUPPLY

S.N o.	Item Description	Quantity	UOM	Basic (Rs)	Freight (Rs)	GST (Rs)	Unit Landed (Rs)	Total Landed Cost (Rs)
1	66kV GIS Panels including LCC (As per Tender SLD)							
1a	66kV GIS Panel Line panel(As per Tender SLD)- Including Power Cable Termination	4	Set					
1b	66kV GIS Panel Transformer(As per Tender SLD)-Including Power Cable Termination	2	Set					
1c	66kV GIS Panel Bus coupler(As per Tender SLD)	1	Set					
1d	66kV GIS Bus PT(As per Tender SLD)	2	Set					
2	66/11KV 31.5 MVA Power Transformer including NIFPS	2	Set					
3	Station aux Transformer 11/0.433kV 400kVA	1	No					
4	66kV Control Relay Panel							
4a	66kV Control Relay Panel Line Feeder	4	Set					
4b	66kV Control Relay Panel Transformer Feeder	2	Set					
4c	66kV Control Relay Panel Bus coupler Feeder	1	Set					
5	220V Li-Ion Battery bank	1	Set					
6	DCDB with battery charger	1	Nos					
7	ACDB	1	Nos					
8	11kV APFC 4 Stage, 7.2 MVAR capacitor bank with motorized isolator	2	Sets					
9	66kV single phase gapless metal oxide surge arrester	6	Nos					
10	66kV Bus Post Insulator including civil work	6	Nos					
11	Cable Mounting Structure including civil work	6	Nos					
12	LA Mounting Structure including civil work	6	Nos					
13	BPI Mounting Structure including civil work	6	Nos					
14	SCADA RTU	1	Set					
15	11kV VCB switchgear with numerical protective relays(as per SLD)		Set					
15a	11kV VCB switchgear with numerical protective relays(as per Tender SLD)- Incoming	2	Set					
15b	11kV VCB switchgear with numerical protective relays(as per Tender SLD)- Buscoupler	1	Set					
15c	11kV VCB switchgear with numerical protective relays(as per Tender SLD)- outgoing	21	Set					

15d	11kV VCB switchgear with numerical protective relays(as per Tender SLD)- Capacitor (7.2 MVAR)	2	Set					
15e	11kV VCB switchgear Bus PT with riser with numerical protective relays(as per SLD)	1	Set					
15f	11kV VCB switchgear Bus PT Panel with numerical protective relays(as per SLD)	1	Set					
16	Grounding and earthing of entire substation including earthing of transformer fence and capacitor bank fence	1	Set					
17	High mast lighting 16M	2	Nos					
18	Indoor LED lighting system including emergency lighting	1	Lot					
19	Air conditioning for complete substation building except Toilet and Pantry	1	Lot					
20	Exhaust and Ventillation for Toilet, Pantry and Cable Celler	1	Lot					
21	Fire detection and alarm system for building	1	Lot					
22	Building and outdoor lightning protection system	1	Lot					
23	Control cables							
A	6CX4Sqmm	1000	Mtr					
B	6CX2.5Sqmm	1000	Mtr					
C	10CX2.5Sqmm	4400	Mtr					
24	LT power cable including terminations and Glands							
A	2CX10Sqmm	600	Mtr					
B	4CX10Sqmm	800	Mtr					
C	4CX300Sqmm	50	Mtr					
D	2CX2.5Sqmm	250	Mtr					
E	4CX95Sqmm	50	Mtr					
25	11kV Power cable termination kits along with Glands qty							
A	11KV 3CX400Sqmm I/D cable termination	12	Nos					
B	11KV 3CX400Sqmm O/D cable termination	2	Nos					
C	11KV 1CX1000Sqmm I/D cable termination	51	Nos					
26	66kV 1CX1000Sqmm O/D cable termination	6	Nos					
27	Connectors and Clamps with 10% Spare as per requirement	1	Lot					
28	Cable trays as per requirement	1	Lot					
29	Maintenance tools and tackles as per spec	1	Lot					
30	Cabling between equipments and RTU as per requirement	1	Lot					
31	Control Cable Terminations and Glands as per requirement	1	Lot					
32	Fire Extinguisher as per spec	1	Lot					

33	Outdoor LED Lighting including street lighting with poles as per spec	1	Lot					
34	Line current differential relay for remote location as per spec	4	Nos					
35	Video Surveillance system as per spec	1	Set					
36	Spares (as per specs)	1	Lot					
37	EOT Crane	1	Set					
38	Cable entry sealing as per requirement	1	lot					
39	Fire Suppression System of 11KV Panels	1	lot					
40	IT Requirements as per spec/BOQ	1	Lot					

BOQ shall be read in conjunction with the Tender Document & General Design Criteria

Appendix- I**COMMERCIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS - SUPPLY**

Sl No	Item Description	AS PER BRPL	BIDDER'S CONFIRMATION
1	Validity	120 days from the due date of submission or amended due date of submission	
2	Price basis	a) Firm , FOR Delhi store basis. Prices shall be inclusive of all taxes & duties, freight up to Delhi stores. b) Unloading at stores - in vendor's scope c) Transit insurance in Bidder scope	
3	Payment terms	a. 10% advance against submission of BG of equivalent amount valid up to completion period/handing over, whichever is earlier plus 3 months claim period. In case of delay, the BG shall be extended suitably. b. 75 % against R/A bills within 30 days against receipt of material at site. c. 10% pro-rata after installation/erection of equipment d. 5% pro-rata after completion of successful acceptance testing, commissioning and Handing Over of the entire Installation and duly certified by BRPL Project-in-charge and submission of BG of 10% of contract value valid up to Defect Liability period i.e. 24 months from the date of Handing over of entire Installation Plus 3 months towards Claim period	
4	Completion time	10 months from date of LOI/Order	
5	Defect Liability period	24 months from the date of Handing over of entire Installation.	
6	Liquidated damages	0.5% of total price for every week delay subject to maximum of 10% of total contract value	
7	Contract Performance Bank Guarantee	10% (Ten percent) of the Contract Price valid up to completion period/handing over.	
8	Performance Bank Guarantee	10% (Ten percent) of the Contract Price valid up to Defect Liability Period plus 3 months towards claim period.	

SECTION VI

GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS - ERECTION, TESTING & COMMISSIONING

1. DEFINITIONS and INTERPRETATION

The following terms shall have the following meanings:

1.1 "Company": means BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd, a company incorporated under the Companies Act 1956 and having its office at BSES Bhawan, Nehru Place, New Delhi 110 019, which expression shall include its authorized representatives, agents, successors and assigns.

1.2 "Contractor": shall mean the successful Bidder / vendor to whom the contract has been awarded

1.3 "Rate": The unit rates for the work to be carried out at site shall be as per finalized unit rates through tender. The finalized rates shall be firm for the entire duration of work to be carried out by the Contractor under the work order and are not subject to escalation for any reason whatsoever.

1.4. Contract Specification: The terms "Contract Specification" shall mean the Technical specification of the work as agreed by you and description of work as detailed in Annexure-I enclosed herewith and all such particulars mentioned directly/referred to or implied as such in the contract.

1.5 SITE: The terms "Site" shall mean the working location in BRPL area. Under this tender, working location shall be as mentioned elsewhere.

1.6 ENGINEER IN CHARGE: "Engineer In-charge" means the Company's authorized representative for the purpose of carrying out the work.

2. EXAMINATION OF SITE AND LOCAL CONDITIONS:

The contractor is deemed to have visited the site of the work and ascertained therefore all site conditions and information pertaining to his work. The company shall not accept any claim whatsoever arising out of the difficult site/terrain/local conditions, if any.

3. LANGUAGE AND MEASUREMENT:

The Contract issued to the contractor by the company and all correspondence and documents relating to the Contract placed on the Bidder shall be written in English language.

Metric System shall be followed for all dimension, units etc.

4. SCOPE OF WORK:

The scope includes survey , design , engineering , manufacture , shop testing ,inspection , packing , dispatch , loading, unloading and storage at site, storage and construction insurance , assembly , erection ,structural , complete pre-commissioning checks , testing and commissioning at site , obtaining statutory clearance & certification from state electrical inspector, Municipal Corporation department (if required), Fire Officer (if required), Horticulture department (if required), and handing over to owner after successful testing & Commissioning of 66/11 kV GIS Substation at Manglapuri, New Delhi, BRPL on single point responsibility basis. Schedule of work shall be as per BOQ attached herewith.

After completion of E/T/C work of the scheme, Bidder has to obtain the Electrical Inspectorate's Clearance from the Electrical Inspector of Delhi Govt. Electrical Inspector Clearance fees shall be in Bidder's scope. The related fees, payments and pursuance work shall be in scope of Bidder only.

Bidder shall arrange any permission like road cutting clearance, if required, etc from the Delhi Civic authorities. The Bidder shall follow-up with local authorities and other connected persons that may be required to carry out the job under this work order.

All the labour, cranes, tool and tackles, and technical supervision etc. are including in your scope of work. Adequate number of engineers, supervisors and laborers shall be posted at site and the list of the same along with certificate of Qualification of technical staff should be submitted by the Bidder to the Engineer In Charge for checking the adequacy immediately (within seven days) after award of contract.

The Bidder shall also make his own arrangement for the accommodation/conveyance requirements for its staff at site. Company will be provided at site the adequate open space for Bidder's site store for storing the materials, tools, tackles etc. The entire Bidder's storage will be within the site premises. All the incoming and outgoing materials, equipment, tools, tackles and any other items related to said work shall be entered into the register kept for this purpose and shall be in the custody of Bidder, however company does not hold any responsibility for any loss or damage of Bidder's material etc.

All loading/unloading, of materials at work-site shall be Bidder's responsibility. Involvement of Crane/Hydra/Tractor/Trailer for this type of work shall be in your scope. Adequate weather protection shall be provided by the Bidder to keep the materials safe from sun & rain by providing covered storage space as well as using tarpaulins.

The Bidder at his own shall arrange Water and Electricity Power at his cost.

Special Instruction:-

- a. All Erection tools and tackles and testing equipment shall be available with Bidder in event of order.
- b. Penalty clause shall be incorporated in case any of workmen of Bidder is found violating safety protocol as per GCC-ETC LD Clause no 15.

Any additional work beyond the scope enumerated in the work order above shall be carried out as per the instructions of Engineer-In Charge. The company shall not entertain any claim or increase in the Work Order value due to execution of such additional work if the same is not approved by Engineer in Charge.

5. RATES:

The rates finalized for this order shall be firm for the entire duration of work carried out by the Bidder under the order and are not subject to any variation and escalation for any reason whatsoever.

The cost of insurance during loading/unloading of materials/ equipments during its storage and handling/erection at site for installation is included in the Bidder's scope and value shall be included in the unit rates finalized.

The unit rates finalized is also inclusive of barricading and watch & ward during execution and no separate charges shall be paid for the same.

6. TAXES AND DUTIES:

Prices are inclusive of all taxes and duties including GST as applicable. However, IT as per applicable rate will be deducted from your bills as Tax Deduction at Source (TDS).

The total order value shall remain **FIRM** within stipulated delivery period and shall not be adjusted on account of any price increase/variations in labour. However Statutory Taxes, duties and Levies imposed by Competent Authorities by way of fresh notification(s) within the stipulated delivery period shall be borne by BRPL on submission of necessary documents claiming such variation. The variation will be applicable only on such value wherever price breakup of same is submitted by vendor/available in PO/WO.

7. TERMS OF PAYMENT (Erection, Testing & Commissioning)

Payment shall be made as under:

(i) 10% mobilization advance against submission of Advance Bank Guarantee of equivalent amount valid up to completion period/ handing over, whichever is earlier plus 3 months claim period. In case of delay, the BG shall be extended suitably.

ii) 75% pro-rata of total installation value shall be payable against R/A bills payable within 45 days after installation / erection of material at site duly certified by Engineer in charge.

iii) 10% pro-rata of total installation value shall be payable against R/A bills payable within 30 days after testing & commissioning of material at site.

iv) 5% of contract value payable after completion of successful acceptance testing, commissioning and handing over of complete systems duly certified by Engineer in charge, submission of Electrical Inspector Clearance Certificate & submission of Performance Bank Guarantee of 10% of contract value valid up to defect liability period i.e. 24 months from the date of Handing over of entire Installation Plus 3 months towards Claim period.

All the Bank guarantees shall be submitted as per Company's format (Appendix I) and from any scheduled Bank approved by Company.

Company shall make payments of the bills either; By crossed cheque or by electronic transfer directly to Bidder's designated bank account.

8. Guarantee of Performance

The bidder shall stand guarantee that the equipment and material supplied/service or work rendered under the contract is free from design, manufacturing, material, construction, erection & installation and workmanship & quality defects and is capable of its due, rated and intended quality performance, as an integrated product delivered under the contract for a specific period termed as Guarantee Period. The bidder should also guarantee that the equipment/material is new and unused except for the usage required for the tests and checks required as part of quality assurance.

9. Guarantee period/Defect Liability period:

The Guarantee Period will be equipment/service/work specific and shall be as specified in the Technical Specifications for the equipment/material/service/work and where Technical specifications are not part of contract documents or guarantee period is not specified in the Technical specifications, the guarantee period shall be as per the Special Terms and Conditions of the Contract. In case of no mention of the guarantee period in Technical specifications, Defect liability period will be 24 Months from the Date of Commissioning or 30 months from the date of delivery of final lot of supplies made, whichever is later.

If during the defects liability period any materials / items are found to be defective, these shall be replaced or rectified by the bidder at his own cost within 30 days from the date of receipt of intimation.

10. Performance Guarantee

10.01 Bank guarantee shall be drawn in favour of "BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd" as applicable. The performance Bank guarantee shall be in the format as specified by BRPL.

10.02 Contract performance bank guarantee of total 10% of the contract price shall be submitted within 15 days of award of contract with the validity till completion of the contract period.

10.03 Bidder shall submit the performance bank guarantee equivalent to the 10% of the contract value at the time of claiming the last payment as per clause no. 7.0 (iii) (TERMS OF PAYMENT (Erection, Testing & Commissioning)), with the validity of the bank guarantee till Defect Liability Period i.e. 24 months from the date of Handing over of entire Installation plus 3 months.

11. COMPLETION PERIOD

You are required to mobilize your manpower and Tools & Tackles and furnish a list of equipments to be used for erection and commence the execution activity as per instructions of Engineer In-charge. The entire Erection, Testing & Commissioning work should be completed within 10 months from the date of issue of LOI/WO. The detailed schedule and milestone completion dates would be as per the contract schedules given from time to time by Engineer In-charge at site. You shall submit a weekly progress report to Engineer In charge.

12. CLEANLINESS

All debris shall be removed and disposed of at assigned areas on daily basis. Surplus excavated earth shall be disposed of in an approved manner. In short, you shall be fully responsible for keeping the work site clean at all times. In case of non- compliance, company shall get the same done at Bidder's risk and costs.

13. COMMISSIONING & ACCEPTANCE TEST:

After completion of the work, the Bidder shall conduct trial run/ operation in the presence of Engineer In charge. During such trial run the system shall be operated under the supervision of the Bidder. If any rectification/modification required during this period the Bidder shall do all necessary measures.

On satisfactory completion of above, the system shall be deemed to have energized and placed in commercial operation. The Engineer-in-Charge will issue an acceptance certificate.

14. WORK COMPLETION CERTIFICATION, HANDING OVER.

The work carried out by the Bidder under this order has to be certified by Engineer In-charge for satisfactory completion of work allotted to the Bidder with respect to specifications / Field Quality Procedures as per applicable standards. In case of modification/correction to be carried out, Bidder shall carry out the said modifications/correction without additional cost. The Bidder shall remain in close contact with Engineer In-Charge at site to report the general findings of the fieldwork during the initial as well as later stage of the work at site.

The Bidder shall be solely responsible for any shortage or damage of materials issued to them handling of and / or in storage and erection at site and cost of the same will be recovered from the Bidder as certified by Engineer In-Charge. Bidder must submit a periodical material reconciliation statement in the approval format with every Running Bill raise by him or end of every month whichever is earlier. The Bidder shall maintain an accurate and exhaustive record detailing

out the list of all items received by him for the purpose of erection and keep such record open for the inspection of the company.

15. PENALTY AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

15.1 Penalty: A penalty of 2.5% of bill amount shall be levied in each case of non-compliance of safety practices and site cleanliness.

15.2 Liquidated Damages: In the event of any delay in completion of the work beyond the stipulated time given by in order due to reasons solely attributable to the Bidder, the Bidder shall pay to the Company liquidated damages.

If the Bidder failed perform the services within the time period specified in the order, the Company shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct liquidated damages a sum equivalent to 0.5 % of the total order value for each week or part there of delay until the actual date of completion up to a maximum deduction of 10% of total order value. The levy payment or deduction of such damages shall not relieve the Bidder from his obligation to complete the Works on time or from any other part of his obligation and liabilities under the Contract. Once the maximum is reached, the Company reserves the right for termination of contract without any liabilities to the Company.

In the event of an extension of time being granted by the EIC, in writing for the Completion of the works, this clause shall be applicable after the expiry of such an extended period.

Engineer In charge should specifically mention the amount of LD levied on the bill of Bidder.

18. SAFETY REGULATIONS & SAFETY CODE:

The Bidder shall indemnify the Company from any consequence arising due to Bidder's failure in respect to safety compliance.

First Aid facilities at easily accessible place shall be provided by the Bidder at his own cost as per provisions of Labor act or as advised by the Company wherever works are carried out.

All critical injuries shall be reported promptly to the Company. The report shall cover type, nature, cause, physician's report and actions for prevention of those types again.

To ensure effective enforcement of the rules and regulations relating to safety precautions, arrangements made by the Bidder shall be open to inspection by the Company.

The cost so incurred by the Bidder in providing for safety standards and requirements as above shall be deemed to be included in the rates quoted for various items under the scope of Contract and no extra amounts shall be payable to the Bidder on this account.

The Bidder shall furnish to the Company within seven days from issue of Work Order whichever is earlier, for approval of Company, the proposed safety program on how it intends to implement the safety procedures and precautions to ensure that the site is accident free.

The Bidder shall ensure adequate safety precautions at site as required under the law of the land and shall be entirely responsible for the complete safety of their workman as well as other workers at site and premises. The Bidder shall not deploy any worker below the age of 18 years.

The Bidder shall observe the safety requirements as laid down in the contract and in case of sub-contract (only after written approval of company), it shall be the responsibility of main Bidder that all safety requirements are followed by the employees and staff of the sub-vendor.

The Bidder employing two hundred employees or more, including contract workers, shall have a safety coordinator in order to ensure the implementation of safety requirements of the contract and a Bidder with lesser number of employees, including contract workers, shall nominate one of his employees to act as safety coordinator who shall liaise with the safety officer on matters relating to safety and his name shall be displayed on the notice board at a prominent place at the work site.

The Bidder shall be responsible for non-compliance of the safety measures, implications, injuries, fatalities and compensation arising out of such situations or incidents.

In case of any accident, the Bidder shall immediately submit a statement of the same to the owner and the safety officer, containing the details of the accident, any injury or casualties, extent of property damage and remedial action taken to prevent recurrence and in addition, the Bidder shall submit a monthly statement of the accidents to the owner at the end of each month.

17. STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS:

The Bidder shall take all steps as may be necessary to comply with the various applicable laws/rules including the provisions of contract labour (Regulation & Abolition Act) 1970 as amended, minimum wages Act, 1984, Workman Compensation Act, ESI Act, PF Act, Bonus Act and all other applicable laws and rules framed there under including any statutory approval required from the Central/State Govt. Ministry of Labour. Broadly, the compliance shall be as detailed below, but not limited to:

- a) An Electrical license issued by Govt. of Delhi.
- b) PF Code No. and all employees to have PF A/c No. under PF every Act, 1952.
- c) All employees to have a temporary or permanent ESI Card as per ESI Act.
- d) ESI Registration No.
- e) PAN No.
- f) Work Contract Tax Registration Number/ GSTN Registration.
- g) Labour License under Contract Labour Act (R & A) Act 1970

(The Bidder shall provide BRPL Engineer-in-charge a copy of Labour License responsible for execution of the job before start of the work.)

The Bidder must follow:

- a) Third party Insurance Policy before start of work.
- b) To follow Minimum Wages Act prevailing in the state.
- c) Salary / Wages to be distributed in presence of representative of Company's representative not later than 7th of each month.
- d) To maintain Wage- cum - Attendance Register.
- e) To maintain First Aid Box at Site.
- f) Latest P.F. and E.S.I. challans pertaining to the period in which work was undertaken along with a certificate mentioning that P.F. and E.S.I. applicable to all the employees has been deducted and deposited with the Authorities within the time limits specified under the respective Acts.
- g) Workman Compensation Policy. {If applicable}
- h) Labour license before start of work. {If applicable}

18. WORKMAN COMPENSATION:

The Contactor shall take insurance policy under the Workman Compensation Act to cover such workers who are not covered under ESI and PF by the Bidder however engaged to undertake the jobs covered under this order and a copy of this insurance policy will be given to Company for reference and records. This insurance policy shall be kept valid at all

times. In case there are no worker involve other than those who are covered under ESI and PF by the Bidder, the Bidder shall certify for the same.

The Bidder shall keep the company indemnified at all times, against all claims of compensation under the provision of Workmen Compensation Act 1923 and as amended from time to time or any compensation payable under any other law for the time being workman engaged by the Bidder/sub-contractor/sub-agent in carrying out the job involved under this work order and against costs and expenses, if any, incurred by the company in connection therewith and without prejudice to make any recovery.

The company shall be entitled to deduct from any money due to or to become due to the Bidder, moneys paid or payable by way of compensation as aforesaid or cost or expenses in connection with any claims thereto and the Bidder shall abide by the decision of the Company as to the sum payable by the Bidder under the provisions of this clause.

19. STAFF AND WORKMAN

It shall be responsibility of Bidder

(a) To obtain Contract Labour License from the concerned authorities and maintain proper liaison with them. Necessary Forms for obtaining Labour License would be issued by the company. However you will bear all expenses for obtaining Labour license and registration in PF Department for your scope of work. You will deposit PF of your staff/laborer each month and all related documents should be furnished to us.

b) To obtain workman insurance cover against deployment of workers etc.

(II) To maintain, proper records relating to workmen employed, in the form of various Registers, namely,

- a) Register of workmen.
- b) Register of muster roll.
- c) Register of overtime.
- d) Register of wages.
- e) Any other register as per latest amendment Labour Act.

The records shall be in the prescribed formats only.

(III) To disburse monthly wages to your workers/ supervisors in time and in the presence of Company representatives or as directed by the Labour authorities.

(IV) To maintain proper liaison with the Project authorities, local police and all other government and local bodies.

(V) To pay your workmen at least not less than the minimum prescribed wages as per state/Central Labour laws as may be, applicable. The Bidder shall, be responsible for compliance of all the provisions of minimum Wages Act, PF, ESIC Act workmen Compensation Act and Contract Labour Regulation & Abolition Act the rules made there under. In case of non-compliance of the statutory requirements, the company would take necessary action at the risk and cost of the Bidder.

(VI) To employ required number of skilled/semi-skilled and unskilled workmen as per site requirement to complete the entire project as per schedule. To provide safety shoes, safety helmets, safety belts, gloves etc. to your worker/staff as per requirement during erection work.

(VII) To employ necessary engineering and supervisory staff for completion of the Project in time. While day-to-day management of the site and supervision of the works shall be the responsibility of your Engineer - In charge, he will report to the Engineer in charge to assist him to discharge the overall responsibility of the execution of the project.

20. INSURANCE**a) THIRD PARTY INSURANCE**

Before commencing the execution of the work the Bidder shall take third party insurance policy at his own cost to insure against any damage or loss or injury which may occur to any property/public property or to any person or any employee or representative of any outside Agency / the company engaged or not engaged for the work of the company, by or arising out of the execution of the work or temporary work or in carrying out of this Agreement. For third party insurance policies, the Bidder shall be responsible for settlement of claims with the underwriters without any liability on the purchaser / owner and will arrange replacements / rectification expeditiously without awaiting settlement by insurance claim at Bidders own cost.

b) ACCIDENTAL INSURANCE POLICY FOR LIFE COVER:

Before commencing the execution of the work, the Bidder shall take Accidental insurance policy for the staff engaged by him for this work to insure against any loss of life which may occur during the contract for the work of the Company. The policy shall have coverage of Rs. 10 Lacs (Table C- Death + Permanent Total Disability + Partial permanent Disability due to external accidents). The Bidder shall be responsible for on the spot same day claim settlement with the victim's legal heirs without waiting for settlement by insurance claim without any liability on BRPL. The premium amount for such life cover policy shall be borne by the Bidder. The Bidder shall furnish copy of policy when demanded by BRPL.

c) INSURANCE FOR MAN, MATERIAL & MACHINERY DEPLOYED AT SITE

Bidder shall be responsible for the insurance for his own man, material and machinery deployed at site for the package awarded. Bidder shall furnish the copy of this insurance policy to the purchaser, prior start of work.

21. SECURITY

Adequate number of trained Security Guards shall be deployed both at the storage yard and stores as well as places of work to prevent theft and pilferage of material and accessories and various other materials. All security rules and safety rules enforced at site by company shall be strictly observed.

22. ENVIRONMENTAL, HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN:

Bidder will make ensure that the Environment, Health & Safety (EHS) requirements are clearly understood and faithfully implemented at all levels at site as per instruction of Company. Bidders must comply with these requirements:

- a) Comply with all of the elements of the EHS Plan and any regulations applicable to the work
- b) Comply with the procedures provided in the interests of Environment, Health and Safety
- c) Ensure that all of their employees designated to work are properly trained and competent
- d) Ensure that all plant and equipment they bring on to site has been inspected and serviced in accordance with legal requirement and manufacturer's or suppliers' instructions
- e) Make arrangements to ensure that all employees designated to work on or visit the site present themselves for site induction prior to commencement of work
- f) Provide details of any hazardous substances to be brought onsite

g) Ensure that a responsible person accompanies any of their visitors to site

All Bidders staffs are accountable for the following:

1. Use the correct tools and equipment for the job and use safety equipment and protective clothing supplied, e.g. helmets, goggles, ear protection, etc. as instructed
2. Keep tools in good condition
3. Report to the Supervisor any unsafe or unhealthy condition or any defects in plant or equipment
4. Develop a concern for safety for themselves and for others
5. Prohibit horseplay
6. Not to operate any item of plant unless they have been specifically trained and are authorized to do so.

23. TEST CERTIFICATE & QUALITY ASSURANCE:

The Bidder shall procure all equipment from genuine sources as approved by the Company and as per Company specifications. The Bidder shall submit all the test certificates and joint inspection reports related to major equipment wherever applicable. The Bidder shall ensure for the strict compliance to the specifications and Field Quality Procedures issued by company / Engineer in-charge.

24. SUB-CONTRACTING / SUBLETTING:

BIDDER shall not assign or transfer the whole or any part of this Work Order or any other benefits accruing there from nor shall it subcontract / sublet the whole or any part of the Works without the prior written consent of COMPANY.

In the event the Bidder assigns this work order, Bidder's assignees shall be bound by the terms and conditions of this work order and shall, if deemed necessary by COMPANY at the time of such assignment, undertake in writing to be so bound by this Work Order.

Notwithstanding the subletting / subcontracting of any portion of the works, Bidder shall remain wholly responsible for the carrying out, completion and satisfactory execution of Works in all respects in accordance with this Work Order, specification, approved drawings and data sheets.

25. INDEMNITY:

Bidder shall indemnify and save harmless COMPANY against and from any and all liabilities, claims, damages, losses or expenses arising due to or resulting from:

- A. Any breach non-observance or non-performance by Bidder or its employees or agents of any of the provisions of this Work Order.
- B. Any act or omission of Bidder or its employees or agents.
- C. Any negligence or breach of duty on the part of Bidder, its employees or agents including any wrongful use by it or them of any property or goods belonging to or by COMPANY or any other third party at site including adjoining neighbors.

Bidder shall at all times indemnify COMPANY against all liabilities to other persons, including the employees or agents of COMPANY or Bidder for bodily injury, damage to property or other loss which may arise out of or in consequence of the execution or completion of Works and against all costs charges and expenses that may be occasioned to COMPANY by the claims of such person.

26. EVENTS OF DEFAULTS:

COMPANY may, without prejudice to any of its other rights or remedies under the Work Order or in law, terminate the whole or any part of this Work Order by giving written notice to the Bidder, if in the opinion of COMPANY, Bidder has

neglected to proceed with the works with due diligence or commits a breach of any of the provisions of this work order including but not limited to any of the following cases:

- a) Failing to complete execution of work within the terms specified in this work order.
- b) Failing to complete works in accordance with the approved schedule of works.
- c) Failing to meet requirements of specifications, drawings, and designs as approved by COMPANY.
- d) Failing to comply with any reasonable instructions or orders issued by COMPANY in connection with the works.
- e) Failing to comply with any of the terms or conditions of this work order.

In the event COMPANY terminates this work order, in whole or in part, on the occurrence of any event of default, COMPANY reserves the right to engage any other sub-vendor agency to complete the work or any part thereof, and in addition to any other right COMPANY may have under this work order or in law including without limitation the right to penalize for delay under clause 15.0 of this tender, the contractor shall be liable to COMPANY for any additional costs that may be incurred by COMPANY for the execution of the Work.

27. RISK & COST:

If the Contractor fails to execute the work as per specification / as per the direction of Engineer's In-charge within the scheduled period and even after the extended period, the contract shall get cancelled and company reserves the right to get the work executed from any other source at the Risk & Cost of the Contractor. The Extra Expenditure so incurred shall be debited to the Contractor.

28. ARBITRATION:

To the best of their ability, the parties hereto shall endeavor to resolve amicably between themselves all disputes arising in connection with this LOA. If the same remain unresolved within thirty (30) days of the matter being raised by either party, either party may refer the dispute for settlement by arbitration. The arbitration is to be undertaken by two arbitrators, one each to be appointed by either party. The arbitrators appointed by both the parties shall mutually nominate a person to act as presiding arbitrator before entering upon the reference in the event of a difference between the two arbitrators and the award of the said presiding arbitrator in such a contingency shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 and the venue of such arbitration shall be in the city of New Delhi only.

29. FORCE MAJEURE:

29.1 General:

An "Event of Force Majeure" shall mean any event or circumstance not within the reasonable control, of the Party affected, but only if and to the extent that:

(i) Such event or circumstance, despite the exercise of reasonable diligence, could not have been prevented, avoided or reasonably foreseen by such Party;

(ii) Such event or circumstance materially and adversely affects the ability of the affected Party to perform its obligations under this Contract, and the affected Party has taken all reasonable precautions, due care and reasonable alternative measures in order to prevent or avoid the effect of such event on the affected parties ability to perform its obligations under this Contract and to mitigate the consequences thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, if such event or circumstance would not have materially and adversely affected the performance of the affected party had such affected party followed good industry practice, such event or circumstance shall not constitute force majeure.

(iii) Such event is not the direct or indirect result of the failure of such Party to perform any of its obligations under this Contract; and

(iv) Such Party has given the other Party prompt notice describing such events, the effect thereof and the actions being taken in order to comply with above clause

29.2 Specific Events of Force Majeure:

Subject to the provisions of above clause, Events of Force Majeure shall include only the following to the extent that they or their consequences satisfy the above requirements:

The following events and circumstances:

- a) Effect of any natural element or other acts of God, including but not limited to storm, flood, earthquake, lightning, cyclone, landslides or other natural disasters, and
- b) Explosions or fires
- c) Declaration of the Site as war zone.
- d) Any order, regulation, directive, requirement from any Governmental, legislative, executive or judicial authority.

29.3 Notice of Events of Force Majeure

If a force majeure event prevents a party from performing any obligations under the Contract in part or in full, that party shall:

- (i) Immediately notify the other party in writing of the force majeure events within 2 working days of the occurrence of the force majeure event
- (ii) Be entitled to suspend performance of the obligation under the Contract which is affected by force majeure event for the duration of the force majeure event
- (iii) Use all reasonable efforts to resume full performance of the obligation as soon as practicable
- (iv) Keep the other party informed of all such efforts to resume full performance of the obligation on a regular basis
- (v) Provide prompt notice of the resumption of full performance or obligation to the other party.

29.4 Mitigation of events of force majeure:

The Bidder shall:

- (i) Make all reasonable efforts to prevent and reduce to a minimum and mitigate the effect of any delay occasioned by an Event of Force Majeure, including applying other ways in which to perform the Contract;
- (ii) Use its best efforts to ensure resumption of normal performance after the termination of any Event of Force Majeure and shall perform its obligations to the maximum extent practicable as agreed between the Parties; and Keep the Company informed at regular intervals of the circumstances concerning the event of Force Majeure, with best estimates as to its likely continuation and what measures or contingency planning it is taking to mitigate and or terminate the Event of Force Majeure.

29.5 Burden of proof:

In the event that the Parties are unable in good faith to agree that a Force Majeure event has occurred to an affected party, the parties shall resolve their dispute in accordance with the provisions of this Contract. The burden of proof as to

whether or not a force majeure event has occurred shall be upon the party claiming that the force majeure event has occurred and that it is the affected party.

29.6 Terminations for certain events of force majeure:

If any obligation of any Party under the Contract is or is reasonably expected to be delayed or prevented by a Force Majeure event for a continuous period of more than 1 (one) month during the Term of the Contract the Contract shall be terminated at the discretion of the Company and neither Party shall be liable to the other for any consequences arising on account of such termination.

30. SECRECY CLAUSE:

The technical information, drawing and other related documents forming part of work order and the information obtained during the course of investigation under this work order shall be the Company's executive property and shall not be used for any other purpose except for the execution of the work order. The technical information drawing, records and other document shall not be copied, transferred, or divulged and/ or disclosed to third party in full/part, not misused in any form whatsoever except to the extent for the execution of this work order.

This technical information, drawing and other related documents shall be returned to the Company with all approved copies and duplicates including drawing/plans as are prepared by the Bidder during the executions of this work order, if any, immediately after they have been used for agreed purpose.

In the event of any breach of this provision, the Bidder shall indemnify the Company against any loss, cost or damage or claim by any party in respect of such breach.

31. TERMINATION

"During the course of the execution, if at any time BRPL observe and form an opinion that the work under the order is not being performed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, BRPL reserves its right to cancel this Agreement giving 15 days notice mentioning the reason for the termination of the agreement and BRPL will recover all damages including losses occurred due to loss of time from Bidder.

32. QUALITY

Bidder shall ensure that strict quality is maintained and execution of works under the Work Order and Works are executed in conformity with the Specification.

All tools, tackles, instruments and other equipments used in the execution of the Works shall be duly calibrated as required and Bidder shall maintain proper records of such tools, tackles, instruments and / or equipment.

33. LIABILITY OF BIDDERS

Subject to the due discharge of its obligations under the Contract and except in case of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Bidder or on the part of any person acting on behalf of the Bidder, with respect to any loss or damage caused by the Bidder to the Employer's property or the Site, the Bidders shall not be liable to the Employer for the following:

- a) For any indirect or consequential loss or damage; and
- b) For any direct loss or damage that exceeds:
 - (i) The total payments made and expected to be made to the Bidder under the Contract including reimbursements, if any; or
 - (ii) The insurance claim proceeds which the Bidder may be entitled to receive from any insurance purchased by the Bidder to cover such a liability, whichever is higher.



BSES RAJDHANI POWER LIMITED

This limitation of liability shall not affect the Bidder's liability, if any, for damage to any third party, caused by the Bidder or any Person or firm acting on behalf of the Bidder in executing the Works.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract, the Bidder shall not be liable for any gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Employer or any of its affiliates, any Bidder, or any party, other than Bidder and/or, its directors, officers, agents or representatives or its affiliates, or Sub-vendor, or the Bidder or any third party engaged by it.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract, including but not limited to approval by the Employer of any drawings, documents, Bidder list, supply of information or data or the participation of the Employer in any meeting and/or discussion or otherwise, shall not absolve the Bidder from any of its liabilities or responsibilities arising in relation to or under the Contract.

SECTION VII

PRICE FORMAT – ERECTION, TESTING & COMMISSIONING

S.No.	Item Description	Quantity	UOM	Basic (Rs)	GST (Rs)	Unit Landed (Rs)	Total Landed Cost (Rs)
1	ETC OF 66kV GIS Panels including LCC (As per Tender SLD)						
1a	66kV GIS Panel Line panel(As per Tender SLD)- Including Power Cable Termination	4	Sets				
1b	66kV GIS Panel Transformer(As per Tender SLD)- Including Power Cable Termination	2	Sets				
1c	66kV GIS Panel Bus coupler(As per Tender SLD)	1	Sets				
1d	66kV GIS Bus PT(As per Tender SLD)	2	Sets				
2	ETC OF 66/11KV Power Transformer including NIFPS	2	Set				
3	ETC OF Station aux Transformer 11/0.433kV 400kVA	1	Nos				
4	ETC OF 66kV Control Relay Panel						
4a	66kV Control Relay Panel Line Feeder	4	Nos				
4b	66kV Control Relay Panel Transformer Feeder	2	Nos				
4c	66kV Control Relay Panel Bus coupler Feeder	1	Nos				
5	ETC OF 220V Li-Ion Battery bank	1	Lot				
6	ETC OF DCDB with battery charger	1	Nos				
7	ETC OF ACDB	1	Nos				
8	ETC OF 11kV APFC 4 Stage, 7.2 MVAR capacitor bank with motorized isolator	2	Sets				
9	ETC of 66kV single phase gapless metal oxide surge arrestor	6	Nos				
10	ETC of 66kV Bus Post Insulator including civil work	6	Nos				
11	ETC of Cable Mounting Structure including civil work	6	Nos				
12	ETC of LA Mounting Structure including civil work	6	Nos				
13	ETC of BPI Mounting Structure including civil work	6	Nos				
14	ETC OF SCADA RTU	1	Set				
15	ETC OF 11kV VCB switchgear with numerical protective relays(as per SLD)						
15a	11kV VCB switchgear with numerical protective relays(as per Tender SLD)- Incoming	2	Set				

15b	11kV VCB switchgear with numerical protective relays(as per Tender SLD)- Buscoupler	1	Set				
15c	11kV VCB switchgear with numerical protective relays(as per Tender SLD)- outgoing	21	Set				
15d	11kV VCB switchgear with numerical protective relays(as per Tender SLD)- Capacitor (7.2 MVAR)	2	Set				
15e	11kV VCB switchgear Bus PT with riser with numerical protective relays(as per SLD)	1	Set				
15f	11kV VCB switchgear Bus PT Panel with numerical protective relays(as per SLD)	1	Set				
16	Grounding and earthing of entire substation including earthing of transformer fence and capacitor bank fence	1	Set				
17	Installation of high mast lighting 16M	2	Nos				
18	Installation of Indoor LED lighting system including emergency lighting	1	Lot				
19	Installation of Air conditioning for complete substation building except Toilet and Pantry	1	Lot				
20	Installation of Exhaust and Ventilation for Toilet and Pantry						
21	ETC OF Fire detection and alarm system for building	1	Lot				
22	Installation of Building and outdoor lightning protection system	1	Lot				
23	Laying, testing & termination of Cabling between equipments and RTU including glanding	1	Lot				
24	Laying, testing & termination of Control cables along with lugs & glands						
A	6CX4Sqmm	1000	Mtr				
B	6CX2.5Sqmm	1000	Mtr				
C	10CX2.5Sqmm	4400	Mtr				
25	Laying, testing & termination of Power cables along with lugs & glands						
A	2CX10Sqmm	600	Mtr				
B	4CX10Sqmm	800	Mtr				
C	4CX300Sqmm	50	Mtr				
D	2CX2.5Sqmm	250	Mtr				
E	4CX95Sqmm	50	Mtr				
26	ITC of 11kV Power cable termination kits along with Glands						
A	11KV 3CX400Sqmm I/D cable termination	12	Nos				

B	11KV 3CX400Sqmm O/D cable termination	2	Nos				
C	11KV 1CX1000Sqmm I/D cable termination	51	Nos				
27	ITC of 66kV 1CX1000Sqmm O/D cable termination	6	Nos				
28	Installation of Connectors and Clamps	1	Lot				
29	Installation of Cable trays	1	Lot				
30	Installation of Outdoor LED Lighting including street lighting with poles	1	Lot				
31	ETC OF Line current differential relay and accessories for remote location	4	Nos				
32	ITC of Video Surveillance system	1	Set				
33	ETC OF EOT Crane	1	Set				
34	Installation of Cable entry sealing	1	lot				
35	Installation of Fire Suppression System of 11KV Panels	1	lot				
36	ETC OF IT Requirements as per BOQ	1	Lot				
37	Inspection and Training of BRPL Executives (As per Specs)	1	Lot				

Appendix-II**COMMERCIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS – E/T/C**

SI No	Item Description	AS PER BRPL	BIDDER'S CONFIRMATION
1	Validity	120 days from the due date of submission or amended due date of submission	
2	Price basis	Firm. Prices shall be inclusive of all taxes & duties.	
3	Payment terms	<p>a) 10% mobilization advance against submission of Advance Bank Guarantee of equivalent amount valid upto completion period/ handing over, whichever is earlier plus 3 months claim period. In case of delay, the BG shall be extended suitably.</p> <p>b) 75% pro-rata of total installation value shall be payable against R/A bills payable within 45 days after installation/erection of material at site duly certified by Engineer in charge.</p> <p>c) 10% pro-rata of total installation value shall be payable against R/A bills payable within 30 days after testing & commissioning of material at site duly certified by Engineer in charge.</p> <p>d) 5% of contract value payable after completion of successful acceptance testing, commissioning and handing over of complete systems duly certified by Engineer in charge, submission of Electrical Inspector Clearance Certificate & submission of Bank Guarantee of 10% of contract value valid up to defect liability period i.e. 24 months from the date of Handing over of entire Installation Plus 3 months towards Claim period.</p>	
4	Completion time	10 months from date of LOI/Order	
5	Defect Liability period	24 months from the date of Handing over of entire Installation.	
6	Liquidated damages	0.5 % of the order value for each week or part there of delay until the actual date of completion up to a maximum deduction of 10% of total order value	
7	Contract Performance Bank Guarantee	10% (Ten percent) of the Contract Price valid up to completion period/handing over.	
8	Performance Bank Guarantee	10% (Ten percent) of the Contract Price valid up to Defect Liability Period i.e. 24 months from the date of Handing over of entire Installation plus 3 months towards claim period.	

SECTION VIII

GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS – CIVIL WORKS

1. DEFINITIONS:

The following terms shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them except where the context otherwise requires:

- a. Company shall mean BSES Rajdhani Power Limited, having its office at BSES Bhawan, Nehru Place, New Delhi – 110019 and shall include its authorized representatives, agents, successors and assigns.
- b. Engineer in Charge (EIC) shall be the person authorized by the Company or from time to time duly appointed by the Company for the purpose of the contract.
- c. Contractor shall mean the successful Bidder / vendor to whom the contract has been awarded.
- d. Sub-Contractor shall mean the persons, firm or company to whom any part of the contract has been sublet by the Contractor with the prior written consent of the Company.
- e. Contract, shall mean and include the general terms and conditions, technical specifications, drawings, priced bill of quantities, schedule of rates and prices, if any, tender, Company's letter of intent, the work order and any correspondence letters concerned to the tender, when completed.
- f. Site, shall mean the actual place in over or under which, permanent works or temporary works is to be executed by the Contractor.
- g. Contract Price shall mean the sum named in the letter of acceptance, subject to such additions thereto and /or deductions there from as may be made under the provisions hereinafter contained.
- h. Specifications shall mean specification referred to in the tender and any modification thereof or addition thereto as may, from time to time be instructed by the Company/ the Structural Consultant.
- i. Approved, shall mean approved in writing by Company including subsequent written confirmation of previous verbal approval and "approval" means approval in writing by Company, including as aforesaid.
- j. Defect Liability Period: Shall mean the period during which the contractor shall remain liable for repair or replacement of any defective part of the work performed under the contract, free of cost.

2. EXAMINATION OF SITE AND LOCAL CONDITIONS::

The contractor is deemed to have visited the site of the work under the Tender and ascertained therefore all site conditions and information pertaining to his work. Before submitting the bid, all bidders will at their expenses make or obtain any additional information, investigations, explorations, test and studies and obtain any additional information and data which pertains to the physical conditions at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance of the work and which the bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing the work in accordance with the time and other terms and conditions of the tender/contract documents. The company shall not entertain any claim whatsoever arising out of the difficult site/terrain/local conditions, if any.

3. LANGUAGE AND MEASUREMENT:

The Tender issued to the contractor by the company and all correspondence and documents relating to the Tender placed on the Contractor shall be written in English language. Metric System shall be followed for all dimension, units etc., the mode of measurement shall be as per IS 1200.

4. SCOPE OF WORK:

The scope of work shall be civil works of 66/11KV GIS Grid Substation at Manglapuri, New Delhi, including all statutory clearances & certification from State Electrical Inspector, Municipal corporation department (if required), Fire officer (if required), Horticulture department (if required) and various local bodies like RWA. Schedule of work shall be as mentioned in the Bill of quantity attached herewith.

All the Labor, plant appliance, ladder, scaffoldings, materials, tool, tackles etc are included in contractor's scope of work. Adequate number of engineers, supervisors and skilled and unskilled Labors shall be posted at site. The Contractor shall also make his own arrangement for the accommodation/conveyance requirements for its staff at site.

Company will provide at site the adequate open space for setting up contractor's site store for storing the materials, tools, tackles etc. The entire Contractor's storage will be within the site premises. All the incoming and outgoing materials, equipment, tools, tackles and any other items related to said work shall be entered into the register kept for this purpose and shall be in the custody of Contractor, however company does not hold any responsibility for any loss or damage of Contractor's material etc.

All loading/unloading, of materials at work-site shall be your responsibility. Involvement of Crane/Hydra/Tractor/Trailer for this type of work shall be in your scope.

Adequate weather protection shall be provided by the contractor to keep the materials safe from sun & rain by providing covered storage space as well as using tarpaulins.

Water and Electricity Power shall be arranged by the Contractor at his own. The cost of insurance during loading/unloading of materials/ equipments during its storage and handling/erection at site for installation is included in the contractor's scope and value is including in the above mentioned Tender value. The unit rates mentioned in annexure is inclusive of barricading, watch & ward during execution and no separate charges shall be paid for the same.

5. VALUE OF THE ORDER:

The rates finalized for this order shall be firm for the entire duration of work carried out by the Contractor under the order and are not subject to any variation and escalation for any reason whatsoever. The rates quoted for each item/work in the BOQ shall be deemed to include and cover all cost, expenses and liabilities to every description and all risk of every kind to be taken in executing, completing and handing over the work to the satisfaction of the Company.

The Contractor shall on his own and at his own expense obtain all necessary permits and permissions to execute the job, including required registrations, agent's etc. to perform its obligation under this Contract and shall indemnify the Company in all related matters.

6. TAXES & DUTIES:

Prices are inclusive of all taxes, duties, Construction Cess etc. leviable by State or Central Government or local bodies including any duties which may be levied by the Govt. during currency of this order. GST as applicable shall be paid on submission of GST Registration and self declaration on your letter head stating that you have deposited/or will deposit the Tax as per the applicable GST laws.

However, Income Tax as per applicable rate will be deducted from your bills as Tax Deduction at Source (TDS).

The total order value shall remain FIRM within stipulated delivery period and shall not be adjusted on account of any price increase/variations in labour & materials. However Statutory Taxes, duties and Levies imposed by

Competent Authorities by way of fresh notification(s) within the stipulated delivery period shall be borne by BRPL on submission of necessary documents claiming such variation.

7. TERMS OF PAYMENT:

Payment shall be made to you as under:

- a) 10% of total civil works value shall be payable as advance against submission of Bank Guarantee of equivalent amount valid up to completion date plus 3 (three) months towards claim period. The advance shall be adjusted against R/A Bills.
- b) 80% pro-rata of total civil works value shall be payable against progressive R/A bills payable within 30 days duly certified by Engineer-In-Charge after completion.
- c) 10% of total civil works value shall be payable after completion against submission of Bank Guarantee of equivalent amount valid up to Defect liability period plus 3 (three) months towards claim period.

The Contractor shall submit the final bill along with duly checked final measurements and completion certificate towards the successful completion of the Contract as certified by the EIC.

Payment of final bill shall not be considered conclusive evidence as to the sufficiency of any work or materials, to which it relates, nor shall it relieve as to the sufficiency of work or materials which it relates, nor shall it relieve the Contractor from his liabilities arising from any defects, which become apparent during the Defects Liability Period.

8. DEFECT LIABILITY PERIOD:

The civil works shall be guaranteed against any defect or failure which may arise due to faulty materials, design or workmanship for a period of 24 months from the date of handing over of the substation. In case any defect in the work is observed during the defect liability period, the same shall be rectified by the Contractor at own cost including supply of all materials, labour, equipments and any other appliance in this regards (as per prevailing rates) for the fulfillment of all obligations under the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Company, within 10 days from the date of receipt of intimation from BRPL.

Under no circumstances any extra claim in terms of time and cost shall be entertained for such repair/rectification.

9. SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION AND PERIOD OF MOBILISATION:

The time schedule for carrying out this work and period for mobilization shall be as under:

9.1 The Contractor shall mobilize their Plants & Equipments, Tools & Tackles, Work Labour Force, project team including Engineering Staff and materials required for execution of work at site for commencement of work immediately on receipt of the order.

9.2 The entire work under this order as indicated in the scope of work shall be carried out and completed within the validity period i.e. 300 days. A detailed L2 Schedule shall be submitted by the contractor within 15 days of WO. The contractor shall plan parallel working (round the clock working) for completion of work as per schedule and mobilize manpower accordingly.

9.3 Progress Review Meeting between the Contractor and the Engineer In charge shall be held at site at least once in a week. Also the report giving the details of the manpower engaged at site and the details of the major job completion shall be submitted to Engineer In charge.

9.4 The above time schedule must be strictly adhered to and improved upon wherever possible. In the event we find that your work is not progressing in quality or time frame as per above agreed schedule and to our satisfaction, we reserve the right to withdraw the work in whole or in part without further notice and liability of the Company.

9.5 The completion of the work shall have to be certified by Engineer In charge.

9.6 In order to maintain the time schedule, if necessary the Contractor shall carry out the work on all Sunday & Holiday except National Holiday with prior written permission from Engineer-in- Charge.

9.7 Contractor shall arrange any permission like for the Road cutting etc. from the local authorities like DDA, PWD, and DJB. Contractor shall also follow up with local authorities and other connected persons that may be required to carry out the job under this order. All Statutory charges and direct fees except Electrical Inspector Clearance fees shall be borne by BRPL.

10. TEST CERTIFICATE & QUALITY ASSURANCE:

Quality Assurance Program:

The Contractor before the start of work shall submit for approval a quality assurance program to the EIC indicating measures that he proposes to implement to ensure that the quality of work shall be in accordance with requirements, specifications laid down in the Contract. The Contractor shall strictly adhere to this program and any failure attributable to the Contractor shall attract the penal provisions determined by the EIC.

Quality of materials and workmanship and tests:

The Contractor shall procure all equipment from genius sources as approved by the Company & as per Company specifications. Cement shall be of grade 43 ordinary port land cement conforming to IS 8112/53 grade O.P.C. conforming to IS 12269, aggregate for cement concrete shall confirm to IS 383, reinforcement for cold twisted bars shall confirm to IS 1786, the bricks for brick work shall correspond to IS 1077, Structural steel shall confirm to relevant IS code, water to be used shall comply with requirement of IS 456. Contractor shall provide all requisite facilities for field tests and laboratory tests shall be carried out in the laboratory having ISO 9001-2000 Certified Testing Lab for which no extra payment shall be made. The Contractor shall maintain mandatory Test Register with Engineer-in-Charge as provided in latest Indian Standard Specifications.

All materials and workmanship shall be of the respective kinds described in the Contract and in accordance with the Engineer-in-Charge's instructions and shall be subjected from time to time to such tests as the Engineer-in-Charge may direct at the place of manufacture or fabrication or on the site or at such other places as may be specified in the Contract, or at all or any of such places. The Contractor shall provide at no additional cost to the Company such assistance, instruments, machines, labour and materials as are normally required for examining, measuring and testing any work and the quality, weight or quantity of any material used and shall supply samples of materials before incorporation in the works for testing as may be selected and required by the EIC.

Cost of samples and tests:

All samples shall be supplied to Company if required by the Contractor at his own cost. The Contractor shall take approval of the EIC prior to start the work for all samples of materials including mix design of concrete to be

utilized for the works to be executed. The mix design of concrete, testing of reinforcement steel and structural steel shall be carried out by an external agency approved by the Company. The cost of all such tests carried out by the external agencies or consultants shall be borne by the Contractor at his own cost and are deemed to be included in the unit rates quoted in the BOQ.

Sampling and Testing Concrete on Site

The Contractor can also have cubes tested in an approved laboratory in lieu of a testing machine at site but at his own cost and with the prior written consent of the Company.

Inspection of operations:

The Engineer-in-Charge/QC department or any person authorized by them shall at all times have access to the works and to all workshops and places where work is being prepared or from where materials, manufactured articles or machinery are being obtained for the works and the Contractor shall afford every facility for and every assistance in or in obtaining the right to such access.

Examination of work before covering up:

No work shall be covered up or put out of view without the approval of the EIC or his representative and the Contractor shall afford full opportunity to the EIC or his representative to examine and measure any work which is about to be covered up or put out of view and to examine foundations before permanent work is placed thereon. The Contractor shall give due notice to the EIC or his representative whenever any such work or foundations is or are ready or about to be ready for examination and the EIC or his representative shall, without unreasonable delay, unless he considers it unnecessary, attend for the purpose of the examining such foundations.

11. SUB-CONTRACTING / SUBLETTING:

CONTRACTOR shall not assign or transfer the whole or any part of this Work Order or any other benefits accruing there from nor shall it subcontract / sublet the whole or any part of the Works without the prior written consent of COMPANY. The Company may approve or reject sub-contractor, which in his opinion do not meet the prerequisite qualifications. The Contractor shall re-submit a fresh name for approval.

In the event the contractor assigns this work order, contractor's assignees shall be bound by the terms and conditions of this work order and shall, if deemed necessary by COMPANY at the time of such assignment, undertake in writing to be so bound by this Work Order. Notwithstanding the subletting / subcontracting of any portion of the works, contractor shall remain wholly responsible for the carrying out, completion and satisfactory execution of Works in all respects in accordance with this Work Order, specification, approved drawings and data sheets.

12. INDEMNITY:

Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless COMPANY against and from any and all liabilities, claims, damages, losses or expenses arising due to or resulting from:

- a) Any breach non-observance or non-performance by contractor or its employees or agents of any of the provisions of this Work Order.
- b) Any act or omission of contractor or its employees or agents.
- c) Any negligence or breach of duty on the part of contractor, its employees or agents including any wrongful use by it or them of any property or goods belonging to or by COMPANY or any other third party at site including adjoining neighbors.

Contractor shall at all times indemnify COMPANY against all liabilities to other persons, including the employees or agents of COMPANY or contractor for bodily injury, damage to property or other loss which may arise out of or in consequence of the execution or completion of Works and against all costs charges and expenses that may be occasioned to COMPANY by the claims of such person.

13. EVENTS OF DEFAULTS:

COMPANY may, without prejudice to any of its other rights or remedies under the Work Order or in law, terminate the whole or any part of this Work Order by giving written notice to the Contractor, if in the opinion of COMPANY, contractor has neglected to proceed with the works with due diligence or commits a breach of any of the provisions of this work order including but not limited to any of the following cases:

- a) Failing to complete execution of work within the terms specified in this work order.
- b) Failing to complete works in accordance with the approved schedule of works.
- c) Failing to meet requirements of specifications, drawings, and designs as approved by COMPANY.
- d) Failing to comply with any reasonable instructions or orders issued by COMPANY in connection with the works.
- e) Failing to comply with any of the terms or conditions of this work order.

In the event COMPANY terminates this work order, in whole or in part, on the occurrence of any event of default, COMPANY reserves the right to engage any other subcontractor or agency to complete the work or any part thereof, and in addition to any other right COMPANY may have under this work order or in law including without limitation the right to penalize for delay under clause 17.0 of this tender, the contractor shall be liable to COMPANY for any additional costs that may be incurred by COMPANY for the execution of the Work.

14. RISK & COST:

If the Contractor fails to execute the work as per specification / as per the direction of Engineer's In-charge within the scheduled period and even after the extended period, the contract shall get cancel and company reserves the right to get the work executed from any other source at the Risk & Cost of the Contractor. The Extra Expenditure so incurred shall be debited to the Contractor.

15. ENVIRONMENTAL, HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN:

Contractor will make ensure that the Environment, Health & Safety (EHS) requirements are clearly understood and faithfully implemented at all levels at site as per instruction of Company. Contractors must comply with these requirements:

- a) Comply with all of the elements of the EHS Plan and any regulations applicable to the work
- b) Comply with the procedures provided in the interests of Environment, Health and Safety
- c) Ensure that all of their employees designated to work are properly trained and competent
- d) Ensure that all plant and equipment they bring on to site has been inspected and serviced in accordance with legal requirement and manufacturer's or suppliers' instructions
- e) Make arrangements to ensure that all employees designated to work on or visit the site present themselves for site induction prior to commencement of work
- f) Provide details of any hazardous substances to be brought onsite
- g) Ensure that a responsible person accompanies any of their visitors to site

All contractors' staffs are accountable for the following:

1. Use the correct tools and equipment for the job and use safety equipment and protective clothing supplied, e.g. helmets, goggles, ear protection, etc. as instructed
2. Keep tools in good condition
3. Report to the Supervisor any unsafe or unhealthy condition or any defects in plant or equipment
4. Develop a concern for safety for themselves and for others
5. Prohibit horseplay
6. Not to operate any item of plant unless they have been specifically trained and are authorized to do so.

16. WORK COMPLETION CERTIFICATION, HANDING OVER.

The work carried out by the Contractor under this order has to be certified by Engineer In-charge for satisfactory completion of work allotted to the contractor with respect to specifications / Field Quality Procedures as per applicable standards. In case of modification/correction to be carried out, contractor shall carry out the said modifications/correction without additional cost. The Contractor shall remain in close contact with Engineer In-Charge at site to report the general findings of the fieldwork during the initial as well as later stage of the work at site.

If required, field findings and for revision of the method for site work if required. Work Completion Certificate shall be issued by the Engineer In charge within 10 days of satisfactory work completion subject to handing over of clear site i/c removal of Labor accommodation, stores, storage arrangements for water, plants, tackles, scaffoldings, ladders, leveling at site. The Contractor shall give undertaking that all standing dues to Labor have been paid and all the statutory obligations have been met with. Completion certificate has to be submitted with the final bill issued by Engineer-in- Charge.

17. PENALTY AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

17.1 Penalty: A penalty of 2.5% of bill amount shall be levied in each case of non-compliance of safety practices and site cleanliness.

17.2 Liquidated Damages: In the event of any delay in completion of the work beyond the stipulated time given by in order due to reasons solely attributable to the Contractor, the Contractor shall pay to the Company liquidated damages.

If the Contractor failed to complete the construction of subject work within the time period specified in the order, the Company shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct liquidated damages a sum equivalent to 0.5 % of the total order value for each week or part there of delay until the actual date of completion up to a maximum deduction of 10% of total order value. The levy payment or deduction of such damages shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Works on time or from any other part of his obligation and liabilities under the Contract. Once the maximum is reached, the Company reserves the right for termination of contract without any liabilities to the Company.

In the event of an extension of time being granted by the EIC, in writing for the Completion of the works, this clause shall be applicable after the expiry of such an extended period.

Engineer In charge should specifically mention the amount of LD levied on the bill of contractor.

18. SAFETY REGULATIONS:

18.1 The Contractor shall indemnify the Company from any consequence arising due to contractor's failure in respect to safety compliance.

18.2 First Aid facilities at easily accessible place shall be provided by the Contractor at his own cost as per provisions of Labor act or as advised by the Company wherever works are carried out.

18.3 All critical injuries shall be reported promptly to the Company. The report shall cover type, nature, cause, physician's report and actions for prevention of those types again.

18.4 To ensure effective enforcement of the rules and regulations relating to safety precautions, arrangements made by the Contractor shall be open to inspection by the Company.

18.5 The cost so incurred by the Contractor in providing for safety standards and requirements as above shall be deemed to be included in the rates quoted for various items under the scope of Contract and no extra amounts shall be payable to the contractor on this account.

18.6 The Contractor shall furnish to the Company within seven days from issue of Work Order whichever is earlier, for approval of Company, the proposed safety program on how it intends to implement the safety procedures and precautions to ensure that the site is accident free.

19. SAFETY CODE:

The Contractor shall ensure adequate safety precautions at site as required under the law of the land and shall be entirely responsible for the complete safety of their workman as well as other workers at site and premises. The contractor shall not deploy any worker below the age of 18 years.

The contractor shall observe the safety requirements as laid down in the contract and in case of sub-contract (only after written approval of company), it shall be the responsibility of main contractor that all safety requirements are followed by the employees and staff of the sub-contractor.

The contractor employing two hundred employees or more, including contract workers, shall have a safety coordinator in order to ensure the implementation of safety requirements of the contract and a contractor with lesser number of employees, including contract workers, shall nominate one of his employees to act as safety coordinator who shall liaise with the safety officer on matters relating to safety and his name shall be displayed on the notice board at a prominent place at the work site.

The contractor shall be responsible for non-compliance of the safety measures, implications, injuries, fatalities and compensation arising out of such situations or incidents.

In case of any accident, the contractor shall immediately submit a statement of the same to the owner and the safety officer, containing the details of the accident, any injury or casualties, extent of property damage and remedial action taken to prevent recurrence and in addition, the contractor shall submit a monthly statement of the accidents to the owner at the end of each month.

20. STATUTORY OBLIGATIONS:

The Contractor shall take all steps as may be necessary to comply with the various applicable laws/rules including the provisions of contract labour (Regulation & Abolition Act) 1970 as amended, minimum wages Act, 1984, Workman Compensation Act, ESI Act, PF Act, Bonus Act and all other applicable laws and rules framed there under including any statutory approval required from the Central/State Govt. Ministry of Labour. Broadly, the compliance shall be as detailed below, but not limited to:

- a) An Electrical license issued by Govt. of Delhi.
- b) PF Code No. and all employees to have PF A/c No. under PF every Act, 1952.
- c) All employees to have a temporary or permanent ESI Card as per ESI Act.

- d) ESI Registration No.
- e) PAN No.
- f) GSTN Registration.
- g) Labour License under Contract Labour Act (R & A) Act 1970

(The Contractor shall provide BRPL Engineer-in-charge a copy of Labour License responsible for execution of the job before start of the work.)

The Contractor must follow:

- a) Third party Insurance Policy before start of work.
- b) To follow Minimum Wages Act prevailing in the state.
- c) Salary / Wages to be distributed in presence of representative of Company's representative not later than 7th of each month.
- d) To maintain Wage- cum - Attendance Register.
- e) To maintain First Aid Box at Site.
- f) Latest P.F. and E.S.I. challans pertaining to the period in which work was undertaken along with a certificate mentioning that P.F. and E.S.I. applicable to all the employees has been deducted and deposited with the Authorities within the time limits specified under the respective Acts.
- g) Workman Compensation Policy. {If applicable}
- h) Labour license before start of work. {If applicable}
- i) Group personnel accident insurance shall have coverage of Rs. 10 Lac (Table C- Death + Permanent Total Disability + Partial permanent Disability due to external accidents).

Before issue of order it would be mandatory for the Contractor to furnish the Company the permanent PF code no, ESI registration, registration under W.C.T Act.

21. BOCW ACT:

BOCW Act applies to every establishment which employs, or had employed on any day of the preceding twelve months, ten or more building workers in any building or other construction work .

The Contractor for carrying out any construction work, must get themselves registered with the Registering Officer under Section 7 of the Building and Other Construction Workers Act, 1996 and rules made thereto by the concerned State Govt .and submit certificate of Registration, issued from the Registering Officer of the concerned State Govt. (Labour Dept.). As per this Act, the Contractor shall be levied a cess @1% of cost of construction work, which would be deducted from each bill. Cost of material, when supplied under a separate schedule item, shall be outside the purview of cess. The Contractor shall also comply with all provisions of the said Act applicable to him.

22. WORKMAN COMPENSATION:

The Contractor shall take insurance policy under the Workman Compensation Act to cover such workers who are not covered under ESI and PF by the Contractor however engaged to undertake the jobs covered under this order and a copy of this insurance policy will be given to Company for reference and records. This insurance policy shall be kept valid at all times. In case there are no worker involved other than those who are covered under ESI and PF by the Contractor, the Contractor shall certify for the same.

The contractor shall keep the company indemnified at all times, against all claims of compensation under the provision of Workmen Compensation Act 1923 and as amended from time to time or any compensation payable under any other law for the time being workman engaged by the contractor/sub-contractor/sub-agent in carrying out the job involved under this work order and against costs and expenses, if any, incurred by the company in connection therewith and without prejudice to make any recovery.

The company shall be entitled to deduct from any money due to or to become due to the Contractor, moneys paid or payable by way of compensation as aforesaid or cost or expenses in connection with any claims thereto and the Contractor shall abide by the decision of the Company as to the sum payable by the Contractor under the provisions of this clause.

23. INSURANCE

a) THIRD PARTY INSURANCE

Before commencing the execution of the work the contractor shall take third party insurance policy at his own cost to insure against any damage or loss or injury which may occur to any property/public property or to any person or any employee or representative of any outside Agency / the company engaged or not engaged for the work of the company, by or arising out of the execution of the work or temporary work or in carrying out of this Agreement. For third party insurance policies, the contractor shall be responsible for settlement of claims with the underwriters without any liability on the purchaser / owner and will arrange replacements / rectification expeditiously without awaiting settlement by insurance claim at contractors own cost.

b) ACCIDENTAL INSURANCE POLICY FOR LIFE COVER:

Before commencing the execution of the work, the CONTRACTOR shall take Accidental insurance policy for the staff engaged by him for this work to insure against any loss of life which may occur during the contract for the work of the COMPANY. The policy shall have coverage of Rs. 10 Lacs (Table C- Death + Permanent Total Disability + Partial permanent Disability due to external accidents). The Contractor shall be responsible for on the spot same day claim settlement with the victim's legal heirs without waiting for settlement by insurance claim without any liability on BRPL. The premium amount for such life cover policy shall be borne by the contractor. The contractor shall furnish copy of policy when demanded by BRPL.

c) INSURANCE FOR MAN, MATERIAL & MACHINERY DEPLOYED AT SITE

Contractor shall be responsible for the insurance for his own man, material and machinery deployed at site for the package awarded. Contractor shall furnish the copy of this insurance policy to the purchaser, prior start of work.

24. ARBITRATION:

To the best of their ability, the parties hereto shall endeavor to resolve amicably between themselves all disputes arising in connection with this LOA. If the same remain unresolved within thirty (30) days of the matter being raised by either party, either party may refer the dispute for settlement by arbitration. The arbitration is to be undertaken by two arbitrators, one each to be appointed by either party. The arbitrators appointed by both the parties shall mutually nominate a person to act as presiding arbitrator before entering upon the reference in the event of a difference between the two arbitrators and the award of the said presiding arbitrator in such a contingency shall be conducted in accordance with this provisions of the Indian Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 and the venue of such arbitration shall be in the city of New Delhi only.

25. Performance Guarantee:

Bank guarantee shall be drawn in favour of "BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd" as applicable. The performance Bank guarantee shall be in the format as specified by BRPL.

Contract performance bank guarantee of total 10% of the contract price shall be submitted for due performance of this Contract within 15 days of award of contract with the validity till completion of the contract period. The same shall be released after completion of the job

Contractor shall submit the performance bank guarantee equivalent to the 10% of the contract value at the time of claiming the last payment with the validity of the bank guarantee till Defect Liability Period i.e. 24 months from the date of Handing over of entire Installation plus 3 months.

The Company shall reserve the right to invoke the performance bond unconditionally and without recourse to the Contractor, if there is failure to perform any part of the Contract for whatsoever reason. This clause is pertaining to performance of contractual obligations and the decision of Company shall be final in this regard.

In the event, in Company's sole judgment, if the Contractor has fulfilled all its obligations under this Contract, Company shall release the performance bank guarantee without interest, within seven (7) days from the last date up to which the performance bank guarantee is to be kept valid or if it is assessed by the Company that Contractor has not fulfilled its obligation, then the performance bank guarantee shall be extended by the Contractor till that period as requested by the Company.

26. GENERAL CONDITIONS:

- 26.1) No idle labour charges will be admissible in the event of any suspension of work by the Company or stoppage caused in the work due to any other reason resulting in contractors' labour or equipments being rendered idle at any time during the duration of contract.
- 26.2) In the event of any ambiguity, the work order shall supersede LOI & all other correspondence and conditions of contract if furnished earlier.
- 26.3) If the Contractor needs to carry out any work or rework due to change in drawings or structural consultants instructions, the Contractor shall take the prior permission of the Company/ EIC before commencing such works. The Contractors quoted price shall include such rework or incidentals due to quantity variation, or methodology to carry out the works, wherever required and shall not be entitled for any extra payment or extension of time.
- 26.4) The Company reserves the right to claim and recover from the security deposit the damages/ losses incurred due to non-compliance to work, delay in the progress of work by the Contractor as agreed upon. The decision of the Company in this regard shall be final and binding.
- 26.5) The Contractor agrees to abide by other terms and conditions stipulated by the Company from time to time in addition to the above for the proper and satisfactory performance of their obligations under this Contract.

27. STAFF AND WORKMAN

It shall be responsibility of contractor

(a) To obtain Contract Labour License from the concerned authorities and maintain proper liaison with them. Necessary Forms for obtaining Labour License would be issued by the company. However you will bear all expenses for obtaining Labour license and registration in PF Department for your scope of work. You will deposit PF of your staff/laborer each month and all related documents should be furnished to us.

b) To obtain workman insurance cover against deployment of workers etc.

(II) To maintain, proper records relating to workmen employed, in the form of various Registers, namely,

- a) Register of workmen.
- b) Register of muster roll.
- c) Register of overtime.
- d) Register of wages.
- e) Any other register as per latest amendment Labour Act.

The records shall be in the prescribed formats only.

(III) To disburse monthly wages to your workers/ supervisors in time and in the presence of Company representatives or as directed by the Labour authorities.

(IV) To maintain proper liaison with the Project authorities, local police and all other government and local bodies.

(V) To pay your workmen at least not less than the minimum prescribed wages as per state/Central Labour laws as may be, applicable. The contractor shall, be responsible for compliance of all the provisions of minimum Wages Act, PF, ESIC Act workmen Compensation Act and Contract Labour Regulation & Abolition Act the rules made there under. In case of non- compliance of the statutory requirements. the company would take necessary action at the risk and cost of the Contractor.

(VI) To employ required number of skilled/semi-skilled and unskilled workmen as per site requirement to complete the entire project as per schedule. To provide safety shoes, safety helmets, safety belts, gloves etc. to your worker/staff as per requirement during erection work.

(VII) To employ necessary engineering and supervisory staff for completion of the Project in time. While day-to-day management of the site and supervision of the works shall be the responsibility of your Engineer - In charge, he will report to the Engineer in charge to assist him to discharge the overall responsibility of the execution of the project.

28. POLLUTION CONTROL:

All debris shall be removed and disposed of at assigned areas on daily basis. Surplus excavated earth shall be disposed of in an approved manner. In short, the contractor shall be fully responsible for keeping the work site clean at all times. In case of non- compliance, company shall get the same done at Contractor's risk and costs.

All BRPL vendors and execution engineers are hereby advice to adhere below mentioned guidelines while carrying out any civil work including road/ pit digging, plinth/ fence making, road restoration etc.

- I. No construction material/ debris shall be stored on metalled road.
- II. Wind breakers of appropriate height on all sides of ear marked area using CGI sheets shall be raised to ensure that no construction material dust fly outside ear marked area.
- III. The construction material i.e. coarse sand, stone aggregates, excavated earth, cement and any other material to and from the site shall be transported under wet and covered condition to ensure their non-slippage en-route to avoid air contamination.
- IV. The contractor shall provide mask and helmet to every worker working on the construction site and involved in loading/unloading and carriage of construction material and construction debris to prevent inhalation of dust particles.
- V. Over loading of vehicles shall be strictly prohibited
- VI. The construction material at site shall be stored under wet and covered condition.
The dumping sites for temporarily storing the excavated earth shall be properly leveled, watered and rehabilitated by plantation to avoid flying of dust.
- VII. The worker at the site shall be sensitized to adopt / observe the dust controlled measures in true spirit.

- VIII. If any C&D waste is generated at site the same will be transported to the C&D waste site only and the record for the same will be maintained by the agency.
- IX. Wet jet in grinding and stone cutting is being permitted at site.
- X. The necessary record for dust control is being maintained by the department on day to day basis and being monitored regularly.
The Contractor shall be responsible for all the preventive and protective environmental steps as per guidelines. Execution in- charge has to ensure all vendors comply with these instructions. Any violations from the above guidelines have been viewed very seriously by the authorities. Concerned agency is liable for the penalties / other action by the authorities, The Agency shall indemnify BRPL from all liabilities on this account.

29. FORCE MAJEURE:**29.1 General:**

An "Event of Force Majeure" shall mean any event or circumstance not within the reasonable control, of the Party affected, but only if and to the extent that:

(i) Such event or circumstance, despite the exercise of reasonable diligence, could not have been prevented, avoided or reasonably foreseen by such Party;

(ii) Such event or circumstance materially and adversely affects the ability of the affected Party to perform its obligations under this Contract, and the affected Party has taken all reasonable precautions, due care and reasonable alternative measures in order to prevent or avoid the effect of such event on the affected parties ability to perform its obligations under this Contract and to mitigate the consequences thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, if such event or circumstance would not have materially and adversely affected the performance of the affected party had such affected party followed good industry practice, such event or circumstance shall not constitute force majeure.

(iii) Such event is not the direct or indirect result of the failure of such Party to perform any of its obligations under this Contract; and

(iv) Such Party has given the other Party prompt notice describing such events, the effect thereof and the actions being taken in order to comply with above clause

29.2 Specific Events of Force Majeure:

Subject to the provisions of above clause, Events of Force Majeure shall include only the following to the extent that they or their consequences satisfy the above requirements:

The following events and circumstances:

- e) Effect of any natural element or other acts of God, including but not limited to storm, flood, earthquake, lightning, cyclone, landslides or other natural disasters, and
- f) Explosions or fires
- g) Declaration of the Site as war zone.
- h) Any order, regulation, directive, requirement from any Governmental, legislative, executive or judicial authority.

29.3 Notice of Events of Force Majeure

If a force majeure event prevents a party from performing any obligations under the Contract in part or in full, that party shall:

- (i) Immediately notify the other party in writing of the force majeure events within 2 working days of the occurrence of the force majeure event
- (ii) Be entitled to suspend performance of the obligation under the Contract which is affected by force majeure event for the duration of the force majeure event
- (iii) Use all reasonable efforts to resume full performance of the obligation as soon as practicable
- (iv) Keep the other party informed of all such efforts to resume full performance of the obligation on a regular basis
- (v) Provide prompt notice of the resumption of full performance or obligation to the other party.

29.4 Mitigation of events of force majeure:

The Contractor shall:

- (i) Make all reasonable efforts to prevent and reduce to a minimum and mitigate the effect of any delay occasioned by an Event of Force Majeure, including applying other ways in which to perform the Contract;
- (ii) Use its best efforts to ensure resumption of normal performance after the termination of any Event of Force Majeure and shall perform its obligations to the maximum extent practicable as agreed between the Parties; and Keep the Company informed at regular intervals of the circumstances concerning the event of Force Majeure, with best estimates as to its likely continuation and what measures or contingency planning it is taking to mitigate and or terminate the Event of Force Majeure.

29.5 Burden of proof:

In the event that the Parties are unable in good faith to agree that a Force Majeure event has occurred to an affected party, the parties shall resolve their dispute in accordance with the provisions of this Contract. The burden of proof as to whether or not a force majeure event has occurred shall be upon the party claiming that the force majeure event has occurred and that it is the affected party.

29.6 Terminations for certain events of force majeure:

If any obligation of any Party under the Contract is or is reasonably expected to be delayed or prevented by a Force Majeure event for a continuous period of more than 1 (one) month during the Term of the Contract the Contract shall be terminated at the discretion of the Company and neither Party shall be liable to the other for any consequences arising on account of such termination.

30. SECRECY CLAUSE:

The Contractor shall not communicate or use in advertising, publicity, sales release or in any medium photograph or reproduction of the works under this contract, or description of the site, dimensions, quantity or any other information concerning the works unless prior written permission is obtained from Company. The Contractor shall keep all the information obtained directly or indirectly through appointment of this contract confidential and shall not reveal the same to any other party without the prior written permission of the Company.

The technical information, drawing and other related documents forming part of work order and the information obtained during the course of investigation under this work order shall be the Company's executive property and shall not be used for any other purpose except for the execution of the work order. The technical information

drawing, records and other document shall not be copied, transferred, or divulged and/ or disclosed to third party in full/part, not misused in any form whatsoever except to the extent for the execution of this work order.

This technical information, drawing and other related documents shall be returned to the Company with all approved copies and duplicates including drawing/plans as are prepared by the Contractor during the executions of this work order, if any, immediately after they have been used for agreed purpose.

In the event of any breach of this provision, the contractor shall indemnify the Company against any loss, cost or damage or claim by any party in respect of such breach.

31. APPROACHES:

The Contractor shall have to make his own arrangements for all approaches to the site required for transporting his men and material to site of work. The Company shall entertain no payment or claims on account of "Making of Approaches".

32. SITE LOCATION:

The Contractor must see the site of the work, surrounding locality, local traffic rules, site approaches etc. carefully. No claim of any sort shall be entertained on account of any site conditions. If any approach from main road is required or existing approach is to be improved and maintained, for cartage of materials by the contractor, the same shall be provided, improved and maintained by him at his own cost.

33. CO-ORDINATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES:

The Contractor shall execute the work in strict consultation with the Company and in co-ordination with other agencies appointed by the Company who will also simultaneously execute the components of work allotted to them.

The Contractor at his own cost shall also extend their site facilities, plant and equipments on written request of the Company/ EIC for use by other contractors appointed by the Company

34. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT:

If in case the Contractor;

- a) becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it compounds with its creditors, or if the Contractor is a corporation a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction) a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets or if the Contractor takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt.
- b) Assigns or transfers the Contract or any right or interest therein in violation of the provision of given work to sub-contractor.
- c) In the judgment of the Company, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the Contract.

For the purpose of this Sub-clause

"Corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in Contract execution.

"Fraudulent practice" means misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a Contract detriment to Company and includes collusive practice among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Purchaser of the benefits of free and open competition.

- a) Has abandoned or repudiated the Contract
- b) Has without valid reason failed to commence work on the Facilities promptly or has suspended days after receiving a written instruction from the Company to proceed.
- c) Persistently fails to execute the Contract in accordance with the Contract or persistently neglects to carry out its obligations under the Contract without just cause.
- d) Refuses or is unable to provide sufficient materials, services or labour to execute and complete the Facilities in the manner specified in the program furnished and at rate of progress that give reasonable assurance to the Company that the Contractor can attain completion of the Facilities by the time for completion.

The Company may, without prejudice to any other rights it may possess under the Contract, give a notice to the Contractor stating the nature of the default and requiring the Contractor to remedy the same. If the Contractor fails to remedy or to take steps to remedy the same within fourteen (14) days of its receipt of such notice the Company may terminate the Contract forthwith by giving a notice of termination to the Contractor.

In case, Contractor fails to carry out the work as specified in the schedule or left in between, it will be got done through any other agency at contractors' risk and cost, the same shall be recovered from the amount payable to the Contractor.

In case the Contractor fails to start work / to carry out the work within the specified period i.e. mutually agreed schedule and the work is not found to be satisfactory, the Company reserves the right to terminate the contract, at any stage without assigning any reasons thereof. In such case, the Company shall have the right to forfeit the entire / part amount of EMD / Security Deposit.

35. LIABILITY OF CONTRACTORS

Subject to the due discharge of its obligations under the Contract and except in case of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Contractor or on the part of any person acting on behalf of the Contractor, with respect to any loss or damage caused by the Contractor to the Employer's property or the Site, the Contractors shall not be liable to the Employer for the following:

- a) For any indirect or consequential loss or damage; and
- b) For any direct loss or damage that exceeds:
 - (i) The total payments made and expected to be made to the Contractor under the Contract including reimbursements, if any; or
 - (ii) The insurance claim proceeds which the Contractor may be entitled to receive from any insurance purchased by the Contractor to cover such a liability, whichever is higher.

This limitation of liability shall not affect the Contractor's liability, if any, for damage to any third party, caused by the Contractor or any Person or firm acting on behalf of the Contractor in executing the Works.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract, the Contractor shall not be liable for any gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Employer or any of its affiliates, any Contractor, or any party, other than Contractor and/or, its directors, officers, agents or representatives or its affiliates, or Subcontractor, or the Contractor or any third party engaged by it.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract, including but not limited to approval by the Employer of any drawings, documents, Contractor list, supply of information or data or the participation of the Employer in any meeting and/or discussion or otherwise, shall not absolve the Contractor from any of its liabilities or responsibilities arising in relation to or under the Contract.

SECTION IX**Price format- Civil**

S.No	Description	Qty	Basic (Rs)	GST (Rs)	Unit Lande d (Rs)	Total Lande d Cost (Rs)
1	Complete Design & Engineering of Grid Substation. The building foundation shall be designed for Cable Cellar + Ground floor + First floor + 1 Floor Future Planning, including survey of plot, if required.	1				
2	Substation building with cable cellar. RCC staircase for approach to top floor roof terrace as per layout and specification. In case of increase in length/width of building due to equipment dimension, the same shall be in scope of Vendor. No additional cost will be given. (Payment break up for Running Bill shall be as follows for this item only.) i) Cable Cellar roof slab casting -25% ii) Lintel & Brick work from Cable Cellar roof slab upto Ground floor roof slab & roof casting of Ground floor - 10% iii) Lintel level and brick work from Ground floor roof slab upto First floor roof slab & roof casting of First floor & Mumty & brick wall of parapet - 20% iv) Internal/ external finishing and terracing - 15% v) Flooring (including supporting hangers & chequered plate)/ painting/ water supply & sanitary system- 15% vi) Doors, windows, staircase railing, etc- 5% vii) Final completion - 10%	1				
3	All Outdoor Control & Power cable trenches with trench covers (RCC slab or RCC cover), supporting hangers, etc as per specification and system requirement.	1				
4	Power transformer foundations & P/F MS grating over oil collection chamber around transformer foundation as per specification.	2				
5	A) Fire wall between transformers/ as per layout/ as per IS/IEC/TAC. B) Oil collection pit, BOT and pipe connection for Burnt Oil tank as per IS/IE/TAC.	1 1				

6	RCC/ Cement concrete/ Paver block road inside substation as per layout and specification.	1				
7	A)Outdoor Switchyard development (as per approved layout/ specification) B) Landscaping & Green belt development as per approved layout (including P/L GI/PVC pipes with hydrants at suitable intervals/locations for post maintenance of green belt).	1				
8	Underground water tank with electrical (Booster) pump of sufficient capacity and one outlet and hose, etc.	1				
9	Rain water drainage arrangement within and outside switchyard, Rain water harvesting system (as per approved CGWB specification) & arrangement for drinking water, sanitary system , etc.	1				
10	Equipment foundation, Capacitor bank foundation, Auxiliary/ local transformer foundation, foundation of lighting poles, etc.	1				
11	Fencing with gate of Switchyard, Capacitor bank, Auxiliary/local transformer, etc as per IE/CBIP.	1				
12	Foundation & Oil tank for NIFPS equipment.	1				
13	Supply of good earth (or other approved filling material) including filling in trenches, plinth, sides of foundations & in open areas upto required formation level in layers not exceeding 20 cm in depth, consolidating each deposited layer by raming & watering complete.	1				
14	Construction of permanent Security Gumtee (approx. 9 SQM area) is to be made as per standard approved design.	1				
15	Raising of existing boundary wall behind the transformer yard by 1.5 m following the existing pattern of boundary wall. The length of this portion of boundary wall is 41 m. The Contractor shall relocate the gate (on the front side) in the existing boundary wall of the Substation plot as per approved layout of the plot. In addition to the above, the Contractor shall provide a second gate of approved size and design (BSES's pattern) by dismantling existing boundary wall (as per approved location). Contractor shall have to make good to all the damages to the boundary wall and gates during work execution.	1				
	Total					

Note: For detail description, kindly refer Technical Specification for Civil Work

Appendix-III**COMMERCIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS – Civil**

SI No	Item Description	AS PER BRPL	BIDDER'S CONFIRMATION
1	Validity	120 days from the due date of submission or amended due date of submission	
2	Price basis	Firm. Prices shall be inclusive of all taxes & duties.	
3	Payment terms	<p>a) 10% of total civil works value shall be payable as advance against submission of Bank Guarantee of equivalent amount valid up to completion date plus 3 (three) months towards claim period. The advance shall be adjusted against R/A Bills.</p> <p>b) 80% pro-rata of total civil works value shall be payable against progressive R/A bills payable within 30 days duly certified by Engineer-In-Charge after completion.</p> <p>c) 10% of total civil works value shall be payable after completion against submission of Bank Guarantee of equivalent amount valid upto Defect liability period plus 3 (three) months towards claim period.</p>	
4	Completion time	10 months from date of LOI/Order	
5	Defect Liability period	24 months from the date of Handing over of entire Installation.	
6	Liquidated damages	0.5 % of the order value for each week or part there of delay until the actual date of completion up to a maximum deduction of 10% of total order value	
7	Contract Performance Bank Guarantee	10% (Ten percent) of the Contract Price valid up to completion period/handing over.	
8	Performance Bank Guarantee	10% (Ten percent) of the Contract Price valid up to Defect Liability Period i.e. 24 months from the date of Handing over of entire Installation plus 3 months towards claim period.	

SECTION X**GRAND SUMMARY OF THE QUOTED PRICE**

Sr. Nos.	SCHEME DESCRIPTION	Total price for supply F.O.R site inclusive all duties taxes	Total for Erection, Testing & Commissioning inclusive all Taxes(INR)	Total for Civil Works inclusive all Taxes(INR)	Grand Total(INR)
1	Survey, Design, Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning including Civil Works of 66/11 kV GIS Grid substation on Single point responsibility basis at Manglapuri				
TOTAL Package Cost					
In words :					

We declare that the following are our quoted prices in INR for the entire project/schemes.

Date:

Bidder Name:

Place:

Bidders Address:

Name & Signature

Designation:

Common Seal:.....

APPENDIX IV**BID FORM**

To

Head of Department
Contracts & Material Deptt.
BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd
New Delhi 110019

Sir,

1 We understand that BRPL is desirous of execution of
.....(Name of work)

2 Having examined the Bidding Documents for the above named works, we the undersigned, offer to deliver the goods in full conformity with the Terms and Conditions and technical specifications for the sum indicated in Price Bid or such other sums as may be determined in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract .The above amounts are in accordance with the Price Schedules attached herewith and are made part of this bid.

3 If our Bid is accepted, we undertake to deliver the entire goods as) as per delivery schedule mentioned in Section IV from the date of award of purchase order/letter of intent.

4 If our Bid is accepted, we will furnish a performance bank guarantee for an amount of 10% (Ten)percent of the total contract value for due performance of the Contract in accordance with the Terms and Conditions.

5 We agree to abide by this Bid for a period of 120 days from the due date of bid submission & subsequent corrigendum/amendment/extension of due date of submission. It shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.

6 We declare that we have studied the provision of Indian Laws for supply of equipments/materials and the prices have been quoted accordingly.

7 Unless and until Letter of Intent is issued, this Bid, together with your written acceptance there of, shall constitute a binding contract between us.

8 We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest, or any bid you may receive.

9 There is provision for Resolution of Disputes under this Contract, in accordance with the Laws and Jurisdiction of Contract.

Dated this..... day of..... 20.....

Signature..... In the capacity of

.....duly authorized to sign for

and on behalf of

(IN BLOCK CAPITALS).....

Appendix V

ACCEPTANCE FORM FOR PARTICIPATION IN REVERSE AUCTION EVENT

(To be signed & stamped by the bidder along-with bid)

BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd (BRPL) intends to use reverse auction through SAP-SRM tool as an integral part of entire tendering process. All techno-commercially qualified bidders shall participate in the reverse auction.

The following terms and conditions are deemed as accepted by the bidder on participation in the bid:-

1. In case of bidding through Internet medium, bidders are advised to ensure availability of all associated infrastructure as required to participate in the reverse auction event. Inability to bid due to telephone glitch, internet response issues, software & hardware hangs/failures, power failures or any other reason shall not be the responsibility of BRPL.
2. In case bidder fails to participate in the reverse auction event due to any reason whatsoever, it shall be presumed that the bidder has no further discounts to offer and the initial bid submitted by them as a part of tender shall be considered as bidder's Final No Regret offer. Any off-line price bids received from a bidder in lieu of non-participation in the reverse auction event shall be rejected by BRPL.
3. The bidder is advised to understand the auto bid process & safeguard themselves against any possibility of non-participation in the reverse auction event.
4. The bidder shall be prepared with competitive price quotes during the day of reverse auction event.
5. The prices quoted by bidder in reverse auction event shall be on FOR Landed cost BRPL Store/site basis inclusive of all relevant taxes, duties, levies, transportation charges etc.
6. The prices submitted by the bidder during reverse auction event shall be binding on the Bidder.
7. The bidder agrees to non-disclosure of trade information regarding bid details e.g. purchase, Identity, bid process/technology, bid documentation etc.
8. BRPL will make every effort to make the bid process transparent. However award decision of BRPL will be final and binding on the bidder.
9. The prices submitted during reverse auction event shall be binding on the bidder.
10. No request for Time extension of the reverse auction event shall be considered by BRPL.
11. BRPL shall provide the user id and password to the authorized representative of the bidder. Authorization letter in lieu of the same shall be submitted along with the signed and stamped acceptance form.
12. The original price bids of the bidders shall be reduced on pro-rata basis against each line item based on the final all inclusive prices offered during conclusion of the reverse auction event for arriving at contract amount

APPENDIX VI**FORMAT FOR EMD BANK GUARANTEE**

(To be issued in a Non Judicial Stamp Paper of Rs.50/-purchased in the name of the bank)

Whereas [*name of the Bidder*] (herein after called the "Bidder") has submitted its bid dated [*date of submission of bid*] for the supply of [*name and/or description of the goods*] (here after called the "Bid").

KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that WE [name of bank] at [*Branch Name and address*], having our registered office at [*address of the registered office of the bank*] (herein after called the "Bank"), are bound unto BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd., with its Corporate Office at BSES Bhawan Nehru Place, New Delhi -110019, (herein after called —the "Purchaser") in the sum of Rs./- (Rupees only) for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Purchaser, the Bank binds itself, its successors, and assigns by these presents.

Sealed with the Common Seal of the said Bank this _____ day of _____ 20_____.

THE CONDITIONS of this obligation are:

- 1 If the Bidder withdraws its Bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Bid Form ; or
2. If the Bidder, having been notified of the acceptance of its Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity:
 - (a) Fails or refuses to execute the Contract Form, if required; or
 - (b) Fails or refuses to furnish the performance security, In accordance with the Instructions to Bidders/ Terms and Conditions;

We undertake to pay to the Purchaser up to the above amount upon receipt of its first written demand, without the Purchaser having to substantiate its demand, provided that is its demand the purchaser will note that amount claimed by it is due to it, owing to the occurrence of one or both of the two condition(s), specifying the occurred condition or condition(s).

This guarantee will remain in force up to and including One Hundred Twenty (120) days after the due date of submission bid, and any demand in respect thereof should reach the Bank not later than the above date.

(Stamp & signature of the bank)

Signature of the witness

APPENDIX - VII

LITIGATION HISTORY

Year	Name of client	Details of contract & date	Cause of Litigation/ arbitration and dispute	Disputed amount

APPENDIX - VIII

CURRENT CONTRACT COMMITMENTS/ WORK IN PROGRESS

Year	Name of client	Details of contract & date	Value of outstanding work	Estimated completion date

APPENDIX - IX

FINANCIAL DATA

(Duly Certified by Chartered Accountant)

	FY 18-19	FY 17-18	FY 16-17
Total assets			
Current assets			
Total Liability			
Current Liability			
Profit before taxes			
Profit after taxes			
Sales Turnover			

APPENDIX X**CHECK LIST**

Sl No	Description	Compliance
1	INDEX	YES/NO
2	COVERING LETTER	YES/NO
3	BID FORM (UNPRICED) DULY SIGNED	YES/NO
4	BILL OF MATERIAL (UNPRICED)	YES/NO
5	DOCUMENTS IN SUPPORT OF QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	YES/NO
6	TECHNICAL BID	YES/NO
7	ACCEPTANCE TO COMMERCIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	YES/NO
8	FINANCIAL BID (IN SEALED ENVELOPE)	YES/NO
9	EMD IN PRESCRIBED FORMAT	YES/NO
10	DEMAND DRAFT OF RS 1000/- DRAWN IN FAVOUR OF BSES RAJDHANI POWER LTD	YES/NO
11	POWER OF ATTORNEY/AUTHORISATION LETTER FOR SIGNING THE BID	YES/NO
12	FINANCIAL DATA IN TABULAR FORMAT	YES/NO
13	LIST OF CURRENT COMMITMENTS/ WORK IN PROGRESS	YES/NO
14	BANK SOLVENCY CERTIFICATE	YES/NO
15	NO LITIGATION CERTIFICATE	YES/NO



BSES RAJDHANI POWER LIMITED

APPENDIX-XI
FORMAT FOR PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE

(TO BE ISSUED ON RS 100/- STAMP PAPER)

Bank Guarantee No.

Place:

Date:

To
BSES Rajdhani Power Limited

Whereas BSES RAJDHANI POWER LTD (hereinafter referred to as the "Purchaser", which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors, administrators and assigns) has awarded to M/s. _____ with its Registered/ Head Office at _____

(Hereinafter referred to as the "Supplier" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors administrators, executors and assigns), a contract no. _____ Dated _____ (the Contract);

And whereas the value of the Contract is Rs. _____ (The Contract Value).

And whereas it is a condition of the Contract that the Supplier shall provide a Performance Bank Guarantee for the due and faithful performance of the entire Contract for a sum equivalent to - % of the Contract Value to the Purchaser on or before _____

And whereas the Bank under instructions from the Supplier has agreed to guarantee the due performance of the Contract.

Now it is agreed as follows:

1. we _____ (Name of the Bank) having its Head Office at _____ (hereinafter referred to as the Bank, which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors, administrators, executors and assigns) Shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Purchaser for, and guarantee and undertake to pay to the Purchaser immediately on written demand, a sum equivalent to _____ % of the Contract Value as aforesaid at any time upto _____ (day/month/year) without any demur, reservation, contest, recourse or protest and/or without any reference to the Supplier, against all losses, damages, costs and expenses that may be caused to or suffered by the Purchaser by reason of any default on the part of the Supplier in performing and observing any and all the terms and conditions of the Contract or breach on the part of the Supplier of terms or conditions of the Contract.
2. The demand shall consist only of an original letter issued by Purchaser stating that the Supplier has failed to fulfill its obligations under the Contract. Such demand made by the Purchaser on the Bank shall be conclusive and binding notwithstanding any difference or dispute between the Purchaser and the Supplier or any difference or dispute pending before any Court, Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other authority.
3. The Bank undertakes not to revoke this guarantee during its currency without previous written consent of the Purchaser and further agrees that the guarantee herein contained shall continue to be enforceable during the period that would be taken for satisfactory performance and fulfillment in all respects of the Contract or in the event of any dispute between the Purchaser and Supplier until the dispute is settled (provided that the claim/ demand under this guarantee is _____)

lodged /referred during the currency of this guarantee) or till the Purchaser discharges this guarantee whichever is earlier.

4. The Purchaser shall have the fullest liberty without affecting in any way the liability of the Bank under this guarantee from time to time to extend the time for performance of the Contract by the Supplier. The Purchaser shall have the fullest liberty, without affecting the liability of the Bank under this guarantee, to postpone from time to time the exercise of any powers vested in them or of any right which they might have against the Supplier, and to exercise the same at any time in any manner, and either to enforce or to forbear to enforce any covenants, contained or implied, in the Contract. or any other course or remedy or security available to the Purchaser. The Bank shall not be released of its obligations under these presents by any exercise by the Purchaser of its liberty with reference: to the matters aforesaid or any of them or by reason of any other act or forbearance or other acts of omission or commission on the part of the Purchaser or any other indulgence shown by the Purchaser of by any other matter or thing whatsoever which under law would, but for this provision, have the effect of relieving the Bank.

5. The Bank agrees that the Purchaser and its option shall be entitled to enforce this guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Supplier and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Purchaser may have in relation to the Supplier's liabilities.

6. Notwithstanding anything contained hereinabove the liability of the Bank under this guarantee is restricted to a sum equivalent to % of the Contract Value ie. Rs.(Rupees) and it shall remain in force upto and including .Unless a demand to enforce a claim under this guarantee is made against the Bank within 3 months from the the above date of expiry i.e. up to all the rights of the Purchaser under the said guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be released and discharged from all liabilities thereafter.

7. This Performance Bank Guarantee shall be governed by the laws of India.

Dated this Witness

day of 20..... at

1. For Bank

2. Signature
Name Power of Attorney No:

Banker's Seal

SECTION XI

VENDOR CODE OF CONDUCT

Bidder shall agree to comply with Vendor code of Conduct as mentioned in BRPL Website. Purchaser is committed to conducting its business in an ethical, legal and socially responsible manner. To encourage compliance with all legal requirements and ethical business practices, Purchaser has established this Vendor Code of Conduct (the "Code") for Purchaser's Vendors. For the purposes of this document, "Vendor" means any company, corporation or other entity that sells, or seeks to sell goods or services, to Purchaser, including the Vendor's employees, agents and other representatives. Fundamental to adopting the Code is the understanding that a business, in all of its activities, must operate in full compliance with the laws, rules and regulations of the countries in which it operates. This Code encourages Vendors to go beyond legal compliance, drawing upon internationally recognized standards, in order to advance social and environmental responsibility.

I. Labour and Human Rights

Vendors must uphold the human rights of workers, and treat them with dignity and respect as understood by the international community.

- Fair Treatment - Vendors must be committed to a workplace free of harassment. Vendors shall not threaten workers with or subject them to harsh or inhumane treatment, including sexual harassment, sexual abuse, corporal punishment, mental coercion, physical coercion, verbal abuse or unreasonable restrictions on entering or exiting company provided facilities.
- Antidiscrimination - Vendors shall not discriminate against any worker based on race, colour, age, gender, sexual orientation, ethnicity, disability, religion, political affiliation, union membership, national origin, or marital status in hiring and employment practices such as applications for employment, promotions, rewards, access to training, job assignments, wages, benefits, discipline, and termination. Vendors shall not require a pregnancy test or discriminate against pregnant workers except where required by applicable laws or regulations or prudent for workplace safety. In addition, Vendors shall not require workers or potential workers to undergo medical tests that could be used in a discriminatory way except where required by applicable law or regulation or prudent for workplace safety.
- Freely Chosen Employment - Forced, bonded or indentured labour or involuntary prison labour is not to be used. All work will be voluntary, and workers should be free to leave upon reasonable notice. Workers shall not be required to hand over government-issued identification, passports or work permits as a condition of employment.
- Prevention of Under Age Labour - Child labour is strictly prohibited. Vendors shall not employ children. The minimum age for employment or work shall be 15 years of age, the minimum age for

employment in that country, or the age for completing compulsory education in that country, whichever is higher. This Code does not prohibit participation in legitimate workplace apprenticeship programs that are consistent with Article 6 of ILO Minimum Age Convention No. 138 or light work consistent with Article 7 of ILO Minimum Age Convention No. 138.

- Juvenile Labour - Vendors may employ juveniles who are older than the applicable legal minimum age for employment but are younger than 18 years of age, provided they do not perform work likely to jeopardize their health, safety, or morals, consistent with ILO Minimum Age Convention No. 138.
- Minimum Wages - Compensation paid to workers shall comply with all applicable wage laws, including those relating to minimum wages, overtime hours and legally mandated benefits. Any disciplinary wage deductions are to conform to local law. The basis on which workers are being paid is to be clearly conveyed to them in a timely manner.
- Working Hours - Studies of good manufacturing practices clearly link worker strain to reduced productivity, increased turnover and increased injury and illness. Work weeks are not to exceed the maximum set by local law. Further, a work week should not be more than 60 hours per week, including overtime, except in emergency or unusual situations. Workers should be allowed at least one day off per seven-day week.
- Freedom of Association - Open communication and direct engagement between workers and management are the most effective ways to resolve workplace and compensation issues. Vendors are to respect the rights of workers to associate freely and to communicate openly with management regarding working conditions without fear of reprisal, intimidation or harassment. Workers' rights to join labour unions, seek representation and or join worker's councils in accordance with local laws should be acknowledged.

- II. Health and Safety Vendors must recognize that in addition to minimizing the incidence of work-related injury and illness, a safe and healthy work environment enhances the quality of products and services, consistency of production and worker retention and morale. Vendors must also recognize that ongoing worker input and education is essential to identifying and solving health and safety issues in the workplace.

The health and safety standards are:

- Occupational Injury and Illness - Procedures and systems are to be in place to prevent, manage, track and report occupational injury and illness, including provisions to: a) encourage worker reporting; b) classify and record injury and illness cases; c) provide necessary medical treatment; d) investigate cases and implement corrective actions to eliminate their causes; and e) facilitate return of workers to work.
- Emergency Preparedness - Emergency situations and events are to be identified and assessed, and their impact minimized by implementing emergency plans and response procedures, including:

emergency reporting, employee notification and evacuation procedures, worker training and drills, appropriate fire detection and suppression equipment, adequate exit facilities and recovery plans.

- Occupational Safety - Worker exposure to potential safety hazards (e.g., electrical and other energy sources, fire, vehicles, and fall hazards) are to be controlled through proper design, engineering and administrative controls, preventative maintenance and safe work procedures (including lockout/tagout), and ongoing safety training. Where hazards cannot be adequately controlled by these means, workers are to be provided with appropriate, well-maintained, personal protective equipment. Workers shall not be disciplined for raising safety concerns.
- Machine Safeguarding - Production and other machinery is to be evaluated for safety hazards. Physical guards, interlocks and barriers are to be provided and properly maintained where machinery presents an injury hazard to workers.
- Industrial Hygiene - Worker exposure to chemical, biological and physical agents is to be identified, evaluated, and controlled. Engineering or administrative controls must be used to control overexposures. When hazards cannot be adequately controlled by such means, worker health is to be protected by appropriate personal protective equipment programs.
- Sanitation, Food, and Housing - Workers are to be provided with ready access to clean toilet facilities, potable water and sanitary food preparation, storage, and eating facilities. Worker dormitories provided by the Participant or a labour agent are to be maintained clean and safe, and provided with appropriate emergency egress, hot water for bathing and showering, and adequate heat and ventilation and reasonable personal space along with reasonable entry and exit privileges.
- Physically Demanding Work - Worker exposure to the hazards of physically demanding tasks, including manual material handling and heavy or repetitive lifting, prolonged standing and highly repetitive or forceful assembly tasks is to be identified, evaluated and controlled.

III. Environmental

Vendors should recognize that environmental responsibility is integral to producing world class products. In manufacturing operations, adverse effects on the environment and natural resources are to be minimized while safeguarding the health and safety of the public.

The environmental standards are:

- Product Content Restrictions - Vendors are to adhere to applicable laws and regulations regarding prohibition or restriction of specific substances including labeling laws and regulations for recycling and disposal. In addition, Vendors are to adhere to all environmental requirements specified by Purchaser.

- Chemical and Hazardous Materials -Chemical and other materials posing a hazard if released to the environment are to be identified and managed to ensure their safe handling, movement, storage, recycling or reuse and disposal.
- Air Emissions - Air emissions of volatile organic chemicals, aerosols, corrosives, particulates, ozone depleting chemicals and combustion by-products generated from operations are to be characterized, monitored, controlled and treated as required prior to discharge.
- Pollution Prevention and Resource Reduction -Waste of all types, including water and energy, are to be reduced or eliminated at the source or by practices such as modifying production, maintenance and facility processes, materials substitution, conservation, recycling and re-using materials.
- Wastewater and Solid Waste - Wastewater and solid waste generated from operations, industrial processes and sanitation facilities are to be monitored, controlled and treated as required prior to discharge or disposal.
- Environmental Permits and Reporting - All required environmental permits (e.g. discharge• monitoring) and registrations are to be obtained, maintained and kept current and their operational and reporting requirements are to be followed.

IV. Ethics

Vendors must be committed to the highest standards of ethical conduct when dealing with workers, Vendors, and customers.

- Corruption, Extortion, or Embezzlement - Corruption, extortion, and embezzlement, in any form, are strictly prohibited. Vendors shall not engage in corruption, extortion or embezzlement in any form and violations of this prohibition may result in immediate termination as an Vendor and in legal action.
- Disclosure of Information - Vendors must disclose information regarding its business activities, structure, financial situation, and performance in accordance with applicable laws and regulations and prevailing industry practices.
- No Improper Advantage - Vendors shall not offer or accept bribes or other means of obtaining undue or improper advantage.
- Fair Business, Advertising, and Competition - Vendors must uphold fair business standards in• advertising, sales, and competition.
- Business Integrity - The highest standards of integrity are to be expected in all business interactions. Participants shall prohibit any and all forms of corruption, extortion and embezzlement. Monitoring and enforcement procedures shall be implemented to ensure conformance.

- Community Engagement - Vendors are encouraged to engage the community to help foster social and economic development and to contribute to the sustainability of the communities in which they operate.
- Protection of Intellectual Property - Vendors must respect intellectual property rights; safeguard customer information; and transfer of technology and know-how must be done in a manner that protects intellectual property rights.

V. Management System

Vendors shall adopt or establish a management system whose scope is related to the content of this Code. The management system shall be designed to ensure (a) compliance with applicable laws, regulations and customer requirements related to the Vendors' operations and products; (b) conformance with this Code; and (c) identification and mitigation of operational risks related to this Code. It should also facilitate continual improvement.

The management system should contain the following elements:

- Company Commitment - Corporate social and environmental responsibility statements affirming Vendor's commitment to compliance and continual improvement.
- Management Accountability and Responsibility - Clearly identified company representative[s] responsible for ensuring implementation and periodic review of the status of the management systems.
- Legal and Customer Requirements - Identification, monitoring and understanding of applicable laws, regulations and customer requirements.
- Risk Assessment and Risk Management - Process to identify the environmental, health and safety and labour practice risks associated with Vendor's operations. Determination of the relative significance for each risk and implementation of appropriate procedural and physical controls to ensure regulatory compliance to control the identified risks.
- Performance Objectives with Implementation Plan and Measures - Areas to be included in a risk assessment for health and safety are warehouse and storage facilities, plant/facilities support equipment, laboratories and test areas, sanitation facilities (bathrooms), kitchen/cafeteria and worker housing /dormitories. Written standards, performance objectives, targets and implementation plans including a periodic assessment of Vendor's performance against those objectives.
- Training - Programs for training managers and workers to implement Vendor's policies, procedures and improvement objectives.
- Communication - Process for communicating clear and accurate information about Vendor's performance, practices and expectations to workers, Vendors and customers.

- Worker Feedback and Participation - Ongoing processes to assess employees' understanding of and obtain feedback on practices and conditions covered by this Code and to foster continuous improvement.
- Audits and Assessments - Periodic self-evaluations to ensure conformity to legal and regulatory requirements, the content of the Code and customer contractual requirements related to social and environmental responsibility.
- Corrective Action Process - Process for timely correction of deficiencies identified by internal or external assessments, inspections, investigations and reviews.
- Documentation and Records - Creation of documents and records to ensure regulatory compliance and conformity to company requirements along with appropriate confidentiality to protect privacy.

The Code is modelled on and contains language from the Recognized standards such as International Labour Organization Standards (ILO), Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR), United Nations Convention against Corruption, and the Ethical Trading Initiative (ETI) were used as references in preparing this Code and may be useful sources of additional information.

ANNEXURE-I

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
ERECTION, TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF
66/11kV MANGLAPURI GIS GRID SUBSTATION
AT NEW DELHI
ON TURNKEY BASIS
(SPEC NO. BRPL-EHV-TS- MGL)

Prepared by	Javed Ahmed		Rev: 1
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava		Date: 11.05.2022
Approved by	Gopal Nariya		

Technical Specification for 66/11KV Manglapuri GIS Grid Substation in New Delhi

INDEX

S.No	Description	Page. No
1	General Design Criteria	1
2	Civil Work	14
3	66kV GIS	42
4	66kV CRP	81
5	Battery Charger & DCDB	98
6	Li-Ion Battery	125
7	415 V AC Distribution Board	139
8	Grounding & Lightning Protection System	156
9	LT Power Cable	166
10	Control Cable	185
11	Illumination System	196
12	11KV Indoor Switchgear	208
13	Cable Installation & Accessories	225
14	Exhaust and Ventilation	231
15	Fire Extinguisher	235
16	Fire Suppression system	238
17	Video Surveillance System	246
18	Fire Detection & Alarm System	251
19	Packing & Transportation	255
20	Materials Workmanship & Tests	258
21	Misc Activities	262
22	EOT Crane	269
23	Cable Seal Solution	275
24	Spares Maintenance Tools and Tackles	281
25	Station Transformer	284
26	SCADA Interface Works & Automation	366
27	11KV Auto-Switched Capacitor Bank	393
28	Power Transformer	405
29	Structural Work	495
30	Lightning Arrestor	502
31	High Mast	505
32	Outdoor Switchyard Material	518
33	IT Devices	530
34	GIS Termination Kit	538
35	Approved Vendors	560
36	Training and Inspection	566

Technical Specification for 66/11KV Manglapuri GIS Grid Substation in New Delhi

SCHEDULE & ANNEXURE

Volume-2

Schedule	Description	Page No.
	Technical Specification of ABT Meter	571
Annexure M	Specification for Measurement Instruments	584
Annexure-O	Technical specification for New Grids 24x7 O&M support	587
Schedule – A	Schedule of General Information	588
Schedule – C1	Technical Data Sheets of HT Indoor Switchgear	590
Schedule – C2	Technical Data Sheets of CRP	604
Schedule – C3	Technical Data Sheets of Battery Chargers	608
Schedule – C4	Technical Data Sheets of Battery Bank	610
Schedule – C6	Technical Data Sheets of 11KV Capacitor Bank	611
Schedule – C7	Technical Data Sheets of LT Power Cable	618
Schedule – C8	Technical Data Sheets of Control Cable	620
Schedule – C9	Technical Data Sheets of Illumination System	624
Schedule – C10	Technical Data Sheets of 415 V AC Distribution Board	627
Schedule – C11	Technical Data Sheets of Station Transformer	629
Schedule – C12	Technical Data Sheets of Grounding & Lightning Protection System	639
Schedule – C13	Technical Data Sheets of Cable Accessories	640
Schedule – C14	Technical Data Sheets of Cable Trays	641
Schedule – C15	Technical Data Sheets of 66kV GIS	642
Schedule – C16	Technical Data Sheets of Power Transformer	658
Schedule – C17	Technical Data Sheets of Outdoor LA	667
Schedule – E1 & E2	Deviation from Specification	670
Schedule – F	List of Drawings enclosed with Bid	672
Schedule – G	Schedule of Tests	673
Schedule – H	List of instruments, Testing Equipment, Tools & Tackles for Erection & Maintenance	674
Schedule – I	List of Installation	675
Schedule – J	Delivery, Terms and Conditions	676
Schedule – K	Schedule of Recommended Spares	678
Schedule – L	Declaration	679
Drawings.		
1	Main Single Line Diagram	680
2	Substation Layout Plan (suggestive)	681

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA**

Prepared by	Javed Ahmed		Rev: 0
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava		Date: 17th May, 2021
Approved by	K.Sheshadri		

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

This specification is intended to cover complete design, engineering, manufacturing, assembling, testing at manufacturer's works, supply and Transportation F.O.R. site of all equipment and accessories, steel structures, all structural work, substation building, Civil and architectural work, complete erection, testing, commissioning & putting into successful commercial operation of 66/11 KV GIS substation including supply of all Labour, supervision, tools & plants and supplies as required.

The 66kV Gas insulated Double Bus substation shall have following bays with equipments and civil works: - Four (04) no's Feeder Bay – Two (02) no's Transformer bay - One (01) no Bus Coupler bay. -Two (02) sets Bus PT.

The substation shall have control room building with 11kV Indoor Switchgear, 66kV Control and Relay Panel, 66kV GIS, Battery & Battery Charger, ACDB and DCDB etc. The suggestive Layout Plan and Single Line diagram of the substation is enclosed.

This specification shall be read in conjunction with other sections of bidding document. In the event of any discrepancy with the listed document, the most stringent one shall govern. In the tender document, the term 'Contractor', 'Bidder' and 'Vendor' has been used interchangeably.

It is advisable that bidder should visit the site to confirm its present status prior to submission of their bid.

2.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

This scope of work shall include design, engineering, manufacture, shop floor testing, inspection, packing, dispatch, loading, unloading and storage at site, transit/storage and construction insurance, assembly, erection, civil structural, architectural work, complete pre-commissioning checks, testing & commissioning at site, obtaining statutory clearance & certification from State Electrical Inspector, Municipal Corporation department, Fire officer, Horticulture department etc. and handing over to the Owner after satisfactory commissioning of complete 66/11 kV substation of BSES Rajdhani Power Ltd. at Manglapuri, New Delhi.

The scope includes all material, equipment and works required for the construction of the Substation complete with all items considered essential for safe and trouble-free continuous commercial operation of the system in a manner acceptable to the Owner and complying with latest revision of National and International Standards, Codes & Practices, Indian Electricity Rules, CEA (Measures relating to Safety and Electric Supply) Regulations 2010 and Indian Electricity Act.

The scope of supply broadly includes the following:

Volume – I Technical Specification | General Design Criteria

2.1 Major Equipments:

- 11kV Auto-Switched Capacitor Bank (APFC) Outdoor Type -
 - 7.2 MVAR -2 Sets
- 66/11kV 31.5MVA Power Transformer and NIFPS along with accessories- 2 Sets
- 66KV GIS Panels (as per SLD) -9 Sets
- 220V Lithium Ion Battery bank-1 Set
- Battery charger with DCDB -1 Set
- ACDB -1 No.
- Station Aux. Transformer, 11/0.433kV, 400kVA -1 No with Station transformer to ACDB cable shall be 4CX150 sqmm
- SCADA RTU-1 Set
- High mast lights 16 M high-2 Nos
- Gas filling device with filter and leakage detector for above GIS Panel (DILLO Make)- 1 Set

2.2 Item as System

- 11kV VCB Switchgear Panel board with Numerical protection relays (refer SLD).
- Earthing trucks for 11KV Panels -2Nos of bus earthing truck and 2Nos of cable earthing truck for each size of panel.
- All Numerical protection Relay shall be supplied with Conformal coating
- Grounding and earthing of entire substation including all the fences such as Power Transformer Fencing, Aux. transformer fencing and capacitor bank fencing as per Technical Specification.
- 220V Lithium Ion Battery bank, one set of Battery charger compatible with Li Ion battery.
- Outdoor illumination including street lighting with Poles.
- Indoor illumination including emergency lighting (DC lighting incase of black out)
- Air Conditioning, Exhaust and Ventilation for complete substation building.
- Fire detection and alarm system including its SCADA integration.
- Direct stroke lightning protection by shielding spikes.
- 11kV Panel Fire Suppression System including its SCADA integration
- Video Surveillance system including its SCADA integration.
- Material GPS Tracking System.
- Fiber optic Cable including patch cord, LIU splicing inside substation for line differential protection.
- Cable Trench Indoor and Outdoor (Control and Power Cable Trench shall be separate)
- In GIS room height till the hook of EOT crane shall not be less than twice the GIS height plus sling sag clearance. Additional height for EOT Crane Maintenance space shall be provided.
- Plinth of Power Transformer shall be considered for minimum 31.5MVA Power Transformer.
- GIS Cable cellar minimum height 3000mm with spare cable entry provision at least 4 nos circuit.
- Culvert for road crossing
- The building foundation shall be designed for Cable Cellar + Ground floor + First floor + 1 Floor (Future expansion)
- Fire retardant paint for all cable entering to panels till the cable opening
- 6 Months O&M from the date of handing over of Substation (refer Annexure-O for Details).
- AC and DC Failure Hooter near Security gate at any pole
- Digital Substation with Merging unit
- Cyber security readiness substation

2.3 Items as Lot

Volume – I Technical Specification | General Design Criteria

- LT Power & Control cables (fire retardant type) supply and termination and Glands.
- Building Cable entry Sealing
- Supply and providing 11KV Power cable termination kits and Glands.
- Cable trays
- Supply and ETC of GIS Termination Kits
- Supply and installation of Fire extinguisher
- Direct Stroke Lightning Protection for outdoor equipments
- Maintenance tools & tackles including testing & measuring instruments
- Cabling between equipments and RTU
- Supply Erection testing and commissioning of Line differential protection Relay at remote end
- Rubber Mat for all Indoor equipments front and back side
- Material required for IMS (Entry and Exit Sign, First aid Box)

2.4 Civil Works

- As per Civil specification

2.5. Design Work

Design documentation in sufficient copies including design memo, calculations, general arrangement, plans, elevations and sectional drawings, sag/tension calculations, short circuit calculations, electro-dynamic force calculations, single line diagrams, schematic interconnection drawings, wiring diagrams, foundation calculations, foundation plans/details, cable schedules, bill of materials, lighting system design calculations, earthing system design calculations, illumination system design, calculation, conductor sizing, calculation insulation coordination, protection coordination etc.

- Operation & Maintenance Manuals and As-built drawings. (Six sets hard copy & two sets soft copy)
- Documentation required by State Electrical Inspector or by other statutory body for statutory approval/certification of the Substation installation. (as required)
- Temporary sheds for storage of equipment, tools & tackles, construction offices with required fittings & furnishings.

The above equipment and services are specifically listed for the guidance of the Bidder. Apart from the above, Single Line Diagram and Layout Plan (suggestive) may also be referred for further details of equipment. However, it is to be understood that the Contractor's scope is not limited to the items specifically listed above but covers all items required for the completion of a safe and fully functional Substation.

2.6 Tools and Spares

Tools & Commissioning Spares: Contractor should be equipped with all tools, tackles and commissioning spares for successful commissioning of substation.

Volume – I Technical Specification | General Design Criteria

Recommended Spares: Contractor shall be providing the Owner a list of recommended spares along with quantity and market/budgetary prices. This shall be a recommendation only and shall not be a part of quotation for price bid

3.0 COMPLETION SCHEDULE

The contractor shall be fully responsible to complete the project in time. It is desired that the total project should complete in *300 days* from the date of LOA. The broad completion schedule is attached here under for reference. The detailed completion schedule shall be prepared by contractor in MS-Project or Primavera software and shall be submitted at the time of detail engineering for approval. The detailed schedule shall be finalized with the help of schedule given by Owner.

Activity schedule shall be as tabulated below. The reference date shall be the date of LOA.

Sl. No.	Description of Work	Time Line from Zero Date(in days)	Responsibility
1	Zero Date (Letter of Award)	0	BRPL
2	Mobilization of manpower	15	Contractor
3	Inception Report	15	Contractor
4	PERT chart approval / L2 schedule majorly including : <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Manpower & Machinery to be deployed• Procurement of major equipment• Dispatch schedule of the major item• Intermediate milestone schedule	15	Contractor
5	Submission of Drawings/Documents/ calculations for Engineering Approval	30	Contractor
6	Engineering Approval	60	BRPL
7	Civil Works	130	Contractor
8	Procurement/Supplies	210	Contractor
9	Equipment Erection	240	Contractor
10	Commissioning of 66kV line	255	BRPL
11	Commissioning of 1 st Power Transformer	255	Contractor
12	Commissioning of 2nd Power Transformer	270	Contractor
13	Testing & Commissioning of entire substation	285	Contractor
14	Handing Over	300	Contractor

4.0 ELECTRICITY & WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION

Electricity Supply and Water for construction purpose shall be arranged by Contractor.

5.0 SUPPLY AND WORKS BY BIDDER

The termination kits/jumpers, Glands, Cable Seal and interconnections for all the Cables/Conductors shall be in the scope of Contractor. Extension of 48 core (12 Single Mode and 36 Multimode) Fiber optic embedded in Infeed Power Cable and interconnections for all the Cables/Conductors (with all the accessories of 48 core FO including LIU, joint box, patch cord and extension of fiber optic from

Volume – I Technical Specification | General Design Criteria

Power Cable to LIU), shall be in the scope of Contractor. Laying of cables and stringing of Conductors including its hardware fitting and insulators in the substation premises shall also be in the scope of Contractor only. Cable mounting structure for Power transformer Incoming shall be in Contractors scope.

Works for Future Transformer like Transformer Foundation, Cable trench, Earthing, Cable Seal, Cable Trays shall be in Contractors scope. Also Earthing and grounding, DSLP, illumination, trenches for future transformer shall be in Contractors scope.

.WORKS BY OWNER: The following works shall be carried out by Owners:

1. Soil Investigation and Soil resistivity test
2. Topographical survey

The trenches and cable trays for Incoming/outgoing cables inside the Substation premises shall be in the scope of Contractor.

6.0 SUPPLIES AS FREE ISSUE ITEMS:

The following items shall be supplied free of cost to vendor:

- ACSR Zebra Conductor
- 11 kV 1x1000 sq. mm. XLPE Cables
- 11 kV 3x300 sq. mm. XLPE Cables
- 66kV 3Cx300 sq. mm XLPE Cables (If required)
- 66 kV 1x1000 sq.mm. XLPE Cables (if required)

However, the termination kits/jumpers, Glands and interconnections for the above Cables/Conductors shall be in the scope of vendor. Laying of these free issued cables, stringing of Conductors including its hardware fitting & insulators and ETC of Power Transformers in the substation premises shall also be in the scope of vendor only.

Free issue and return of items/excess materials Transportation from BRPL Stores to Site or Site to BRPL stores shall be in Vendors Scope of work.

7.0 COORDINATION WITH STATUTORY BODIES & OUTSIDE AGENCIES

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for getting all statutory clearances, including but not limited to Electrical Inspector clearance, Civic Agencies (MCD/DDA/PWD or any other), Horticulture department, Fire officer or any other statutory bodies for implementation of the work.

The contractor shall be fully responsible for carrying out all co-ordination and liaison work as may be required with Electrical Inspector, Civic Agencies (MCD/DDA/PWD or any other), Horticulture department, Fire officer or any other statutory bodies for implementation of the work.

The application on behalf of BRPL for submission to the Electrical Inspector and other statutory bodies along with copies of drawings complete in all respects shall be done by the contractor & approval / certificates shall be obtained by the contractor well ahead of time so that the actual commissioning of equipment is not delayed for want of inspection and approval by the inspector & statutory bodies. The contractor shall arrange the actual inspection work by Electrical Inspector.

Official fees to electrical inspector / statutory bodies shall be paid by the Contractor.

8.0 COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTOR & OWNER'S SYSTEM

Volume – I Technical Specification | General Design Criteria

The contractor shall be fully responsible for carrying out all the co-ordination work required with their sub-contractors, if any, as well as with Owners system for execution and completion of work.

9.0 TERMINAL POINTS OF CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE

9.1 Up to Line take off point and including provision for Cable termination at the incomer and outgoing bays.

9.2 Outdoor Cable Trenches : Upto the boundary wall of substation

9.3 Lighting/Illumination/Lightning : Within Outdoor & Indoor Substation Area

9.4 Earthing : Within Substation area and building.

9.5 Water supply and drainage at suitable point near the substation boundary wall at location to be decided during detailed engineering.

10.0 SALIENT FEATURES, BASIC DESIGN CRITERIA AND MINIMUM TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS OF 66/11 KV SUBSTATION/SUBSTATION EQUIPMENTS**10.1 Introduction**

BRPL is setting up 66/11KV GIS Grid substation at Manglapuri New Delhi. The Substation shall be constructed on turnkey EPC execution. EPC contractor is responsible for detailed design also. In this paragraph only salient features, basic design criteria and Owner's minimum technical requirements are enumerated for the guidance of the Bidder. However, this should be referred in conjunction with SLD enclosed. The salient features of substation have been tabulated as under:

Particulars	Description
Voltage Level	66/11 kV
Infeed Plan	66 kV Double Circuit
Infeed arrangement	66 kV U/G Cables
Substation Capacity	2 x 31.5 MVA
Present status of Land	In possession of BRPL
Previous work done at site(if any)	Boundary wall

10.2 Substation Capacity

The substation capacity shall be as per the table in Clause no. 9.1 above.

10.3 11KV Switchgears

The 11KV Switchgear shall be installed inside the substation building. The switchgears shall be equipped with Vacuum Circuit Breaker. The metering and protection relays shall be part of switchgear only. Control voltage shall be 220 V DC.

Volume – I Technical Specification | General Design Criteria

10.4 66/11KV Power Transformer

The Outdoor Power transformer shall be 25/31.5MVA, ONAN/ONAF with OLTC. The microprocessor based Transformer monitoring relay (a-eberle relay model) shall be provided in place of RTCC panel. Each Transformer shall be provided with NIFPS. Each Transformer shall be provided with NIFPS along with its cables, one extra N2 cylinder and extra valves as per specification.

10.5 Battery Charger and Battery Bank

The Control supply shall be 220V DC. The Li-Ion Battery bank shall be installed in separate room with proper ventilation system as per safety requirement. The battery charger shall be thyristor controlled installed inside control room building and shall be SCADA compatible.

10.6 11kV APFC Capacitor Bank

Two set of 7.2MVAR capacitor bank shall be installed outdoor. Each capacitor bank shall have one fixed step of 1.8 MVAR and three steps of 1.8 MVAR. Each sub bank shall be provided with motorized 11KV Isolator cum earth switch, 0.2% series reactors, capacitor switch/vacuum contactor, LA, HT fuses, RVT, Neutral Displacement Relay (numerical type), Under voltage Relay. Automatic power factor controller and all necessary equipment for auto switching.

10.7 Gas Insulated Switchgear

The GIS switch gear shall be of modular design offering high degree of flexibility. Each module shall be complete with SF6 gas circuit breaker, Isolators, fast Earthing switches, Voltage transformers, cable end enclosures, Surge Arrester., local control cubicle, Line Side Isolator shall be integral part of GIS. One set Gas filling device along with filter, Gas leakage detector shall be integral part of GIS.

10.8 Protection coordination through ETAP Software.**10.9 Power and Control cable -**

All power and control cables within substation premise will be laid in single piece. No cable joint shall be accepted within substation premise.

10.10 Other Parameters for 66 KV Substation

Following parameters /service conditions shall prevail for entire system design under the scope of this turnkey project:

General Service Condition

S. No	Particulars	Data
1	Design Ambient temperature	50 °C
2	Seismic Condition	Zone IV as per IS 1893
3	Wind Pressure	195 kg/M ² upto elevation of 30 M as per IS 875
4	Maximum Relative Humidity	100%
5	Maximum Altitude above Sea level	1000M
6	Rainfall	750mm (concentrated in 4 months)
7	Pollution level	Heavy/Dry

Volume – I Technical Specification | General Design Criteria**System Parameters**

S. No.	Parameters	HV Side	LV Side
1	Nominal Voltage (kV)	66	11
2	Rated Voltage (kV)	72.5	12
3	Rated Frequency (Hz)	50 +/- 3%	50 +/- 3%
4	System Neutral Earthing	Solidly Grounded	Solidly Grounded
5	Short Circuit rating (for 3 sec)	3600 MVA / 31.5 kA	500 MVA / 26.3 kA
6	Basic Insulation Level		
6.1	Impulse frequency withstand voltage (kVp)	325	75
6.2	Power frequency withstand voltage (kV rms)	140	28

Parameters for Switchyard Equipments (66kV)

S.No	Particulars	66kV	11kV
1	Minimum Creepage	31mm/KV	31mm/KV
2	Minimum Clearances		
2.1	Phase to Phase	630 mm	280mm
2.2	Phase to Earth	630 mm	140mm
3	Safety Clearances		
3.1	Sectional Clearances	3000 mm	
3.2	Height of lowest live point on the insulator from the ground	4300 mm	
4	Bus Configuration	Double Bus	Single Bus
5	Conductor	Silver Platted/tinned electrolytic copper / ACSR Zebra(For Jumpering)	Silver Platted/tinned electrolytic copper

Site Service Conditions (considering main external road at 0.00 level)

S. No.	Particulars	Level
1	Substation Road level	+750 mm
2	Final top level of gravel in outdoor yard	+750 mm
3	Final top level of Equipment & gantry foundation	+1050 mm
4	Control Room Building Plinth Level	+1500 mm

11.0 CODES & STANDARDS

The contractor shall follow latest Indian Standards or international standard. Refer respective equipment specification for applicable standards.

12.0 ENGINEERING DELIVERABLES

Volume – I Technical Specification | General Design Criteria

The Bidder shall submit following minimum Engineering Deliverables from award of the Contract. Any other drawing / calculation which is not listed below and may be required for execution of the job shall also be submitted by the bidder.

S. No.	Drawing Title
A.	Inception report including work schedule and PERT chart within two weeks from LOA(Letter of Award)
B.	Electrical Drawing
1	Main Single Line Diagram indicating bus/breaker rating, cable/overhead conductor size, fault levels of different voltage grade, Transformer details, metering and protection with CT / PT cores / ratio / burden / accuracy class.
2	Complete BOQ of the substation with technical details.
3	Single Line Diagram of 415 V AC Distribution board
4	Single Line Diagram of 220V DC Distribution board
5	Overall Site Layout Plan
6	Maximum & Minimum fault level calculation for the substations
7	Insulation coordination
8	Switchgear/Control building layout – Plan
9	Cable trench layout Plan & Section – outdoor
10	Cable tray layout Plan & Section – Indoor
11	BOQ of Cable trays and accessories
12	Sizing calculation of LV Cables
13	Power cable schedules
14	Control cable schedules
15	BOQ of Cables
16	Codification of cable trays and cable tray/cable tag marking concept
17	Ground mat design Calculation from actual site soil investigation
18	Drawing of ground mat along with BOQ
19	Drawing of Indoor equipment grounding details
20	Outdoor equipment grounding arrangement and details
21	Input /Output list of SCADA system
22	Outdoor Illumination system design Calculation
23	Indoor Illumination system design Calculation
24	Drawing of Outdoor Illumination with erection details
25	Drawing of Indoor Illumination with erection details
26	Complete BOQ indoor and outdoor illumination system
27	CT/PT sizing/detail calculation of burden, knee point voltage
28	All major equipment sizing calculation
29	Cabling, earthing & lightning concept
30	Power Transformer foundation details, soak pit arrangement, firewall segregation
31	Fire fighting arrangement of Transformers and indoor equipments
32	Relay setting with calculations
33	GIS details and its calculations
34	As built documentation of the drawing / documents
35	DC Sizing Calculation
36	Exhaust and Ventilation
37	All the other required design Documents
C.	Civil Drawings
S. No	Drawing Title
1	GA & RCC detail of boundary Wall.
2	Layout Plan For Control Building

Volume – I Technical Specification | General Design Criteria

S. No.	Drawing Title
3	RCC detail of Control Room Building
4	RCC detail of Outdoor Cable Trench including trench cover
5	GA & RCC detail of Transformer foundation & Oil Soak pit
6	GA & RCC detail of Auxiliary Transformer
7	GA & RCC detail of Capacitor Bank
8	GA & RCC detail of Burnt Oil Tank
9	GA & RCC detail of Lighting poles
10	GA & RCC detail of Equipment foundation
11	Structural Detail of Equipment
12	Overall layout plan indicating landscaping.
13	Detail of Fire wall
14	GA & RCC detail of NIFPS System
15	Detail of Water Supply and Sanitary system
16	GA & RCC detail of Septic Tank
17	Detail of Rainwater Harvesting System (detail of recharge pit)
18	GA & RCC detail of Underground Water Tank
19	GA and detail of fencing with gates of Switchyard, Capacitor Bank & Auxiliary Transformer
20	GA and Section of Road & Storm Water Drain
21	RCC detail of Security Gurntee
22	Outdoor Trench layout for switch yard
23	Sectional Details for Outdoor Trenches
24	Conduit plan for Control room building.
25	Switch yard layout

13.0 SUBMISSION OF DRAWINGS & OTHER DOCUMENTS

BOQ, Calculations and other documents etc. shall be on A4 size paper. All the drawings shall be drawn to the scale as far as possible on A3 size or larger size paper and should be legible. The submission shall be

- Two (03) Sets of approved and released for construction drawings/BOQ/Calculation for Owners reference.
- Six (06) Sets of final As Built drawings, design, BOQ, Calculation. O&M manual, for all equipments supplied.
- Soft copies of all drawings/Documents/calculation in Auto CAD and Microsoft office file format as applicable.

Drawings shall be treated as submitted, only if provided with BOQ (If applicable). Transmittal sheet shall be mandatory to attach with all the drawing and documents. Format for transmittal shall be provided to successful bidder for drawing approvals etc.

14.0 TEST CERTIFICATES

All equipments shall be tested as per their corresponding specification in Tender document.

All tests (Type test, Routine test, Acceptance test) shall be carried out at bidders cost. However prices against special test for equipments have to be quoted separately. Special test shall be Owners decision.

Type and Special test has to be carried out at CPRI/ERDA or as mentioned in specification. Routine, and Acceptance tests may be carried out at manufacturer's lab.

Volume – I Technical Specification | General Design Criteria

Bidder shall submit type test certificate of all the equipment with validity of five years (on the date of bid opening carried out at CPRI/ERDA).

15.0 QUALITY PLAN**15.1 Manufacturing Quality Plan**

Manufacturing Quality plan with respect to all major equipment and work has to be submitted by the successful bidder for following as a minimum:

- I. An outline of the proposed work and execution plan for approval.
- II. The structure of the supplier's organization for the contract
- III. The duties and responsibilities assigned to staff ensuring quality of work for the contract
- IV. Hold and notification points
- V. Submission of engineering documents required as per specification
- VI. The inspection of materials and components Inspection during fabrication /construction
- VII. Final inspection & tests

Successful bidder shall include submittal of bills invoice, Bill of lading, and factory test certificate for grade, physical tests, dimension, and specific watt loss per kg of core material to the purchaser for verification in quality plan suitably.

14.2 Field Quality Plan

- 14.2.1 Quality Assurance Plan for various stages of execution work shall be submitted by Contractor for approval of Owner. The plan should include the Organization structure so the Safety personnel to ensure the Manpower and Material safety during the entire duration of execution.
- 14.2.2 Environment, Health and Safety (EHS) shall be covered in the plan submitted by Contractor.
- 14.2.3 A checklist to ensure the quality of equipment installation shall be submitted by Contractor for approval

16.0 INSPECTION

As per Chapter 35 (Training and Inspection) Volume - 1

17.0 TRAINING OF BRPL OFFICIALS

As per Chapter 35 (Training and Inspection) Volume - 1

18.0 MONITORING OF MATERIAL DISPATCH STATUS

Once the material is dispatched after Final clearance Transport Vehicle shall have GPS Tracking Device (Preferably Map My India Asset Tracking Device) and status of dispatch of material shall be sent to all the stake holders via SMS thru GPS Device. This shall be applicable to all the major equipments like GIS Panels, HT Panel, and Power Transformers, CRP and RTU.

19.0 OPERATION AND AFTER SALE SERVICES

Contractor shall carry out all day to day operations of entire Substation after successful commissioning for a period of 6Months. Contractor shall assign 24x7 operating personnel for operation activities.

Contractor shall appoint appropriate after sale services staff for all necessary service requirements for a period of 6 Months. Contractor shall keep all necessary spares, tools & tackles, T& P, testing equipments for successful operation and maintenance requirement for said period.

Contractor shall provide after sale support for the tenure of stipulated time.

Responsibility of Contractor O&M Engineer shall include:

- a) Training of BRPL officials on successful operation of all the substation equipments including GIS, Relays and SCADA.
- b) Operation and Maintenance of entire substation including GIS, Relays and SCADA.
- c) Refer Annexure-O for details

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
CIVIL WORK

Prepared by	Amrita Singh		Rev: 0
Reviewed by			Date: 22 th May, 2021
Approved by	Rajinder Rajpal		

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

1.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

- 1.1. This chapter includes the technical requirements for 66kV GIS Sub-station at Manglapuri including associated design and preparation of all civil & structural drawings and execution of all associated civil works. This chapter deals mainly with technical specifications for the design, supervision and construction of complete civil & structural works.
- 1.2. The specifications are intended for general description of work, quality and workmanship. The specifications are not however exhaustive to cover minute details and the work shall be executed according to relevant latest Indian Standards/IRC specifications/CPWD specifications. In the absence of the above, the work shall be executed according to the best prevailing practices in the trade, recommendations of relevant American or British Standards or to the instructions of Engineer. The IS standards/IRC specifications/CPWD specifications to be followed are mentioned in the technical specifications attached hereto. They shall be latest editions/ version of the same. The Contractor is expected to get him clarified on any doubts about the specifications, etc. before bidding and the discussions recorded in writing with the Owner in respect to interpretation of any portion of this document.
- 1.3. The work shall be carried out according to the design / drawings to be developed by the Contractor and approved by the Owner based on Tender Drawings (tentative layout) supplied to the Contractor by the Owner. For all buildings, structures, foundations etc. necessary layout and details shall be developed by the Contractor keeping in view the functional requirement of the Sub-Station facilities and providing enough space and access for operation, use and maintenance based on the input provided by the Owner. Certain minimum requirements are indicated in this specification for guidance purposes only. However, the Contractor shall quote according to the complete requirements.
- 1.4. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to protect all the existing equipments, structures, facilities & buildings, etc. from damage. In case any damage occurs due to the activities of the Contractor on account of negligence, ignorance, accidental or any other reason whatsoever, the damage shall be made good by the Contractor at his own cost to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall also take all necessary safety measures, at his own cost, to avoid any harm / injury to his workers and staff from the equipment & facilities of the power station.
- 1.5. During the progress of work, the Engineer will exercise supervision of the work to ensure that the technical provisions of the contract are being followed and the work is being executed accurately and properly. However, such supervision shall in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the specifications.
- 1.6. Before submitting the bid, the Contractor shall inspect and examine the site and its surroundings and shall satisfy himself as to the nature of the ground and subsoil, the availability of materials necessary for completion of the work, means of access to site and in general shall himself obtain all necessary information as to risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect his offer. No extra claim consequent on any misunderstanding or otherwise shall be allowed.
- 1.7. In view of pandemic, the Contractor shall be bound to follow all guidelines issued by the Government & take all necessary arrangements & precautions for his workers & staff.

2.0 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

The Owner has carried out Geo Technical Investigation and Topographical Survey for the entire Sub-Station including switchyard. The copy of the report is attached with the tender document as input to

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

Contractor for Civil Design & Estimation Work.

3.0 SITE PREPARATION

3.1. Scope

- 3.1.1. This clause covers the design and execution of the work and site preparation such as clearing of the site, the supply and compaction of fill material as per requirement upto desired formation levels, excavation and compaction of backfill for foundations, road construction, drainage, trenches, etc..

3.2. General

- 3.2.1. The layout and levels of all structures, etc. shall be made by the Contractor at his own cost from the general grids of the plot and benchmarks finalized / approved by the Owner. (The required filling up to formation level shall be in the scope of Vendor). The Contractor shall give all help in instruments, materials and personnel to the Owner for checking the detailed layout and shall be solely responsible for the correctness of the layout and levels.
- 3.2.2. Raising of existing boundary wall behind the transformer yard by 1.5 m following the existing pattern of boundary wall. The length of this portion of boundary wall is 41 m. The Contractor shall relocate the gate (on the front side) in the existing boundary wall of the Substation plot as per approved layout of the plot. In addition to the above, the Contractor shall provide a second gate of approved size and design (BSES's pattern) by dismantling existing boundary wall (as per approved location). Contractor shall have to make good to all the damages to the boundary wall and gates during work execution.
- 3.2.3. Contractor shall develop a building layout and other layouts so that if the trees are there inside the grid plot, they may be escaped from cutting. In extreme conditions when the tree cutting is unavoidable, necessary liaison for permission shall be on part of Contractor from respective Govt. Agency. Requisite formalities shall be carried out by Owner. Fee shall be borne by the Owner. Compensatory plantation shall be done (if required) by Contractor; BRPL shall provide space for the same.
- 3.2.4. The Contractor shall develop the site area to meet the requirements of the intended purpose. The site preparation shall conform to the requirements of relevant sections of this specification or as per stipulations of standard specifications.
- 3.2.5. If fill material is required, the fill material shall be suitable for the above requirement. The fill shall be designed to prevent the erosion by wind and water of material from its final compacted position or the in-situ position of undisturbed soil.
- 3.2.6. Material unsuitable for founding of foundations shall be removed and replaced by suitable fill material and to be approved by the Owner.
- 3.2.7. Backfill material around foundations or other works shall be suitable for the purpose for which it is used and shall be compacted to the density described under Compaction (clause 3.4 of this Specification). Excavated material not suitable or not required for backfill shall be disposed off by the Contractor in areas as directed by Owner upto a maximum lead of 5 km. Backfill material if found having mix of earth and fly ash should not be used for top 30 cm of

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

formation level and should be supplemented with good earth at the cost of Contractor.

3.3. Excavation and Backfill

- 3.3.1. Excavation and backfill for foundations shall be in accordance with the relevant code.
- 3.3.2. Whenever water level is met during the excavation, it shall be dewatered and water level shall be maintained below the bottom of the excavation level during excavation, concreting and backfilling. Nothing extra shall be payable by the owner on this account.
- 3.3.3. When embankments are to be constructed on slopes of 15% or greater, benches or steps with horizontal and vertical faces shall be cut in the original slope prior to placement of embankment material. Vertical face shall measure not more than 1 m in height.
- 3.3.4. Embankments adjacent to abutments, culverts, retaining walls and similar structures shall be constructed by compacting of the material in successive uniform horizontal layers not exceeding 15 cm in thickness (of loose material before compaction). Each layer shall be compacted as required by means of mechanical tampers approved by the Owner. Rocks larger than 10cm in any direction shall not be placed in embankment adjacent to structures.
- 3.3.5. Earth embankments of roadways and site areas adjacent to buildings shall be placed in successive uniform horizontal layers not exceeding 20 cm in thickness in loose stage measurement and compacted to the full width specified. The upper surface of the embankment shall be shaped so as to provide complete drainage of surface water at all times.

3.4. Compaction

- 3.4.1. The density to which fill materials shall be compacted shall be as per, relevant IS and as per direction of Owner. All compacted sand filling shall be confined as far as possible. Backfilled earth shall be compacted to minimum 95% of the Standard Proctor's density at OMC. The sub grade for the roads and embankment filling shall be compacted to minimum 95% of the Standard Proctor's density at OMC. Cohesion less material sub grade shall be compacted to 70% relative density (minimum).
- 3.4.2. At all times unfinished construction shall have adequate drainage system. Upon completion of the roads surface course, adjacent shoulders shall be given a final shaping, true alignment and grade.
- 3.4.3. Each layer of earth embankment when compacted shall be as close to optimum moisture content as practicable. Embankment material which does not contain sufficient moisture to obtain proper compaction shall be wetted. If the material contains any excess moisture, then it shall be allowed to dry before rolling. The rolling shall begin at the edges overlapping half the width of the roller each time and progress to the center of the road or towards the building as applicable. Rolling will also be required on rock fills. No compaction shall be carried out in rainy weather.

3.5. Requirement for fill material under foundation

- 3.5.1. The thickness of fill material under the foundations shall be such that the maximum pressure

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

from the footing, transferred through the fill material and distributed onto the original undisturbed soil will not exceed the allowable soil bearing pressure of the original undisturbed soil. For expansive soils the fill materials and other protections etc. to be used under the foundation has to be approved by the Owner.

4.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

All standards, specifications, acts and code of practice (latest revision) shall be followed. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS standard/ IRC specification/CPWD Specification, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail.

5.0 SUBMISSIONS

The following documents shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval of the BRPL prior to commencement of fabrication and erection / construction.

This list is not exhaustive but indicative only. Final list of drawings shall be prepared by successful Contractor during detailed engineering.

- i. Design calculation, general arrangement drawings, foundation drawing & detailed erection / construction drawings including R/F drawings for Sub-Station Building.
- ii. Foundation design & drawing of all equipment foundations.
- iii. Structural steel fabrication drawings for equipment support structure.
- iv. Site preparation plan including filling up to formation level, etc.
- v. Foundation design & drawing of Power Transformer
- vi. Design & drawing of transformer grating, firewall & burnt oil tank
- vii. Foundation design & drawing for lighting pole.
- viii. Foundation design & drawing for Capacitor Bank, Auxiliary Transformer and design of fencing for both.
- ix. Complete fencing along with gate for the Sub-Station yard
- x. Details of Indoor and Outdoor Cable Trenches with cable tray supports and trench covers
- xi. Design & drawing of Rainwater Harvesting System, sewerage system including septic tank, water supply arrangement, landscaping, etc.
- xii. Design & drawing of roads and complete drainage system (with final connection to Rain Water Harvesting recharge pit) within Sub-Station including crossings.
- xiii. Design & drawing Security room.
- xiv. Design & drawing NIFPS system & underground water tank.

6.0 SUB-STATION BUILDING GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

6.1. General

- 6.1.1. The scope includes the design, engineering and construction including anti-termite treatment, plinth protection, DPC of buildings including sanitary, water supply, electrification, fire fighting system, etc. The building shall be of RCC framed structure of minimum concrete grade M25. The Sub-Station Building shall include rooms as specified below:

S. No.	Facility
i.	Control Room

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

- ii. Switchgear Room
- iii. GIS Room
- iv. Maintenance Room
- v. Pantry
- vi. Toilet

- 6.1.2. Minimum floor area requirements have been given in tender drawings, which may be increased at the time of detailed engineering to suit project requirements.
- 6.1.3. An open space of 1200 mm minimum shall be provided on the periphery of the rows of panel and equipment generally in order to allow easy operator movement and access as well as maintenance.
- 6.1.4. The building shall be aesthetically designed keeping in view the surrounding landscape; proper architecture shall be used to design the exterior look and finish. The architectural drawing shall be submitted for Owner's approval.
- 6.1.5. Future extension of one floor shall be considered at the time of design. Any other possibility of annex building shall be taken care of while finalizing the layout of the Control Room building.
- 6.1.6. Control Room cum Administrative building shall be constructed as per the approved drawings by Owner. CPWD specification shall be followed in all the building works. The clear height of building except GIS hall & Cable Cellar shall be minimum 4.5 m (from floor level to bottom of roof slab of ground floor/first floor). The height of GIS hall shall be as per requirement of GIS equipment & EOT. Height of Cable Cellar shall be as per electrical requirement/ design.

6.2. Design

- a) The building shall be designed on Green Building Concept. The design of Control Room building shall be such decided that's minimum one floor can be added in future.

Following parameters shall be followed: -

- To follow & fulfill the requirements of the National Building Code of India and the standards quoted therein.
 - The specified climatic & loading conditions shall be considered.
 - The building shall have RCC framed super structure.
 - To adequately suit the requirements of the equipment and apparatus contained in the buildings and in all respects to be compatible with the intended use and occupancy.
 - To meet functional and economical space arrangement for maximum utilization of the building.
 - To be aesthetically pleasing with uniformity and consistency in architectural design.
 - To allow for easy access to equipment for their maintenance.
-

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

- Using fire retarding materials for walls, ceilings and doors to prevent spreading of fire wherever required.
 - Using materials preventing dust accumulation.
- b) Suitable expansion joints shall be provided in the longitudinal direction wherever necessary with provision of twin columns.
- c) Individual members of the buildings frame shall be designed for the worst combination of forces such as bending moment, axial force, shear force, torsion etc.
- d) Permissible stresses for different load combinations shall be taken as per relevant IS Codes.
- e) The building lighting shall be designed in accordance with the requirements of relevant section.
- f) The building shall have at least two entry/exits gates.

6.3. Design Loads

Building structures shall be designed for the most critical combinations of dead loads, super- imposed loads, equipment loads, wind loads, seismic loads, and temperature loads. Dead loads shall include the weight of structures complete with finishes, fixtures and partitions and should be taken as per IS: 875 (latest revision). Super-imposed loads in different areas shall include live loads, minor equipment loads, cable trays, small pipe racks & hangers and erection, operation and maintenance loads. Equipment loads shall constitute, if applicable, all load of equipments to be supported on the building frame. The wind loads shall be computed as per IS: 875 (latest revision). Seismic Coefficient method shall be used for the seismic analysis as per IS: 1893 (latest revision) with importance factor 1.5.

For temperature loading, the total temperature variation shall be considered as 2/3 of the average maximum annual variation in temperature. The average maximum annual variation in temperature for the purpose shall be taken as the difference between the mean of the daily minimum temperature during the coldest month of the year and mean of daily maximum temperature during the hottest month of the year. The structure shall be designed to withstand stresses due to 50% of the total temperature variation. Wind and Seismic forces shall not be considered to act simultaneously.

Floors/slabs shall be designed to carry live loads & equipment loads. Cable and piping loads shall also be considered additionally for floors where these loads are expected.

In addition, beams shall be designed for any incidental point loads to be applied at any point along the beams. The floor loads shall be subject to Owner's approval.

For consideration of loads on structures IS: 875 (latest revision), the following minimum superimposed live loads shall however be considered for the design.

Roof	2.5 KN/M2 0.75 KN/M2	for accessible roofs for in-accessible roofs
RCC-Floor	(i) 5 KN/M2 (ii) 15 KN/M2 (min)	for offices, for equipment for floors or actual requirement

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

if higher than 15KN/M2 based
on equipment weight and
layout plan

Stairs 5 KN/M2
& balconies

Toilet Rooms 2 KN/M2

Any additional load coming in the structure shall be calculated as per IS: 875 (latest revision).

6.4. Submission

The following information shall be submitted for review and approval to the Owner:

- a) Design criteria shall comprise the codes and standards used. Applicable climatic data including wind loads, earthquake factors, maximum and minimum temperatures applicable to the building locations, assumptions of dead and live loads, including equipment loads, impact factors, safety factors and other relevant information.
- b) Structural design calculations and drawing (including construction/fabrication) for all reinforced concrete and structural steel structures.
- c) Fully, dimensioned concept plan including floor plans, cross sections, longitudinal sections, elevations and perspective view of each building. These drawings shall be drawn at a scale not smaller than 1:50 and shall identify the major building components.
- d) Fully dimensioned drawings showing details and sections drawn to scales of sufficient size to clearly show sizes and configuration of the building components and the relationship between them.
- e) Product information of building components and materials, including walls partitions, flooring, ceiling, roofing, door and windows and building finishes.
- f) A detailed schedule of building finishes including colour schemes.
- g) A door & window schedule showing door types and locations, door lock sets, latch sets and other door hardware.
- h) Copy of all tests/ studies/ investigation carried out by bidder as per scope.

Approval of the above information shall be obtained before ordering materials or starting fabrication or construction activity.

6.5. Flooring

Flooring in various rooms of control room building shall be as per detailed schedules given in Table – 1. Pantry countertop shall be of granite stone of required specification as per direction of Engineer-In-Charge

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

6.6. Walls

Control room building shall be of framed superstructure. All walls shall be non-load bearing walls. Minimum thickness of walls shall be 340mm upto DPC level in cement mortar 1:6 (1 Cement : 6 Coarse sand) and 230mm above DPC level in cement mortar 1: 4 (1 Cement :4 coarse sand).

6.7. Plastering

All internal walls shall have minimum 12mm / 15mm thick 1:4 (1 Cement : 4 fine Sand) cement sand plaster. The ceiling shall have 6mm thick 1:3 cement sand plaster.

6.8. Finishing

All external surfaces (control room building and boundary wall) shall have stone grit/ Marble Chips with colour pigment (with grooves formed) (item no.13.72-DSR 2012) finish over 12mm thick cement sand plaster 1:4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) mixed with water proofing compound in the ratio as recommended by the manufacturer. Suitable pigment shall be added to render the surface aesthetically pleasing as per directions of Engineer-in-charge.

6.9. Door & Window

The details of doors and windows of the control room building shall be as per finish schedule Table-I and tender drawing with the relevant IS code. Paints used in the work shall be of best quality specified in CPWD specification.

6.10. Partition

Partition made of powder coated aluminum frame provided with 12.0 mm thick toughened glass shall be installed at locations as per requirement/ direction of Engineer in Charge.

6.11. Plumbing & Sanitation

- a) All plumbing and sanitation works shall be executed to comply with the requirements of the appropriate bye-laws, rules and regulations of the Local Authority having jurisdiction over such matters. The Contractor shall arrange for all necessary formalities to be met in regard to inspection, testing, obtaining approval and giving notices etc.
 - b) PVC sintex or equivalent make Roof water tank of adequate capacity depending on the number of users for 24 hours storage shall be provided. Minimum 2 Nos. 1000 litre capacity shall be provided.
 - c) Unplasticised PVC/ Chlorinated Polyvinyl- chloride (CPVC) pipe shall be used for internal & external piping work for potable water supply.
 - d) PVC pipes for all sanitary works.
 - e) All sanitary/ water supply fittings shall be of Hindware/ Parryware/ Cera.
 - f) Each toilet shall have minimum fittings
-

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

- i) Water closet (European type W.C. pan) 390 mm high (item no. 17.3.1- DSR 2012) or water closet (Indian type W.C. pan) Orissa Pattern (580 x 440 mm) (item no. 17.1.1- DSR 2012) with all fittings (both types of WCs shall be provided at alternate locations).
- ii) Half Stall Urinal (580 x 380 x 350 mm) with all fittings (item no. 17.5.2- DSR-2012).
- iii) Wash basin (630 x 450 mm) with all fittings (item no. 17.7.1- DSR 2012).
- iv) Bathroom mirror (600 x 450 x 6 mm thick) hard board backing (item no. 17.31- DSR 2012).
- v) CP brass towel rail (600 x 20 mm) with C. P. brass brackets.
- vi) Soap holder and liquid soap dispenser.
- g) Water cooler for drinking water with adequate water storage facility shall be provided and located near control room instead of toilet block.
- h) 1 No stainless steel A ISI 304(18/8) kitchen sink as per IS 13893 with Drain board (510 x 1040 x 225mm bowl depth for pantry shall be provided complete with all fittings (item no. 17.10.1.2-DSR 2012).
- i) All fittings, fastener, grating shall be chromium plated.
- j) All sanitary fixtures and fittings shall be of approved quality and type manufactured by well known manufacturers. All items brought to site must bear identification marks of the Manufacturer.
- k) Soil, waste and drain pipes for underground works shall be stoneware for areas not subject to traffic load. Heavy-duty cast iron pipes shall be used otherwise.

7.0 STORM WATER DRAINAGE FOR CONTROL ROOM BUILDING

The building drain shall be provided for the collection of storm water from the roofs. This water shall be collected in chambers and these chambers shall drain to the main drainage system of the station which shall in turn be connected to rain water harvesting recharge pits.

Unplasticised Rigid PVC rain water down comers (150 dia) conforming to IS: 13592 Type A, including jointing with seal ring conforming to IS:5382, leaving 10 mm gap for thermal expansion shall be provided to drain off the rain water from the roof.

All external drains along road shall be covered with precast perforated RCC covers of suitable size and thickness.

For all buildings, suitable arrangement for draining out water collected from equipment blow down, leakages, floor washings fire fighting etc. shall be provided for each floor.

8.0 DEVELOPMENT OF YARD

8.1. Scope

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

8.1.1. The Contractor shall furnish all labour, equipment and materials required for complete performance of the work in accordance with the drawings, specifications and direction of the Owner.

8.1.2. Stone spreading shall be done in the Outdoor Sub-Station Yard area, Power Transformer, Capacitor Bank and wherever equipment and structures are to be provided under the present scope of work.

General Requirement:

The material required for site surfacing / stone filling shall be free from all types of organic materials and shall be of standard quality and as approved by the Owner.

Test for aggregates should be as follows:

a) Sieve Analysis limits (Gradation)

As per IS: 383-1970

The material to be used for stone filling / site surfacing shall be uncrushed / crushed / broken stone of 20 mm nominal size (ungraded single size) conforming to Table 2 of IS:383 - 1970.

Sieve Analysis (Gradation):
(IS: 383 - Table - 2)

Sieve size	% passing by weight
40mm	100
20mm	85-100
10mm	0 – 20
4.75mm	0-5

One test shall be conducted for every 50 cum.

b) Hardness:

Abrasion value (IS: 2386 Part-IV) - not more than 40%

Impact value (IS: 2386 Part-IV) - not more than 30% and frequency shall be one test per 50 cum with a minimum of one test per source

c) Flakiness Index

As per IS: 2386 Part I

8.1.3. Before taking up the final yard treatment, antiweed treatment shall be applied in the switchyard area wherever yard treatment is to be done and the area shall be thoroughly de-weeded including removal of roots. The recommendation of local agriculture or horticulture department shall be sought wherever feasible while choosing the type of chemical to be used. Nevertheless the effectiveness of the chemical shall be demonstrated by the contractor in a test area of 10M x 10M (approx.) and monitored over a period of two to three weeks by the Engineer-in-Charge. The final approval shall be given by Engineer-in-Charge based on the results.

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

- 8.1.4. The antiweed chemical shall be procured from reputed manufacturers. The dosage and application of chemical shall be strictly followed as per manufacturer's recommendation. The contractor shall be required to maintain the area free of weeds for a period of 1 year from the date of application of 1st dose of antiweed chemicals.
- 8.1.5. After all the structures/equipment are erected and antiweed treatment is complete, the surface of the substation area shall be maintained, rolled/compacted to the lines and grades as decided by Engineer-in-Charge. De-weeding including removal of roots shall be done before rolling is commenced. Engineer-in-Charge shall decide final formation level so as to ensure that the site appears uniform free from undulations. The final formation level shall however be very close to the formation level using manual or machine roller with suitable water sprinkling arrangement to form a smooth and compact surface.
- 8.1.6. After antiweed treatment & compaction of earth, final yard treatment shall be carried out in the 3 layers as follows:
- Providing and laying in position 75mm thick base layer of cement concrete 1:5:10 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand : 10 brick aggregate 40mm nominal size).
 - Flat brick flooring with over burnt bricks /class designation 100 as per approval of BRPL on the bed of 12 mm thick cement mortar 1:6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) and filling the joints 12mm thick all around the bricks with same mortar.
 - Over the flat brick flooring, a final surface course of minimum 100 mm thickness of 20 mm nominal size (single size ungraded) broken stone shall be spread and uniformly leveled.
- 8.1.7. In areas that are considered by the Engineer-in-Charge to be too congested with foundations and structures for proper rolling of the site surfacing material by normal rolling equipments, the material shall be compacted by hand, if necessary. Due care shall be exercised so as not to damage any foundation, structure or equipment during rolling/compaction.
- 8.1.8. The sub grade shall be in moist condition at the time the cement concrete is placed. If necessary, it should be saturated with water for not less than 6 hours but not exceeding 20 hours before placing of cement concrete. If it becomes dry prior to the actual placing of cement concrete, it shall be sprinkled with water and it shall be ensured that no pools of water or soft patches are formed on the surface.

9.0 SUB-STATION TRENCHES

- 9.1. The cable trenches and precast removable RCC cover (with lifting arrangement) shall be constructed using RCC of minimum grade M25.
- 9.2. The cable trench wall shall be designed for the following loads.
- Dead load of 155 kg/m length of cable support + 75 Kg on one tier at the end.
 - Triangular earth pressure + uniform surcharge pressure of 2T/m².
- 9.3. Cable trench covers shall be 50 mm thick. All trench covers shall have desired reinforcement welded to M.S. frame of angle 50 x 50 x 6 mm all round the cover. Size of covers shall be as per site
-

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

requirement / direction of Engineer In Charge.

- 9.4. All cable trenches inside the buildings shall have covers comprising of 6 mm thick chequered plates fixed on angle 40 x 40 x 5 mm frame with arrangement of MS holes for lifting of cover.
- 9.5. Cable trench crossing the road/rails shall be designed for class AA loading of IRC/relevant IS Code and should be checked for transformer/reactor loading.
- 9.6. Trenches shall have proper slope. Necessary sumps to be constructed and automatic sump pumps of minimum 2.0 HP capacity of approved make with complete electrical fittings shall be installed. Cable trenches shall not be used as storm water drains.
- 9.7. The top of cable trench shall be such that the surface rain water does not enter the trench.
- 9.8. The trench bed shall be perpendicular to the run. Trench wall shall not foul with the foundation. Suitable clear gap shall be provided.
- 9.9. The trench bed shall have a slope of 1/500 along the run & 1/250 perpendicular to the run.
- 9.10. All the construction joints of cable trenches i.e. between base slab to base slab and the junction of vertical wall to base slab as well as from vertical wall to wall and all the expansion joints shall be provided with approved quality PVC water stops of approx. 230 x 5 mm size for those sections where the ground water table is expected to rise above the junction of base slab and vertical wall of cable trenches.
- 9.11. Cable trenches shall be blocked at the ends if required with brick masonry in cement sand mortar 1:6 and plaster with 12mm/15mm thick 1:4 cement sand mortar.
- 9.12. Provision of sump and pump is to be done for disposal of rain water from trench.

10.0 SUB-STATION DRAINAGE SYSTEM

Adequate site drainage system shall be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall design the storm water drainage system covering all culverts, ditches, drains, etc. The run off shall be calculated on the basis of maximum rainfall intensity that is likely to occur over the catchment area in one hour period on an average of once in ten years. The surface of the site shall be sloped to prevent the ponding of water. Outfall of drainage shall be suitably connected to rainwater harvesting recharge pits. While designing the drainage system following points shall be taken care of:

- 1. The maximum velocity for pipe drains and open drains shall be limited to 2.4m/sec and 1.8m/sec respectively. However, minimum non-silting velocity of 0.6m/sec shall be ensured. Longitudinal bed slope not milder than 1 in 1000 shall be provided.
- 2. For design of RCC pipes for drains and culverts, IS: 456 and IS: 783 shall be followed.
- 3. The Contractor shall ensure that water drains are away from the site area and shall prevent damage to adjacent property by this water. Adequate protection shall be given to site surfaces, roads, ditches, culverts, etc. to prevent erosion of material by water.
- 4. For pipe drains, concrete pipe of class NP2 shall be used. However, for road crossings etc. higher strength pipe of class NP3 shall be provided. For rail crossings, pipes conforming to railway

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

loading standards or at least NP4 class shall be provided. Manholes shall be provided at every 30m interval, at connection points and at every change of alignment.

5. Pipe drains shall be connected through manholes at an interval of maximum 30m. Effluents shall be suitably treated by the Contractor to meet all the prevalent statutory requirements and local pollution control norms and treated effluents shall be conveyed to the storm water drainage system at a suitable location for its final disposal.
6. All internal site drainage system, including the final connection/disposal to rainwater harvesting recharge pits shall be part of Contractor's scope including all required civil work, mechanical & electrical systems. The Contractor shall connect drain(s) at one or more points to rainwater harvesting recharge pits as feasible at site. The drainage layout of the substation shall be approved by the Owner & all works shall be carried out by the Contractor.
7. The drainage scheme and associated drawings shall be got approved from the Owner.

11.0 SUB-STATION ROAD

- 11.1. Inside substation roads to be provided with accessibility for open parking, if adequate space is available in the grid layout. Building and parking are in the scope of bidder. Layout of the roads shall be based on layout drawing for the substation. Parking areas shall be provided for Site personnel and visitors as per layout drawing. Adequate turning space for vehicles shall be provided and bend radius shall be set accordingly. It has to be connected suitably with roads.
- 11.2. All substation roads shall be constructed so as to permit transportation of all heavy equipment upto 60 MT. The main approach roads upto Control Room Building and other relevant roads will be RCC Roads. The other connecting roads and pathways shall be of Paver blocks/ CC Road as per site requirement. The pavers blocks used for the roads shall be M-35 grade 60 mm thick cement concrete pavers manufactured by PLC based automated block/paver making machine having compression and vibration both in sequence using multi cavity precision steel moulds in place of M-30 grade 60 mm thick CC Paver manufactured by vibratory compaction method.
- 11.3. Design of road shall be as per IRC standard.
- 11.4. Adequate provision shall be made for road drainage.
- 11.5. All the culverts and its allied structure (required for road/rail, drain, trench crossings, etc.) shall be designed for class AA loading as per IRC standard/IS code. All trenches inside the substation shall cross the road through culverts.

12.0 TRANSFORMER FOUNDATION, RAIL TRACK/ ROAD CUM RAIL TRACK

- 12.1. The Contractor shall construct a proper approach to the power transformer foundation. The approach system shall be suitable to permit the movement of any failed unit fully assembled with integral radiators and oil without the de-energization of any other equipment in the station. This system shall enable the removal of any failed unit from its foundation to a repair area and the installation of the spare unit. This system, preferably, shall not interfere with the normal internal road and trench system. If trench/ drain crossings are required then suitable RCC culverts shall be provided in accordance with I.R.C Code/ relevant IS.
- 12.2. The space between the transformer foundation pedestals shall be suitably filled with local sand and 75

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

mm thick PCC of grade 1:3:6 placed over sand filling. The top of PCC shall be upto the formation level. Suitable drainage system between the pedestals shall be provided.

- 12.3. The rails shall be of first quality 52 kg/m medium manganese steel as per Indian Railway specification T-12-64 and its subsequent revision, joined together by fish plates as per Indian Railway specification T-1/57 and their drawing no. 090M and 27 mm diameter fish bolts. No joint shall be provided at less than L/3 of the longest part.
- 12.4. The grating shall be made of MS flat of size 50 mm x 5 mm placed at 30 mm center to center and 25 mm x 5mm MS flat at a pacing of 150 mm at right angle to each other with all around frame of MS angle 50 x 50 x 5 mm. Maximum length of grating shall be 1500 mm and width shall not be more than 500 mm. The gratings supported on ISMB 150 mm shall be placed at the formation level and will be covered with 100 mm thick layer of broken/crushed/non-crushed stone having size 40 mm to 60 mm which acts as an extinguisher for flaming oil.

13.0 TRANSFORMER OIL PIT & BURNT OIL TANK

- 13.1. All transformers shall have oil collection pit (transformer oil pit) connected to burnt oil tank.
- 13.2. Each transformer including oil conservator tank, cooler banks, etc. shall fall within the periphery of the transformer pit (pit walls) constructed around the transformer foundation. The clear distance of the retaining wall from the transformer shall be 20% of the transformer height or 0.8m whichever is more. The transformer pit thus formed shall have a capacity equal to volume of oil in the transformers. The MS grating placed at the formation level shall be covered with 100mm thick gravel of 40mm nominal size which acts as an extinguisher for flaming oil.
- 13.3. Each transformer pit shall be drained towards a burnt oil tank whose role is to recover the infiltrating water and the drained oil from the pit. The burnt oil tank shall have sufficient capacity to receive without overflowing the oil content of large transformers plus the water content of any fixed fire fighting system and a certain quantity of rain water collected from the pit connected to it. The system shall be provided with air vents large enough to avoid over pressure during operation. The whole internal surface of the burnt oil tank should be impermeable.
- 13.4. The walls which make up the transformer pit shall be made of fire resistant material such as reinforced cement concrete, etc and shall be impervious to oil.
- 13.5. The floor of the transformer pit shall be of plain cement concrete of grade M15.
- 13.6. Pump house with minimum 2.0 HP capacity & of approved make with electrical fittings of ISI mark shall be supplied and installed by the Contractor to evacuate the fire fighting & rainwater from the burnt oil tank.
- 13.7. If the height of the retaining wall which form the transformer pit exceed 60cm, steps shall be provided to facilitate access to the transformer and its ancillaries.
- 13.8. When designing the transformer pit, the movement of the transformer must be taken into account.

14.0 FIRE PROTECTION WALLS

- 14.1. General

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

- 14.1.1. Fire protection walls shall be provided, if required, in accordance with Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) recommendations.

14.2. Material

- 14.2.1. The firewall may be made of reinforced cement concrete (M-25 grade), fire brick or concrete blocks as per the system requirements. Materials used must conform to the standards of the National Fire Prevention Association & TAC Norms.

14.3. Fire Resistance

- 14.3.1. The firewall shall have a minimum fire resistance of 3 hours. The walls of the building which are used as firewalls shall also have a minimum fire resistance of 3 hours.
- 14.3.2. The firewall shall be designed to protect against the effect of radiant heat and flying debris from an adjacent fire.

14.4. Dimensions

- 14.4.1. The height of firewall shall be minimum 6m and shall extend at least 300 mm above the topmost part of the transformer and length wise 600 mm beyond the transformer (on both sides) including any radiators and tap changer enclosure.
- 14.4.2. These dimensions might be reduced in special cases, as per the approval of Owner where there is lack of space.
- 14.4.3. The building walls which act as firewalls shall extend at least 1 m above the roof in order to protect it.

15.0 DESIGN CONSIDERATION FOR FOUNDATION

15.1. General

- 15.1.1. Scope of Work under this Clause of the Specification comprises the design and construction of foundations and other RCC constructions for switchyard structures, equipment supports, trenches, drains, jacking pad, pulling block, control cubicles, bus supports, Power transformer/Reactors, NIFPS system, marshalling kiosks, auxiliary equipment, tanks or any other equipment foundations required to complete the work.
- 15.1.2. Concrete shall conform to the requirements mentioned in IS: 456 and all the tests shall be conducted as per relevant Indian Standard Codes as mentioned in Standard field quality plan appended with the specification. A minimum grade of M25 concrete shall be used for all structural/load bearing members as per IS: 456 (latest revision).
- 15.1.3. If the site is sloppy, the foundation height will be adjusted to maintain the exact level of the top of structures to compensate such slopes.
- 15.1.4. The top of switchyard equipment foundations shall be minimum 300mm above finished yard level.
- 15.1.5. Minimum 75mm thick lean concrete (1:4:8) shall be provided below all underground

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

structures, foundations, trenches etc. to provide a base for construction.

- 15.1.6. Concrete made with Portland cement shall be carefully cured and special importance shall be given during the placing of concrete and removal of shuttering.
- 15.1.7. The design and detailing of foundations shall be done based on the approved soil data and sub-soil conditions as well as for all possible critical loads and the combinations thereof. The Spread footing or pile foundation as may be required based on soil/sub-soil conditions and superimposed loads shall be provided.
- 15.1.8. If pile foundations are adopted, the same shall be cast-in-situ driven/bored or precast or under reamed type as per relevant parts of IS: 2911. In every condition only RCC piles shall be provided. Suitability of the adopted pile foundations shall be justified by way of full design calculations. Detailed design calculations shall be submitted by the bidder showing complete details of piles/pile groups proposed to be used. Necessary initial load test shall also be carried out by the bidder at their cost to establish the piles design capacity. The Contractor shall take up the job of piling only after the design capacities of piles have been established. Routine tests for the piles shall also be conducted. All the work (design & testing) shall be planned in such a way that these shall not cause any delay in project completion. The contractor shall go for vertical load testing, lateral load testing & pullout load testing. The contractor may choose static or dynamic load testing upon site condition and time constraint.

15.2. Design

- 15.2.1. All foundation shall be of reinforced cement concrete. The design and construction of RCC structures shall be carried out as per IS: 456 and minimum grade of concrete shall be M-25.
- 15.2.2. Limit state method of design shall be adopted unless specified otherwise in the specification.
- 15.2.3. For detailing of reinforcement IS: 2502 and SP: 16 shall be followed. TMT bars conforming to IS: 1786 shall be used as reinforcement. However, in specific areas mild steel (Grade I) conforming to IS: 432 can also be used. Two layers of reinforcement (on inner and outer face) shall be provided for wall having thickness of 150 mm and above. For footings minimum cover shall be 50 mm.
- 15.2.4. RCC water retaining structures like storage tanks, etc. shall be designed as uncracked section in accordance with IS: 3370 (Part I to IV) by working stress method. However, water channels shall be designed as cracked section with limited steel stresses as per IS: 3370 (Part I to IV) by working stress method.
- 15.2.5. The procedure used for the design of the foundations shall be the most critical loading combination of the steel structure and/or equipment and/or superstructure and other conditions which produces the maximum stresses in the foundation or the foundation component and as per the relevant IS Codes of foundation design. Detailed design calculations shall be submitted by the bidder showing complete detail of piles/pile groups proposed to be used.
- 15.2.6. Design shall consider any sub-soil water pressure that may be encountered following relevant standard strictly.

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

- 15.2.7. Necessary protection to the foundation work if required shall be provided to take care of any special requirement for aggressive alkaline soil, black cotton soil or any other type of soil which is detrimental / harmful to the concrete foundations.
- 15.2.8. RCC columns shall be provided with rigid connection at the base.
- 15.2.9. All sub-structures shall be checked for sliding and overturning stability during construction as well as operation for various combinations of loads. Factor of safety for these cases shall be taken as mentioned in relevant IS Codes or as stipulated elsewhere in this Specification. For checking against overturning weight of soil vertically above footing shall be taken and inverted frustum of pyramid of earth on the foundation should not be considered.
- 15.2.10. Earth pressure for all underground structures shall be calculated using coefficient of earth pressure at rest. Co-efficient of active or passive earth pressure (whichever is applicable). However, for the design of substructures of any underground enclosures, earth pressure at rest shall be considered.
- 15.2.11. In addition to earth pressure, ground water pressure, etc., a surcharge load of 2T/ Square metre shall also be considered for the design of all underground structures including channels, sumps, tanks, trenches, substructure of any underground hollow enclosure, etc, for taking in account the vehicular traffic in the vicinity of the structure.
- 15.2.12. Following conditions shall be considered for the design of water tank in pumps house, channels, sumps, trenches and other underground structures:
- a) Full water pressure from inside and no earth pressure, ground water pressure & surcharge pressure from outside (application only to structures, which are liable to be filled up with water or any other liquid).
 - b) Full earth pressure, surcharge pressure and ground water pressure from outside and no water pressure from inside.
 - c) Design shall also be checked against buoyancy due to the ground water during construction and maintenance stages. Minimum factor of safety of 1.5 against buoyancy shall be ensured ignoring the superimposed loadings.
- 15.2.13. Base slab of any underground enclosure shall also be designed for empty condition during construction and maintenance stages with maximum groundwater table (GWT). Minimum factor of safety of 1.5 against buoyancy shall be ensured ignoring the super-imposed loadings.
- 15.2.14. Base slab of any underground enclosure like water storage tank shall also be designed for the condition of different combination of pump sumps being empty during maintenance stages with maximum GWT. Intermediate dividing piers of such enclosures shall be designed considering water in one pump sump only and the other pumps sump being empty for maintenance.
- 15.2.15. The foundations shall be proportioned so that the estimated total and differential movements of the foundations are not greater than the movements that the structure or equipment is designed to accommodate.
-

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

- 15.2.16. The equipment foundations shall be checked for a factor of safety of 2.2 for normal condition and 1.65 for short circuit condition against sliding, overturning and pullout. The same factors shall be used as partial safety factor over loads in limit state design also.

15.3. Admixture & Additives

- 15.3.1. Only approved admixtures shall be used in the concrete for the Civil Work. When more than one admixture is to be used, each admixture shall be batched in its own batch and added to the mixing water separately before discharging into the mixer. Admixtures shall be delivered in suitably labeled containers to enable identification.
- 15.3.2. Admixtures in concrete shall conform to IS: 9103. The waterproofing cement additives shall conform to IS: 2645. Owner shall approve concrete Admixtures/ Additives.
- 15.3.3. The contractor may propose and the Owner may improve the use of a water-reducing set-retarding admixture in some of the concrete. The use of such an admixture will not be approved to overcome problems associated with inadequate concrete plant capacity or improperly planned placing operation and shall only be approved as an aid to overcoming unusual circumstances and placing conditions.
- 15.3.4. The water-reducing set-retarding admixture shall be an approved brand of Ligno-sulphonate type admixture.
- 15.3.5. The waterproofing cement additives shall be used as required/advised by the Owner.
- 15.3.6. Water proofing treatment on roof shall be as per Item No 22.7.1 - DSR 2012.

16.0 FENCING OF SUB-STATION (LIVE PART) AREA

16.1. General

Fencing shall be designed for the most critical loading combination taking care of wind force, stability, tension on wires, minimum requirements as per this clause for are materials IS 8910 and fabrication IS 800 as per recommendations

16.2. Areas Requiring Fencing

16.3. Fencing shall be providing for the following areas:

- 16.3.1. Site fencing for the complete Outdoor substation Yard area including Power transformer area. Gates shall be provided for men and machine / equipment to be taken out of the substation.
- 16.3.2. The IRC weld mesh panels fencing of Capacitor Bank with roof cover (as per approved BRPL pattern) if required.
- 16.3.3. Fencing of Aux. Substation Transformer (as per approved BRPL pattern).

16.4. Product Material

- 16.4.1. The minimum requirements are as follows:
IRC Weld Mesh fencing in accordance to relevant IS Code

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

- Size of IRC mesh 25X75mm
- Nominal wire size 6 gauge/ 7.75 kg/m²
- Width of fencing panel 2400mm
- Height of fencing 2000mm
- Fabrication of panels 40mm Nominal bore M.S. Pipe (medium duty). Providing elbow/bend at corners & 40 x 5 mm M.S. flats in beading
- Paint Aluminum Paint

16.4.2. Posts

- Intermediate Straining Post : 65mm Nominal bore, M.S. Pipe (Medium duty)
- Base Plate : 12mm M.S. Plate with 4 nos of hole. Nuts & bolts of suitable diameter.
- Paint : shall be painted with a coat of approved steel primer and two coats of synthetic enamel paint

The IRC weld mesh Panels shall be fixed to the post at the top and bottom of the 65mm Nominal bore, M.S. Pipe by Nuts and bolts. The Intermediate straining Posts to be erected by using holding down bolts and nuts grouted in toe wall around the Yard (the height of Yard Toe wall to be at least 450 mm above the yard level and upto 340 mm wide).

16.5. Installation

- 16.5.1. Fence shall be installed along switchyard line.
- 16.5.2. Post holes shall be excavated by approved methods.
- 16.5.3. Intermediate posts shall be spaced 2.5 m apart measured parallel to ground surface.
- 16.5.4. Posts shall be set in 1:2:4 plain cement concrete blocks of minimum dimension (340 mm x 340 mm x 750 mm deep) Concrete work shall conform to relevant clause. Post shall be braced and held in plumb position and true alignment and elevation until concrete has set.
- 16.5.5. Fence fabric shall not be installed until concrete has cured a minimum of 7 days.
- 16.5.6. Bottom and top of the fence panels shall be fixed with post by MS flats of 50 mm x 6 mm (min).
- 16.5.7. Toe wall of Brick masonry over 75 mm thick PCC (1:4:8) shall be provided below all fencing and shall be minimum 400 mm above and 450 mm below finished ground level. 50 mm thick coping (M15) to be provided over brick wall. All exposed surfaces of brick toe wall shall be provided with 1:4 cement sand plaster (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) and coated with two coats of Acrylic Smooth exterior paint with a base coat of approved cement primer.

16.6. M.S. Gate

- 16.6.1. M.S. Gate of 6.0 m wide x 2.3 m height (2 nos) and 1.55 m x 2.3 m height (1 no) shall be
-

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

provided to provide access through the fencing to the yard. M.S. Gate of 6.0 m wide x 2.3 m height shall be made in two leaf and 1.55 m x 2.3 m height shall be made in one leaf with locking arrangements. The gate shall be made with outer frame of 40 NB (Medium) M. S. Pipe. Weld mesh of opening size 25 x 75 mm and nominal wire size of mesh is 6 gauge/ 7.75 kg/m² (as per standard approved drawing of BSES).

16.6.2. Hinges, al-drops and other accessories shall be provided for effective working of the gate.

17.0 GATES

- 17.1. The main gates in boundary wall shall be provided as per BRPL approved standard design / drawing. Make of MS materials shall be Sail/ Jindal/ TATA.
- 17.2. The gates shall be fabricated with welded joints to achieve rigid connections. The gate frames shall be painted with one or more coat of approved steel primer and two coats of synthetic enamel paint.
- 17.3. Gates shall be fitted with approved quality iron hinges. Hinges shall permit gates to swing through 180 degree.
- 17.4. Double gates shall be fitted with centre rest and drop bolt to secure gates in closed position.
- 17.5. Main Gate shall be 6m wide. Gates shall be installed in locations shown on drawings. As per availability of space, next to the main gate, a men gate (1.25 m wide, single leaf) shall also be provided as a wicket gate otherwise wicket gate shall be provided within the larger gate.
- 17.6. Bottom of gates shall be set approximately 40mm above ground surface and necessary guiding mechanism shall be fitted as per site requirement.
- 17.7. The gates shall be provided with suitable locking arrangement.

18.0 MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 18.1. Bricks having minimum 100 kg/cm² compressive strength can only be used for masonry work. Contractor shall ascertain himself at site regarding the availability of bricks of minimum 100 kg/cm² compressive strength before submitting his offer.
- 18.2. Doors and windows on external walls of the building (other than areas provided, with insulated metal claddings) shall be provided with RCC sunshade over the openings with 150 mm projection on either side of the openings. Projection of sunshade from the wall shall be minimum 600mm over window & door openings.
- 18.3. RCC staircase shall be provided for access to roof of the entire building. All stairs shall have maximum riser height of 150 mm and a minimum tread width of 300 mm. Minimum width of stairs shall be 1500 mm. Steel doors shall be provided in the Mumty and height of Mumty should be 2.6m.
- 18.4. Angles 50x50x6 mm (minimum) with lugs shall be provided for edge protection all round cut outs/openings in floor slab, edges of drains supporting covers, edges of RCC cable/pipe trenches supporting covers, edges of manholes supporting covers, supporting edges of manhole precast cover and any other place where breakage of corners of concrete is expected.
- 18.5. Anti termite chemical treatment shall be given to column pits, wall trenches, foundations of buildings,

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

filling below the floors etc. as per IS: 6313 and other relevant Indian Standards.

- 18.6. The railing of staircase shall be 0.9 m average height comprising of 20 mm square bars of length 1.05 m and 150 mm centre to centre with teak wood handrail on top of railing including fixing of vertical bars in steps by grouting of required hold fast as per direction of Engineer in Charge.
- 18.7. All buildings shall have 750mm wide plinth protection all round.
- 18.8. 50mm thick DPC shall be provided before laying of masonry (item no. 4.11 & 4.13-DSR 2012).
- 18.9. BSES Display board is to be provided of required size and as per approved pattern /drawing of BRPL with name of the grid.
- 18.10. Water and Sewer line connections to be done with running line of CIVIC agency, if approval of CIVIC agency is available.
- 18.11. The details given in tender drawings shall be considered along with details available in this section of the specification while deciding various components of the building.

Items/components of buildings not explicitly covered in the specification but required for completion of the project shall be deemed to be included in the scope.

19.0 INTERFACING

The proper coordination & execution of all interfacing civil works activities like fixing of conduits in roofs/walls/floors, fixing of lighting fixtures, fixing of supports/ embedment, provision of cutouts, etc for indoor illumination, ventilation & Air conditioning shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. He shall plan all such activities in advance and execute in such a manner that interfacing activities do not become bottlenecks and dismantling, breakage etc. is reduced to minimum

20.0 FIELD QUALITY PLAN FOR CIVIL WORKS

The field quality plan for all civil works shall be in accordance with CPWD specification and other relevant Indian Standard Codes. All quality checks and procedures shall be followed as per relevant CPWD norms.

21.0 WATER SUPPLY

- 21.1. Arrangement of water for construction work as well as drinking purpose shall be in the scope of Contractor.
- 21.2. The Contractor shall carry out all the plumbing/erection works required for supply of water in Substation building.
- 21.3. A scheme shall be prepared by the Contractor indicating the layout and details of water supply which shall be got approved from the Owner before actual start of work including all other incidental items not shown or specified but as may be required for complete performance of the works.
- 21.4. Pumps for water supply shall be in the scope of contractor. The Contractor shall provide an underground water reservoir, near the gate of minimum 20 M³ capacity. Pump house for pumping

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

water from underground water tank to the overhead water tank on top of the building shall be of minimum 2.0 HP capacity & electrical fittings of ISI mark.

- 21.5. The details of tanks, pipes, fittings, fixtures etc for water supply shall be approved by engineer in charge.

22.0 SEWERAGE SYSTEM

- 22.1. Sewerage system shall be provided for control room building.
- 22.2. The Contractor shall construct septic tank and soak pit suitable for 20 users or make connection with nearby existing sewerage system of Civic agency, if approval of Civic agency is available
- 22.3. The system shall be designed as per relevant IS Codes.
- 22.4. External sewerage system including connection with internal services of building shall be within the scope of this contract. The connection and laying of sewer lines and manholes upto the point of connection with the sewer line of local civic agency if existing within 100m from any point of boundary of sub-station. If the sewer line of local civic agency does not exist in the area then septic tank with soak pit shall be constructed for control room building (suitable for 20 users). BRPL shall obtain necessary approval from civic agency for laying of sewer lines as aforesaid and connection thereof. Any municipal charges for approval and connection shall be paid by BRPL directly to the local authorities.

23.0 RAIN WATER HARVESTING

- (a) Providing recharge structures with bore wells at different locations as per approved drawing for rainwater harvesting system. The recharge structures shall be suitably located within the sub-station. Branch drains from the main drain carrying rainwater from entire switchyard, constructed in accordance with clause 9 & 10 shall be connected to the recharge structures.
- (b) The internal diameter of recharge shafts shall be 4.5 meter with 230mm thick lining of brick work upto a depth of 2.0 meter from ground level and 345mm thick brickwork below 2.0 meter depth. The brickwork shall be constructed with cement mortar 1:6 (1cement: 6 coarse sand). The overall depth of shaft shall be 5.0 meter below invert level of drain. The shaft shall be covered with RCC slab for a live load of 300 kg. per sqm. Two openings of size 0.7 x 0.7 meter shall be provided in the RCC cover slab. An iron cover made of 5mm thick chequered plate with hinges shall be provided on the openings. Galvanized M.S. rungs of 16mm diameter at spacing of 300 mm shall be provided in the wall of shaft below the opening in the RCC slab to facilitate cleaning of shaft.
- (c) A 300 mm diameter bore well shall be drilled in the centre of the shaft. The depth of bore well shall be 5.0 meter more than the depth of sub soil water.
- (d) A 100 mm diameter medium duty MS/ PVC pipe conforming to IS: 1161 shall be lowered in the bore well keeping bail plug towards bottom of bore well. The pipe shall have 1.58mm holes for 4.0 meter length starting from 1.0 meter from bottom of bore well. Holes of 3.0mm diameter shall be provided for a length of 2.0 meter starting from the bottom level of coarse sand and down wards. The overall length of pipe shall be equal to total depth of bore well plus depth of shaft.
- (e) Gravel of size 3mm to 6mm shall be filled around 100 diameter MS pipe in the bore well. The
-

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

shaft shall be filled with 500 mm thick layers each from the bottom of shaft with boulders of size 50mm to 150mm, gravel of size 5mm to 10mm, coarse sand having particle size 1.5mm to 2.0mm and boulders of size not less than 200mm respectively.

- (f) Drawing based on above details of recharge structure for rainwater harvesting has to be prepared by contractor and to be approved from engineer in charge.

24.0 STATUTORY RULES

- 24.1. Contractor shall comply with all the applicable statutory rules pertaining to factories act (as applicable far the State), Fire Safety Rules of Tariff Advisory Committee. Water Act for pollution control, Energy Conservation Act, etc.
- 24.2. Statutory clearance and norms of State Pollution Control Board shall be followed.
- 24.3. Foundation system adopted by Bidder shall ensure that relative settlement and other criteria shall be as per provision in IS: 1904 and other Indian Standards.
- 24.4. All water retaining structures designed as uncracked section shall also be tested for water tightness at full water level in accordance with clause no. 10 of IS :3370 (Part-I).
- 24.5. Construction joints shall be as per IS: 456.
- 24.6. All building/construction materials shall conform to the best quality specified in CPWD specifications if not otherwise mentioned in this specification.
- 24.7. All tests as required in the standard field quality plans of CPWD or as per sound engineering practices have to be carried out.
- 24.8. The type and treatment of all foundation shall be as per recommendation of geo-technical investigation reports.

25.0 TESTS FOR MATERIAL / WORKMANSHIP

All tests required for various bought out items, materials, quality of workmanship or any other tests as desired by Project Manager and as specified in technical specification shall be carried out by the Bidder at his own cost in the presence of the authorized representative of the Engineer.

The Bidder shall submit comprehensive Quality Assurance plan for all materials, equipment, workmanship, services etc. and get it approved from the Engineer. This shall include setting up a test laboratory at site. However, such check list shall in no way limit the liability and responsibility of the Bidder in regard to quality of workmanship as detailed out in the specifications.

The sampling & testing of the construction materials shall be in accordance to latest CPWD Specifications related to all activities of the building and other civil construction works.

26.0 DRAWINGS

The successful Bidder shall first submit the structural design calculations along with general arrangement drawings for approval. After the approval of the design calculations by the owner detailed construction drawings shall be prepared and submitted for Employer's approval along with revised design calculations if required within 7 days. Required number of sets of design calculations,

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

drawings and documents shall be submitted by the Bidder.

Calculations and other documents etc. shall be on A4 size paper. All the drawings shall be drawn to the scale as far as possible on A1 size or larger size paper and should be legible. The submission shall be

- Three (03) Sets of approved and released for construction drawings/Calculation for Owners reference.
- Two (02) Sets of final As Built drawings, design, Calculation & O&M manual for all equipments supplied.
- Soft copies of all drawings/Documents/calculation in Auto CAD and Microsoft office file format as applicable.

Transmittal sheet shall be mandatory to attach with all the drawing and documents. Format for transmittal shall be provided to successful bidder for drawing approvals etc.

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

27.0 ALTERATION IN SPECIFICATION AND DESIGN

The Project Manager shall have the power to make any alteration and omissions from, additions to or substitution for the original specifications, drawings, designs and instructions that may appear to him to be necessary during the progress of the work and the Bidder shall carry out the work in accordance with any instruction which may be given to him in writing signed by the Project Manager and such alterations, omissions, additions or substitutions shall not invalidate the contract. Any altered, added or substituted work which the Bidder may be directed to do in the manner above specified as part of the work shall be carried out by the Bidder on the same conditions in all respects on which the Bidder agreed to do the original contract work. The time for completion of work shall be altered in the proportion that the altered, added or substituted work bears to the original contract work and the certificate of the Project Manager shall be conclusive as to such proportion.

The rates for the altered items of work shall be worked out on the following basis and necessary alternations in the total amount shall be made on that basis:

- (a) The rates to be reimbursed or recovered shall be taken as same as those given in CPWD-DSR (latest) for those items for which the rates are available in CPWD - DSR (latest). However, the premium as officially declared by CPWD's official circulars, at the time of carrying out these works, the same shall also be applicable.
- (b) Rates for the items not covered under CPWD - DSR (latest) shall be derived from the rates of similar items of CPWD schedule of rates. However, the premium as officially declared by CPWD on the above DSR rates if existing or prevalent through CPWD's official circulars, at the time of carrying out these works, the same shall be applicable.
- (c) In the event there is no similar class of work specified in the CPWD - DSR (latest), the Bidder shall work on a rate for such an item on the basis of the prevalent market rates for materials / men / machines and submit the same together with the detailed analysis to the Project Manager within 7 days. The Project Manager shall thereafter review the correctness and then forward to BRPL C&M for conducting necessary negotiations with the Bidder to arrive at a mutually agreeable rate. Engineer's decision in regard to rates of such items shall be final and binding on the Bidder.

In case of conflict between this chapter and other Chapters of Technical Specifications, provisions given in this chapter shall govern.

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

Table 1- Finishing Schedule

No	Location	Flooring & Skirting 150mm high	Wall Internal	Ceiling	Doors, Windows, Ventilators
1	Control room	1. False flooring as per design requirement/ layout. OR 2. Homogeneous PVC sheet 2mm thick over 52 mm thick CC flooring with concrete hardener topping (item no. 11.4-DSR 2012) over an under layer of RCC/CC.	Plastic emulsion Paint on smooth surface applied with putty	Oil bound washable distemper on smooth surface applied with putty	Powder coated Aluminium Hindalco or equivalent extruded sections as per IS 733 & 1285. Glazing with float glass (min 5.5mm thick). For windows/ventilators double glazing with 12mm gap hermetically sealed (minimum thickness of powder coating 50 micron of approved colour).
2	Reception Lobby/ Maintenance Room	Polished Kota stone	Oil bound washable distemper on smooth surface applied with putty	Oil bound washable distemper on smooth surface applied with putty	Powder coated Aluminium Hindalco or equivalent extruded sections as per IS 733 & 1285. Glazing with float glass (min 5.5mm thick). For windows/ventilators double glazing with 12mm gap hermetically sealed (minimum thickness of powder coating 50 micron of approved colour).
3	Toilet	Anti skid Vitrified tiles with white cement.	DADO glazed tile 2.1m high for toilet, for pantry above working platform up to 750mm.	Oil bound washable distemper on smooth surface applied with putty	Powder coated Aluminium Hindalco or equivalent extruded sections as per IS 733 & 1285. Glazing with float glass (min 5.5mm thick). For windows/ventilators double glazing with 12mm gap hermetically sealed (minimum thickness of powder coating 50 micron of approved colour).
4	Stair	Polished Kota stone	Oil bound washable distemper on smooth surface applied with putty	Oil bound washable distemper on smooth surface applied with putty	Powder coated Aluminium Hindalco or equivalent extruded sections as per IS 733 & 1285. Glazing with float glass (min 5.5mm thick). For windows/ventilators double glazing with 12mm gap hermetically sealed (minimum thickness of

Volume – I Technical Specification for Civil Work

					powder coating 50 micron of approved colour).
5	Other areas not specified	Vitrified tile of approved size	Oil bound washable distemper on smooth surface applied with putty	Oil bound washable distemper on smooth surface applied with putty	
6	Switchgear Room/ GIS Room	52 mm thick CC flooring with concrete hardener topping (item no. 11.4-DSR 2012) with epoxy paint on top and an under layer of RCC/CC.	Oil bound washable distemper on smooth surface applied with putty	Oil bound washable distemper on smooth surface applied with putty	For windows/ventilators Powder coated Aluminium Hindalco or equivalent extruded sections as per IS 733 & 1285. Glazing with float glass (min 5.5mm thick). Double glazing with 12mm gap hermetically sealed (minimum thickness of powder coating 50 micron of approved colour).
7	Internal doors between GIS Room, Control Room & 11KV Switchgear room shall be fire proof doors. (Fire rating of 120 minutes).				
8	The External finishing of Control room building will be of Stone grit/ Wash Marble chip of approved color and quality with color pigments using white / grey cement or combination of both.				
9	External finishing of the building on area other than the area of stone grit/ Wash Marble using Acrylic Smooth exterior paint (painting) shall be Nerolac excel or equivalent The paint shade as approved by BRPL				



Technical Specification

For

66 kV Gas Insulated Switchgear

Specification no – BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0

Rev:	0	
Page	1 of 39	
Date:	11 May 2022	
Prepared by	Abhishek Harsh	
	Javed Ahmed	
Reviewed by	Srinivas Gopu	
	Abhinav Srivastava	
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma	
	Gopal Nariya	

INDEX

1.0	SCOPE.....	3
2.0	CODES & STANDARDS.....	3
3.0	SERVICE CONDITIONS.....	4
4.0	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM.....	4
5.0	SWITCHGEAR.....	5
6.0	LOCAL CONTROL CABINET.....	10
7.0	CIRCUIT BREAKER & THREE POSITION DISCONNECTOR.....	12
8.0	FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS.....	13
9.0	BUSBARS.....	14
10.0	EARTHING.....	15
11.0	SURGE SUPPRESSOR.....	16
12.0	CURRENT TRANSFORMER.....	16
13.0	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER.....	16
14.0	CABLE TERMINATION.....	17
15.0	METERS.....	17
16.0	MULTIFUNCTION METER.....	17
17.0	INDICATIONS & ALARMS.....	18
18.0	SELECTOR SWITCHES & PUSH BUTTONS.....	18
19.0	INTERNAL WIRING.....	19
20.0	TERMINAL BLOCKS.....	19
21.0	SPACE HEATERS, SOCKETS & ILLUMINATION LAMPS.....	20
22.0	NAMEPLATES AND MARKING.....	20
23.0	MIMIC, LABEL AND FINISH.....	21
24.0	APPROVED MAKES OF COMPONENTS.....	22
25.0	INSPECTION AND TESTING.....	23
26.0	DEVIATIONS.....	27
27.0	GTP.....	27
28.0	DRAWINGS & DATA SUBMISSION MATRIX.....	27
29.0	PACKING.....	28
30.0	SHIPPING.....	29
31.0	HANDLING AND STORAGE.....	29
32.0	ACCESSORIES.....	29
33.0	SPARES.....	30
34.0	ANNEXURE – A – TECHNICAL PARTICULARS.....	31
35.0	ANNEXURE-B- SLDS.....	36

1.0 SCOPE

1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, testing, supply, erection & commissioning of 66kV, Gas Insulated (GIS), GIS bay module, connecting flanges, support structure, GIS ducts, SF6/Air Bushing, gas monitoring devices, barriers, pressure switches etc. Metal enclosed and factory assembled switchgear for BSES Rajdhani/Yamuna Power Ltd at Delhi.

1.2 This specification shall be used in conjunction with all specifications, switchgear data sheet, 66kV switchgear single line diagram and other drawing attached to the specification / Purchase requisition.

1.3 Special attention shall be given to an optimized GIS design with minimum space requirements. The contractor shall propose as part of this contract with the layout design of the GIS building to ensure that the most suitable arrangement is obtained for housing, supporting and fixing of the GIS. The bidder shall also provide a complete floor plan detailing the fixing points, size of foundation, required cable trenches, wall openings, doors, transport ways and lay down areas. All static and dynamic loads plus dimensional tolerances shall be given on these drawings to enable the civil works design to be optimized.

1.4 Supplier shall furnish all material, necessary hardware's, special tools for installation and maintenance, drawings and instructions for the constructions of the complete and ready to operate GIS.

2.0 CODES & STANDARDS

- Materials, equipment and methods used in the manufacture of switchboards shall conform to the latest edition of following –

2.1	Indian Electricity Rules 1956	
2.2	Switchgear and control gear	IEC : 60694, IEC: 60298, IEC : 62271, IEC : 60529, IS: 3427, IS: 12729, IS: 12063, IS: 13947, IS: 9046
2.3	Circuit breaker	IEC 62271 - 100, IS 13118, IS 2516
2.4	Alternating current disconnectors. Bus-transfer current switching by disconnectors.	IEC 61128
2.5	Alternating current earthing switches	IEC 61129
2.6	Isolators & earthing switches	IEC 62271 - 102
2.7	Current transformers	IS:2705, IEC 66044-1
2.8	Voltage transformer	IS:3156, IEC 66044-2
2.9	Cable connections for gas insulated switchgear	IEC 60859
2.10	New sulphur hexafluoride	IEC 60376
2.11	Non-linear resistor type arresters for AC systems	IEC 60099-1/4
2.12	Bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 V	IEC 60137
2.13	Factory-built assemblies of low-voltage switchgear and control gear.	IEC 60439
2.14	Indicating Instruments	IS:1248
2.15	Energy meters	IS 13010

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS

2.16	Relays	IS:8686, IS:3231, IS:3842
2.17	Control switches and push buttons	IS 6875
2.18	Arrangement of Switchgear bus bars, main connections and auxiliary wiring	IS:375
2.19	Code of practice for phosphating iron & steel	IS 6005
2.20	Colours for ready mixed paints	IS 5
2.21	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of switchgear	IS 3072

3.0 SERVICE CONDITIONS

3.1	Location	Indoor
3.2	Average grade atmosphere	Heavily polluted, Dry
3.3	Maximum altitude above sea level	1000M
3.4	Ambient air temperature	Highest 50°C Average 40° C
3.5	Minimum ambient air temperature	0°C
3.6	Relative Humidity	100%
3.7	Rainfall	750mm concentrated in four months
3.8	Seismic Zone	IV

4.0 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

4.1	Type	Switchgear Shall be 66 kV, 3 Phase, 3 wire, 50 Hz
4.2	Earthing type	Solidly Earth
4.3	Fault Current	31.5 kA for 3 sec
4.4	Maximum Ambient Temperature	45° C
4.5	Minimum Ambient Temperature	0° C
4.6	Design Ambient Temperature	50° C
4.7	Relative Humidity	100%
4.8	Rating	As per Annexure –A / Tender SLD

5.0 SWITCHGEAR

5.1	Structural Requirements	Switchgear shall be metal-clad cubicle design with double bus bar system having three phase common enclosure concept, in accordance with tender requirement. Refer Tender SLD/Annexure-A for details. Each bay shall be metal enclosed, free standing, floor mounting, flush fronted and arranged to form a single structure with a common bus bar assembly. Construction, including cable entry, shall be vermin proof.
5.2	Enclosure	<p>The metal enclosures for the SF6 gas insulated equipment modules shall be made from Aluminum alloy. Suitable anti-corrosive paints must be applied on the exterior of the enclosures. The enclosure shall be suitable for three phases, i.e. Single Enclosure. The external fixtures should be made of corrosion resistant material and should be capped where required. Bellow compensators shall be made of Stainless steel to preserve the mechanical strength of the equipment at the connection portions to deal with the following problems:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a. Expansion and Contraction of outer enclosure and conductor due to temperature variations.b. Mismatch in various components of GISc. Vibration of the transformer and switching equipmentd. Dimensional variations due to uneven settling of foundatione. Seismic forces as mentioned in climatic condition.
5.3	Compartments	<ul style="list-style-type: none">f. Switchgear should be completely partitioned from bay to bay. Also, each bay should have separate compartments for the following-<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Busbars➤ Circuit breakers➤ Disconnectors➤ Incoming/Outgoing power cables➤ Local control cabinetg. The bus bars shall be further sub-divided into compartments including the associated bus bar disconnector.h. Sectionalisation shall ensure that circuit breaker enclosure will not include any other equipment in its gas compartment.
5.4	High Voltage Compartments	All high voltage parts shall be metal enclosed and filled with SF6 gas. Gas leakage rate for all gas filled compartments should be less than 0.5 % per annum. Bidder shall specify the type, quantity and operating pressure for all gas filled compartments or equipment. Degree of protection for HV compartment should be IP65.

5.5	Gas sections	Each section shall be provided with necessary valves to allow evacuation and refill of gas without evacuation of any other section. Location of gas barrier insulators is to be clearly discriminated outside the enclosure by a band of distinct colour normally used for safety purposes. The gas system proposed shall be shown on a “gas single line diagram” and submitted with the technical bid and in the event of an order for approval. It should include the necessary valves, connections, density monitors, gas monitor system and controls, indication, orifices, and isolation to prevent current circulation. Means of calibrating density monitors without de-energizing the equipment should be specified by the supplier. For the purpose of gas monitoring and maintenance, the GIS shall be divided into various individual zones in each bay. The CB gas zone shall be independent from all other gas compartments and shall meet the requirement of relevant IEC.
5.5.1	Pressure Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none">a. A pressure indicator shall be provided for each gas filled compartment with three stage alert i.e alarm, lockout and overpressure.b. Alarm stage shall be set appropriately to alert the operator of the reduction in gas pressure.c. Lockout stage shall be set to avoid any mal-operation in absence of gas pressure.d. Over pressure stage shall be provided to indicate abnormal pressure rise in the gas compartment.e. It shall be possible to test all gas monitoring relays without de-energizing the primary equipment and without reducing pressure in the main section. Disconnecting type plugs and sockets shall be used for test purposes. Pressure/density device shall be suitable for connecting to the male portion of the plug.f. Two potential free electrical changeover contacts shall be provided with each and every alarm condition.
5.6	HV Cable compartment	Each panel shall have an SF6 Gas-insulated cable connection compartment The connection between GIS and high voltage cable at GIS end shall be done through cable termination / cable sealing end. Plug in cable sealing ends for XLPE cables shall consist of gas tight plug in sockets, and prefabricated plugs with grading elements of silicone rubber. The design of the cable end box shall fully comply with the IEC standard. The type and size of cable is specified. All end cable modules shall be suitable for connecting single core, XLPE specified cable. Necessary provision for termination of specified nos. of such power cables shall be made in GIS.
5.7	Conductors	The conductors shall be made of aluminum alloy suitable for specified voltage and current ratings. The electrical connections between the various gas sections shall be made by means of multiple contact connectors (plug-in

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS

		type) so that electrical connection is automatically achieved when bolting one section to another. Field welding of conductor is not acceptable. The surface of the connector fingers and conductor on such connections shall be silver plated. Both, the conductors as well as the contacts for the conductor connections must be designed for the continuous rated current of the switch gear under the ambient conditions furnished, and shall not exceed the permissible temperature rise.
5.8	Safety from Internal faults	The structure, including doors and panels, shall be capable of withstanding the internal pressures created by faults within the structure (equal to the maximum fault-current rating) without danger to the operating personnel. Type test reports regarding internal arc withstand performance shall be available with bids.
5.8.1	Passive Protection from internal faults	A passive safety section shall ensure that hot gases shall be guided via pressure relief disks from each compartment. The pressure relief duct ends shall be guided to open air or fitted with absorbers to cool the hot gases. Relief into a cable basement or cavity below a false floor is not acceptable. Hazards to persons or risk of fire shall be reliably prevented. An arcing fault in one compartment should not cause damage to other compartments. Structure shall be provided with barriers to prevent the transfer of ionized gases between two adjacent compartments. Separate pressure relief vents shall be provided in bus bar, cable and circuit breaker compartments to release arc fault pressure quickly and safely. The orientation of pressure relief vents and gas exhaust ducts as necessary shall be coordinated during detailed engineering.
5.8.2	Internal arc classification	As per Annexure A
5.9	Tamper proof and Dust resistant	Required
5.10	Workability	Switchgear shall be designed and constructed to facilitate inspection, cleaning, repair and maintenance and to ensure absolute safety during such work. Interlocks, busbar shutters and covers shall be provided to prevent incorrect or unsafe operation and to prevent access to live parts. It shall be possible to work safely within individual panels, such as equipping and commissioning of spare panels as well as connecting main, control and auxiliary cabling, while the remainder of the switchgear is energized.

5.11	Service continuity	<p>a. Arc faults caused by external reasons shall be positively confined to the originating compartment and shall not spread to other parts of the switchgear.</p> <p>b. In case of any internal arc fault in a busbar, busbar disconnecter or circuit breaker, of double bus system, repair works must be possible without shutting down complete substation and at least one busbar and the undisturbed bays must remain in operation.</p> <p>c. For Bus Coupler / sectionaliser - In case of any internal arc fault in a busbar, busbar disconnecter or sectionaliser, repair work must be possible without shutting down the complete substation and at least one half of the substation must remain in operation.</p> <p>d. Documents indicating sequence of repair work steps and description of necessary restrictions during work shall be submitted with the technical bid. Each bay module should be equipped with suitable arrangement for easy dismantling and refitting during maintenance without disturbing other units.</p>
5.12	Interchange-ability	<p>Similar parts and components shall be interchangeable wherever practical. An interlock system shall be provided to prevent the interchange of modules with higher current rating with modules of lower current rating. Replacement of circuit breaker module shall be without interfering busbar operation and without gas work.</p>
5.13	Doors and Covers	<p>a. All doors, hinged covers, and hinged panels larger than 0.36 m² in area shall open at least 95 degrees and be equipped with doorstops to hold them in the open position. Door swing must allow withdrawable equipment to be withdrawn. All such doors and hinged covers shall be equipped with handles and secured by captive bolts, lockable with a key or pad-lockable.</p> <p>b. Breaker compartment door shall open and close without obstruction with and without rubber mats laid in front of the switchgear. Door of one panel should not cause hindrance for opening of adjacent panel.</p>
5.14	Cover Plates	<p>All cover plates that exceed 0.7 m² that require removal for installation or maintenance of the equipment shall be equipped with lifting handles and self-supporting lips. With the exception of the backs of panels cover plates shall not exceed 1.1 m² in area or 27 kg in weight, unless they are hinged and bolted or locked. Cover plates shall be secured using captive bolt fixings.</p>

5.15	Test Facilities	<p>Each panel shall be provided with test facilities to allow for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Voltage testing of the primary circuit at rated voltage with all parts connected to the facilityCurrent testing of primary circuit (primary injection test)Protection testing suitable for continuous operation at maximum currentAccess for test devices shall be clearly identified and covers shall be secured using captive fixings that require the use of a tool for access. Provision shall be included to secure the test devices in the test position.
5.16	Panel Dimension	Operating height maximum 1600mm
5.17	Extensibility	<p>Switch gear shall be capable of extension in the future on either end by the addition of extra feeders, bus couplers, bus-bars, circuit breakers, Disconnectors, and other switch gear components without drilling cutting, welding or dismantling any major part of the equipment. The Vendor is required to demonstrate clearly in his submitted documents the suitability of the switchgear design in this respect. The arrangement shall be such that expansion of the original installation can be accomplished with minimum GIS down time. In case of extension, the interface shall incorporate facilities for installation and testing of extension to limit the part of the existing GIS to be re-tested and to allow for connection to the existing GIS without further dielectric testing.</p>
5.18	Maintenance	<ol style="list-style-type: none">The positioning of the circuit breaker in the GIS shall be such that it shall be possible to access the circuit breaker of any feeder from the front side for routine inspection, maintenance and repair without interfering with the operation of the adjacent feeders.The GIS shall be so designed that any component of the GIS can be removed easily. With minimum flexibility in the layout arrangement it shall be possible to remove the circuit breaker with both busbars remaining in service and it shall be possible to remove the disconnector of the busbars, with one bus bar remaining in service.
5.19	Safety	<ol style="list-style-type: none">The switch-gear must provide a maximum degree of safety for the operators and others in the vicinity of the switch gear under all normal and fault conditions. The safety clearances of all live parts of the equipment shall be as per relevant standards.It must be made impossible to touch any live part of the switch-gear unwillingly i.e. without use of tools or brute force.An operator standing in the normal operating position should not be endangered by any moving external part of the switch-gear.

BSES	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

5.20	Panel Base Frame	Steel Base frame as per manufacturer's standard. Bidder shall provide facilities for bolting the switchgear to its foundation. Such facilities shall be suitable for the specified seismic service.
5.21	Non- tiered construction	Incoming and bus-section units shall be located in non-tiered separate panels.

6.0 LOCAL CONTROL CABINET

6.1	Requirement	One local control cabinet (LCC) shall be supplied for the local control and operation of each bay. Each LCC shall contain the local control, interlocking, operation and indication devices for the associated GIS bay
6.2	Place	The LCC shall be free standing type and shall be mounted in front of each GIS bay. The LCC's shall be located with sufficient space for access and the possibility to work at the equipment even when the LCC doors are open, or directly at the switch-gear in front of the related circuit breaker
6.3	Dimension	Subject to buyer's approval
6.4	Enclosure type	The LCC's shall be designed to ensure that all LCC's are drip and splash proof. The LCC's shall also be dust and vermin proof. LCC shall comply degree of protection class IP-42 according to IEC60529
6.5	Enclosure material	Pre-galvanized, cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary.
6.6	Doors	Doors shall be provided for easy access of all equipment connections mounted in the LCC. Doors shall have handles with built-in locking facility.
6.7	Gland Plate	At least two separate gland plates of removable type with gasket shall be provided for each panel. They shall be of sheet steel of thickness not less than 3.0 mm.
6.8	Cable Entry	Shall be from the bottom
6.9	Control Circuit	The control and operation circuits shall be well shielded and with safety measures to protect operator from touching energized parts. Power frequency withstand of control circuits shall be 2 kV for 1 minute.
6.10	Gaskets	All doors, removable covers and panels shall be Gasketed all around with neoprene gaskets.
6.11	Ventilating louvers	Ventilating louvers, if required, shall have screens and filters. The screens shall be made of either brass or GI wires mesh.
6.12	Foundation	The panels shall be fixed on the embedded foundation channels with intervening layers anti vibration strips made of shock absorbing materials.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS

6.13	Base Frame	Base frames shall be supplied along with panels. 100mm channel painted black.
6.14	Mounting	Equipment on front of panel shall be flush mounted. No equipment shall be mounted on the doors.
6.15	Working level	The centre lines of switches, push buttons and indicating lamps shall not be less than 750mm and higher than 1600mm from panel base. Height of relays, meters and recorders shall not be less than 450 mm from the bottom of the panel.
6.16	Appearance	The centre lines of switches, push buttons and indicating lamps shall be matched to give a neat and uniform appearance. Likewise the top lines of all meters, relays and recorders etc, shall be matched.
6.17	Control and Operation	The LCC should have required arrangement for control and operations of GIS from Remote i.e. from the control room through SCADA as well as SCADA compatible control and protection panel. The LCC shall include all required functions for control and supervision of a complete GIS as well as the marshalling of all connections to and from the GIS bays.
6.18	Switches & Lamps	<ul style="list-style-type: none">a. Circuit breaker control switch with ON – OFF indicating lamps. – Circuit breaker “local-remote” selector switch.b. Disconnect switch, control switch with ON – OFF indicating lamps.c. Grounding switch, control switch with ON – OFF indicating lamps.d. Monitoring control of all high voltage switching devices in a bay.e. Any interposing relays and control switches associated with the circuit breakers disconnect switches, grounding switches etc.
6.19	Indication and Alarm	As specified in specification
6.20	Terminal Block	As specified in specification
6.21	Fuses, links and MCBs	These shall be installed in the interior of the LCC's for protection of respective circuits based on scheme requirement.
6.22	Space heaters, Sockets & Illumination lamps	As specified in specification
6.23	Cable Connections	All cable connections between the various GIS modules and the LCC's shall be made by prefabricated multi-core cables with multipoint plug in connections on both the ends. PTs & CTs circuit shall be wired with crimped type copper lugs. All cables shall be shielded and adequate for their application (indoor / outdoor). The cables shall be fire retardant low smoke. The length and the number of terminal points of control wiring & SF6 gas connections shall be minimized. The

	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

		electrical connections between the various gas sections shall preferably be made by means of multiple contact connectors so that electrical connection is automatically achieved when bolting on section to another. The surface of the connector fingers and conductor tubes on such connections shall be silver plated.
--	--	---

7.0 CIRCUIT BREAKER & THREE POSITION DISCONNECTOR

7.1	Circuit Breaker	
7.1.1	Interrupting medium	SF6
7.1.2	Type	Circuit – breakers shall be of single pressure, single break, self-compression self-blast / auto puffer type with SF6 as arc quenching & insulation medium and with a minimum- maintenance contact system
7.1.3	Breaker operation	Three separate identical single pole units operated through a common shaft
7.1.4	Operating Mechanism	Re-strike free, Trip free, with electrical anti-pumping feature
7.1.5	Type	Motor wound, spring charged, stored energy type with manual charging facility
7.1.6	Operation on supply failure	One O-C-O operation possible after failure of power supply to the spring charging motor
7.1.7	Shunt Release	For closing and tripping
7.1.8	Number of Trip coils	Two
7.1.9	Push buttons	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Manual / mechanical ON/ OFF / Emergency trip push button b. Emergency Off push button should be provided with a protective flap. c. Mechanical ON shall have padlocking facility d. Labels giving clear instructions for manual operation should be provided wherever appropriate
7.1.10	Mechanical Indications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. On-Off b. Operation counter c. Mechanism charge/discharge
7.1.11	Position detection	Through proximity sensors/Aux Switches
7.1.12	Breaker Control	On panel front only
7.1.13	Technical particulars	As per Annexure-A
7.1.14	Manufacturer/Model No	Vendor Specific
7.1.15	Short Circuit Current	31.5 kA for 3 Sec
7.1.16	Operations	10000 maintenance free operations at rated capacity
7.2	Three position Disconnecter	
7.2.1	Functions	Three phase, three position suitable for- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Connecting b. Disconnecting c. Earthing
7.2.2	Type	Motorized with provision for local and remote operation.

BSES	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

		Operation of earth switch should be through local only. Provision for Manual operation shall also be there.
7.2.3	Place	For both line side and Bus Side
7.2.4	Position detection	Through proximity sensors/Aux Switches
7.2.5	Mechanical indications	Earthing switch close/open.
7.2.6	Padlocking facility	For locking the earthing device in the open and close position.
7.2.7	Rating	Continuous and Short circuit rating should be same as specified for switchgear.
7.2.8	High speed earthing switch	Required for all bays
7.2.9	On load bus transfer capability	Required for all bays
7.2.10	Maintenance Earthing Switches	<p>Each maintenance-earthing switch shall be electrically interlocked with its associated disconnecting switch and circuit breaker such that it can only be closed if both the circuit breaker and disconnecting switch are open. Once closed it shall be secured against re-opening.</p> <p>Maintenance earthing switch shall be operable locally from the bay module control cabinet only; SCADA operation not required.</p> <p>Each earthing switches shall be provided with 4NO & 4NC auxiliary Switches.</p> <p>Provision shall be made for padlocking the earthing switches in either the open or closed positions.</p>

8.0 FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

8.1	Interlocking requirements	Mechanical & electrical interlocks must be provided to ensure absolute and reliable protection against potentially harmful Mal-operation of the switchgear. All interlocks that prevent potentially dangerous mal-operations shall be so constructed such that they cannot be defeated easily, i.e. the operator must use tools and/or technique to over-ride them only in case of emergency.
-----	---------------------------	---

8.2	Interlock philosophy	<ul style="list-style-type: none">a. The operator must be forced in to the only safe and logical sequence to actuate the circuit breakers, disconnectors & earthing switches.b. The actual, completely closed or completely opened position of all switching devices must be checked before and after each move.c. Implementation of logic checks and issuing the resultant signals Enabled or Blocked for the switching device.
8.3	Mechanical and electrical interlock conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">a. To prevent earthing of an incoming supply which has not been isolatedb. To prevent switching on an incoming supply which is earthedc. To prevent earthing of feeder circuit when the circuit breaker is in the closed positiond. To prevent switching on a circuit breaker when the feeder is earthed
8.4	Breaker Operation	
8.4.1	Closing from local	Only when local/remote selector switch is in local position
8.4.2	Closing from remote	Only when local/remote selector switch is in remote position
8.4.3	Tripping from local	Only when local/remote selector switch is in local position
8.4.4	Tripping from remote	Only when local/remote selector switch is in remote position
8.4.5	Tripping from protective relays	Irrespective of position of local/remote switch
8.4.6	Trip circuit supervision	To be given for breaker close & open condition
8.4.7	Trip circuit supervision relay contact	For indication, alarm & to inhibit closing of breaker
8.4.8	Emergency trip push button contact	Wired directly to trip coil (wired to Master trip relay if second trip coil provided)
8.4.9	Emergency trip push button contact	Wired to inhibit closing of breaker
8.4.10	Master trip relay contact (if given)	Wired to inhibit closing of breaker
8.5	DC control supply bus in all panels	Fed by two DC incoming sources in Bus coupler panel with auto changeover facility
8.6	PT supply bus in all panels	Fed normally by bus PT with automatic changeover facility to incomer line PT

9.0 BUSBARS

9.1	Material	Aluminium alloy
9.2	Cross section	Uniform throughout length of switchgear

BSES	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

9.3	Phase busbars	The phase busbars shall be enclosed in individual or a combined gas filled compartment. Busbars shall be silver or tin-plated at joints. Provision shall be made at the bolted connections to enable accessibility for maintenance and extension where appropriate.
9.4	Marking	All busbars and cable connections shall be marked to indicate the phase colouring, which shall be red, yellow and blue unless otherwise specified or explicitly precluded by relevant national standards.
9.5	Earth busbar	An earth busbar, sized for the earth fault rating of the electrical system and switchgear, shall be provided along the full length of the switchgear structure. The earth busbar shall have provision for earth cable connections at each end.
9.6	Supports	All phase and earth busbars and connections shall be sized, braced and supported to withstand the dynamic, dielectric stresses and thermal affects resulting from the switchgear rated short circuit current over the full length of the switchgear and carry certification from a recognized testing authority.
9.7	Rating	As per Annexure A / Tender SLD

10.0 EARTHING

10.1	Earthing of enclosure & non - current carrying parts	All metallic non-current carrying parts of the switchgear shall be bonded together and connected to the switchgear earth busbar. The frame of each functional unit and each device requiring earthing shall be connected directly to the earth busbar. For direct connection to the station earthing grid, earthing bolts of at least 10mm shall be provided at both ends of the main earth bar.
10.2	Busbar and Feeder Earthing	Through three position switch
10.3	Circuit breaker frame earthing	Integral earthing shall be provided on feeder/incoming circuit breakers for cable earthing, and on incoming or bus coupler circuit breakers for busbar earthing.
10.4	Earthing of withdrawable parts	Withdrawable parts shall be effectively earthed until they are completely withdrawn with all power and control connections disconnected.
10.5	Cable armour Earthing	Provision shall be made, adjacent to the cable termination, for connecting earthing cable armouring to the earth busbar.
10.6	Hinged doors	Earthed through flexible copper braid

	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

10.7	Metallic cases of relays, instruments and other LT panel mounted equipment	Connected to the earth bus by independent copper wires of size not less than 2.5 sq. mm with green colour insulation. For this purpose LT compartment should have a clear designated earth bus to which earth connections from all components are to be connected.
10.8	CT and PT neutral	Earthed at one place at the terminal blocks through links.
10.9	Instructions	Clear instructions, preferably pictorial, shall be provided showing methods of earthing wherever appropriate.

11.0 SURGE SUPPRESSOR

11.1	Provision	To be provided in all panels except bus coupler and BPT.
11.2	Type	Gapless, metal oxide type
11.3	Technical particulars	As per Annexure A / Tender SLD

12.0 CURRENT TRANSFORMER

12.1	Type	Window type with solid insulation of class of E or better.
12.2	Location	Shall be located outside the gas compartment. Each current transformer shall be provided such that the enclosure current does not affect the accuracy or the ratio of the device or the conductor current being measured. Provision shall be made to prevent arcing across the enclosure insulation.
12.3	Secondary terminals	The secondary terminals of current transformers shall be placed outside the high voltage enclosures, mounted in suitable, accessible terminal boxes and the secondary leads of all the current transformers shall be wired to shorting type terminals.
12.4	Rating plate	Should be located at position so that the details can be easily read.
12.5	No of cores and Rating	As per Tender SLD

13.0 VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

13.1	Type	Each voltage transformer shall be metal enclosed, SF6 insulated in accordance with relevant IEC 60044. The location, polarity, ratios, and accuracy shall be as specified.
13.2	Location	VTs should be in segregated compartment and not forming a part of bus bar.
13.3	Disconnection provision	Motorised Disconnecting switch with provision for Manual operation.
13.4	No of cores and Rating	As per Tender SLD

BSES	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

14.0 CABLE TERMINATION

14.1	Power Cable termination	
14.1.1	Cable entry	Socket and plug assembly shall be provided for the field power cables. Facilities shall be provided for cable testing including current and voltage injection of cables alongwith appropriate test plugs.
14.1.2	Dummy Plug	One dummy plug to be provided for each bay
14.1.3	Cable size and nos. of runs	As per Annexure B/ Tender SLD
14.1.4	Cable supports	Cable supports shall be provided to avoid undue strain on the cable termination assembly of GIS.
14.1.5	Gland plates	Termination of single core cables shall be through a non-magnetic metal panel or gland plate. Minimum air clearances shall be maintained over and above cable lugs and fixing bolts.
14.1.6	Armour Earthing	Provision should be made for bonding and earthing any armour and/or concentric earth conductors.
14.2	Control Cable termination	
14.2.1	Cable entry	Bottom and front entry
14.2.2	Gland plate	Undrilled 3mm CRCA

15.0 METERS

15.1	Mounting	Flush mounted
15.2	Voltmeter	Digital type with programmable ratio
15.3	Size	96x96 mm
15.4	Panels where to be provided	Incomer and bus PT panel
15.5	Voltmeter switch	Inbuilt in meter
15.6	Accuracy Class	1.0
15.7	Auxiliary supply	Universal type suitable for 230VAC and 220VDC
15.8	Energy meter provision	Energy meter is not in supplier's scope. Only space and CT/PT wiring is to be provided in all panels except bus coupler and bus PT. Dimension shall be 350(H)x200(W) mm ² .

16.0 MULTIFUNCTION METER

16.1	Model	RISH 3440 and Konzerv EM 6400NG
16.2	Make	Rishabh/Schneider
16.3	SCADA Interfacing	RS485 rear port suitable for integration on Modbus Protocol
16.4	Size	96x96 mm ²
16.5	Panels where to be provided	All panels

BSES	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	


16.6	Accuracy Class	1
16.7	Auxiliary Supply	48 – 240VDC and AC i.e universal type.

17.0 INDICATIONS & ALARMS

17.1	Indications	Flush mounted, High intensity, clustered LED type
17.1.1	Breaker ON	Red
17.1.2	Breaker Off	Green
17.1.3	Isolator On	Red
17.1.4	Isolator Off	Green
17.1.5	Earth switch On	Red
17.1.6	Earth switch Off	Green
17.1.7	Spring Charged	Blue
17.1.8	DC control supply fail	Amber
17.1.9	AC control supply fail	Amber
17.1.10	Auto trip	Amber
17.1.11	Heater circuit healthy	Yellow (Indication with integrated push button for checking)
17.1.12	Trip circuit healthy	White
17.1.13	PT supply as applicable	R,Y B
17.2	Alarm scheme with isolation switch	a. For DC fail, TC fail and CB auto trip in 11kV panels b. For all signals wired to annunciator in 66kV panels

18.0 SELECTOR SWITCHES & PUSH BUTTONS

18.1	Selector switches	Flush mounted on LV compartment door, with shrouded terminals
18.1.1	TNC switch with pistol grip	Lockable, spring return to normal position for CB, Isolator and earth switch control
18.1.2	Local / SCADA selector switch	2 pole
18.1.3	Rotary ON/OFF switches	For heater / illumination circuit
18.1.4	Rating	16 A
18.2	Push Button	Flush mounted on LV compartment door, with shrouded terminals
18.2.1	Emergency trip push button	Red color with stay put
18.2.2	Accept push buttons	Black color – Trip alarm / DC fail alarm
18.2.3	Reset push buttons	Yellow color – Trip alarm / DC fail alarm
18.2.4	Rating	10 A

	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

19.0 INTERNAL WIRING

19.1	Grade and type	1100 V, PVC insulated, FRLS type stranded flexible copper wire.
19.2	Voltage Rating	600 / 1000 Vac
19.3	Size	2.5 sq mm for CT circuit, 1.5 sq mm for PT & control circuits
19.4	Colour code	
19.4.1	CT & PT	R Ph – Red Y Ph – Yellow B Ph – Blue Neutral – Black
19.4.2	Others	DC– grey, AC-black, Earth – green
19.5	Ferrules	At both ends of wire
19.6	Ferrule type	Interlocked type (one additional red colour ferrule for all wires in trip circuit)
19.7	Lugs	Tinned copper, pre-insulated, ring type, fork type and pin type as applicable. CT circuits should use ring type lugs only.
19.8	Spare contacts	Spare contacts of relays and contactors etc. should be wired upto the terminal block.
19.9	Panel wiring	Panel wiring shall be on one side of the terminal block only. No more than two wires shall be connected to a terminal.
19.10	Interpanel wiring	Interpanel wiring for AC and DC supplies, voltage transformer circuits, annunciation circuits and other common services shall be provided on the same set of terminals in all the panels with proper segregation. Wires with ferrule to be terminated in the adjacent shipping section should be supplied with one end terminated and the other end bunched and coiled.
19.11	Wiring enclosure	Plastic channels for panel wiring, PVC sleeves for Inter panel wiring. Where wiring enters or passes through compartments containing high voltage apparatus, it shall be run in earthed continuous metallic conduit/trunking without gaps, holes or joints.

20.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS

20.1	Rating and Type	1100 V grade, moulded piece, stud type screw driver operated terminals complete with insulated barriers, washers, nuts and lock nuts.
20.2	Suitability	For termination of minimum 6sqmm flexible copper conductor.
20.3	Marking and covers	White fibre markings strip with clear plastic, slip-on / clip-on terminal covers to be provided.
20.4	Disconnecting Facility	To be provided in CT and PT terminals
20.5	Shorting & Earthing Facility	To be provided in CT Terminals

BSES	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

20.6	Spare Terminals	20% in each TB row
20.7	TB shrouds & separators	Moulded non- inflammable plastic material
20.8	Clearance between 2 sets of TB	100 mm min
20.9	Clearance with cable gland plate	250 mm min
20.10	Clearance between AC / DC set of TB	100 mm min
20.11	Test terminal blocks	Screw driver operated stud type for metering circuit

21.0 SPACE HEATERS, SOCKETS & ILLUMINATION LAMPS

21.1	Space Heaters	
21.1.1	Type	Thermostat controlled with switch for isolation
21.1.2	Location	In Breaker & HV cable compartment, mounted on an insulator. Heater position in cable compartment should be easily accessible after cable termination.
21.2	Illumination lamp with switch	For LV & cable chamber
21.3	Universal type (5/15 A) Socket with Switch	In LV chamber

22.0 NAMEPLATES AND MARKING

22.1	Nameplates	To be provided as per the following description
22.1.1	Equipment Nameplates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. All equipment mounted on front as well as inside the panels shall be provided with individual name plates with equipment designation/description engraved. b. All front mounted equipment shall be also provided at the rear with individual name plates engraved with tag numbers corresponding to the one shown in the panel internal wiring to facilitate easy tracing of the wiring.
22.1.2	Gas Single Line diagram	Single Line Diagram showing all HV devices in a single line diagram with the gas sectionalizing of the GIS indicated. Also shown shall be the GIS nomenclature, a legend, Manufacturer's type and serial number and year of manufacture.
22.1.3	Feeder Nameplates	Large and bold name plate carrying feeder identification/ feeder number shall be provided on the top of each panel on front as well as rear side. On rear side, nameplate should be provided on frame.
22.1.4	Panel Rating Plate	<p>Following details are to be provided on Panel rating plate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Manufacturers name or trade mark

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Switchgear designation c. Rated system voltage, phases, wires and frequency d. Rated fault current e. Busbar rating f. Insulation Gas Type and rated filling pressure for insulation g. Alarm pressure for insulation h. Minimum functional pressure for insulation i. Minimum functional pressure for operation j. Design pressure of gas filled compartment k. Year of manufacture l. Warranty Period m. Purchasers name n. Serial no o. Customer – BSES p. PO No. & Date – As per respective PO. q. CT rating details r. PT rating details
22.1.5	CB Rating Plate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Type / Model No. b. Month /Year of Manufacturing c. Current and voltage rating. d. Rated fault making and breaking current.
22.1.6	Material	Non-rusting metal or 3 ply lamicoid. Nameplates shall be black with white engraved lettering. Stickers are not allowed.
22.1.7	Fixing of rating plates and external nameplates	Shall be riveted to the panels at all four corners. Bolting/screwing is not acceptable.
22.1.8	Fixing of internal nameplates	Internal labels may make use of a durable proprietary labeling system unless specifically indicated otherwise.
22.2	Markings	Each switch shall bear clear inscription identifying its function. Similar inscription shall also be provided on each device whose function is not otherwise identified. If any switch or device does not bear this inscription separate nameplate giving its function shall be provided for it. Switch shall also have clear inscription for each position indicating e.g. Trip-Neutral close, ON-OFF etc.

23.0 MIMIC, LABEL AND FINISH

23.1	Mimic	
23.1.1	System Representation	Colored mimic diagram and symbols showing the exact representation of the system shall be provided in the front of Control & Relay Panel panel & LCC Panel

BSES	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

23.1.2	Material	Mimic diagram shall be made preferably of painted aluminum or plastic (approved material), which shall be screwed on to the panel and can be easily cleaned. Painted overlaid mimic is also acceptable. The mimic bus shall be 2-3 mm thick. The width of the mimic bus shall be 12mm for bus bars and 10 mm for other connections
23.1.3	Mimic Indications	LED indications are to be used for breaker and isolator position and semaphore indicators shall be used for earth switch position.
23.2	Label	
23.2.1	Labels for meters, indication & all cards / sub assemblies in panel	Anodized aluminum with white character on black background
23.2.2	Danger plate on front & rear side	Anodized aluminum with white letters on red background
23.3	Finish	
23.3.1	Painting surface preparation	Shot blasting or chemical 7 tank process
23.3.2	Painting external finish	Powder coated polyester base grade A, shade –RAL 7032, uniform
23.3.3	Painting internal finish	Powder coated polyester base grade A, shade – white, uniform thickness 50 micron minimum
23.3.4	Labels for all components in panel	Anodized aluminum with white character on black background, fixed by rivets only
23.3.5	SLD	SLD of charges shall be provided at backside of the main door of Charger on Aluminium plate

24.0 APPROVED MAKES OF COMPONENTS

24.1	Contact Multiplication Relays	Alstom/Schneider/Siemens/ABB
24.2	Contactors	ABB/Siemens/Schneider/ Telemechanique
24.3	MCBs	Siemens/Schneider/Legrand/ABB
24.4	Control switches	Switron/Kaycee
24.5	Test terminal blocks	IMP/Schneider/Alstom
24.6	Terminal blocks	Elmex/Connectwell
24.7	Indicating lamps	Siemens/Teknic/ Binay
24.8	Surge Suppressors	Oblum/Tyco
24.9	Cable termination	Pfisterer/Sudkabel/ NKT/ Euromold
24.10	Multifunction Meter	Rishabh/Schneider

BSES	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

25.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING

25.1	Type Tests	The product must be of type tested quality as per applicable Indian standards / IEC
25.2	Type test report validity period	Last five years from date of bid submission. Bidder with type test report more than 5 years old needs to re-conduct the tests without any commercial implication to BSES
25.3	Pressure relief device operation	Test certificate for panel to be submitted
25.4	Acceptance & Routine tests	To be done as per this specification and relevant standards. Charges for all these tests shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price. In addition to these tests, following tests have to be carried out as acceptance tests -
25.5	Primary injection test	To be carried out on panels selected for testing
25.6	Temperature rise test	One panel per Purchase order (PO with minimum 10 panels) without any commercial implication to BSES. In-house testing is acceptable.
25.7	Paint Thickness/ Peel off	To be carried out on panels selected for testing
25.8	Inspection	The purchaser/owner reserves the right to witness all the acceptance/routine tests during inspection.
25.9	Notice to purchaser for conducting type tests	At least three weeks in advance
25.10	Test reports before dispatch for approval	Six (6) copies of acceptance and routine test reports
25.11	Factory Acceptance Tests	<p>The following type tests should be submitted for the GIS / CB / other equipments as applicable. Tests shall be conducted on one GIS bay of Each type.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dielectric voltage withstand tests <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power frequency withstand voltage • Impulse withstand voltage 2. Making and breaking capability test 3. Short time current test and peak current test 4. Electrical / Mechanical endurance test 5. Continuous current carrying and temperature rise test 6. Current path resistance measurement 7. Pressure Tests 8. Partial discharge test 9. Internal arc tests 10. Proof tests for enclosures

		<p>a) Circuit breakers (in accordance with IEC 56)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Tests to prove performance when breaking line charging currents.- Tests to prove performance when breaking small inductive currents.- Mechanical and environmental test <p>b) Gapless Surge Arresters (in accordance with IEC 99 - 4)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Insulation withstand test- Residual voltage test <p>c) Steep current test</p> <p>d) Lightning current test</p> <p>e) Switching current test</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Long duration current impulse withstands test- Operating duty test <p>f) Disconnectors and Earthing Switches (in accordance with IEC 1259)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- bus charging current switching test <p>g) Current Transformers (in accordance with IEC 185)</p> <p>h) Potential Transformer (in accordance with IEC 186)</p> <p>i) Pressure Vessel Test</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Test according to Pressure Vessel Code of the country of origin or CENELEC standards <p>shall be performed on the enclosures.</p>
25.12	Site Tests	<p>The following tests shall be performed on the completely assembled switchgear at site after installation. Test results as well as test conditions like ambient temperature, gas pressure, dew point etc. shall be documented and the results compared with the relevant instructions and factory test reports. A final site test</p>

		<p>report shall be supplied to the owner within 3 weeks after the tests have been finished. The vendor shall arrange all the required test equipments.</p> <p>1. Visual inspection, checks and verifications. The following shall be inspected and verified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Conformity of the assembly with the manufacturer's drawings and instructions.- Tightening of all pipe junctions, bolts and terminal connections.- Visual check of all control circuits, PT circuits, and CT circuits.- Proper function of the control, measuring, protective and regulating equipment including heating and lighting by means of the relevant commissioning reports.- Mechanical operation tests of Circuit Breaker, Disconnecting switch, earthing switch and fast acting earthing switch.- Rated SF6 gas pressure and control voltage:- O-C-O operation.- Maximum control voltage: O-C-O operation.- Minimum control voltage: O-C-O operation. <p>2. SF6 gas leakage test. The following parts shall be checked, using a leakage detector for SF6 gas indication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- each flange connection installed on site- each gas coupling- each bursting disc <p>2a. Internal fault location after arching</p>
--	--	---

		<p>3. DC resistance measurement of the main circuits:</p> <p>4. Gas density monitor check</p> <p>5. Interlock test</p> <p>6. Measurement of moisture content:</p> <p>The moisture test (dew point measuring) shall be made on > 10% of the SF6 gas compartments 3-4 weeks after gas filling. The moisture level shall then be within the specified level.</p> <p>7. Manual operating check of circuit breaker, disconnect switch, earthing switch and fault making earthing switch</p> <p>.</p> <p>8. Power frequency withstand of main circuit:</p> <p>After the completion of installation the GIS shall be tested with 80% of the AC voltage applied for the factory routine tests. Test duration shall be 1 minute. These tests shall be performed by means of special HV testing equipment connected to the GIS. The special testing equipment and special test adapters for flange connection (if required) shall be supplied by the manufacturer for temporary use during the tests.</p> <p>9. Power frequency test of control circuit at 2 kV r.m.s. (1 min)</p> <p>10. Any other tests to be recommended by the manufacturer.</p>
--	--	---

26.0 DEVIATIONS

- Deviation from this specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the specification clause/ GTP/ Drawing and description of alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it shall be assumed by the buyer that the seller complies fully with this specification.

27.0 GTP

- Vendor must submit clause wise compliance against specification at the time of drawing approval clearly highlighting the deviations from specification against each clause.

28.0 DRAWINGS & DATA SUBMISSION MATRIX

- Drawing submission shall be as per the matrix given below. All documents/ drawing shall be provided on A3/A4 sheet in box file with separators for each section. PDF shall also be provided of all documents via USB.
- Language of the documents shall be English only. Deficient/ improper document/ drawing submission shall be liable for rejection.

S. No	Head	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre Dispatch	Pre Closure
28.1	Contact Person Name, Email ID and Mobile Number	Required	Required		
28.2	Deviation Sheet (as per "Deviations" Clause)	Required			
28.3	GTP	Required	Required		
28.4	Relevant Type Test as per IS/IEC/UL	Required	Required		
28.5	Manufacturer's quality assurance plan and certification for quality standards		Required		
28.6	Sizing Calculation of Associated Equipment		Required		
28.7	Recommended Spares for five years of operation)		Required		
28.8	66 kV Switchgear , CRP and LCC				
28.8.1	General Arrangement	Required	Required		
28.8.2	Sectional Layout		Required		
28.8.3	Cabinet Layout		Required		

BSES	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

S. No	Head	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre Dispatch	Pre Closure
28.8.4	SLD	Required	Required		
28.8.5	Schematic Circuit diagram and Scheme of Each type of Panel		Required		
28.8.6	Communication Architecture		Required		
28.8.7	QAP		Required		
28.8.8	BOQ		Required		
28.8.9	Plan		Required		
28.8.10	Foundation Diagram		Required		
28.8.11	Make of all Component as per specification		Required		
28.8.12	Drawing of Substation Room		Required		
28.9	Installation, erection and commissioning manual		Required		
28.10	Inspection Reports			Required	
28.11	As manufacturing Drawings			Required	
28.12	Operation and Maintenance Manual			Required	
28.13	Trouble shooting manual			Required	
28.14	As built Drawings				Required

29.0 PACKING

29.1	Packing Protection	Against corrosion, dampness, heavy rains, breakage and vibration. During transportation/ transit and storage, panels may be subjected to outdoor conditions. Hence, packing of each panel shall be weatherproof.
29.2	Packing for accessories and spares	Robust wooden non returnable packing case with all the above protection & identification Label
29.3	Packing Identification Label to be provided on each packing case with the following details	
29.3.1	Individual serial number	
29.3.2	Purchaser's name	
29.3.3	PO number (along with SAP item code, if any) & date	
29.3.4	Equipment Tag no. (if any)	

BSES	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

29.3.5	Destination
29.3.6	Project Details
29.3.7	Manufacturer / Supplier's name
29.3.8	Address of Manufacturer / Supplier / it's agent
29.3.9	Description and Quantity
29.3.10	Country of origin
29.3.11	Month & year of Manufacturing
29.3.12	Case measurements
29.3.13	Gross and net weights in kilograms
29.3.14	All necessary slinging and stacking instructions

30.0 SHIPPING

30.1	Shipping	The bidder shall ascertain at an early date and definitely before the commencement of manufacture, any transport limitations such as weights, dimensions, road culverts, Overhead lines, free access etc. from the Manufacturing plant to the project site. Bidder shall furnish the confirmation that the proposed Packages can be safely transported, as normal or oversize packages, up to the site. Any modifications required in the infrastructure and cost thereof in this connection shall be brought to the notice of the Purchaser.
		The Bidder shall be responsible for all transit damage due to improper packing.

31.0 HANDLING AND STORAGE

31.1	Handling and Storage	Manufacturer instruction shall be followed. Detail handling & storage instruction sheet / manual needs to be furnished before commencement of supply.
------	----------------------	---

32.0 ACCESSORIES

- Should be supplied along with the each switchgear as per table below

S No.	Description	Qty
32.1	Current test plug/ adapter	2
32.2	Voltage test plug/ adapter	2
32.3	Operating Handles	2 sets
32.4	Adaptor Plug	2 sets
32.5	Gas leak detector – DILO make	1
32.6	Cable dummy plugs	1 set per Incomer/Trafo panel

32.7	Special tools and tackles required for erection, testing, commissioning and maintenance of the switchboard should be supplied with the switchboard.	1 set
32.8	Other accessories required for trouble free operation of switchgear as per manufacturer recommendation.	1 set
32.9	Support Structure for GIS	1 Lot (As per requirement)

33.0 SPARES

- Spares requirement are tabulated below.
- Unit price for all the spares should be indicated in price bid.

S No.	Description	Qty
33.1	Contactors of each type	5
33.2	Contact Multiplication Relay of each type	5
33.3	Line voltage transformer	3 (1 set)
33.4	Bus voltage transformer	3 (1 set)
33.5	GIS End Termination Kit for 3 Phase cable	2 sets (Cable as mentioned in Tender SLD/ Annexure- B)
33.6	Current transformers suitable for incomer panel	3 (1 set)
33.7	Current transformers suitable for transformer panel	3 (1 set)
33.8	Current transformers suitable for bus coupler panel	3 (1 set)
33.9	Trip Coil	4
33.10	Closing Coil	4
33.11	CB Spring charging motor	2
33.12	Auxiliary switch	2 sets (2 Nos. each type)
33.13	Disconnecter motor for isolator	1
33.14	Disconnecter motor for earthswitch	1
33.15	Gas density switch	2
33.16	Bursting disc / pressure relief plate complete	2
33.17	Capacitive voltage indicator	6 (2 sets)
33.18	Mobile gas filling and evacuation along with Gas Filter device along with Gas Filter -DILLO make	1 Set
33.19	SF6 Gas cylinders	4
33.20	Precision pressure gauge	1 No
33.21	Electronic moisture/SF6 gas humidity tester with dew point	1 No
33.22	Spare Terminals	20% of Supplied Items (Minimum)
33.23	Gas Leakage Detectors-Dilo Make	1 No
33.24	Other spares recommended by manufacturer may be added to this list	

34.0 ANNEXURE – A – TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

34.1	SWITCHGEAR		
34.1.1	Type	Metal clad, SF6 gas insulated with SF6 type circuit breaker	
34.1.2	Service	Indoor	
34.1.3	Mounting	Free standing, floor mounted	
34.1.4	System Voltage	66kV	
34.1.5	Voltage variation	+/- 10%	
34.1.6	Frequency	50 Hz +/- 5%	
34.1.7	Phase	3	
34.1.8	Rated voltage	72.5 kV	
34.1.9	Rated current	As per Single line diagram	
34.1.10	Short time rating for 3 sec.	31.5 kA	
34.1.11	Internal arc classification and rating		
34.1.11.1	Classification	IAC – A – FLR	
34.1.11.2	Rating	31.5 kA for 3 second.	
34.1.12	Insulation level (PF rms / Impulse peak)	140 kV/ 325 kV	
34.1.13	System ground	Solidly earthed	Solidly earthed
34.1.14	Enclosure degree of protection	IP – 65 for gas filled compartments IP – 4X for Cable and LV compartment	
34.1.15	Bus bar – Main	Rating as per SLD, Short time rating as per clause 1.10.	
34.1.15.1	Material	Copper	
34.1.15.2	Bus bar joint plating	As per manufacturer's standard. Tape on joints is not acceptable.	
34.1.15.3	Bus identification	Colour coded	
34.1.15.4	Temperature rise	40 deg. C for conventional joints. 55 deg. C for silver plated joints	
34.1.16	Auxiliary bus bar	Electrolytic grade tinned copper	
34.1.17	Auxiliary DC Supply	220 V DC / 50 V DC	
34.1.18	Auxiliary AC supply	240 V AC 50 Hz	
34.1.19	Hardware	Stainless steel.	
34.1.20	Earth bus	Aluminium	
34.1.21	Power cable entry	From bottom and rear	
34.1.22	Control cable entry	From bottom and front (i.e breaker compartment)	
34.1.23	Gas pressure – busbar compartment		
34.1.23.1	Normal gas pressure		
34.1.23.2	Permitted range of Gas pressure for safe operation		

34.1.23.3	Alarm level	
34.1.23.4	Gas pressure for operation of PRD	
34.1.23.5	Withstand gas pressure of enclosure	
34.1.23.6	Number of aux.contacts /stages provided for the gas density meter	
34.1.24	Gas pressure – breaker compartment	
34.1.24.1	Normal gas pressure	
34.1.24.2	Permitted range of Gas pressure for safe operation	
34.1.24.3	Alarm level	
34.1.24.4	Gas pressure for operation of PRD	
34.1.24.5	Withstand gas pressure of enclosure	
34.1.24.6	Number of aux. contacts /stages provided for the gas density meter	
34.1.25	Material and thickness of gas enclosure	
34.1.26	Total no. of Gas compartments per panel	
34.1.27	Number of Gas Density meters provided per panel	
34.1.28	Rating of Isolator (A)	Same as CB Rating
34.1.29	Rating of earthing switch (A)	Same as CB Rating
34.1.30	Guaranteed Gas leakage Rate	<0.5%
34.1.31	Rodent damage protection	Required
34.1.32	Ground and test device	Required
34.1.33	Equipment Labeling	Anodized Aluminium
34.1.34	Lift truck	If Required
34.1.35	Testing facility	
34.1.35.1	For Cable	Required
34.1.35.2	For CT	Required
34.1.35.3	For PT	Required
34.2	CIRCUIT BREAKER	
34.2.1	Voltage class, insulation level, short time rating	As specified for switchgear
34.2.2	Rated current	As per SLD.

34.2.3	Duty cycle	O – 0.3 sec – CO – 3min – CO
34.2.4	Short circuit rating	
34.2.4.1	A.C sym. Breaking current	31.5 kA
34.2.4.2	Short circuit making current	78.75 kA
34.2.5	Operation time	
34.2.5.1	Break time	Not more than 4 cycles
34.2.5.2	Make time	Not more than 5 cycles
34.2.6	Range of Auxiliary Voltage	
34.2.6.1	Closing	85% - 110%
34.2.6.2	Tripping	70% - 110%
34.2.6.3	Spring Charging	85% - 110%
34.2.7	No. of spare aux. Contacts of Breaker, for Owner's use.	Minimum 4 NO + 4 NC
34.2.8	Nos. of spare auxiliary contacts of disconnecter	Minimum 2 NO + 2 NC
34.2.9	Nos. of spare auxiliary contacts of earth switch	Minimum 2 NO + 2 NC
34.2.10	Manufacturer / Model No.	
34.2.11	Rated Voltage Range Factor, K	1.1
34.2.12	Power Frequency Withstand Voltage	140 kV
34.2.13	Lightning Impulse Withstand Voltage	325 kV
34.2.14	Rated Continuous Current	As per single line drawing.
34.2.15	Rated Transient Recovery Voltage Time to Peak (T2)	Manufacturers Standard
34.2.16	Rated Interrupting Time	60 ms
34.2.17	Time for Opening Operation	3 cycles
34.2.18	Time for Closing Operation	4 cycles
34.2.19	Closing and latching capability (peak)	Manufacturers Standard
34.2.20	Control Power Voltage Range, Trip Coil	220VDC
34.2.21	Control Power Voltage Range, Closing Coil	220VDC
34.2.22	Auxiliary Contacts Total	12

34.2.23	Min. Auxiliary Contacts for Customer use	6
34.2.24	Auxiliary Contact voltage rating	220VDC
34.2.25	Auxiliary Contact current rating	10 A
34.2.26	Stored Energy System Minimum Voltage	187 VDC
34.2.27	Stored Energy Spring Charging Motor Current	MS
34.2.28	Stored Energy Spring Charging Motor Inrush	MS
34.2.29	Stored Energy Time to Fully Recharge Spring:	MS
34.2.30	Rated Operating duty cycle	O – 0.3Sec – CO -3min -CO
34.2.31	Rated out of phase switching capability to IEC 56	
34.2.32	Operating Power Consumption	
34.2.32.1	Trip Coil	
34.2.32.2	Closing Coil	
34.2.32.3	Operating Motor	
34.2.33	Number of trip coils	2
34.2.34	Quantity of Gas in CB	
34.2.34.1	Mass	
34.2.34.2	Volume at Normal Pressure	
34.2.35	Interrupting Gas Pressure Maximum / Normal / Minimum	
34.2.36	Number of Close / Open Operation possible without re-charging	
34.2.37	Number of operations possible before interrupter maintenance required	
34.2.37.1	At rated S.C. current	
34.2.37.2	At full load current	

34.2.37.3	At no load	
34.2.38	Method used to relieve internal overpressure due to short circuit (Bursting disc / relief valve / none. Etc.)	
34.2.39	Operating pressure of pressure relief device	
34.3	CURRENT TRANSFORMERS	
34.3.1	Manufacturer and Model No	
34.3.2	Voltage class, insulation level and short time rating	As specified for switchgear
34.3.3	Type	Solid Insulation
34.3.4	Class of insulation	Class E or better
34.3.5	Ratio	As per SLD
34.3.6	Number of secondaries	As per SLD
34.3.7	Accuracy class	
34.3.7.1	Protection core	5P20
34.3.7.2	Protection (Diff. / REF)	PS
34.3.7.3	Metering	0.2s
34.3.8	Burden (VA)	Adequate for the protection & instruments offered i.e atleast 1.5 times the connected burden.
34.3.9	Excitation current of PS Class CTs	30 mA at $V_k/4$
34.4	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	
34.4.1	Manufacturer and Model No	
34.4.2	Type	Cast resin, single phase unit
34.4.3	Rated Voltage	
34.4.3.1	Primary	66000/sq.rt.3
34.4.3.2	Secondary	110V/sq.rt.3
34.4.4	No. of phases	3
34.4.5	No. of secondary windings	2
34.4.6	Method of connection	Star/Star
34.4.7	Rated voltage factor	1.2 continuous, 1.9 for 30 seconds
34.4.8	Class of insulation	Class E or better
34.4.9	Accuracy class	
34.4.9.1	Protection	3P
34.4.9.2	Metering	0.2
34.5	SURGE ARRESTORS	

BSES	BSES-TS-84-66GIS-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 66KV GIS	

34.5.1	Rated Voltage	60 kV
34.5.2	Maximum continuous operating voltage (MCOV)	52 kV
34.5.3	Nominal discharge current (Amps) (8/20 micro sec. wave) peak value	10kA
34.5.4	Discharge class	3

35.0 ANNEXURE- B - SLDS

ANNEXURE-B1

3PH, 50HZ, 66KV, 2000 AMP, 31.5 KA FOR 3 sec.
COPPER BUS-BARS

EXTENTION FACILITY

EXTENTION
FACILITY

BUS-1

BUS-2

CB 2000A

ES

ES

CT 1

CT 2

CT 1

CT 2

CT 1

CT 2

CT 1

CT 2

CT 1

CT 2

CT 1

CT 2

CT 1

CT 2

CT 1

CT 2

CT 1

CT 2

CT 1

CT 2

CT 1

CT 2

NOTE
1. REFER SPECIFICATION FOR DETAILED FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENT OF RELAYS.

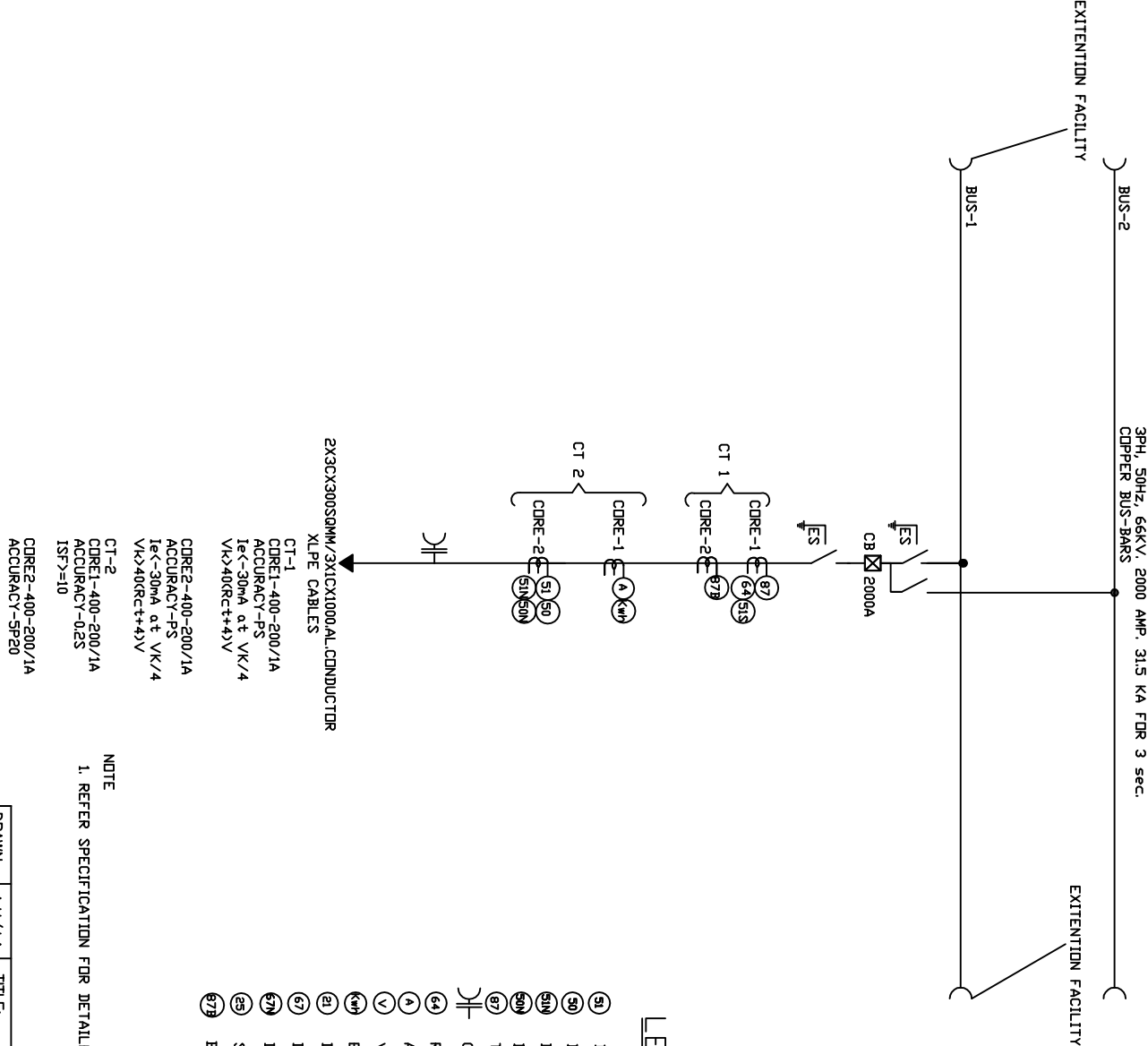
LEGEND:

- 51 IDMT PHASE OVER CURRENT RELAY
- 50 INSTANTANEOUS PHASE OVER CURRENT RELAY
- 50M IDMT EARTH FAULT RELAY
- 50M INSTANTANEOUS EARTH FAULT RELAY
- 67 TRANSFORMER DIFFERENTIAL RELAY
- 67 CAPACITIVE VOLTAGE INDICATOR
- 64 RESTRICTED EARTH FAULT RELAY (66 KV OF TRANSFORMER)
- 4 AMMETER WITH SELECTOR SWITCH
- 4 VOLTMETER WITH SELECTOR SWITCH
- 4 ENERGY METER
- 4 LINE DIFFERENTIAL CUM DISTANCE OR DISTANCE RELAY AS PER TENDER DOCUMENT
- 67 DIRECTIONAL OVER CURRENT RELAY
- 67 DIRECTIONAL EARTH FAULT RELAY
- 25 SYNCHRO CHECK RELAY
- 87B BUSBAR PROTECTION

DRAWN	A.H./J.A	TITLE:- STANDARD SLD FOR 66KV INCOMER
CHECKED	S.G./A.S	
APPD.	G.S./G.N	
DATE	11.05.22	
SCALE	NTS	SLD-GIS-66KV-01



ANNEXURE - B2



LEGEND:

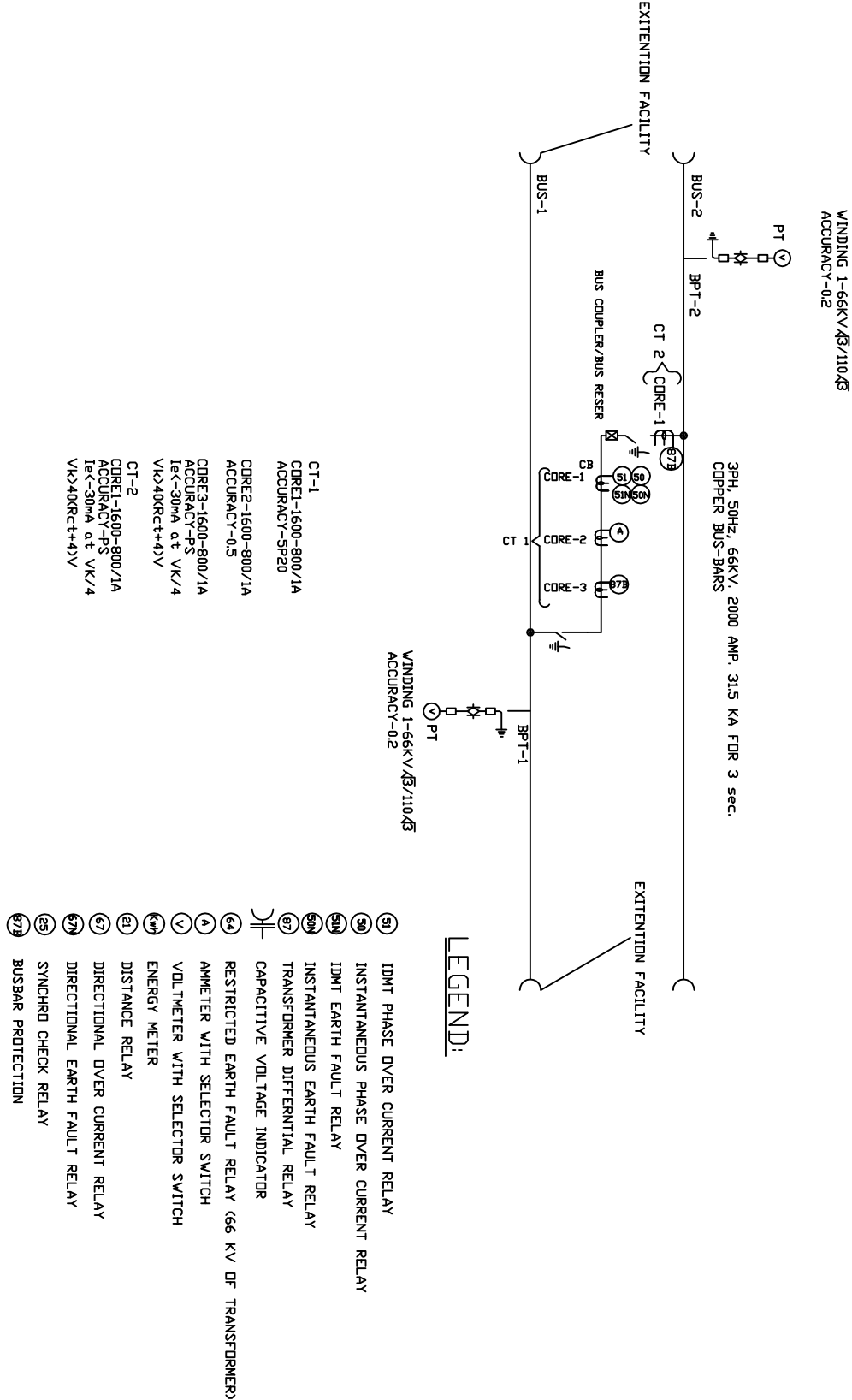
- 67 IDMT PHASE OVER CURRENT RELAY
- 50 INSTANTANEOUS PHASE OVER CURRENT RELAY
- 51N IDMT EARTH FAULT RELAY
- 50N INSTANTANEOUS EARTH FAULT RELAY
- 67 TRANSFORMER DIFFERENTIAL RELAY
- 67 CAPACITIVE VOLTAGE INDICATOR
- 64 RESTRICTED EARTH FAULT RELAY (66 KV OF TRANSFORMER)
- 4 AMMETER WITH SELECTOR SWITCH
- 7 VOLTMEETER WITH SELECTOR SWITCH
- 4M ENERGY METER
- 21 DISTANCE RELAY
- 67 DIRECTIONAL OVER CURRENT RELAY
- 67N DIRECTIONAL EARTH FAULT RELAY
- 25 SYNCHRO CHECK RELAY
- 67N BUSBAR PROTECTION

DRAWN	A.H./J.A	TITLE:-	STANDARD SLD FOR 66KV TRANSFORMER FEEDER
CHECKED	S.G./A.S		
APPD.	G.S./G.N		
DATE	11.05.22		
SCALE	NTS		

BS&S

SLD-66KV-02

ANNEXURE-B3



NOTE

1. REFER SPECIFICATION FOR DETAILED FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENT OF RELAYS.

2. ONE BPT TO BE PROVIDED FOR EACH BUS SECTION.

DRAWN	A.H/JA	TITLE:-	STANDARD SLD FOR 66KV BUS COUPLER CUM BUS PT
CHECKED	S.G/AS		
APPD.	G.S/G.N		
DATE	11.05.22		
SCALE	NTS		
SLD-GIS-66KV-03			



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF 66KV CONTROL & RELAY PANEL FOR NEW GRIDS

Specification no – SP-CRP-01-R2

Prepared by	Javed Ahmed		Rev: 3
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava		Date: 14.01.2019
Approved by	K.Sheshadri		

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

Revision Record

S.No.	Rev.No.	Item/Clause No.:	Nature of change	Approved By
1	R1	4	Width of cubicle shall be 1250mm	KA
2	R1	5.7	Spare terminal in each type of terminal.	KA
3	R1	6	Test terminal block for numerical relays and meter.	KA
4	R1	8	Mimic diagram alignment with discrepancy type control switch.	KA
5	R1	11.4	Multifunction meter with digital output with modbus communication.	KA
6	R1	11.4.3	Communication protocol IEC 61850 metering equipment.	KA
7	R1	12.1.5	Communication protocol IEC 61850 in Numerical Relays.	KA
8	R1	12.1.9	All necessary converters shall be consider for communication of numerical relays in case of optical fiber.	KA
9	R1	12.1.16	Digital input and output of Numerical relays	KA
10	R1	12.2.1.2	Line current differential with distance relays in Line control and relays panel.	KA
11	R1	12.2	Optical fiber communication in line current differential relays with distance relays in Line control and relays panel.	KA
12	R1	12.4	Auxiliary relays shall NO/NC contact shall be as per BSES requirement.	KA
13	R1	13.0	Minimum no. of annunciation window shall be 24Nos.	KA
14	R2	18.4.1	Addition of Alstom Make Relays	VP
15	R3	5.9	DC Changeover for each scheme	KS
16	R3	12.1.1	Harsh weather coating	KS
17	R3	12.1.5	Relay communication clause revised	KS
18	R3	12.1.7	Relay plug settings clause added	KS
19	R3	12.1.8	Fault recording clause revised	KS

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

20	R3	12.1.9	General features of Relay clause revised	KS
21	R3	12.1.11	Electrical Reset for lockout relays	KS
22	R3	12.1.14	Spare Contacts and Warranty of Relay added	KS
23	R3	12.2	Relay General Requirement clause revised	KS
24	R3	16.4	Ventilation Fan added	KS
25	R3	18.4.1	Approved makes of Numerical Relays Clause revised	KS
26	R3	2.4	Addition of Communication cable and software CD for Relay Programming	KS
27	R3	2.5	Addition of supply of Laptop along with CRP supply	KS
28	R4	1.6	Warranty of all the Relays shall be 5 years.	KS
29	R4	1.7	Harsh weather conformal coating shall be provided for all the numerical Relays.	KS
30	R4	1.8	All Hardware, connecting cables for Relay programming and other connecting cables, Software's, ICD files shall be in Bidders scope.	KS
31	R4	18.4.1	Numerical Relay	KS

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

SCOPE OF SUPPLY

- 1.1 This specification covers design, manufacture, testing at manufacturer's works, packing and delivery of control and relay panel for substation equipments.
- 1.2 The control and relay panel shall be complete with all components and accessories, which are necessary or usual for their efficient performance and trouble free operation under the various operating and atmospheric conditions as specified in the Annexure A of data sheet.
- 1.3 Such parts which may have not been specifically included, but otherwise form part of the CRP as per standard trade and/or professional practice and/or are necessary for proper operation of control and relay panel, will be deemed to be also included in this specification.
- 1.4 All the Necessary Communication Cable for Relay programming and software CDs
- 1.5 Laptop of Lenovo/Dell make i7 with 1TB HD and 8 GB RAM shall be supplied with CRP free of cost
- 1.6 Warranty of all the Relays shall be 5 years.
- 1.7 Harsh weather conformal coating shall be provided for all the numerical Relays.
- 1.8 All Hardware, connecting cables for Relay programming and other connecting cables, Software's, ICD files shall be in Bidders scope.
- 1.9 Grid Energy Meter/ABT Trivector ABT meter as per Tender SLD

2.0 CODES & STANDARDS:

Control and Relay panel should be designed and manufactured in accordance with the following standards –

National Standard

Standard Code	Standard Description
IS-1248, Part 1- 1993	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories.
IS-3231, Part 1- 1986 Part 2 & 3 -1987	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS-9000 Part 1 -1988	Basic environmental testing procedures for electronics & electrical items
IS-13703 1993	Low voltage fuses for Voltages not exceeding 1000V

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

	AC or 1500 V DC
IS-13947 Part 1 - 1993	Low voltage switchgear & control gear
IEC-60255 - 1989	Specification for electrical relays
IEC 60688 1997	Electrical measuring transducers

3.0 PANEL CONSTRUCTION

	Description	Requirement / Rating
4.1	Panel Type	Simplex panels of standard dimensions. Equipment shall be mounted on the front of the panel and doors for wiring access shall be at the back of panels.
4.2	Enclosure type	Completely metal enclosed and dust, moisture and vermin proof. Degree of protection not less than IP-4X in accordance with IS 13947
4.3	Enclosure material	Cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary.
4.4	Doors	Doors shall be at the rear. For panels having width should be more than or equal to 1250mm, double leaf doors shall be provided. Doors shall have handles with either built-in locking facility or be provided with padlock.
4.5	Gland Plate	At least two separate gland plates of removable type shall be provided for each panel. They shall be of sheet steel of thickness not less than 3.0 mm.
4.6	Cable Entry	Shall be from the bottom
4.7	Gaskets	All doors, removable covers and panels shall be gasketed all around with neoprene gaskets.
4.8	Ventilating louvers	Ventilating louvers, if provided shall have screens and filters. The screens shall be made of either brass or GI wires mesh.
4.9	Foundation	The panels shall be fixed on the embedded foundation channels with intervening layers anti vibration strips made of shock absorbing materials. Base frames shall be supplied along with panels.
4.10	Mounting	Equipment on front of panel shall be flush mounted. Cutouts if any, provided for future mounting of equipment shall be properly blanked off with blanking plate no equipment shall be mounted on the doors.
4.11	Mounting level	The center lines of switches, push buttons and indicating lamps shall not be less than 750mm and that for relays, meters and recorders shall be not less than 450 mm from the bottom of the panel.
4.12	Appearance	The center lines of switches, push buttons and indicating lamps shall be matched to give a neat and uniform appearance. Like wise the top lines of all meters, relays and recorders etc, shall be matched.
4.13	DC Changeover	DC changeover scheme for each panel with DC1 & DC2

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

4.0 WIRING

5.1	Internal wiring	1100V grade, single core, stranded copper conductor wires with PVC insulation. Note: all control cables shall be FRLS type
5.2	Size	4 sqmm for CT circuits, 2.5 sqmm for PT and control circuits.
5.3	Colour Code	R ph - Red, Yph - Yellow, B ph - Blue, Neutral - Black for CT and PT circuits. DC - Grey, AC - Black and Earth - Green
5.4	Ferrules	Ferrules marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. Ferrules shall fit tightly on the wire. Wires directly connected to trip circuit shall be distinguished by the addition of red colored unlettered ferrule.
5.5	Termination	Fork type, pin type and ring type (as applicable) tinned copper lugs to be used. Insulated sleeves shall be provided at all the wire terminations.
5.6	Wiring Enclosure	Plastic channels to be used as enclosures. PVC sleeves to be used for inter panel wiring.
5.7	Spare Contacts	Spare contacts of relays and contactors etc. should be wired upto the terminal block
5.8	Inter panel wiring	When panels are arranged adjacent to each other inter panel wiring of common bus wires between the panels shall be furnished. These adjacent inter panel wiring shall be clearly indicated in the wiring tables.
5.9	Auxiliary supply	Auxiliary bus wiring for AC and DC supplies, voltage transformer circuits, annunciation circuits and other common services shall be provided on the same set of terminals in all the panels with proper segregation. DC Changeover scheme for each panel

5.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS

6.1	Rating and Type	1100 V grade, minimum 10 amps continuous rating, Nylon 66, molded piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. White fiber markings strip with clear plastic, slip-on / clip-on terminal covers to be provided.
6.2	CT & PT Terminals	Terminal Blocks (TB) for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be Ring Type provided with test links and isolating facilities. Also current transformer secondary leads shall be provided with short-circuiting and earthing facilities.
6.3	Spare Terminals	20% in each type of TB row
6.4	Clearance with	Minimum 250mm

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

	gland plate	
6.5	Clearance between two TBs	Minimum 150mm
6.6	Test Terminal Blocks	Screw driver operated stud type for each type of numerical relays and metering
6.7	Suitability	Unless otherwise specified, terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors of cable on each side: a) All circuits including current / voltage transformer circuits: 4 sq.mm copper. b) AC / DC power supply circuits: one no. of 10 mm ² Al./ 6 sq.mm Cu.
6.8	Arrangement	Arrangement of the terminal block assemblies and the wiring channel within the enclosure shall be such that a row of terminal block runs in parallel and close proximity to each side of the wiring duct. The side of the terminal block opposite the wiring duct shall be reserved for the external cable connection.

6.0 PAINT

7.1	Paint Type	Powder coated. Pure Polyester base Grade-A, structure finish.
7.2	Paint Shade	RAL7032 'Siemens Grey'
7.3	Paint Thickness	Minimum 50 microns

7.0 MIMIC DIAGRAM

8.1	System Representation	Colored mimic diagram and symbols showing the exact representation of the system shall be provided in the front of control panels and it shall be properly align with all discrepancy type control switch of panels.
8.2	Material	Mimic diagram shall be made preferably of painted Aluminum or plastic of approved fast color material, which shall be screwed on to the panel and can be easily cleaned. Painted overlaid mimic is also acceptable. The mimic bus shall be 2-3 mm thick. The width of the mimic bus shall be 12mm for bus bars and 10 mm for other connections.
8.3	Mimic Indications	Discrepancy type switches are to be used for breaker and isolator control indication and semaphore indicators shall be used for earth switch position.

8.0 NAME PLATES & MARKINGS

9.1	Provision of Nameplates	All equipment mounted on front side as well as equipment mounted inside the panels shall be provided with individual name plates with equipment designation engraved. Also, large and bold name plate carrying the feeder identification
-----	-------------------------	--

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

		numbers shall be provided for circuit / feeder designation on the top of each panel on front as well as rear side. All front mounted equipment shall be also provided at the rear with individual name plates engraved with tag numbers corresponding to the one shown in the panel internal wiring to facilitate easy tracing of the wiring.
9.2	Nameplate Material	Non-rusting metal or 3 ply lamicaid. Nameplates shall be black with white engraving lettering. Stickers are not allowed.
9.3	Markings	Each switch shall bear clear inscription identifying its function. Similar inscription shall also be provided on each device whose function is not other wise identified. If any switch or device does not bear this inscription separate nameplate giving its function shall be provided for it. Switch shall also have clear inscription for each position indicating e.g. Trip-Neutral close, ON-OFF, R-Y-B OFF etc.

9.0 EARTHING

10.1	Panel Earthing	All panels shall be equipped with an earth bus securely fixed.
10.2	Material	The material and the sizes of the bus bar shall be 25 x 6 mm copper flat unless specified otherwise.
10.3	Earth Bus joints	All bolted joints in the bus will be affected by connection of two bolts.
10.4	Hinged Doors	Earthed through flexible copper braid.
10.5	Instrument and Relay Earthing	All metallic cases of relays, instruments and other panel mounted equipment including gland plate, shall be connected to the earth bus by copper wires of size not less than 2.5 mm ² . The color code of earthing wires shall be green
10.6	CT and PT circuit Earthing	VT and CT secondary neutral shall be earthed at one place only at the terminal blocks through links.

10.0 INSTRUMENTS

11.1	Mounting	Flush Mounting
11.2	Type	Digital
11.3	Ammeters and Voltmeters	Taut Band, Digital type
11.3.1	Size	96x96mm

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

11.3.2	Provision	All panels
11.3.3	Selector switch	to be provided
11.3.4	Accuracy Class	0.5 or better.
11.4	Multifunction meter	Three phase 4 Wire - digital type with Modbus Output.
11.4.1	Provision	All panels except bus-coupler
11.4.2	Accuracy Class	0.5 or better.
11.4.3	Communication Capability	Provision as per IEC 61850 Protocol with serial port communication to be made.
11.4.4	Additional facility	Scrolling facility with LCD display for parameters like power factor, kW, kWh, kVA, kVAR, current, voltage etc.

11.0 RELAYS

12.1	Protective Relays - General features	
12.1.1	Technology and Functionality	Microprocessor based with provision for multifunction protection and control, metering, monitoring, User machine interface, communication interface, self-diagnosis functionalities. Harsh Weather Coating. With Time Sync on SNTP through GPS
12.1.2	Mounting	Flush Mounting, IP5X
12.1.3	Architecture	Hardware and software architecture shall be modular and disconnect able to adapt the protection and control unit to the required level of complexity as per the application.
12.1.4	Programming and configuration	Relay shall utilize a user friendly setting and operating multilingual software in windows environment with menus and icons for fast access to the data required.
12.1.5	Relay Communication	Ethernet/USB communication interface for data transfer and configuration to Local PC. SCADA using Ethernet on dual RJ45 for 61850 protocol. CB/Isolator control block should be available in relay. FO for line differential shall be single mode(2RX and 2TX)
12.1.6	User Machine Interface	UMI with an alphanumeric key pad and graphical LCD display with backlight indicating

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

		measurement values and operating messages. Capability to access and change all settings and parameters.
12.1.7	Relay Characteristics	Relay shall integrate all necessary protections for different applications in accordance with IS and IEC. Relay shall provide wide setting ranges and choice of all IEC, IEEE and other tripping curves through a minimum of two setting groups. Wide setting range for Plug setting 0 to 20 times with second decimal resolution for all stages. TMS resolution upto third decimal place.
12.1.8	Fault recording	All events, fault record, to be stored in be in Non-volatile memory with date and time stamp. Minimum 10 Fault record in form of numeric values. Minimum 100 events..
12.1.9	General Features of Numerical Relays	Measurement of Event Recording , Disturbance Recording including differential & Bias current in addition to all currents & voltages, Harmonic Distortion , RMS Current values & Frequency, Peak and Rolling Current Values, Max. and Average current Values, Phase and or Neutral Angles , Max. and average voltage, Power and Energy, Apparent Power and Apparent Power and Apparent Energy with Time Synchronization. DC voltage measurement including soft & hardware based indication. Relay should record not less than 10 Waveform Records of not less than 1sec each which can be triggered through user selectable inputs such as Protection start, trip stage signals, BI, BO, Virtual/goose signals and other user defined signals. Waveform record should show user selectable inputs such as all protection start, trip stage signals, BI, BO, Virtual/goose signals, other user defined signals and analog measurement values along with labels. The waveform record should support standard Comtrade file explorer softwares. Waveform recorder configuration should be user friendly. Supply of relay software and communication cables
12.1.10	Self diagnosis	Relay shall be able to detect internal failures. A watchdog relay with changeover contact shall provide information about the failure.
12.1.11	Reset Contacts	Self reset contacts except for lockout relays.

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

		Electrical Reset Lockout relays
12.1.12	Operation Indicators	LEDs with pushbutton for resetting.
12.1.13	Auxiliary supply	As per requirement . Preferably universal Aux voltage from 48-250V
12.1.13	Operational Data	Bidder shall provide the reference list of the type of relays offered
12.1.14	Spare Contacts	Minimum 20% Spare contacts Minimum 20% of spare DI and DO. RELAY WARRANTY: 5 Yrs
12.1.15	Test Facility	Inbuilt with necessary test plugs.
12.1.16	DI / DO of Numerical relay	No. of Digital input / Digital output of any type of relay which shall be used in control and relay panel shall be as per BSES requirement and signal list only. Refer the attached tentative signal list of all feeders (Incoming/Out going, Trasformer & Transformer Monitoring Unit, Buscoupler & Bus PT).
12.1.17	Contacts for Transformer NIFPS	Contacts of NIFPS shall be provided in Transformer panel, Separate contacts of relays for 87T,86 trip,Buchholz,PRV
12.2	Protective Relays - Requirement	
12.2.1	For 66kV	
12.2.1.1	Bus Bar Protection Centralised Scheme for Bus Bar Protection	Numerical type, mounted on a separate panel with fault recording. CT wise supervision to be provided.
12.2.1.2	Line Panel	Relay-1 Line current Differential function suitable through optical fiber communication, Distance Protection with multiple characteristics i.e Mho , Quadrilateral etc. -With CBFP Protection Dual redundant FO channel for Differential protection communication between peers.
		Relay-2 Directional and non- Directional 3-phase over current and earth fault Protection with load blinder.
		Combining the functions of Relays-1 & Relays-2 in single relay is not acceptable
		Synchronizing Check Relay (shall be 3 Phase) Broken Conductor Protection
12.2.1.3	Bus Coupler	3 Phase Over current protection , Earth fault protection Check Sync

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

12.2.1.4	Capacitor feeder	Three phase over current protection
		Phase unbalance protection
		Earth fault protection
		Neutral unbalance (separate relay)
		Under voltage relay
		Over Voltage relay
		Timer for ON time delay.
		Negative Sequence
12.2.1.5	Transformer Feeder/Panel	Under Current protection
		Relay – 1
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Differential protection with Back up O/C & E/F protection, with software based ratio and vector correction without ICT. • REF protection for the star side. Relay should support high impedance as well as low impedance REF protection(user selectable through relay HMI/Software)
		Waveform recorder of relay should record all differential and Bias current along with standard Current and Voltage channel.
		Relay – 2
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overcurrent protection • Earth fault protection • Standby Earth fault protection
		Relay – 3
		Transformer monitoring relay including AVR Features or equivalent & the no. of DI / DO Shall be as per BSES Requirement. Minimum 3 Analog i/p (4-20mA)
		Relay 1, 2 & 3 are separate relays. Combining all the functions of relay 1, 2&3 in a single relay is not acceptable
12.3	Auxiliary relays - General Features	
12.3.1	Type	Static or electromechanical.
12.3.2	Reset Characteristic	Self reset contacts except for lockout relays .Electrical reset for Lockout relay
12.3.3	Operation Indicators	Hand reset operation indicators or LEDs with pushbutton for resetting.
12.3.4	Lockout relay	Manual reset type
12.3.5	Auxiliary supply	As per requirement
12.3.6	Operational Data	Bidder shall provide the reference list of the type of relays offered
12.3.7	Spare Contacts	As per requirement of BRPL + 20% Spare contacts
12.4	Auxiliary relays - Requirement : Provision for multiplication of auxiliary contact of breakers, isolators and earth switches to be made in each panel using contactors instead of Bistable contactors	

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

12.4.1	Each Panel	To be provided with separate anti-pumping (94), Lockout (86), DC fail (80) and trip circuit supervision (95) relays.
		Including 86 Supervision, Separate DC Supervision relays for both sources as well as main panel DC, 95 relay for both coils
12.4.4	Incoming and Outgoing Feeder Panels	Provision of PT supply supervision and suitable automatic selection scheme between Line PT and Bus PT supplies for uninterrupted metering.

12.0 ANNUNCIATION

13.1	Type	Static type along with alarm. Annunciations shall be repetitive type and shall be capable of registering the fleeting signal. Facia test facility should also be provided
13.2	Mounting	Flush mounted
13.3	Facia	Minimum 24 Nos. Facia along with appropriate labels on each facia.in each panel
13.4	Push Buttons	Push buttons for test, accept and reset to be provided
13.5	Potential Free Contacts	To be provided for event logger

Sequence of operation of the annunciator shall be as follows:

S No	Alarm Condition	Fault Contact	Visual Annunciation	Audible Annunciation
1.	Normal	Open	Off	Off
2.	Abnormal	Close	Flashing	On
3.	Accept	Close	Steady on	Off
4.	Return to normal	Open	Steady On	Off
5.	Reset	Open	Off	Off
6.	Reset before return to normal	Close	Flashing	On

13.0 INDICATIONS

14.1	Indicating Lamps	Flush mounted Clustered LED type with rear terminal connections. Lamp Cover to be screwed type an moulded from heat resistant material
14.1.1	Breaker On	Red
14.1.2	Breaker Off	Green
14.1.3	Spring Charged	Blue
14.1.4	DC control supply fail	Amber
14.1.5	Auto trip	Amber
14.1.6	Heater Circuit healthy	Yellow

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

14.1.7	Trip Circuit Healthy	White
14.1.8	PT supply	R, Y, B
14.1.9	Hooter with isolation switch	For AC and DC supply failure
14.2	Position Indicators	Semaphore type indicators shall be provided for mimic diagrams

14.0 SELECTOR SWITCHES & PUSH BUTTONS

15.1	Selector Switch	All the selected selector switch shall be only discrepancy type Flush Mounted with shrouded terminals
15.1.1	TNC Switch	Pistol Grip type, Lockable with spring return to normal position
15.1.2	Local/SCADA selector switch	4 pole
15.1.3	Ammeter selector switch	6way 7 position
15.1.4	Voltmeter selector switch	6 way 7 position
15.1.5	Rotary On/Off Switches	For heater/illumination circuit
15.1.6	Rating of switches	16 A
15.2	Push button	Flush Mounted with shrouded terminals
15.2.1	Accept Push Button	Black Color-Trip alarm/DC fail alarm
15.2.2	Reset Push Button	Yellow Color- Trip alarm/DC fail alarm
15.2.3	Test Push Button	Blue Color
15.2.4	Rating	10A

15.0 ACCESSORIES

16.1	Space heaters	Thermostat controlled with switch for isolation
16.2	Socket and switch	240V, 5A socket to be provided in each panel with on-off switch
16.3	MCBs	Provision for receiving, distribution, isolation and fusing of DC and AC supplies to various control circuits should be made using MCBs of appropriate ratings.
16.4	Panel illumination & Ventillation	240V AC illumination lamp controlled by panel door switch to be provided in each panel. Provision of ventilation fan.

16.0 TESTING & INSPECTION

17.1	Type tests	Product must be type tested as per Indian Standards or IEC
17.1.1	Type test report validity	Last five years from the date of bid submission
17.2	Acceptance and Routine tests	As per specifications and relevant standards. Charges of these tests shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price. Purchaser reserves the right to witness all the tests.
17.3	Notice to Purchaser for conducting tests	At least three weeks in advance

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

17.4	Test reports of acceptance and routine test before dispatch	Six copies to be submitted.
17.5	Stage and Final Inspection	All the Qty. of Panels will be inspected by BSES as per approved QAP .
17.6	Submission Of QAP	QAP will be submitted by suppliers with submission of Schematic Drawings.
17.7	Deliverable	1.As Built Drawing of panel 6 Sets
		2. Maintenance Manuals – 2CD / DVD Soft Copy , 6 Set of Hard Copy
		3. Relay and equipments Catalogues & Manuals
		4. Relay Settings & Maintenance Manuals
		5. Relays software and connection/ communication cables
17.8	Training	Training on relays and equipment operations shall be provided to the officials of BRPL will be in the Scope of Suppliers.

17.0 DRAWINGS & DATA SUBMISSION

18.1	Submissions along with the bid	
18.1.1	Duly filled GTP and copy of specification/ Bill of material	2 copies + 1 soft copy
18.1.2	GA/ Cross sectional drawing of panel/SLDs/ Wiring diagrams	2 copies + 1 soft copy
18.1.3	Calculations for MCBs, MCCBs, Fuses and stabilizing resistors etc	2 copies + 1 soft copy
18.1.4	Catalogues and Manuals for all equipments	1 copy
18.1.5	Test Reports	2 copies
18.1.6	Deviations from this specification	
18.1.7	Type test report	For type, size and rating of equipment offered.
18.1.8	Reference List of customers	For last five years with units of similar design and rating
18.1.9	Recommended spares and consumables	For five years of operation along with price list
18.1.10	Manufacturer's quality assurance program	To be provided
18.2	Submissions after award of contract	
18.2.1	Duly filled GTP and copy of specification/ Bill of material	4 copies
18.2.2	GA/ Cross sectional drawing of panel/SLDs/ Wiring diagrams	4 copies
18.2.3	Calculations for sizing of various equipment	4 copies
18.2.4	Catalogues and Manuals for all equipments	1 copy
18.2.5	Deviations from this specification	Approved in writing before award of contract
18.2.6	Foundation Plan	
18.2.7	Calculations for sizing of various components	Showing all views and sections

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

18.2.8	Type test reports	For all brought out items
18.3	Submissions prior to dispatch	
18.3.1	Inspection and test reports/ compliance report by manufacturer	1 set
18.3.2	As Built drawings/GA/SLDs and Wiring diagrams	6 copies + 1 soft copy
18.3.3	Calculations for sizing of various equipment	6 copies + 1 soft copy
18.3.4	Catalogues and Manuals for all equipments	6 copies + 1 soft copy
18.3.5	Test certificates	6 copies + 1 soft copy
18.4	Drawing and document sizes	Standard size paper A3 and A4
18.4.0	Approved Make of components for 66 KV Switchgear Panel	
18.4.1	Numerical Relays	<p>1) O/C & E/F Relay: a) Siemens- Siprotec 4 and 5 Series Relay b) Schneider Make- P143 c) GE make P14 Series Relay d) ABB Make-REF615</p> <p>2) Differential for Transformer Relay: a) Siemens Make- 7UT Series b) GE&Schneider Make-642 Series</p> <p>3) Line Differential & Distance Relay a) Schneider Make P543 Series</p> <p>In addition to above going forward following points shall be implemented in our specification</p> <p>a) 20% spare contacts in Relays b) Design Temp (continuous operating Temperature) minimum 65 Degree C e) Ring formation of all protection devices instead of star formation.</p>
18.4.2	Auxiliary Electromechanical Relays	ABB / Areva / Schneider
18.4.3	Contactor / Auxiliary Relays	Schneider Electric / Siemens / ABB
18.4.4	Analog Ammeter / Voltmeter	AE / Rishabh
18.4.5	Indication Led , Lamp	Teknic
18.4.6	Push Button	Teknic

Technical Specification for 66KV Control & Relay Panel

18.4.7	Field Terminal Block	Phoneix / Elemex / Connect well
18.4.8	MCB	Schneider / Siemens / L&T/ABB
18.4.9	Hooter	Alan
18.4.10	Panel Light	Philips / Bajaj / Surya
18.4.11	Power Socket	Anchor / Reputed make
18.4.12	Multifunction Meter	Rishab / Socomec
18.4.13	Wires for wiring	KEI / Polycab / Finolex
18.4.14	Test Terminal Block	Areva / IMP/Nelster
18.4.15	Control Switch	Areva / Switron
18.4.16	Annuciator Window	Alan / Minilec
18.4.17	Discrepancy switch	Multimode/As per approved BRPL makes during drawing approval.

18.0 TRAINING AND COMMISSIONING SUPPORT

a) Supervision of Erection, Testing and Commissioning inclusive of all testing equipment/instruments shall be included in the bid/proposal.

All Hardware and softwares including Relay setting files and other support shall be in the scope of Vendor.

b) Training of buyers officials (6 officials) on operation and maintenance including relay setting/operations at site (after installation) shall be included in the proposal/bid

19.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification.

BSES

Technical Specification

For

SMPS Based Battery Charger

Specification no – BSES-TS-73-SMPSBC-R0

Rev	0
Page	1 of 11
Date	05 May 2022
Prepared by	Abhishek Harsh
	Amar Singh
Reviewed by	Srinivas Gopu
	Abhinav Srivastava
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma
	Gopal Nariya



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SMPS BASED BATTERY CHARGER

INDEX

1	SCOPE OF SUPPLY.....	3
2	CODES & STANDARDS.....	3
3	SERVICE CONDITIONS	3
4	CHARGER DESIGN FEATURES	4
5	METERING, ANNUNCIATION & INDICATION.....	5
6	APPROVED MAKE OF COMPONENTS	7
7	MIMIC DIAGRAM, LABEL & FINISH.....	7
8	QUALITY ASSURANCE, INSPECTION & TESTING	8
9	DEVIATIONS.....	8
10	GTP	8
11	DRAWING AND DATA SUBMISSION MATRIX.....	8
12	PACKING	10
13	SHIPPING	11
14	HANDLING AND STORAGE	11

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SMPS BASED BATTERY CHARGER**1 SCOPE OF SUPPLY**

This specification covers the design, manufacturing, testing, supply, erection & commissioning of 20 VDC/ 50 VDC SMPS based 2X100% Float Cum Boost Charger at site for indoor installation with all necessary accessories associated with it.

Specification covers Type 1 and Type 2 Battery Charger. Type 1 Battery Charger is for Grid Substations while Type 2 Battery Charger is for BSES HT Customers.

2 CODES & STANDARDS

Material, equipment and methods used in the manufacture of battery charger shall confirm to the latest edition of following

Indian Electricity Rules	
Indian electricity act	
CBIP manual	
IS 3895	Specification for rectifier equipment in general
IS 5921	Printed circuit boards
IS 6619	Safety code for semiconductor devices
IS 4540	Semiconductor rectifier assemblies and equipment
IS 694	PVC Insulated Cables for Working Voltage up to and including 1100V
IS 1248	Direct Acting Electrical indicating instruments
IS 2705	Current transformer
IS 3156	Voltage transformer
IS 3231	Electric relay for power system protection
IS 5578	Guide for making of insulated conductors
IS 8623	Low voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies
IS 13703	Low voltage fuses for voltages not exceeding 1000AC
IS 12063	Degree of enclosure protection
IS5	Color of mixed paints
IS 6297	Transformer & inductors for electronic equipment
IS 6553	Environment requirements for semiconductor device
IS 4007	Terminals for electronic equipment

3 SERVICE CONDITIONS

3.1	Max Ambient Temperature	50 deg C
3.2	Max Daily average ambient temp	40 deg C
3.3	Min Ambient Temp	0 deg C
3.4	Maximum Humidity	95%
3.5	Minimum Humidity	10%
3.6	Maximum annual rainfall	750 mm

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SMPS BASED BATTERY CHARGER

3.7	Average no of rainy days per annum	60
3.8	Rainy months	June to Oct
3.9	Altitude above MSL	300 M
3.10	Seismic Zone	IV

4 CHARGER DESIGN FEATURES

4.1	Type	SMPS Based
4.2	Rating	For Type-1 Battery Charger a. 70 A for 50 V b. 35 A for 220 V For Type-2 Battery Charger a. 35 A for 50 V b. 20 A for 220 V
4.3	Configuration	2X100% Float cum Boost Charger.
4.4	Incoming Supply	Provision of Two Incoming Supply with Auto Changeover Facility
4.5	Panel type	Metal enclosed frame construction
4.6	Overall Dimension	L - 1500 mm x D - 700 mm x H - 1900 mm
4.7	Cable Entry	Bottom
4.8	Location	Indoor, non air conditioned environment
4.9	Doors for front access	With anti theft hinge & handle
4.10	Cover for rear access	With Allen screw M6 size & handle
4.11	Construction	Sheet metal 2.0mm thick CRCA
4.12	Base frame	75mm ISMC
4.13	Lifting lugs	Four number
4.14	Gland plate	3mm metallic, un drilled & removable type
4.15	Enclosure protection	IP42 Minimum
4.16	Power terminal	Bus bar type, minimum 300mm above gland plate
4.17	Control terminal	Nylon66 with brass clamp
4.18	Bus bar	Tinned copper with insulation sleeve
4.19	Earth bus bar	Aluminum sized for rated fault duty for 1sec
4.20	Earth bus internal connection to all non current carrying metal parts	By copper flexible wire 2.5 sqmm
4.21	Earth bus external connection to owner earth	Al bus on both sides of panel with two holes for M10 bolt
4.22	Cooling	With Exhaust Fan
4.23	Panel heater	Thermostatically controlled through MCB
4.24	Panel internal wiring	Multi strand flexible color coded PVC insulated copper wire 1.5 sqmm 1100volt grade with 1.5 sqmm ferruling (other than circuit wiring related to PCB cards)
4.25	Isolation & protection device	Mounted at height minimum 1000mm from bottom
4.25.1	MCCB	For charger input, output & battery input

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SMPS BASED BATTERY CHARGER

4.25.2	Battery & test resistor load	Lockable change over switch with one position for charger, second for 'OFF' & third position for external test resistor.
4.26	Hardware (Nut, bolts & handle)	Stainless steel
4.27	Essential provision	Surge suppression, harmonic suppression, blocking diodes, filters for ripple control
4.28	Insulating shrouds	On all live parts, power semi conductors & electronic components
4.29	Ripple content in DC output	0.5 % maximum
4.30	DC output voltage regulation	Maximum $\pm 1\%$ of rating with AC input supply variation of $\pm 10\%$ from 415 volts, frequency variation of $\pm 5\%$ from 50 HZ and simultaneous load variation of 0-100%
4.31	Reverse polarity connection	Protected against reversed battery polarity
4.32	Charger efficiency	90% minimum at Rated Load
4.33	Noise output	65DB maximum
4.34	Charger selector switch	For auto/manual and float/boost selection, lockable type inside panel
4.35	Charging current settings	25% to 100% of rating
4.36	Charging current accuracy	2% of set current with input voltage variation of $\pm 10\%$ and frequency variation of $\pm 5\%$
4.37	Auto and Manual DC output adjustment range for float & boost charge (voltage & current)	By potentiometers inside panel, range suitable for battery bank. Charger suitable for other type of batteries if offered, shall be subject to buyer's approval.
4.38	Louvers	With stainless steel wire mesh
4.39	Gasket	Neoprene rubber
4.40	Panel illumination lamp with door switch	MCB controlled, with 5/15amp switch socket
4.41	Panel door keys	4 no. per panel, identical key for all panels
4.42	PCBs for electronic circuitry	With protective layer finish at back
4.43	PCB soldering	Preferably by wave soldering process
4.44	PCB/ electronic card mounting	With press fit type locking arrangement
4.45	Semiconductor component mounting	Shall not be on bakelite sheet

5 METERING, ANNUNCIATION & INDICATION

5.1	Ammeter (96x96mm)	Digital type, for AC input, DC output & battery current. Auxiliary supply for meters should be 48V to 230V AC/DC (Universal type)
5.2	Voltmeter (96x96mm)	Digital type, with selector switch for AC input, DC output & battery voltage. Auxiliary supply for meters should be 48V to 230V AC/DC (Universal type)
5.3	LED indication on panel front	
5.3.1	Status	
5.3.1.1	Input AC supply available on	Red/yellow/blue color LED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SMPS BASED BATTERY CHARGER

	R,Y & B phase	
5.3.1.2	Float cum Boost charger AC MCCB 'ON'	Red color LED for each charger module
5.3.1.3	Charger output DC 'ON'	Red color LED for each charger module
5.3.1.4	Outgoing DCDB feeder ON	Red color LED for each other
5.3.2	Fault	
5.3.2.1	DC earth fault	Amber color LED
5.3.2.2	Battery MCCB OFF	Amber color LED
5.3.2.3	Charger output DC under/ over voltage	Amber color LED
5.3.2.4	AC mains undervoltage	Amber color LED
5.4	Annunciation	Hooter with isolating switch for fault annunciation.
5.5	Potential free contacts for remote indication to be wired upto terminal block	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. AC under voltage b. AC over voltage c. CH-A AC MCCB trip/OFF d. CH-B AC MCCB trip/OFF e. CH-A Rect/Cond. fuse fail f. CH-B Rect/Cond. fuse fail g. CH-A DC MCCB trip/OFF h. CH-B DC MCCB trip/OFF i. Battery MCCB trip/OFF j. CH-A DC under voltage k. CH-B DC under voltage l. CH-A DC over voltage m. CH-B DC over voltage n. Battery DC under voltage o. Battery DC over voltage p. DC Bus over voltage q. DC Earth fault r. Battery Charger in boost mode
5.6	Microprocessor based monitoring unit cum controller	Charger should have a microprocessor based controller
5.6.1	Analog signals to be monitored by controller	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. AC Input Voltage and current b. DC output voltage and current for Charger -1 and Charger -2 c. Battery voltage and current
5.6.2	Alarms/Faults signals to be monitored by controller	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. AC under voltage b. AC over voltage c. CH-A AC MCCB trip/OFF d. CH-B AC MCCB trip/OFF e. CH-A Rect/Cond. fuse fail f. CH-B Rect/Cond. fuse fail g. CH-A DC MCCB trip/OFF h. CH-B DC MCCB trip/OFF i. Battery MCCB trip/OFF j. CH-A DC under voltage k. CH-B DC under voltage l. CH-A DC over voltage

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SMPS BASED BATTERY CHARGER

		m. CH-B DC over voltage n. Battery DC under voltage o. Battery DC over voltage p. DC Bus over voltage q. DC Earth fault r. Battery Charger in boost mode
5.6.3	SCADA Interfacing	Microprocessor controller should have RS485 port capable of transmitting all analog and alarm/fault signal to RTU on open MODBUS protocol. Any hardware/software required to achieve the said compatibility shall be in bidder's scope.
5.6.4	Display	Backlit display capable of displaying all the analog and fault/alarm signals mentioned above.

6 APPROVED MAKE OF COMPONENTS

6.1	Switch	Siemens / L&T (Salzer)
6.2	HRC Fuse Links	GE/ Siemens/ L&T
6.3	Diodes & SCR	Hirect/USHA/IOR
6.4	Meters	AE/Rishabh
6.5	AC Contractors &O/L Relay	L&T/Siemens/Telemechanique/GE/ABB
6.6	Terminals	Connectwell/Elmex/Wago/Phoenix
6.7	Push buttons / Actuator	L&T/Siemens/Vaishno
6.8	MCCB	L&T/Siemens/ ABB/GE
6.9	MCB	Datar/Legrand/Hager/Schneider
6.10	Indicating lamps LED type	Vaishno/Binay/Teknic/Siemens/Mimic

7 MIMIC DIAGRAM, LABEL & FINISH

7.1	Mimic diagram	To be provided
7.2	Name plate on panel front	
7.2.1	Material	Anodized aluminum 16SWG
7.2.2	Background	SATIN SILVER
7.2.3	Letter, diagram & border	Black
7.2.4	Process	Etching
7.2.5	Name plate details	a. Manufacturer name b. Month & year of manufacture c. Equipment type d. Input & Output rating e. Owner name & order number f. Guarantee period g. Weight of panel h. Degree of protection i. Sr. No.
7.3	Labels for meters, indication & all cards / sub assemblies in panel	Anodized aluminum with white character on black background
7.4	Danger plate on front & rear	Anodized aluminum with white letters on red

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SMPS BASED BATTERY CHARGER

	side	background
7.5	Painting surface preparation	Shot blasting or chemical 7 tank process
7.6	Painting external finish	Powder coated polyester base grade A, shade –RAL 7032, uniform
7.7	Painting internal finish	Powder coated polyester base grade A, shade – white, uniform thickness 50 micron minimum
7.8	Labels for all components in panel	Anodized aluminum with white character on black background, fixed by rivets only
7.9	SLD	SLD of charges shall be provided at backside of the main door of Charger on Aluminium plate

8 QUALITY ASSURANCE, INSPECTION & TESTING

8.1	Vendor quality plan	To be submitted for purchaser approval
8.2	Inspection points	To be mutually identified & agreed in quality plan
8.3	Type test	Equipment should be of type tested quality only, type test certificate to be submitted along with offer. If the manufacturer's lab is accredited by govt. / authorized body then it shall be acceptable for type testing.
8.4	Routine test	As per relevant Indian standard
8.5	Acceptance test	To be performed in presence of Owner at manufacturer works <ol style="list-style-type: none">Physical inspection & BOM, wiring checkInsulation resistance testHV test for one minuteVoltage regulation testHeat run test for 12 hoursMeasurement of efficiency, power factor & ripple content

9 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the specification clause/ GTP/ Drawing and description of alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it shall be assumed by the buyer that the seller complies fully with this specification.

10 GTP

Vendor must submit clause wise compliance against specification at the time of drawing approval clearly highlighting the deviations from specification against each clause.

11 DRAWING AND DATA SUBMISSION MATRIX

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SMPS BASED BATTERY CHARGER

S. No	Head	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre Dispatch	Pre Closure
11.1	Contact Person Name, Email ID and Mobile Number	Required	Required		
11.2	Deviation Sheet (as per "Deviations" Clause)	Required			
11.3	GTP		Required		
11.4	Relevant Type Test as per IS/IEC/UL	Required	Required		
11.5	Manufacturer's quality assurance plan and certification for quality standards		Required		
11.6	Sizing Calculation of Associated Equipment		Required		
11.7	Recommended Spares for five years of operation)		Required		
11.8	Battery Charger Drawing				
11.8.1	General Arrangement	Required	Required		
11.8.2	Sectional Layout		Required		
11.8.3	Cabinet Layout		Required		
11.8.4	SLD	Required	Required		
11.8.5	Schematic Circuit diagram and Scheme of Each type of Panel		Required		
11.8.6	Communication Architecture		Required		
11.8.7	QAP		Required		
11.8.8	BOQ		Required		
11.8.9	Plan		Required		
11.8.10	Foundation Diagram		Required		
11.8.11	Make of all Component as per specification		Required		
11.8.12	Drawing of Substation Room		Required		
11.9	Installation, erection and commissioning manual		Required		
11.10	Inspection Reports			Required	
11.11	As manufacturing Drawings			Required	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SMPS BASED BATTERY CHARGER

S. No	Head	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre Dispatch	Pre Closure
11.12	Operation and Maintenance Manual			Required	
11.13	Trouble shooting manual			Required	
11.14	As built Drawings				Required

12 PACKING

12.1	Packing Protection	Against corrosion, dampness, heavy rains, breakage and vibration. During transportation/ transit and storage, module may be subjected to outdoor conditions. Hence, packing of each panel shall be weatherproof.
12.2	Packing for accessories and spares	Robust wooden non returnable packing case with all the above protection & identification Label
12.3	Packing Identification Label to be provided on each packing case with the following details	
12.3.1	Individual serial number	
12.3.2	Purchaser's name	
12.3.3	PO number (along with SAP item code, if any) & date	
12.3.4	Equipment Tag no. (if any)	
12.3.5	Destination	
12.3.6	Project Details	
12.3.7	Manufacturer / Supplier's name	
12.3.8	Address of Manufacturer / Supplier / it's agent	
12.3.9	Description and Quantity	
12.3.10	Country of origin	
12.3.11	Month & year of Manufacturing	
12.3.12	Case measurements	
12.3.13	Gross and net weights in kilograms	
12.3.14	All necessary slinging and stacking instructions	
12.4	Packing Protection	Against corrosion, dampness, heavy rains, breakage and vibration. During transportation/ transit and storage, module may be subjected to outdoor conditions. Hence, packing of each panel shall be weatherproof.
12.5	Packing for accessories and spares	Robust wooden non returnable packing case with all the above protection & identification Label
12.6	Packing Identification Label to be provided on each packing case with the following details	
12.6.1	Individual serial number	
12.6.2	Purchaser's name	
12.6.3	PO number (along with SAP item code, if any) & date	



BSES-TS-73-SMPSBC-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SMPS BASED BATTERY CHARGER

12.6.4	Equipment Tag no. (if any)
12.6.5	Destination
12.6.6	Project Details
12.6.7	Manufacturer / Supplier's name
12.6.8	Address of Manufacturer / Supplier / it's agent
12.6.9	Description and Quantity
12.6.10	Country of origin
12.6.11	Month & year of Manufacturing
12.6.12	Case measurements
12.6.13	Gross and net weights in kilograms
12.6.14	All necessary slinging and stacking instructions

13 SHIPPING

13.1	Shipping	The bidder shall ascertain at an early date and definitely before the commencement of manufacture, any transport limitations such as weights, dimensions, road culverts, Overhead lines, free access etc. from the Manufacturing plant to the project site. Bidder shall furnish the confirmation that the proposed Packages can be safely transported, as normal or oversize packages, up to the site. Any modifications required in the infrastructure and cost thereof in this connection shall be brought to the notice of the Purchaser.
		The seller shall be responsible for all transit damage due to improper packing.

14 HANDLING AND STORAGE

14.1	Handling and Storage	Manufacturer instruction shall be followed. Detail handling & storage instruction sheet / manual needs to be furnished before commencement of supply.
------	----------------------	---

BSES

Technical Specification

Of

Direct Current Distribution Board

Specification no – BSES-TS-71-DCDB-R0

Rev:	0
Pages:	1 of 16
Date:	02 May 2022
Prepared by	Abhishek Harsh
	Amar Singh
Reviewed by	Srinivas Gopu
	Abhinav Srivastava
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma
	Gopal Nariya

INDEX

1	SCOPE	3
2	STANDARDS AND CODES	3
3	SERVICE CONDITION	3
4	CONSTRUCTION.....	4
5	CONFIGURATION	5
6	BUSBARS	6
7	TERMINALS AND WIRING	6
8	METERS, INDICATIONS, PUSH BUTTONS & HEATERS	7
9	NAME PLATES & MARKINGS	7
10	FINISH.....	8
11	APPROVED MAKES OF COMPONENTS	8
12	INSPECTION AND TESTING	9
13	PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING AND SITE SUPPORT	9
14	DEVIATIONS.....	10
15	DOCUMENT SUBMISSION	10
16	GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS.....	11

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB**1 SCOPE**

This specification covers the design, engineering, manufacture, assembly and testing at Manufacturer's works and supply of 220 VDC/50 VDC Distribution board (DCDB) along with all hardware and accessories required for installation and operation.

Specification covers Type 1 and Type 2 DCDB. Type 1 DCDB is for Grid Substations while Type 2 DCDB is for BSES HT Customers.

2 STANDARDS AND CODES

2.1	IS:8623	Specification for factory built assemblies of switchgear & control gear for voltages up to and including 1000V AC/1200 V DC.
2.2	IS 60947-1	Specification for Low-voltage Switchgear and Controlgear - Part 2 :Circuit Breakers
2.3	IS:10118	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance switchgear and control gear
2.4	IS:2705	Current transformers
2.5	IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
2.6	IS:1248	Electrical Indicating instruments
2.7	IS:4794	Switches and push buttons
2.8	IS:6005	Code of practice of phosphating iron and steel
2.9	IS:5082	Wrought Aluminium and aluminum alloys for electrical purposes
2.10	IS 3043	Code of practice for Earthing

3 SERVICE CONDITION

3.1	Location	Indoor
3.2	Average grade atmosphere	Heavily polluted, Dry
3.3	Maximum altitude above sea level	1000M
3.4	Ambient air temperature	Highest 50Deg C Average 40Deg C
3.5	Minimum ambient air temperature	0 Deg C
3.6	Relative Humidity	100%

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB

3.7	Rainfall	750mm concentrated in four months
3.8	Seismic Zone	IV

4 CONSTRUCTION

4.1	General construction	It shall be free-standing type comprising dust-tight and vermin-proof sheet steel cabinets suitable for indoor installation with IP-54 degree of protection. Necessary busbar support insulators, cable glands, cable supports and terminal blocks etc. The board shall preferably be of single front type.
4.2	Material	The Board shall be made cold rolled steel sheet having Thickness of 2.5 mm of load bearing member and 2 mm for Doors and covers , suitably reinforced to provide flat level surfaces. No welds, rivets, hinges or bolts shall be visible from outside.
4.3	Equipment Mounting	All switches provided on the distribution board shall be on front side of the cabinets, operable from outside. All instruments and control devices shall be mounted on the front of cabinets and fully wired to the terminal blocks.
4.4	Busbar housing	The busbars shall be housed in totally enclosed busbar chambers. Incoming connections from the busbar to various feeders shall be designed so as not to disturb cable connections. Busbar arrangement should ensure safety of the operation/maintenance personnel and facilitate working on any outgoing module without the need for switching off in-feed to the adjacent modules, as far as possible
4.5	Cable alleys	A cable alley preferably 230 mm wide shall be provided in each vertical section for taking cables into the compartments. Cable alleys shall be provided on sides of busbar chamber.
4.6	Cable entry	Cable entry should be from bottom
4.7	Cable glands	Compression type cable glands shall be provided to hold the cables to avoid any pressure or tension on the terminal block connections.
4.8	Gland Plate	Gland plate shall be 3.0mm thick.
4.9	Doors	The doors of cabinets shall be lockable and shall be fitted with double lipped gaskets.
4.10	Gasket	All doors, removable covers and panels shall be gasketed all around with neoprene gaskets. Gaskets shall be embedded through machine only.
4.11	Ventilating louvers	Ventilating louvers shall have screens and filters. The screens shall be made of either brass or GI wires mesh.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB

4.12	Foundation	The panels shall be fixed on the embedded foundation channels with intervening layers anti vibration strips made of shock absorbing materials.
4.13	Base Frame	Base frames shall be supplied along with panels. 100mm channel painted black.
4.14	Mounting	Equipment on front of panel shall be flush mounted. No equipment shall be mounted on the doors.
4.15	Working level	The center lines of switches, push buttons and indicating lamps shall not be less than 750mm and higher than 1600mm from panel base.
4.16	Dimension	500(L)X500(D)X1800(H) mm ³

5 CONFIGURATION

5.1	Incomers	One incomers having Double Pole DC MCB with Aux Switch.			
5.2	Outgoing feeders	All outgoing feeders shall have MCB. Number of outgoing feeders shall be as per table attached			
Application	No of Poles	Type-1		Type-2	
		Rating of MCB (In Amp)	Quantity	Rating of MCB (In Amp)	Quantity
Incomer	2	100	1	50	1
Emergency Lighting DB	2	32	1	16	1
Fire Alarm System	2	32	1	16	0
SCADA	2	32	2	16	1
CRP/33 kV/66 kV Switchgear	2	32	4	16	1
11 kV Switchgear	2	32	4	16	0
Testing Purpose	2	32	1	16	1
NIFPS	2	32	4	16	0
Spare 1	2	100	1	50	1
Spare 2	2	32	4	16	2

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB**6 BUSBARS**

6.1	Material	Busbar shall be of tinned electrolytic copper or Aluminium
6.2	Size	Suitable for carrying the rated continuous current of 100 A and short circuit current of 15 kA. Busbars shall be continuous throughout the panel. Temperature rise should be limited to 40 degrees over ambient.
6.3	Supports	The busbar shall be supported by means of durable non-hygroscopic, non-combustible and non-tracking polyester fiberglass material or porcelain. Supports shall be capable of withstanding the maximum short circuit stresses.
6.4	Sleeves and shrouds	Busbars shall be encased in heat-shrinkable sleeves of insulating material which shall be suitable for the operating temperature of busbars during normal service. The busbar joints shall be provided with removable thermosetting plastic shrouds.

7 TERMINALS AND WIRING

7.1	Wiring	
7.1.1	Grade and type	1100 V grade, PVC insulated, FRLS type stranded flexible copper wire.
7.1.2	Ferruling	Each wire shall bear an identifying ferrule or tag at each end or connecting point.
7.1.3	Spare	20% Spare Wiring
7.2	Terminals	Terminals of appropriate size shall be provided inside each cabinet for incoming and outgoing cables.
7.2.1	Grade	1100 V grade, moulded piece terminals complete with insulated barriers, washers, nuts and lock nuts.
7.2.2	Power Terminals type	Stud type, nut driver operated
7.2.3	Control terminals type	Stud type, screw driver operated
7.2.4	Spare terminals	20% spare terminals should be provided in each terminal block.
7.2.5	Accessibility	Placement of terminals shall enable proper cable termination. Terminals shall be readily accessible for inspection and maintenance.
7.2.6	Marking	The terminals shall be serially numbered to facilitate installation and maintenance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB**8 METERS, INDICATIONS, PUSH BUTTONS & HEATERS**

8.1	Meters	
8.1.1	Ammeter	DC Moving coil ammeter of size 96 sq.mm. with external shunt. Rating of Ammeter shall be 0-100A DC.
8.1.2	Voltmeter	DC Moving coil voltmeter of size 96.sq.mm to read the DC Bus voltage. Rating of Voltmeter shall be 0-300VDC
8.1.3	Type	Digital type, connected through instruments transformers of suitable rating.
8.2	Indicating lamps	Indicating lamps shall be of low wattage cluster LED type.
8.2.1	Incomer/ Outgoing On	Red
8.2.2	Incomer/ Outgoing Off	Green
8.2.3	Incomer/ Outgoing Trip	Amber
8.3	Push buttons	For manual operation of incomer MCB
8.4	Heaters	Cubicle space heater having rating of 100W. Thermostat for space heater shall be provided with temperature range 0-90 ⁰
8.5	CFL	Cubicle lamp shall be provided in DCDB having rating of 11 W.

9 NAME PLATES & MARKINGS

9.1	Panel nameplate	Panel shall have a nameplate clearly indicating the following: a. Panel Serial No.- b. Customer Name - BSES Yamuna/Rajdhani Power Ltd c. PO No. & date - d. Type of Panel - e. Current rating - f. Guarantee period -
9.2	Feeder nameplate	Large and bold name plate carrying the feeder identification shall be provided on the top.
9.3	Equipment nameplate	a. All equipment mounted on front side as well as equipment mounted inside the panels shall be provided with individual name plates with equipment designation engraved. b. All front mounted equipment shall be also provided

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB

		at the rear with individual name plates engraved with tag numbers corresponding to the one shown in the panel internal wiring to facilitate easy tracing of the wiring.
9.4	Material	Non-rusting metal or 3 ply lamicaid. Nameplates shall be black with white engraving lettering. Stickers are not allowed.
9.5	Fixing	All nameplates/rating plates shall be riveted to the panels at all four corners. Bolting/screwing is not acceptable.
9.6	Markings	Each switch shall bear clear inscription identifying its function. Similar inscription shall also be provided on each device whose function is not other wise identified. If any switch or device does not bear this inscription separate nameplate giving its function shall be provided for it. Switch shall also have clear inscription for each position indicating e.g. Trip-Neutral close, ON-OFF etc.

10 FINISH

10.1	Primer	Two coats
10.2	Paint	Two finishing coats of epoxy based paint of Shade RAL 7032 with glossy finish.
10.3	Paint thickness	50 microns (minimum)

11 APPROVED MAKES OF COMPONENTS

11.1	Switch	Siemens / L&T (Salzer)
11.2	HRC Fuse Links	GE/ Siemens/ L&T
11.3	Meters	Rishabh/Schneider/AE
11.4	Terminals	Connectwell/Elmex/Wago/Phoenix
11.5	Push buttons / Actuator	L&T/Siemens/Vaishno/Schneider
11.6	MCB	Datar/Legrand/Hager/Schneider/ABB
11.7	Indicating lamps	Vaishno/Binay/Teknic/Siemens/Mimic/C&S

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB**12 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

12.1	Type test	Equipment should be of type tested quality only, type test certificate to be submitted along with offer. If the manufacturer's lab is accredited by govt. / authorized body then it shall be acceptable for type testing.
12.2	Acceptance & Routine tests	As per relevant Indian standard

13 PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING AND SITE SUPPORT

13.1	Packing Protection	The packing shall be fit to withstand rough handling during transit and storage at destination. The test set should be properly protected against corrosion, dampness & damage.
13.2	Packing for accessories and spares	Robust non-returnable packing case with all the above protection & identification Label. The bidder should get the packing list approved before dispatching the material.
13.3	Packing Identification Label	On each packing case, following details are required:
13.3.1	Individual serial number	
13.3.2	Purchaser's name	
13.3.3	PO number (along with SAP item code, if any) & date	
13.3.4	Equipment Tag no. (if any)	
13.3.5	Destination	
13.3.6	Manufacturer / Supplier's name	
13.3.7	Address of Manufacturer / Supplier / it's agent	
13.3.8	Description	
13.3.9	Country of origin	
13.3.10	Month & year of Manufacturing	
13.3.11	Case measurements	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB

13.3.12	Gross and net weight	
13.3.13	All necessary slinging and stacking instructions	
13.4	Shipping	The seller shall be responsible for all transit damage due to improper packing.
13.5	Handling and Storage	Manufacturer instruction shall be followed.
13.6	Detail handling & storage instruction sheet / manual to be furnished before commencement of supply.	

14 DEVIATIONS

14.1	Deviation	Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the bidder complies fully with this specification. No deviation will be acceptable post order.
------	-----------	---

15 DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

Drawing submission shall be as per the matrix given below. All documents/ drawing shall be provided on A3/A4 sheet in box file with separators for each section. Also provide USB containing pdf with bid for soft copy. Language of the documents shall be English only. Deficient/ improper document/ drawing submission may liable for rejection

S. No	Head	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre Dispatch	Pre Closure
15.1	Contact Person Name, Email ID and Mobile Number	Required			
15.2	Deviation Sheet	Required	Required		
15.3	Type Test	Required			
15.4	Any Technological Advancement in DCDB	Required			
15.5	Manufacturer's quality assurance plan and certification for quality standards				
15.6	General Arrangement		Required		
15.7	Door Layout		Required		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB

15.8	Internal Layout		Required		
15.9	SLD		Required		
15.10	Schematic Circuit diagram		Required		
15.11	Bus Bar Arrangement		Required		
15.12	Cable Alley Arrangement		Required		
15.13	GTP	Required	Required		
15.14	QAP		Required		
15.15	BOQ		Required		
15.16	Foundation diagram		Required		
15.17	TB Detail		Required		
15.18	Name Plate Detail		Required		
15.19	Make of all Component as per specification		Required		
15.20	Inspection Report			Required	
15.21	As manufacturing Drawings			Required	
15.22	Operation and Maintenance Manual			Required	Required
15.23	Trouble shooting manual			Required	Required
15.24	As built Drawings				Required
15.25	Test Report				Required

16 GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

Vendor must submit clause wise compliance in Excel sheet against specification at the time of drawing approval clearly highlighting the deviations from specification against each clause.

S. No.	Description	Specification requirement	Bidder's Data
16.1	GENERAL FEATURES		
16.1.1	Make		
16.1.2	Type		
16.1.3	Reference Standard		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB

16.1.4	Rated Operational voltage	220 VDC/50 VDC	
16.1.5	Rated Nominal Current	100	
16.1.6	Rated Insulation voltage	1100V	
16.1.7	Rated Impulse withstand voltage	8kV	
16.1.8	Service supply for heating, lighting and power sockets	240VAC±10%	
16.1.9	Mounting	Floor (Free standing)	
16.1.10	Connections	Cable entry – Bottom	
16.1.11	Configuration	Single front	
16.1.12	Enclosure thickness		
a	Load Bearing Member	≥2.5mm	
b	Doors and Covers	≥2 mm	
c	Gland Plate	3 mm	
16.1.13	Enclosure Material	CRCA Sheet	
16.1.14	Enclosure degree of protection	IP 54	
16.1.15	Power Cable Termination	Suitable for 4CX50 Sq.mm Al	
16.1.16	Paint shade	RAL 7032 (Siemens Grey)	
16.1.17	Typical vertical section (Overall dimension (mm) and weight (Kg))	Required	
16.1.18	Incomer		
16.1.19	Outgoings		
16.1.20	Dimensions of the DCDB Panel	500(L)X500(D)X1800(H) mm3	
16.1.21	Weights of the DCDB Panel	(in kg.)	
16.1.22	Marking on the panel	As per the specification	
16.1.23	Cable Alley Width	230 mm	
16.1.24	Cable Gland	Compression Type	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB

16.1.25	Gasket Material	Neoprene	
16.1.26	Ventilating louvers	Required	
16.1.27	Base Frame	100mm channel	
16.2	MCB		
16.2.1	Make	Datar/Legrand/Hager/Schneider/ABB	
16.2.2	Incomer	100A/50 A	
16.2.3	Emergency Lighting DB	32A/16 A	
16.2.4	Fire Alarm System	32A/16 A	
16.2.5	SCADA	32A/16 A	
16.2.6	CRP	32A/16 A	
16.2.7	11 kV Switchgear	32A/16 A	
16.2.8	Testing Purpose	32A/16 A	
16.2.9	NIFPS	32A/16 A	
16.2.10	Spare 1	100A/50 A	
16.2.11	Spare 2	32A/16 A	
16.3	BUS AND BUS TAPS		
16.3.1	Make		
16.3.2	Material	Tinned electrolytic copper or Aluminum	
16.3.3	Reference standard		
16.3.4	Continuous Current (at site condition, 50°C ambient) within cubicle		
16.3.5	Short Circuit withstand Current for 1 sec	15 KA	
16.3.6	Cross sectional Area		
16.3.7	DC resistance	ohm/m/ph	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB

16.3.8	Reactance	ohm/m/ph	
16.3.9	Losses-middle phase	w/m/ph	
16.3.10	Minimum clearance of bus bar and joints	Required	
16.3.11	Phase to phase (mm)		
16.3.12	Phase to earth (mm)		
16.3.13	Bus bar insulation	i. Heat shrinkable sleeves rated for maximum operating voltage	
		ii. Cast resin shrouds for joint	
16.3.14	Bus joints	Silver	
16.3.15	Bus bar support insulator	Required	
16.3.16	Spacing (mm)		
16.3.17	Make		
16.3.18	Type		
16.3.19	Reference standard		
16.3.20	Voltage class (kV)		
16.3.21	Minimum creepage distance (mm)		
16.3.22	Cantilever strength (Kg/sq.cm.)		
16.4	Wiring and Terminals		
16.4.1	Wiring		
a	Grade and type	1100 V grade, PVC insulated, FRLS type stranded flexible copper wire.	
b	Ferruling	Each wire shall bear an identifying ferrule or tag at each end or connecting point.	
c	Spare	20% Spare Wiring	
16.4.2	Terminals		
a	Grade	1100 V grade, moulded piece terminals complete with insulated barriers, washers, nuts and lock nuts.	
b	Power Terminals type	Stud type, nut driver operated	
c	Control terminals type	Stud type, screw driver operated	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB

d	Spare terminals	20% spare	
e	Accessibility	Placement of terminals shall enable proper cable termination. Terminals shall be readily accessible for inspection and maintenance.	
f	Marking	The terminals shall be serially numbered to facilitate installation and maintenance.	
16.5	METERS, INDICATIONS, PUSH BUTTONS & HEATERS		
16.5.1	Ammeter	DC Moving coil ammeter of size 96 sq.mm. with external shunt. Rating of Ammeter shall be 0-100A DC.	
a	Model No Ammeter		
b	Make of Ammeter		
16.5.2	Voltmeter	DC Moving coil voltmeter of size 96.sq.mm to read the DC Bus voltage. Rating of Voltmeter shall be 0-300VDC	
a	Model No Voltmeter		
b	Make of Voltmeter	Rishabh/Schneider/AE	
c	Type	Digital type	
16.5.3	Indicating lamps	Cluster LED type.	
a	Make of Indicating lamps	Vaishno/Binay/Teknic/Siemens/Mimic/C &S	
b	Incomer/ Outgoing On	Red	
c	Incomer/ Outgoing Off	Green	
d	Incomer/ Outgoing Trip	Amber	
e	Push buttons Make	L&T/Siemens/Vaishno/Schneider	
16.5.4	Heaters	Cubicle space heater having rating of 100W. Thermostat for space heater shall be provided with temperature range 0-90 ⁰	
16.5.5	CFL	Cubicle lamp shall be provided in DCDB having rating of 11 W.	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DCDB

16.6	NAME PLATES & MARKINGS		
a	Panel nameplate	Panel Serial No.-	
b		Customer Name - BSES Yamuna/Rajdhani Power Ltd	
c		PO No. & date -	
d		Type of Panel -	
e		Current rating -	
f		Guarantee period -	
16.6.1	Feeder nameplate	As per Spec	
a	Equipment nameplate	As per Spec	
b	Material	As per Spec	
c	Fixing	As per Spec	
d	Markings	As per Spec	
16.7	FINISH		
a	Primer	Two coats	
b	Paint	Two finishing coats of epoxy based paint of Shade RAL 7032 with glossy finish.	
c	Paint thickness	50 microns (minimum)	

BSES

Technical Specification

Of

50 V and 220 V Lithium Ion Battery Bank

Specification no – BSES-TS-72-LiBB-R0

Rev:

0

Pages:

1 of 14

Date:

29 Apr 2022

Prepared by

Abhishek Harsh

Amar Singh

Srinivas Gopu

Reviewed by

Abhinav Srivastava

Gaurav Sharma

Approved by

Gopal Narva

TABLE OF CONTENT

1	SCOPE	3
2	CODES & STANDARDS	3
3	SERVICE CONDITIONS	4
4	DC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM DATA	4
5	GENERAL FEATURES	4
6	BATTERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	5
7	CABINET	6
8	NAMEPLATES AND MARKING	7
9	EQUIPMENT LIST	8
10	INSPECTION & TESTING	8
11	GTP	8
12	DEVIATIONS	8
13	DRAWING AND DATA SUBMISSION MATRIX	9
14	PACKING	10
15	SHIPPING	11
16	HANDLING AND STORAGE	12
17	QUALITY AND ASSURANCE	12
18	ANNEXURE A- BATTERY KEY PARAMETERS	12
19	ANNEXURE B-BATTERY ARRANGEMENT	14

1 SCOPE

This specification covers the design, manufacture, testing, supply, erection & commissioning of 50 V & 220 V Li Ion Battery Bank.

Specification covers Type 1 and Type 2 Li Ion Battery Bank. Type 1 Battery Bank is for Grid Substations while Type 2 Battery Bank is for BSES HT Customers.

2 CODES & STANDARDS

Material, equipment and methods used in the manufacturing of Li Ion battery shall confirm to the latest edition of following standard

S. No	Standard Name / No	Standard's Description
2.1	Indian Electricity Act	Latest Edition
2.2	CBIP manual	Latest Edition
2.3	IEC 62281,62619, 61000-4-2	Safety of primary and secondary lithium cells and batteries, Safety requirements for secondary lithium cells and batteries, for use in industrial applications, Electrostatic Discharge Immunity Test
2.4	IEC 62133, IEC 62620:2014,	Battery Safety
2.5	IEC 61960	Performance tests, Designations, markings, dimensions, and other requirements
2.6	IEC 61959	Tests and requirements for verifying the mechanical behavior.
2.7	IS 5	Paint and Enamels
2.8	IS 13703	LV Fuses
2.9	IS 5578	Guide for marking insulated conductors
2.10	IS 694	Polyvinyl Chloride Insulated Unsheathed And Sheathed Cables/Cords With Rigid And Flexible Conductor For Rated Voltages Up To And Including 450/750 V
2.11	IS 1248	Direct Acting Indicating Analogue Electrical Measuring Instruments and their Accessories
2.12	IEEE	Relevant Standard
2.13	UL 1642	Individual cell compliance
2.14	UL 1973	Battery module complies, test methods and requirements to ensure safety during transport other than for recycling or disposal
2.15	UL 2054	Household and commercial Batteries

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR Li ION BATTERY BANK**3 SERVICE CONDITIONS**

3.1	Max Ambient Temperature	50 deg C
3.2	Max Daily average ambient temp	40 deg C
3.3	Min Ambient Temp	0 deg C
3.4	Maximum Humidity	95%
3.5	Minimum Humidity	10%
3.6	Maximum annual rainfall	750 mm
3.7	Average no of rainy days per annum	60
3.8	Rainy months	June to Oct
3.9	Altitude above MSL	300 M
3.10	Seismic Zone	IV

4 DC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM DATA

4.1	DC Supply	2 wire, with positive & negative polarity
4.2	Earth reference	Unearthed system
4.3	Voltage	50 VDC/ 220 VDC
4.4	Application	Standby DC back up for switchgear control supply & SCADA RTU

5 GENERAL FEATURES

5.1	Number of Modules	6 (Maximum)
5.2	Connection of Modules	Parallel
5.3	DC battery bank Ah rating	For Type-1 Li Ion Battery Bank a. 600 Ah for 50 V b. 300 Ah for 220 V For Type-2 Li Ion Battery Bank a. 200 Ah for 50 V b. 100 Ah for 220 V
5.4	Voltage Output	50 V / 220 V
5.5	Battery Efficiency	>90%
5.6	Gas Evolution from Battery	None
5.7	DC load curve	With High discharge characteristics.
5.8	Location of Module	Indoor
5.9	Ingress Protection	IP 4X
5.10	Installation	On cabinet, painted with anti-corrosive paint.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR Li ION BATTERY BANK

5.11	Battery type	Li Ion Battery
5.12	Cell Chemistry	Different chemistry with material Manganese /Cobalt/iron/titanium etc subject to fulfillment of required parameters as mentioned in this specification.
5.13	Battery lifting/withdrawing arrangement	Suitable arrangement on Module
5.14	Battery Module marking	PO Number and Date, Customer Name- BSES Yamuna/Rajdhani Power Limited, Manufacturer name, month & year of manufacturer, Warranty Period, Nominal voltage, rated Ah capacity & cell number , Customer Care Number
5.15	Terminal polarity marking	Positive& negative marked on Module
5.16	Battery cell shorting metal links	Nickel plated copper with protective insulating sleeve
5.17	Insulating shrouds	For all battery terminals & shorting links
5.18	Insulating pads for battery rack	At the bottom of rack supports, made from high impact material
5.19	Battery suitable for Ripple content	5% minimum in DC charger output

6 BATTERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Module must comprise BMS (Battery Management System) which monitors battery internal vital parameters, measures and displays various alarms/warnings; establish a communication link with the external system i.e. Charger, SCADA.

6.1	Arrangement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Battery shall comprise of two strings of equal rating. b. In Type-1 Battery Bank, for 220 VDC, two strings of 150 Ah capacity shall be provided c. In Type-1 Battery Bank, for 50 VDC, two strings of 300 Ah capacity shall be provided d. In Type-2 Battery Bank, for 220 VDC, two strings of 50 Ah capacity shall be provided e. In Type-2 Battery Bank, for 50 VDC, two strings of 100 Ah capacity shall be provided f. Each battery string should have its own dedicated BMS. g. Refer Annexure –A for architecture
6.2	Display	BMS shall have a display showing all measured parameters.
6.3	Communication	
6.3.1	Protocol For SCADA Interface	Modbus
6.3.2	Port	RS-485

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR Li ION BATTERY BANK

6.3.3	Key Battery Parameters to be Integrated With SCADA	As per Annexure-A
6.3.4	Status LED	Dual color type
6.3.5	SOC LED	Dual color type
6.3.6	In-built data logging	Upto 6 months
6.3.7	Protection feedback to SCADA	From S.No 7.4.7 to 7.4.13
6.4	Safety Feature	
6.4.1	Module reverse polarity protection	
6.4.2	Internal fuse	
6.4.3	Controllable internal fuse	
6.4.4	Protective terminal covering to avoid unintentional contact	
6.4.5	Secondary level hardware protection for overvoltage	
6.4.6	Heat propagation resistant cell holding structure	
6.4.7	Overvoltage protection	
6.4.8	Under voltage protection	
6.4.9	Over charging current protection	
6.4.10	Over discharge current protection	
6.4.11	Over temperature during discharge protection	
6.4.12	Over temp during charge protection	
6.4.13	Over internal FET temp protection	
6.5	Arrangement for Bypassing the BMS	

7 CABINET

7.1	Panel Type	a. Separate compartment shall be provided for both battery strings b. Simplex panel with Dimension 0.6x0.6x1.4 m ³
7.2	Pocket	Pocket for Drawing is required
7.3	Display	a. Local LED Display on Cabinet shall be provided having key battery Parameters. b. Battery key parameters shall be as per Annexure-A
7.4	Ingress Protection	IP4Xin accordance with IS 13947
7.5	Cooling	Natural
7.6	Enclosure material	Pre-galvanized, cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary.
7.7	Doors	Double leaf doors shall be provided at the rear. Doors shall have handles with built-in locking facility
7.8	Gland Plate	At least two separate gland plates of removable type with gasket shall be provided for each panel. They shall be of sheet steel of thickness not less than 3.0 mm.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR Li ION BATTERY BANK**

7.9	Gaskets	All doors, removable covers and panels shall be Gasketed all around with neoprene gaskets
7.10	Foundation	The panels shall be fixed on the embedded foundation channels with intervening layers anti vibration strips made of shock absorbing materials
7.11	Base Frame	Base frames shall be supplied along with panels.
7.12	Earthing	50x6 sqmm GI Earth bus shall run through the cabinet and same shall be extended to outside of the panel from both sides for earthing purpose.
7.13	Pocket	Pocket shall be Provided for drawing placement purpose

8 NAMEPLATES AND MARKING

8.1	Panel nameplate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">a. BSES Logob. Property of BSESc. Name of manufacturerd. Name of customere. Battery Ratingf. PO no. & Dateg. Serial Numberh. Month & year of manufacturingi. Guarantee periodj. Manufacturer Call center no. & email idk. Weight of Panel
8.2	Name Plate Material	Anodized Aluminum 16SWG
8.3	Background	Satin Silver
8.4	Letter, Diagram & Border	Black
8.5	Process	Etching
8.6	Equipment ID Marking	Shall be given at the time of drawing approval. Following will be the features: <ul style="list-style-type: none">a. Equipment ID shall be painted on any appropriate face of the equipment at a clearly readable height from the base level of the equipment.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR Li ION BATTERY BANK

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">b. Font: Recommended type face for the signage is True type or Post script.c. Font Size: All painting should be in UPPERCASE. Recommended height of 50 mm with spacing between alphabets of 3 mm.d. Total No's of Character: 18e. Height of Font: 50 mmf. Height of Base: 100 mmg. Spacing between alphabets: : 3 mmh. Paint: Base coat – Dense Yellow. Letters – Black Quick Drying paint 2 coats.
--	--	---

9 EQUIPMENT LIST

9.1	Battery Cabinet
9.2	Battery Module
9.3	Communication cable
9.4	DC power cable
9.5	Cable terminal block/bus-bar
9.6	Earth cable
9.7	Tools and Accessories for Maintenance
9.8	Mandatory and Recommended Spares if Any

10 INSPECTION & TESTING

10.1	Type test	Equipment shall be type tested from CPRI/ERDA accredited lab as per IEC/IS/UL standard.
10.2	Routine test	As per relevant standard
10.3	Acceptance test	To be performed in presence of Owner at manufacturer works shall be as per approved QAP
10.4	Heating Compliance	JIS C8712
10.5	ROHS Compliance	Required

11 GTP

Vendor must submit clause wise compliance in Excel sheet against specification at the time of drawing approval clearly highlighting the deviations from specification against each clause.

12 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification shall be provided in excel sheet with the tender by reference to the specification clause/ GTP/ Drawing and description of alternative offer. In

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR Li ION BATTERY BANK

absence of such a statement, it shall be assumed by the buyer that the seller complies fully with this specification.

13 DRAWING AND DATA SUBMISSION MATRIX

Document submission shall be as per the matrix given below. All documents/drawing shall be provided in soft copy (in pen drive) for each section. Language of the documents shall be English only. Deficient/improper drawing submission may liable for rejection.

S. No	Head	Bid	Drawing Approval	Pre Dispatch	Pre Closure
13.1	Contact Person Name, Email ID and Mobile Number	Required	Required		
13.2	Deviation Sheet(as per "Deviations" Clause)	Required			
13.3	GTP		Required		
13.4	Relevant Type Test as per IS/IEC/UL	Required	Required		
13.5	Manufacturer's quality assurance plan and certification for quality standards		Required		
13.6	Sizing Calculation of Associated Equipment		Required		
13.7	Recommended Sparesfor five years of operation)		Required		
13.8	Li Ion drawing				
13.8.1	General Arrangement	Required	Required		
13.8.2	Sectional Layout		Required		
13.8.3	Cabinet Layout		Required		
13.8.4	Battery Layout		Required		
13.8.5	SLD	Required	Required		
13.8.6	Schematic Circuit diagram and Scheme of Each type of Panel		Required		
13.8.7	Communication Architecture		Required		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR Li ION BATTERY BANK

13.8.8	QAP		Required		
13.8.9	BOQ		Required		
13.8.10	Plan		Required		
13.8.11	Foundation Diagram		Required		
13.8.12	Make of all Component as per specification		Required		
13.8.13	Drawing of Substation Room		Required		
13.9	Installation, erection and commissioning manual		Required		
13.10	Inspection Reports			Required	
13.11	As manufacturing Drawings			Required	
13.12	Operation and Maintenance Manual			Required	
13.13	Trouble shooting manual			Required	
13.14	As built Drawings				Required

14 PACKING

14.1	Packing Protection	Against corrosion, dampness, heavy rains, breakage and vibration. During transportation/ transit and storage, module may be subjected to outdoor conditions. Hence, packing of each panel shall be weatherproof.
14.2	Packing for accessories and spares	Robust wooden non returnable packing case with all the above protection & identification Label
14.3	Packing Identification Label to be provided on each packing case with the following details	
14.3.1	Individual serial number	
14.3.2	Purchaser's name	
14.3.3	PO number (along with SAP item code, if any) & date	
14.3.4	Equipment Tag no. (if any)	
14.3.5	Destination	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR Li ION BATTERY BANK

14.3.6	Project Details
14.3.7	Manufacturer / Supplier's name
14.3.8	Address of Manufacturer / Supplier / it's agent
14.3.9	Description and Quantity
14.3.10	Country of origin
14.3.11	Month & year of Manufacturing
14.3.12	Case measurements
14.3.13	Gross and net weights in kilograms
14.3.14	All necessary slinging and stacking instructions

15 SHIPPING

15.1	Shipping	The bidder shall ascertain at an early date and definitely before the commencement of manufacture, any transport limitations such as weights, dimensions, road culverts, Overhead lines, free access etc. from the Manufacturing plant to the project site. Bidder shall furnish the confirmation that the proposed Packages can be safely transported, as normal or oversize packages, up to the site. Any modifications required in the infrastructure and cost thereof in this connection shall be brought to the notice of the Purchaser.
		The seller shall be responsible for all transit damage due to improper packing.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR Li ION BATTERY BANK**16 HANDLING AND STORAGE**

16.1	Handling and Storage	Manufacturer instruction shall be followed. Detail handling & storage instruction sheet / manual needs to be furnished before commencement of supply.
------	----------------------	---

17 QUALITY AND ASSURANCE

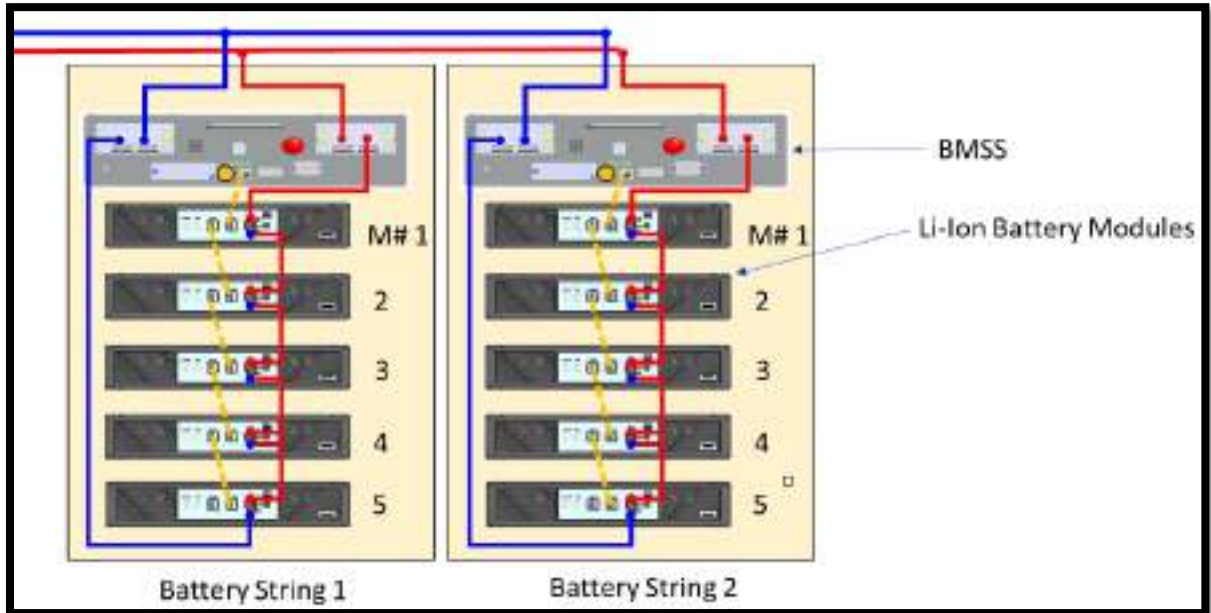
17.1	Vendor quality plan	To be submitted for purchaser approval
17.2	Inspection points	To be mutually identified & agreed in quality plan

18 ANNEXURE A- BATTERY KEY PARAMETERS

S.NO.	Description	BSES Requirement		Data to be filled by Manufacturer	
		50V	220V	50V	220V
18.1	Battery (as per scope of supply) – Yes / No	Yes	Yes		
18.2	Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-ion		
18.3	Type/Model No.				
18.4	Cell Chemistry				
18.5	Battery nominal voltage with variation upto $\pm 5\%$				
18.6	Total battery bank CC-CV charging required in volts				
18.7	Nominal Voltage of each Cell				
18.8	No of cells in each module				
18.9	No. of modules				
18.10	Input charge voltage				
18.11	Charge current				
18.12	Discharge current				
18.13	Battery DOD	80% (minimum)	80% (minimum)		
18.14	Life cycle with 80% DOD	3000 (minimum)	3000 (minimum)		
18.15	Battery efficiency (watt hour round trip)	>92%	>92%		
18.16	Service life	10 Years	10 Years		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR Li ION BATTERY BANK

18.17	Self-discharge rate per month	3% @ 25°C	3% @ 25°C		
18.18	Cut off voltage	45V	210V		
18.19	Submitted of deviation sheet for each specification clause no - Yes / No	Furnish each deviation if yes	Furnish each deviation if yes		
18.20	Battery rating offered in AH	600 AH/200 AH	300 AH/100 AH		
18.21	Rating at temperature 45 deg C	600 AH/200 AH	300 AH/100 AH		
18.22	Battery bank dimensions in mm (length x depth x height)	As required	As required		
18.23	Battery Module weight in kg	As required	As required		
18.24	Heat generated by battery at rated full load (in Kw)	Less than 0.025kW/module	Less than 0.025kW/module		
18.25	Manufacturer of Li-Ion Battery Cells and Modules	Yes	Yes		
18.26	Manufacturer of Battery management system (BMS)	Yes	Yes		
18.27	Availability of Service team in India	Yes	Yes		
18.28	Built In Battery Management System	Yes	Yes		

19 ANNEXURE B-BATTERY ARRANGEMENT

Battery System



Technical Specification

For

415 V AC Distribution Board

Specification no – BSES-TS-70-ACDB-R0

Rev	0
Page	1 of 17
Date	05 May 2022
Prepared by	Jeena Borana
	Abhishek Harsh
	Amar Singh
Reviewed by	Srinivas Gopu
	Abhinav Srivastava
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma
	Gopal Nariya

INDEX

1	SCOPE	3
2	STANDARDS & CODES	3
3	SERVICE CONDITIONS	3
4	ACB CONFIGURATION	4
5	CONSTRUCTION	5
6	BUSBAR	7
7	MCCB	7
8	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	8
9	TERMINALS AND WIRING	8
10	METERS, INDICATIONS AND PUSH BUTTONS	9
11	NAME PLATES & MARKINGS	9
12	FINISHING	10
13	APPROVED MAKE OF COMPONENTS	10
14	QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN, INSPECTION AND TESTING	11
15	PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING & SITE SUPPORT	11
16	DEVIATIONS	12
17	DOCUMENT SUBMISSION MATRIX	12
	ANNEXURE A GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	14

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD**1 SCOPE**

This specification covers the design, engineering, manufacture, assembly and testing at manufacturer's works and supply of 415V AC Distribution board (ACDB) along with all hardware and accessories required for installation and operation.

Specification covers Type 1 and Type 2 ACDB. Type 1 ACDB is for Grid Substations while Type 2 ACDB is for BSES HT Customers.

2 STANDARDS & CODES

2.1	IS:8623	Specification for factory built assemblies of switchgear & control gear for voltages up to and including 1000V AC/1200 V DC.
2.2	IS 60947-1	Specification for Low-voltage Switchgear and Control gear - Part 2 : Circuit Breakers
2.3	IS:10118	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance switchgear and controlgear
2.4	IS:2705	Current Transformers
2.5	IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
2.6	IS:1248	Electrical Indicating instruments
2.7	IS:4794	Switches and push buttons
2.8	IS:6005	Code of practice of phosphating iron and steel
2.9	IS:5082	Wrought Aluminum and aluminum alloys for electrical purposes
2.10	IS 3043	Code of practice for Earthing

3 SERVICE CONDITIONS

3.1	System Configuration	3 Phase 4 Wire with neutral solidly grounded
3.2	Supply Voltage	415 volt +/- 10%
3.3	Supply frequency	50Hz
3.4	Location	Indoor
3.5	Average grade atmosphere	Heavily polluted, Dry
3.6	Maximum altitude above sea level	1000M
3.7	Ambient air temperature	Highest 50Deg C Average 40Deg C
3.8	Minimum ambient air temperature	0 Deg C
3.9	Relative Humidity	100%
3.10	Rainfall	750mm concentrated in four months

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD**4 ACB CONFIGURATION****4.1 TYPE 1 ACDB CONFIGURATION**

4.1.1	Incomers	a. Two incomers, each having Motorized 630A MCCB. MCCBs shall have microprocessor based over current and earth fault release. b. Auto changeover shall be provided between the two incomers c. Manual castle key interlock required between two incomers d. Castle key for Local /Remote operation			
4.1.2	Outgoing feeders	a. The number of outgoing feeders from AC boards shall be such that each substation equipment is fed by separate feeder (refer below). b. Utilization category of MCBs shall be C.			
	Application	Type of Switchgear	No of Poles	Rating (A)	Quantity
4.1.3	Transformer Oil filtration	MCB	4	200	2
4.1.4	Welding(Outdoor)	MCB	2	63	4
4.1.5	Power Socket(Indoor)	MCB	4	32	5
4.1.6	Outdoor Lighting	MCB	4	32	2
4.1.7	Indoor Lighting	MCB	4	32	2
4.1.8	Battery Charger	MCB	4	63	2
4.1.9	BMK	MCB	4	32	8
4.1.10	Marshalling Box(PTR)	MCB	4	32	3
4.1.11	AC Supply	MCB	4	32	2
4.1.12	UPS	MCB	2	16	1
4.1.13	11kV Switchgear	MCB	2	32	3
4.1.14	CRP	MCB	2	32	2
4.1.15	RTU/SCADA	MCB	2	16	2
4.1.16	Fire Fighting	MCB	2	16	2
4.1.17	EPAX	MCB	2	16	1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD

4.1.18	Power (Outdoor)	Socket	MCB	2	16	4
--------	--------------------	--------	-----	---	----	---

4.2 TYPE 2 ACDB CONFIGURATION

4.2.1	Incomers	a. Two incomers, each having Motorized 400 A MCCB. b. Auto changeover shall be provided between the two incomers c. Manual castle key interlock required between two incomers d. Castle key for Local /Remote operation			
4.2.2	Outgoing feeders	a. The number of outgoing feeders from AC boards shall be such that each substation equipment is fed by separate feeder (refer below). b. Utilization category of MCBs shall be C.			
	Application	Type of Switchgear	No of Poles	Rating (A)	Quantity
4.2.3	Welding	MCB	2	63	1
4.2.4	Power Socket	MCB	4	32	3
4.2.5	Outdoor Lighting	MCB	4	16	2
4.2.6	Indoor Lighting	MCB	4	16	2
4.2.7	Battery Charger	MCB	4	32	2
4.2.8	AC Supply	MCB	4	32	2
4.2.9	Switchgear	MCB	2	32	2
4.2.10	RTU/SCADA	MCB	2	16	2
4.2.11	Fire Fighting	MCB	2	16	2

5 CONSTRUCTION

5.1	General construction	a. Board shall be of modular construction with provision for compartmentalization for Incomer and non-compartmentalization for outgoing feeders. b. It shall be free-standing type comprising dust-tight and vermin-proof sheet steel cabinets suitable for indoor installation with IP-54 degree of protection. c. Necessary busbar support insulators, cable glands, cable supports and terminal blocks etc. The board shall be of single front type.
-----	----------------------	---

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD

5.2	Material	The Board shall be made out of at least 2.5 mm thick cold rolled steel sheet (CRCA), suitably reinforced to provide flat level surfaces. No welds, rivets, hinges or bolts shall be visible from outside.
5.3	Equipment Mounting	a) All switches provided on the distribution board shall be on front side of the cabinets, operable from outside. b) All MCBs shall be flush mounted operable from front side of ACDB. c) All instruments and control devices shall be mounted on the front of cabinets and fully wired to the terminal blocks.
5.4	Operating Height	≤ 1.6 meter
5.5	Busbar housing	a) The busbars shall be housed in totally enclosed busbar chambers. b) Incoming connections from the busbar to various feeders shall be designed so as not to disturb cable connections. c) Busbar arrangement should ensure safety of the operation/maintenance personnel and facilitate working on any outgoing module without the need for switching off in-feed to the adjacent modules, as far as possible
5.6	Outgoing Cable Termination	For Outgoing cable termination, vertical arrangement of Terminal Blocks shall be provided with ratings in descending order.
5.7	Cable glands	Compression type cable glands shall be provided to hold the cables to avoid any pressure or tension on the terminal block connections.
5.8	Gland Plate	Gland plate shall be 3.0mm thick with metallic knockout punches
5.9	Doors	a) The doors of cable cabinets shall be lockable hinged type b) Doors shall be fitted with double lipped gaskets. c) Bus bar side shall have bolted doors.
5.10	Drawing Pocket	Shall be Provided to keep "As Built Drawings"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD**6 BUSBAR**

6.1	Material	Busbar shall be of aluminum.
6.2	Size (phase and neutral)	a) Main busbar - 80x10 sqmm for Type 1 ACDB b) Main busbar – 50X10 sqmm for Type 2 ACDB c) Busbar dropper size Incomers - MCCB-80x10 sqmm for Type 1 ACDB d) Busbar dropper size Incomers - MCCB-50x10 sqmm for Type 2 ACDB
6.3	Supports	The busbar shall be supported by means of durable non-hygroscopic, non-combustible and non-tracking polyester fiberglass material or porcelain. Supports shall be capable of withstanding the maximum short circuit stresses
6.4	Sleeves and shrouds	Busbars shall be encased in heat-shrinkable sleeves of insulating material which shall be suitable for the operating temperature of busbars during normal service. The busbar joints shall be provided with removable thermosetting plastic shrouds.

7 MCCB

7.1	MCCB type	4 pole
7.2	MCCB design ambient temperature	50deg C
7.3	MCCB Housing	Thermoplastic material resistant to fire & abnormal heat , non hygroscopic
7.4	MCCB Terminal	Silver coated copper with phase barriers, spreader terminals & shrouds
7.5	De-rating at 50Deg ambient temperature	No derating (0%)
7.6	MCCB rated 3 phase short circuit breaking capacity Ics = Icu	36kA minimum at 415v and 50Hz
7.7	MCCB rated 3 phase short circuit withstand capacity, Icw	8kA for 1sec
7.8	MCCB SC making current capacity	75kA peak
7.9	MCCB rated insulation level	1000V
7.10	MCCB mechanical & electrical endurance	As per IS 13947 / IEC
7.11	MCCB utilization category	B as per IS / IEC 947
7.12	MCCB indications	ON, OFF & TRIP
7.13	MCCB protection	MCCBs shall have microprocessor based over current and earth fault release.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD

7.14	Tripping characteristic required	
7.14.1	Overload setting	Range 60-100%In (Set on 95%)
7.14.2	Short Circuit setting	Range 200-1200%In (Set on 300%)
7.14.3	Earth fault setting	To be provided
7.15	MCCB Clearances in air	As per table XIII of IS 13947-1
7.16	MCCB temperature rise limits	As per table 2 & 3 of IS 13947-1
7.17	MCCB Ingress Protection	IP2X Minimum (pollution degree minimum 2)
7.18	MCCB additional features	Sealing/padlocking of operating knob in OFF position Sealing/padlocking of operating knob in OFF position isolation suitable with positive contact

8 CURRENT TRANSFORMER

8.1	Type	Cast-resin type, Class-E insulation, rated for 120% current continuous
8.2	Provision	Shall be provided in incomer for metering. Separate Neutral CT shall be connected in the neutral for detecting earth fault for both the incomer.
8.3	Secondary current	5A
8.4	Metering CT Class	1.0
8.5	Burden	Based on requirement

9 TERMINALS AND WIRING

9.1	Secondary Wiring	
9.1.1	Grade and type	1100 V grade, PVC insulated, FRLS type stranded flexible copper wire.
9.1.2	Ferruling	Each wire shall bear an identifying ferrule or tag at each end or connecting point.
9.1.3	Size	Appropriate size copper based on rated current and application subject to a minimum of 2.5sqmm copper
9.2	Terminals	Terminals of appropriate size shall be provided inside each cabinet for incoming and outgoing cables.
9.2.1	Grade	1100 V grade, molded piece terminals complete with insulated barriers, washers, nuts and lock nuts.
9.2.2	Power Terminals type	Stud type, nut driver operated

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD

9.2.3	Control terminals type	Stud type, screw driver operated suitable for minimum 6sqmm wire.
9.2.4	Spare terminals	20% spare terminals should be provided in each terminal block.
9.2.5	Accessibility	Placement of terminals shall enable proper cable termination. Terminals shall be readily accessible for inspection and maintenance.
9.2.6	Marking	The terminals shall be serially numbered to facilitate installation and maintenance.
9.3	Cable troughs	Shall be provided for wiring of each terminal block with 50% spare capacity

10 METERS, INDICATIONS AND PUSH BUTTONS

10.1	Meters	
10.1.1	Multifunction Meter	For incomer feeders. Meter should have facility to store peak load current in memory.
10.1.2	Type	Digital with inbuilt phase selector
10.1.3	Communication Protocol	RS485 on MODBUS
10.1.4	Accuracy Class	1.0
10.1.5	Auxiliary supply	240VAC with 10% tolerance
10.2	Indicating lamps	Indicating lamps shall be of low wattage cluster LED type.
10.2.1	Incomer/ Outgoing On	Red
10.2.2	Incomer/ Outgoing Off	Green
10.2.3	Incomer/ Outgoing Trip	Amber
10.3	Push buttons	For manual operation of incomer

11 NAME PLATES & MARKINGS

11.1	Panel nameplate	Panel shall have a nameplate clearly indicating the following: a) Manufacturer's Name & Country: b) Panel Serial No.: c) Customer Name: BSES Yamuna / Rajdhani Power Ltd d) PO No. & date: e) Type of Panel: f) Current rating: g) Rated Voltage and Frequency: h) Month and year of Manufacture: MM/YYYY i) Guarantee period:
11.2	Feeder nameplate	Large and bold name plate carrying the feeder identification

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD

		shall be provided on the top of each module. Blank insert type name plates shall be provided on each outgoing feeder.
11.3	Equipment nameplate	a) All equipment mounted on front side as well as equipment mounted inside the panels shall be provided with individual name plates with equipment designation engraved. b) All front mounted equipment shall also be provided at the rear with individual name plates engraved with tag numbers corresponding to the one shown in the panel internal wiring to facilitate easy tracing of the wiring.
11.4	Danger plate	Panel shall have a danger plate of anodized aluminum clearly indicating the danger logo and voltage details.
11.5	Material	Non-rusting metal or 3 ply lamicoid. Nameplates shall be black with white engraving lettering. Stickers are not allowed.
11.6	Fixing	All nameplates/rating plates shall be riveted to the panels at all four corners. Bolting/screwing is not acceptable.
11.7	Markings	Each switch shall bear clear inscription identifying its function. Similar inscription shall also be provided on each device whose function is not otherwise identified. If any switch or device does not bear this inscription separate nameplate giving its function shall be provided for it. Switch shall also have clear inscription for each position indicating e.g. Trip-Neutral close, ON-OFF etc.

12 FINISHING

12.1	Primer	Two coats
12.2	Finish	Powder Coating
12.3	Colour shade	RAL 7032 (Siemens Grey)
12.4	Paint thickness	70 microns (minimum)

13 APPROVED MAKE OF COMPONENTS

13.1	Switch	Siemens / L&T (Salzer)
13.2	HRC Fuse Links	GE/ Siemens/ L&T
13.3	Meters	Rishabh/Schneider/AE
13.4	AC Contractors	L&T/Siemens/Telemecanique/GE/ABB
13.5	Terminals	Connectwell/Elmex/Wago/Phoenix
13.6	Push buttons / Actuator	L&T/Siemens/Vaishno/Schneider
13.7	MCCB	L&T/Siemens/ ABB/GE/Schneider
13.8	MCB	Datar/Legrand/Hager/Schneider/ABB
13.9	Indicating lamps	Vaishno/Binay/Teknic/Siemens/Mimic/C&S

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD**14 QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN, INSPECTION AND TESTING**

S No.	Parameters	Technical Requirements
14.1	Quality Assurance Plan	QAP Shall be submitted by vendor for approval. Inspection and testing of the material shall be carried out accordingly.
14.2	Type test	Equipment should be of type tested quality only, type test certificate to be submitted along with offer. Test reports from CPRI/ERDA accredited laboratory only acceptable.
14.3	Routine /Acceptance test	As per relevant Indian standard
14.4	Inspection	a) The buyer reserves the right to inspect equipment at the Seller's works at any time prior dispatch, to verify compliance with the specifications. b) In-process and final inspection call intimation shall be given in 15 days advance to purchaser. c) In the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. test reports not acceptable or any type tests (including special /additional tests, if any) not carried out, same shall be carried out without any cost implication to BSES before dispatch of equipment.
14.5	Test certificates	Test certificates (routine and acceptance) shall be submitted along with the dispatch documents.

15 PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING & SITE SUPPORT

15.1	Packing Protection	The packing shall be fit to withstand rough handling during transit and storage at destination. The test set should be properly protected against corrosion, dampness & damage.
15.2	Packing for accessories and spares	Robust non-returnable packing case with all the above protection & identification Label. The bidder should get the packing list approved before dispatching the material.
15.3	Packing Identification Label	On each packing case, following details are required: a) Individual serial number b) Purchaser's name c) PO number (along with SAP item code, if any) & date d) Equipment Tag no. (if any) e) Destination f) Manufacturer / Supplier's name g) Address of Manufacturer / Supplier / it's agent h) Description i) Country of origin j) Month & year of Manufacturing

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD

		k) Case measurements l) Gross and net weight m) All necessary slinging and stacking instructions
15.4	Shipping	The seller shall be responsible for all transit damage due to improper packing.
15.5	Handling and Storage	Manufacturer instruction shall be followed.
15.6	Detail handling & storage instruction sheet / manual to be furnished before commencement of supply.	

16 DEVIATIONS

16.1	Deviation	Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the bidder complies fully with this specification. No deviation will be acceptable post order.
------	-----------	---

17 DOCUMENT SUBMISSION MATRIX

Drawing submission shall be as per the matrix given below.

- All documents/ drawing shall be provided in soft copy only through mail.
- Language of the documents shall be English only.
- Incomplete submission shall be liable for rejection.
- Document check sheet compliance shall be the first sheet for each submission stage i.e. Technical bid, Drawing Approval, Pre Dispatch
- No submission is acceptable without check list compliance.
- Order of documents shall be strictly as per the check list.
- Any drawing not included in the below table but necessary for detailed engineering shall be deemed to be included in bidder's scope.

S No.	Documents to be submitted	Bid	Approval	Pre Dispatch
17.1	Guaranteed Technical Particulars (GTP)	Required	Required	
17.2	Deviation Sheet, if any	Required	Required	
17.3	GA drawing, SLD, Wiring Diagram	Required	Required	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD

S No.	Documents to be submitted	Bid	Approval	Pre Dispatch
17.4	Type test reports(not more than 5 years old) from CPRI/ERDA	Required	Required	
17.5	Reference List of major customers using the offered product from last 5 years	Required		
17.6	Performance certificates executed in last 5 years			
17.7	Make of Raw Materials	Required	Required	
17.8	Manufacturer's Quality Assurance Plan		Required	
17.9	Complete product catalogue and Manual		Required	Required
17.10	Test certificates of all raw materials			Required
17.11	Inspection and routine test reports, carried out in manufacturer's works			Required

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD
ANNEXURE AGUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

S. No.	Description	Specification requirement	Vendor Data
1.0	GENERAL FEATURES		
1.1	Make		
1.2	Type		
1.3	Reference Standard		
1.4	Rated Operational voltage	415V AC \pm 10%	
1.5	Rated Nominal Current	630A	
1.6	Rated frequency	50 Hz (+3%, -5%)	
1.7	Rated Insulation voltage	1100V	
1.8	Rated Impulse withstand voltage	8kV	
1.9	Service supply for heating, lighting and power sockets	240VAC \pm 10%,	
1.10	Mounting	Floor (Free standing)	
1.11	Connections	Cable entry – Bottom	
1.12	Configuration	Single front	
1.13	Enclosure thickness		
1.13.1	Load Bearing Member	\geq 2.5mm	
1.13.2	Doors and Covers	\geq 2 mm	
1.14	Enclosure Material	CRCA Sheet/GI	
1.15	Enclosure degree of protection	IP 54	
1.16	Mechanical safety interlocks	As specified in technical specification	
1.17	Incomer Power Cable Termination	2Rx4Cx300sqmm	
	Outgoing Cable Termination	a) 200A MCB- 4Cx150sqmm b) 63A MCB- 4Cx50sqmm c) 32A MCB- 4Cx25 sqmm d) 16A MCB- 2Cx10 sqmm	
	Cable Termination Type	From Bottom of Panel	
	Clearance	150 mm clearance to be maintained from the bottom of the TB and the gland plate	
1.18	Paint shade	RAL 7032 (Siemens Grey)	
1.19	Typical vertical section (Overall dimension (mm) and weight (Kg))	Required	
1.19.1	Incomer		
1.19.2	Outgoings		
1.20	Dimensions of the ACDB Panel	L (mm) X D (mm) X H (mm)	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD

S. No.	Description	Specification requirement	Vendor Data
1.21	Weights of the ACDB Panel	(in kg.)	
1.22	Marking on the panel	As per the specification	
2.0	INCOMER MCCB		
2.1	Make & Model of MCCB	Required	
2.2	Catalogue of MCCB	Required	
2.3	Continuous Current at 40 deg C/ 50 deg C	630A	
2.4	Rated ultimate breaking capacity at rated voltage	50kA	
2.5	Rated service breaking capacity Ics	Ics = 100% Icu at rated voltage	
2.6	Rated making current	Icm = 220% Icu	
2.7	Utilization Category	A	
2.8	Overload setting	50 -100% (Inverse time characteristics)	
2.9	Overcurrent setting	200-1000% (Instantaneous characteristics)	
2.10	Earthfault setting	20-100% (Instantaneous)	
2.11	Dimension(HxWxD)	Required	
2.12	Weight	Required	
3.0	BUS AND BUS TAPS		
3.1	Make		
3.2	Material and grade of buses and joints	High conductivity electrolytic grade aluminum	
3.3	Reference standard		
3.4	Continuous Current (at site condition, 50°C ambient) within cubicle	630A	
3.5	Cross sectional Area		
3.6	DC resistance	ohm/m/ph	
3.7	Skin-effect ratio		
3.8	Reactance	ohm/m/ph	
3.9	Losses-middle phase	w/m/ph	
3.10	Minimum clearance of bus bar and joints	Required	
3.10.1	Phase to phase (mm)		
3.10.2	Phase to earth (mm)		
3.11	Bus bar insulation	a. Heat shrinkable sleeves rated for maximum operating voltage b. Cast resin shrouds for joint	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD

S. No.	Description	Specification requirement	Vendor Data
3.12	Bus joints	Silver	
3.13	Bus bar support insulator	Required	
3.13.1	Spacing (mm)		
3.13.2	Make		
3.13.3	Type		
3.13.4	Reference standard		
3.13.5	Voltage class (kV)		
3.13.6	Minimum creepage distance (mm)		
3.13.7	Cantilever strength (Kg/sq.cm.)		
4.0	CURRENT TRANSFORMER		
4.1	Make		
4.2	Type	Resin Cast	
4.3	Reference standard		
4.4	CT ratios		
4.5	Class of Insulation	Class-E	
4.6	Protection class	5P20	
4.7	Metering class	5	
4.8	VA burden for Relaying CT-Incomer	Based on requirement.	
5.0	AMMETERS/MULTIFUNCTION METERS AND VOLTMETERS		
5.1	Make & Model no.		
5.2	Type	Digitalwith inbuilt phase selector	
5.3	Communication Protocol	RS485 on MODBUS	
5.4	Accuracy class	1	
6.0	CONTROL & INDICATIONS		
6.1	Push button		
6.1.1	Make and model no.		
6.1.2	Type	Flush mounted type with touch proof terminals	
6.2	LEDs		
6.2.1	Make & Model no.		
6.2.2	Type	Flush mounted type with touch proof terminals	
7.0	TERMINAL BLOCKS		
7.1	Make & Model no.		
7.2	Spare terminals	Equal to 20% of active terminals in each TB	
7.3	Power terminals	Stud type, screw driver operated	

**BSES-TS-70-ACDB-R0****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 415V AC DISTRIBUTION BOARD**

S. No.	Description	Specification requirement	Vendor Data
7.4	Control terminals	Stud type, screw driver operated suitable for minimum 6sqmm wire.	
8.0	TESTS		
8.1	Confirmation of routine tests to be performed as per IS 60947	Yes/No	
8.2	IP 55 test shall be carried out during inspection	Yes/No	
8.3	Confirmation of Type tests to be performed (or report submitted) as per IS 60947	Type test report no./date	
8.4	Confirmation of Acceptance tests to be performed during inspection as per IS 60947	Yes/No	
8.5	Temperature rise test to be carried out at NABL accredited lab.	Yes/No	
9.0	Deviation sheet against each clause of the specification	To be submitted	



Technical Specification
For
Grounding and Lightening Protection System
Specification no – BSES-TS-76-GES-R0

Rev:		0
Date:		06 May 2022
Prepared by	Bhanu Gehlot	
	Uttam Shukla	
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava	
Approved by	Gopal Nariya	

INDEX TABLE

1.	SCOPE.....	3
2.	STANDARDS & CODES	3
3.	REQUIREMENT OF EARTHING	3
4.	SPECIFICATION OF EARTHING MATERIALS	6
5.	SIZES OF THE EARTHING MATERIALS FOR EQUIPMENT EARTHING.....	7
6.	TESTING AND INSPECTION	8
7.	DEVIATIONS	9
8.	DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION	9
9.	GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS.....	9
	ANNEXURE A1 : REFERENCE FAULT LEVEL.....	10

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUNDING AND LIGHTENING PROTECTION SYSTEM**1. SCOPE**

This specification covers the guidelines of earthing & lightening protection at 66/11, 33/11, 66/33/11 kV Grid substation and the technical requirements of material required for earthing system.

2. STANDARDS & CODES

2.1.	CEA guidelines	Technical standards for construction of electrical plants and electrical lines
2.2.		IE Rules of 1956
2.3.	IEEE Std 80	IEEE guide for safety in AC substation grounding
2.4.	CBIP :2006 – publication no. 229	Manual on substation layout
2.5.	IS 3043: 1987	Code of practice for earthing
2.6.	IS 2629 (1985)	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanizing of Iron & Steel
2.7.	IS 2633 (1986)	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated article
2.8.	IS 5358 (1969)	Specification for hot dip galvanized coating on fasteners
2.9.	IS 4759 (1996)	Specification of Hot dip zinc coatings on structural steel and other allied products
2.10.	IS 1239 (2004)	Steel tubes, tubular and other wrought steel fittings- specification
2.11.	IEC 62561-2	Requirements for conductors and earth electrodes
2.12.	IEC 62561-7	Requirements for earthing enhancing compounds
2.13.	UL 467	Standard for safety - Grounding and bonding equipment
2.14.		Handbook on Electrical Earthing (Ministry of Railways)

3. REQUIREMENT OF EARTHING

3.1.	Primary guidelines	Following are primary guidelines for a good earthing system in a Grid substation: a. The impedance to ground should be as low as possible. In general it should not exceed 0.5ohm . b. The step and touch potentials shall be within safe limits. c. The contractor shall do the calculation for number of earthing rods being used in a substation for achieving the desired earth resistance.
------	--------------------	---

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUNDING AND LIGHTENING PROTECTION SYSTEM

3.2.	Design Parameters	<p>Earthing Calculation parameters shall be taken as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Duration of shock current $t_s=1\text{sec}$. 2) Top Gravel resistivity shall be 3000 Ohm Meter. 3) Split/ Diversion Factor shall be considered as 1 4) Earth conductor/ electrodes size calculation based upon corrosion considered for next 40 years. 5) The final diameter of earth conductors/rod shall be maximum of calculated dia or 25 mm (prescribed in clause 5)
3.3.	Earthing lead size	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The actual size of earthing lead will depend on the maximum fault current which the earthing lead will be required to carry safely. b. Please refer Annexure A1 for HT fault level.
3.4.	Earthing type	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Rod earthing shall be provided for the Grid substation. b. The size of the rod depends upon the current to be carried and the type of the soil. Soil resistivity testing will be carried out by vendor. c. The Earth Electrode should be embedded vertically. Wherever hard rock is encountered, the rod can be inclined at an angle of about 30deg to the horizontal as per clause 9.2.2 of IS 3043. d. The vertically driven rods shall be interconnected with each other using horizontal grid conductors.
3.5.	Earth Pit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. As per clause 20.5.2 of IS 3043, the minimum distance between the vertical earth electrodes shall not be less than the length of rod. b. Minimum of 1m distance of earth pit from electrical equipment and structures shall be maintained. c. The earth pits shall be backfilled with earth enhancing material as per Drawing . d. Treated Earth pits shall be used where earth resistance value is getting over the prescribed value in specification i.e. 0.5 ohms. e. Treated Pipe earthing required for 2 nos. each for PTR & Station TRF neutral and RTU/ SCADA. f. 50% quantity of the total earth electrodes to be provided with earth enhancing material (Terec++/ marconite).
3.6.	Horizontal Conductor	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The entire earth rod driven in ground vertically shall be interconnected with earth grid conductors horizontally under the ground. b. The Horizontal conductors shall be laid 600mm below FGL. c. Minimum earth coverage of 300 mm shall be provided between the Horizontal conductor and the bottom of trench/foundation/underground pipe at the crossing. d. Horizontal conductors around a building /switchyard fence shall be buried outside the boundary at a minimum distance of 2000 mm. e. Risers shall be provided 300mm above the ground level for equipment earthing. Two number treated earth pits shall be provided with riser for connection of transformer neutral. f. All the joints between rods flats shall be exothermic type for creating better electrical contact between two. Welding between rods to flat, flat to flat should be arc welding type. g. Wherever bolted connection is done, it shall be done through two bolts at each joint to ensure tightness and avoid loosening with passage of time. h. Where a 66 kV overhead line terminates at the substation, a

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUNDING AND LIGHTENING PROTECTION SYSTEM

		<p>metallic continuity between the end tower and the substation earth grid should be established with two independent connections.</p> <p>i. To ensure good welding, it should be carried out only after scratching off the galvanization, dirt, grease etc by thorough cleaning of contact surface. After welding it will be made with anticorrosive zinc rich paint.</p>
3.7.	Equipment earthing	<p>a. GI strips shall be used for the equipment earthing.</p> <p>b. Two separate and distinct earth connections shall be provided for earthing of electrical frameworks.</p> <p>c. The connection of GI strip with riser of earth mat shall be electric arc welding arrangement; connection of equipment with earthing end shall be double bolted arrangement.</p> <p>d. The transformer neutral shall be earthed with two independent grounding conductors connected to two separate earth pits.</p> <p>e. Fence within the earth grid shall be bonded to the plant earth system at regular interval not exceeding 10 meters. Fence gate shall be separately earthed with flexible Copper braid to permit movement.</p> <p>f. Bolted connection shall be made only for earthing of equipment/devices and for some removable structures. The contact surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned before connection to ensure good electrical contact.</p> <p>g. Cable armor shall be earthed at both ends for multi core cables. For single core cables, the earthing shall be at switchgear end only.</p> <p>h. For prefabricated cable trays, a separate ground conductor shall run along the entire length of cable tray and shall be suitably clamped on each cable tray at periodic intervals. Each continuous laid out lengths of cable tray shall be earthed at minimum two places by GS flats to Owner's earthing system, the distance between earthing points shall not exceed 30 metre. Wherever earthmat is not available Contractor shall do the necessary connections by driving an earth electrode in the ground.</p> <p>i. Earthing conductor's crossings the road shall be installed at 1000 mm depth and where adequate earth coverage is not provided it shall be installed in Hume pipes. Earthing conductors embedded in the concrete floor of the building shall have approximately 50mm concrete cover.</p> <p>j. Metallic stairs and hand rails shall be earthed as for columns. Additionally a 25x6 GI flat shall run the entire length of the stairs. The GI flat shall be welded to the stairs and hand rails at intervals of 1500 mm.</p> <p>k. The main earth conductor shall be securely fixed to the columns /walls/trays by welding /clamping at the intervals not exceeding 1500 mm. The earth conductors shall be interconnected between them and to the main earth grid through risers.</p> <p>l. In case of GIS substation, earthing rods to be considered in RCC floor as per GIS OEM recommendation.</p>
3.8.	Lightening protection	<p>a. Direct stroke lightning protection (DSLPP) shall be provided in the EHV switchyard by shield wires/ High mast spike gaurd. The final arrangement shall be decided after approval of the DSLPP calculations. The Contractor is required to carry out the DSLPP</p>

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUNDING AND LIGHTENING PROTECTION SYSTEM

		<p>calculations and submit the same to the Owner for approval of the same at detailed engineering stage after award of contract.</p> <p>b. DSLP protection shall be provided for control room building as per design calculation following Indian standards. The down conductor should be high conductivity bare copper tape with minimum size of 75 sqmm.</p> <p>c. Connection between each down conductor & Test link shall be located approximately 2000mm above ground Level.</p> <p>d. Separate earth electrodes shall be provided for building DSLP connecting the down conductors to the risers & finally to the Earthmesh. Minimum electrodes to be provided – 4 Nos.</p>
--	--	---

4. SPECIFICATION OF EARTHING MATERIALS

4.1.	GI earthing strip	<p>a. Fully galvanized iron strips shall be used conforming to IS 2629.</p> <p>b. The zinc deposition shall not be less than 610gm/sqm of the galvanized surface area of the MS Earthing strips.</p> <p>c. The zinc coating used for the galvanization shall be of 9.99 % purity grade as per IS 209.</p> <p>d. All the galvanized material shall be checked for uniformity and weight as per IS.</p> <p>e. The standard length of galvanized iron earthing strip shall be minimum 7Mtrs.</p>
4.2.	Vertical and Horizontal Earth Electrode	<p>a. Copper clad steel rod driven in the earth vertically shall be a high tensile-low carbon steel rod of adequate diameter(as per the clause 6.0 of the specs) and 3m length complying UL467, IEC62561-2 and IS 3043, molecularly bonded by 99.99% pure high conductivity copper on the outer surface with copper coating thickness 254 microns or more with sufficient amount of earth enhancement compound as per IEC 62561-7.</p> <p>b. Copper bonding must be UL/CPRI/ERDA certified.</p> <p>c. Rod shall be tested and certified from CPRI/ERDA for a short circuit current withstanding of desired value.</p> <p>d. There shall be following marking on the rod-Dimension Detail, product model no, Reference number of certification.</p> <p>e. It shall have high corrosion resistance and shall eliminate electrolytic action.</p> <p>f. The rod shall have thread profile at both the ends to ensure no copper is removed from the steel.</p>

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUNDING AND LIGHTENING PROTECTION SYSTEM
5. SIZES OF THE EARTHING MATERIALS FOR EQUIPMENT EARTHING

S.No.	Title	Material	Sizes of the earthing	Type	UOM	No of Lead
	Main Earthing Grid					
5.1	Vertical Rods	Cu Bonded Rods	25	Rod	mm (dia)	
5.2	Above Ground risers	GI	50x10	Flat	Sqmm	2
5.3	Horizontal Rods	Cu Bonded Rods	25	Rod	mm (dia)	
5.4	Treated Earth Pit	Cu Bonded Rods	25	Rod	mm (dia)	
	Power Transformers					
5.5	Frame	GI	75X10	Flat	Sqmm	2
5.6	Marshalling Box	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	2
5.7	Radiator	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	2
5.8	Neutral	GI	75X10	Flat	Sqmm	2
5.9	Fan	GI		As per sizes mentioned for fans		
	11 KV System					
5.10	11 KV Switchgear	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	2
5.11	11 KV Bus Duct	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	2
5.12	11 KV Cable Box	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	2
	415 V System					
5.13	ACDB	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	2
5.14	Station Trafo Frame	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	2
	DC System					
5.15	Battery Charger	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	2
5.16	DCDB	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	2

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUNDING AND LIGHTENING PROTECTION SYSTEM

	Other Electrical Items					
5.17	Three phase receptacles, welding outlet	GI	25x3	Flat	Sqmm	1
5.18	C&R Panel	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	2
5.19	Push Button	GI	8	Wire	Swg	1
5.20	Cable Trays(one run along the tray section)	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	1
	Other Non Electrical Items					
5.21	Railway Tracks	GI	25x6	Flat	Sqmm	At suitable Points
5.22	Metallic noncurrent carrying structures like stair case	GI	25x6	Flat	Sqmm	1
5.23	Columns, Structures	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	2
5.24	Steel pipe racks	GI	25x6	Flat	Sqmm	1
5.25	Fence/Gate	GI	50X6	Flat	Sqmm	As per clause 3.7 (e)
5.26	Hand Rail	GI	8	Wire	Swg	1

6. TESTING AND INSPECTION

6.1.	Earthing materials	<p>a. The purchaser reserves the right to inspect the material at the time of tests. All tests shall be performed in the presence of BYPL/BRPL representative. The bidder shall give intimation in advance to witness the test.</p> <p>b. Acceptance test for GI earthing strips – Tests for Visual examination, dimensional verification and galvanization shall be witnessed at the time of inspection.</p> <p>c. Acceptance test of Earth enhancement compound – Tests for leaching, sulphur determination, corrosion and resistivity shall be done as per IEC 62561-7</p> <p>d. Type test reports of the earthing materials from CPRI/ERDA/Equivalent lab shall be submitted. The bidder shall submit UL-467/CPRI/ERDA test reports for copper clad steel rod.</p>
------	--------------------	--

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUNDING AND LIGHTENING PROTECTION SYSTEM

6.2.	Measurement of Earth resistance	<p>a. After the completion of work ground resistance of each installation shall be measured by BYPL/BRPL/Contractor.</p> <p>b. The measurement of resistance shall be witnessed and signed by representative of BYPL/BRPL as well as the contractor. The test certificates shall be generated for each installation clearly indicating the details of the transformer, name of the substation, location, district, serial no. of testing equipment and name of testing engineer.</p> <p>c. The desired ground resistance shall be measured after interconnection of earth pits is completed. The value of earth resistance shall not be more than 0.5 ohm.</p> <p>d. In case where this value exceeds 0.5 ohms, the earthing design shall be redesigned. The pit location, earth electrode, soil treatment, earth conductor, GI strip used shall be checked whether properly used at site. If not, these shall be changed as per the redesigned plan.</p>
------	---------------------------------	--

7. DEVIATIONS

7.1.	Deviation	Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the bidder complies fully with this specification. No deviation will be acceptable post order.
------	-----------	---

8. DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION

The bidder has to submit the following documents along with bid:-

8.1.	Complete earthing calculation
8.2.	Complete product catalogue, Manual and calibration certificate of the equipment
8.3.	Type test reports
8.4.	Deviation Sheet (if any)

9. GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

S. No	Parameter	BYPL/BRPL Requirement	Vendor Data
9.1	Rod to rod welding	Exothermic	
9.2	Zinc deposition of GI earthing Strip	610gm/sqm	
9.3	Length of GI Strip	7m (Minimum)	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUNDING AND LIGHTENING PROTECTION SYSTEM

9.4	Diameter of Cu clad Rod	25 mm or calculated Dia whichever is higher	
9.5	UL/CPRI/ERDA Certification of Cu Bonding	Test certificate to be provided	
9.6	Cu bonding	250 Micron	
9.7	Length of Copper bonded rod	3 m	
9.8	Purity of Copper	99.99%	
9.9	Short circuit withstand test of Rod	31.5kA	
9.10	Marking on the rod-Dimension Detail, product model no, Reference number of certification	Sample Required	
9.11	ROHS Certificate from NABL accredited lab for not having toxic chemical in earth enhance material	Test certificate to be provided	
9.12	Resistivity of earth enhancing material	0.12 ohm-m(Max)	
9.13	Exothermic welding material	IEEE 837 Complied	
9.14	Make of Steel	SAIL/ESSAR/TATA	

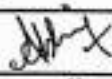
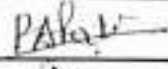

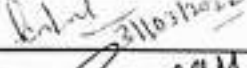
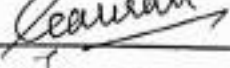
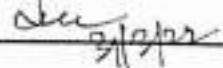
ANNEXURE A1 : REFERENCE FAULT LEVEL

Voltage Level(kV)	Design Fault Level
66/11	31.5 KA
33/11	25 KA



Technical Specification of
LT Power Cable(Single & Multi-Core)

Specification no – BSES-TS-01-LTPC-R0

Rev:	0	
Date:	31 Mar 2022	
Prepared by	Abhishek Vashistha	
	Rohit Patil	
Reviewed by	Puneet Duggal	
	Amit Tomar	
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma	
	K. Sheshadri	

BSES	BSES-TS-01-LTPC-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE	

INDEX

Contents

1.0	SCOPE OF SUPPLY	3
2.0	CODES & STANDARDS	3
3.0	CABLE DESIGN	4
4.0	CABLE DRUM	6
5.0	PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING & STORAGE	7
6.0	QUALITY ASSURANCE, TESTING& INSPECTION	7
7.0	DOCUMENT SUBMISSION MATRIX	8
8.0	PROGRESS REPORTING	9
9.0	DEVIATION	10
10.0	Annexure -A	11
11.0	ANNEXTURE- B	14
12.0	ANNEXTURE – C	18
13.0	ANNEXTURE – D	19

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE**1.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY**

The specification covers design, manufacture, shop testing, packing and delivery of 1100 Volts grade, Aluminium conductor XLPE insulated power cables.

2.0 CODES & STANDARDS

The cables shall be designed, manufactured and tested in Accordance with the following Indian & IEC standards.

2.1	IS- 7098 (Part-1)	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.
2.2	IS- 6474	Polyethylene insulation & sheath of electric cables.
2.3	IS- 5831	PVC insulation and sheath of electrical cables.
2.4	IS : 10810	Methods of tests for cables.
2.5	IS : 8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords.
2.6	IS : 3975	Low carbon galvanized steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables.
2.7	IS- 4026	Aluminum ingots, billets and wire bars (EC grade)
2.8	IS-5484	EC Grade aluminium rod produced by continuous casting and rolling
2.9	IS : 10418	Specification for drums for electric cables.
2.10	IS : 3961	Recommended current ratings for cables.
2.11	IS:1255	Installation and Maintenance of power cables upto and including 33 kV rating.
2.12	IS:4826	Specification for hot-dipped galvanized coatings on round steel wires
2.13	IS:1717	Metallic Materials – Wire – Simple torsion test
2.14	IEC 60228	Conductors of insulated cables. Guide to the dimensional limits of circular conductors.
2.15	IEC 60331	Fire resisting characteristics of electric cables.
2.16	IEC 60332 – 3	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions. Part 3: Tests on bunched wires or cables.
2.17	IEC 60502	Extruded solid dielectric insulated power cables for rated voltages from 1kV to 30 kV.
2.18	IEC 60754 – 1	Test on gases evolved during combustion of materials from cables. Part 1: Determination of the amount of halogen acid gas evolved during combustion of polymeric material taken from cables.
2.19	IEC 60811	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables
2.20	IEC 60885	Electric test methods for electric cables
2.21	IEC 60304	Standard colours for insulation for low frequency cables and wires.
2.22	IEC 60227	PVC insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 460/760 V.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE

2.23	IEC 1034	Measurement of smoke density of electric cables burning under defined conditions
2.24	ASTMD 2843	Standard Test Method for density of Smoke from the burning or decomposition of cables
2.25	ASTM 2863	Standard Test Method for measuring of minimum oxygen concentration
2.26	IEC 60754-1	Test on gases evolved during combustion of materials for cables. Part 1 – Determination of the Halogen Acid gas Content
2.27	IS 1554 part 1	Specification for PVC insulated (Heavy duty) Electric cable

3.0 CABLE DESIGN

Description of each item mentioned in the specification (the text, BOQ, GTP or any site specific requirement) shall be followed along with IS: 7098 – P1

3.1	Conductor	a) Electrolytic Grade Stranded Aluminium Conductor b) Grade: H2 as per IS: 8130/1984 c) Class 2 d) Chemical Composition as per IS 4026 e) Shape& Size:			
		S. no.	Shape	Single core (sq.mm)	Multi core (sq.mm)
		1	Compacted Circular	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1cx25 1cx95 1cx300 1cx630 1cx1000 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2cx10
		2	Sector	---	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2cx25 4cx25 4cx50 4Cx150 4Cx300 4Cx400
3.2	Insulation	Extruded XLPE insulation as per IS : 7098 part-1			
3.3	Core Identification	a) Single Core Cable – Natural b) Two Core Cable – Red & Black c) Four Core Cable – Red, Yellow, Blue and Black			
3.4	Inner Sheath	a) For Single Core Cable – Inner Sheath Not Required b) For 2 Core cable- Pressurized Extruded, Black PVC type ST-2 (IS 5831-1984) c) For 4 core cable –Extruded Black PVC type ST-2 (IS 5831-1984)			
3.5	Armour	a) For 2C X 10 mm ² – Galvanized Steel round wire. b) For all sizes above 10 mm ² -Galvanized Steel Strip c) Armour not required for single core cables d) Minimum area of coverage of armouring shall be 90%			

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE

		<p>e) The breaking load of armour joint shall not be less than 95% of that of armour wire / strip</p> <p>f) Zero negative tolerance for thickness of armour strip shall be as per IS:3975</p> <p>g) Zinc rich paint shall be applied on strip/wire and its joint surface.</p>
3.6	Outer Sheath	<p>a) Extruded FRLS outer sheath of PVC (ST-2) shall be as per IS:5831</p> <p>b) Colour :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For multi core cables-Orange/Yellow as per tender requirement • For single core cables – Orange/Black as per tender requirement <p>c) FRLS Outer sheath of all the LT cables shall be UV resistant; as these cables are laid in air exposed to sun. Bidder to ensure the same for these requirements supported by required test.</p> <p>d) Shape of the cable over the outer sheath shall be circular, when manufactured/completed.</p> <p>e) The FRLS outer Sheath shall be embossed with following minimum text:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) The voltage designation ii) Type of construction /cable code (For e.g. A2XWY/A2XFY) iii) FRLS iv) Manufacture name/Trade mark v) Number of Cores and nominal cross section area of conductor vi) Name of buyer i.e BSES vii) Month & year of manufacturing viii) IS reference , i.e. IS:7098 ix) P.O No. and Date x) Font size shall be 5/5mm xi) ISI mark <p>The embossing shall be progressive, automatic, in line and marking shall be legible and indelible.</p> <p>Following points shall be printed on every meter of cable</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Progressive (Sequential) length of cable at every meter, starting from zero for every drum. Colour filled in for the progressive marking, shall be with proper contrast in colouring. ii. Drum number marking on every meter of the cable length
3.7	Bending Radius	Bending Radius of cable shall comply to IS:1255
3.8	Sealing of cable end	Both ends of the cable shall be sealed by means of non-hygroscopic

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE

		heat shrinkable PVC caps
3.9	FRLS Properties	Oxygen Index : Not less than 29% as per ASTM 2863
		Temperature Index : 250 Deg C at Oxygen Index 21 (when tested as per ASTM D 2863)
		Max Acid Gas Generation – Not more than 20% as per IEC -60754-1
		Light Transmission - Minimum 40% when tested as per ASTM D 2843 (Smoke Density rating shall be max 60%)
		Flammability Test – IEC 60332 part -1

4.0 CABLE DRUM

4.1	Reference Standard	Cable drum shall comply with IS: 10418.
4.2	Type of Drum	Wooden drums with anti termite treatment. (The drums shall be provided with M.S spindle plate and nut-bolts arrangement as per IS : 10418)
4.3	Drum Length & Tolerance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 2C X 10 mm² Cable - 1000+/-5% Mtr For all Other cable sizes - 500 +/-5% Mtr
4.4	Overall Tolerance	-2 % for the total cable length for the entire order.
4.5	Short Length of Cable	a) Minimum acceptable length (Max. is 525 mtr) shall be 1 % of the total ordered qty. & no length shall be less than 250 mtr. Manufactures shall be taken prior approval from BSES Engineering for any short length supply. Short length will be accepted in last lot. b) Manufacture shall not be allowed to put two cable pieces of different short length in same cable drum
4.6	Preventive Measure for cable Drum	a) The surface of the drum and outer most cable layer shall be covered with water proof layer b) Ferrous part of wooden drum shall be treated with suitable rust preventive paint/coating to minimize rusting during storage.
4.7	Drum Identification Labels	a) Drum identification number b) Cable voltage grade c) Cable code (eg. A2XFY/A2XWY) d) Number of cores and cross sectional area e) Cable quantity i.e cable length (Meters) f) Purchase order number, date & SAP item code g) Total weight of cable and drum (kg) h) Manufacture's and Buyer's name i) Month & year of manufacturing j) Direction of rotation of drum; an arrow and suitable accompanying wording shall be marked on one end of the reel indicating the direction in which it should be rolled. k) Cable length final end-marking (i.e reading at the inner end

BSES	BSES-TS-01-LTPC-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE	

		and reading at the outer end, just before packing shall be marked on the drum.
--	--	--

5.0 PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING & STORAGE

5.1	Shipping information Plan	The seller shall be give complete shipping information concerning the weight ,size of each package
5.2	Transit Damage	The seller shall be held responsible for all transit damage due to improper packing/inside cable damaged found in store/site
5.3	Cable Drum Handling	The drum shall be with M.S spindle plate(with nut –bolts) of adequate size to suit the spindle rod , normally required for handling the drums , according to expected weight of the cable drums as per IS:10418

6.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE, TESTING& INSPECTION

All the tests shall be carried out in accordance with IEC / IS standards.

6.1	Quality Assurance Plan	In event of order manufacturer has to submit the signed copy of QAP.
6.2	Inspection hold points	AS per approved QAP (QAP shall be approved at the time of GTP approval)
6.3	Routine Test	a) Measurement of Electrical Resistance b) HV test with power frequency AC voltage
6.4	Type Test	<p>For bid participation–</p> <p>(a) Bidder must be submitted cable type tested report from CPRI/ERDA/NABL approved lab for the type, size & rating of similar or higher sizes of offered cable along with bid.</p> <p>After award of P.O.-</p> <p>(b) If a bidder has valid type test report from CPRI/ERDA lab for the type, size & rating of similar or higher sizes of offered cable (including FRLS)—No need to conduct fresh type test from CPRI/ERDA lab.</p> <p>(c) If a bidder has valid type test report from CPRI/ERDA lab for the type, size & rating of similar or higher sizes of offered cable (except FRLS)—Need to conduct only fresh type test of FRLS properties test from CPRI/ERDA/NABL lab(list of tests mentioned in clause 3.9)without any commercial implication to BSES.</p> <p>(d) If a bidder has valid type test report from NABL lab for the type, size & rating of similar or higher sizes of offered cable (including FRLS)—Need to conduct complete type test (including FRLS properties) from CPRI/ERDA lab without any</p>

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE

		<p>commercial implication to BSES. (Type test shall not be more than 5 years old. If the type test report is more than 5 years old (max 10 years), it can be considered subject to no change in their design)</p> <p>(e) UV resistance test to be carried out on one sample from CPRI/ERDA/NABL Accredited Lab as per ASTM standard (sample shall meet minimum 80% retention in tensile strength and elongation after exposure of 21 days as per ASTM standard).</p>
6.5	Acceptance Test (Shall be conducted as per Cl.15.2 of IS 7098 Part-1 & IS 1554 part 1 for each lot of cable)	<p>a) For cable sizes up to 25 mm² – one sample for chemical composition and purity test of aluminium shall be conducted per 300km of ordered quantity and multiple thereof.</p> <p>b) For cable sizes 50mm² – one sample for chemical composition and purity test of aluminium shall be conducted per 100km of ordered quantity and multiple thereof.</p> <p>c) For cable sizes above 50 mm² – one sample for chemical composition and purity test of aluminium shall be conducted upto 50km of ordered quantity and multiple thereof.</p> <p>d) Chemical composition and purity test of aluminium shall be conducted from the lot offered to BSES on each size involved in the purchase order. Test shall be carried out at NABL accredited third party lab without any price implication to BSES.</p> <p>e) The sample will be selected either during acceptance test or after receipt of cable in BSES Stores.</p>
6.6	Inspection	<p>a) The buyer reserves the right to witness all tests specified on completed cables</p> <p>b) The buyer reserves the right to inspect cables at the seller's works at any time prior to dispatch either in finished form or during manufacturing, to prove compliance with the specifications.</p> <p>c) In-process and final inspection call intimation shall be given in 10 days advance to purchaser/CES.</p>
6.7	Test Certificates	Complete test certificates (routine & acceptance tests) need to be submitted along with the delivery of cables.

7.0 DOCUMENT SUBMISSION MATRIX

Document/Drawing submission shall be as per the matrix given below:

- All documents/drawings shall be provided in soft copy only via mail or in returnable Pen drives
- Language of the documents shall be English only.
- Document check sheet compliance shall be the first sheet for each submission stage i.e. Technical bid, Drawing Approval, Pre Dispatch, Pre closure

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE

- d. No submission is acceptable without check list compliance.
- e. Deficient/ improper or incomplete document/ drawing submission shall be liable for rejection.
- f. Order of documents shall be strictly as per the check list.
- g. Any document not included in the below table but necessary for detailed engineering shall be deemed to be included in bidder's scope

S No.	Detail of Document	Bid	Approval	Pre Dispatch
1	Guaranteed Technical Particulars (GTP)	Required	Required	
2	Deviation Sheet, if any	Required	Required	
3	Detailed cross sectional drawing of cable	Required	Required	
4	Dimensional drawing of cable drum	Required	Required	
4	Type test reports of offered type and rating of cable	Required	Required	
5	BIS certificate	Required		
6	Complete cable catalogue	Required		
7	Make of Raw Materials	Required	Required	
8	Cable de-rating factors	Required	Required	
9	Armour coverage calculation		Required	
10	Inspection test reports and Routine Test Certificates carried out in manufacturer's works			Required
12	Test certificates of all raw materials			Required
13	Calibration test reports of instruments			Required

8.0 PROGRESS REPORTING

8.1	Outline Document	To be submitted for purchaser approval for outline of Production-inspection, testing-inspection, packing, dispatch, documentation programme.
8.2	Detailed Progress Report	To be submitted to purchaser once a month containing a) Progress on material procurement b) Progress on fabrication (As applicable) c) Progress on assembly (As applicable) d) Progress on internal stage inspection e) Reason for any delay in total programme f) Details of test failures if any in manufacturing stages. g) Progress on final box up constraints/forward path.

BSES	BSES-TS-01-LTPC-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE	

9.0 DEVIATION

- a) Deviations from this specification shall be listed separately by bidder clause wise (format given below) along with optional offer and has to submit the list along with bid/quotation. BSES will review the deviations and if BSES is agreed with the deviation, seller has to take written confirmation from BSES on deviation during tender evaluation.
- b) In the absence of any separate list of deviations from the bidders with bid as well as written confirmation from BSES on deviations, it will be assumed by the Buyer that the Seller complies with the Specification fully.
- c) Any deviations mentioned in any other submitted bid documents (i.e.in filled GTP, Catalog, BSES old approval, buyer's/seller's standards etc) by seller without separate deviation sheets will not consider as a deviation from this tech spec at any stage of contract.

Deviation sheet format

Sl. No.	Document Name	Clause No.	Deviation	Reason	Merit to BSES

BSES	BSES-TS-01-LTPC-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE	

10.0 Annexure -A

GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS (Multi-core)

(Standard Cable sizes are 2cx10, 2cx25, 4cx25, 4cx50, 4C X 95, 4cx150, 4cx300, 4cx400)

For each size /rating separate GTP need to be furnished

Sr. No.	Description	Buyer's Requirement	Seller's data
	Manufacture Contact Person & Number		
	Purchase Req. No.	.....
	Guarantee Period: (Min)	60 Months (from date of commissioning) / 66 months (from date of receipt at purchaser's store) whichever is earlier	
	Applicable IS / IEC Standard followed by vendor	As mentioned in the clause no – 2.0	
1	Make	...	
2	Type (as required by purchaser)		
A	For 2CX10Sqmm	A2XWY	
B	For Sizes above 10 mm ²	A2XFY	
3	Voltage Grade (kV)	1.1	
4	Maximum Conductor temperature		
A	Continuous	90°C	
B	Short time	250°C	
5	Conductor		
A	Material and Grade	As per Cl.3.1	
B	Make of Al	Ref Annexure D	
C	Size (mm ²)	..... mm ²	
D	Min no. of wires in each conductor (Nos.)	As per Manufacturer Standard	
E	Min Dia. of wires in each conductor before compaction (mm)	As per Manufacturer Standard	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE

Sr. No.	Description	Buyer's Requirement	Seller's data
F	Shape of Conductor	As per Cl.3.1 (e)	
G	Diameter over conductor (mm)	.....
H	Maximum Conductor resistance at 20 ° C(Ohm/Km)	As per Table 2 of IS 8130	
6	Insulation		
A	Insulation Material	As per Cl. 3.2	
B	Nominal thickness (mm)	As per Table 3 of IS 7098 Part-1	
C	Diameter over Insulation (mm) Approx.	.....
D	Make of insulation compound	Ref: Annexure D	
7	Inner Sheath		
A	Material and Type	As per Cl. 3.4	
B	Minimum thickness	As per Table 5 of IS 7098 Part-1	
C	Approx. dia. Over sheath (mm)	.....
8	Galvanized Steel Armour	as per purchaser's site - specific condition	
A	Material		
a)	For 2CX10 mm ²	G.I. Wire	
(i)	Wire Dia. (mm)	1.4+/-0.040	
(ii)	No. of wires	As per Manufacturer Standard	
b)	For sizes above 10 mm ²	G.I. Strip	
(i)	Strip size (Width and Thickness)	4x0.8 (Zero negative tolerance for thickness)	
(ii)	No. of Strips	As per Manufacturer Standard	
B	Area covered by Armour	Min 90% and calculations shall be strictly as per Annexure-D	
C	Dia. over Armour – Approx.(mm)	.....

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE

Sr. No.	Description	Buyer's Requirement	Seller's data
9	Outer Sheath (FRLS)		
A	Material and Type	As per Cl. 3.6	
B	Minimum Thickness	As per Table 8 of IS 7098 Part-1	
C	Colour	Orange	
D	Embossing Details	As per Cl.3.6 (e)	
10	Approx. overall dia. (mm)	.....
11	Overall order tolerance	- 2 % for the total cable length for the entire order	
12	Cable Drum		
A	Type of Drum	Wooden	
B	Drum Length & tolerance	As per Spec. Cl. 4.3 & 4.4	
C	Marking on Drum	As per Spec. Cl. 4.7	
D	Drums provide with MS Spindle plate & nut bolts arrangement (as per IS:10418)	Required	
13	End Cap	Required	
14	Weights	.....
a)	Net Weight of cable (Kg/Km.) – Approx		
b)	Weight of empty drum	Kg	
c)	Weight of cable with drum	Kg	
15	Continuous current rating for standard I.S condition laid direct		
a)	In ground 30° C	Amps	
b)	In duct 30° C	Amps	
c)	In Air 40° C	Amps	
16	Short circuit current for 1 sec of Conductor (kAmp)	.....
17	Electrical Parameters at Maximum operating temperature:		
A	AC Resistance	Ohm/Km	

BSES	BSES-TS-01-LTPC-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE	

Sr. No.	Description	Buyer's Requirement	Seller's data
B	Reactance at 50 C/s	Ohm/Km	
C	Impedance	Ohm/Km	
D	Capacitance	Micro farad / Km	
18	Recommended minimum bending radius	..... x O/D	
19	De-rating factor for following Ambient temperature in	Ground / Air	
a)	At 30° C		
b)	At 35° C		
c)	At 40° C		
d)	At 45° C		
e)	At 50° C		
20	Group factor for following Nos. of cables laid	Touching / Trefoil	
a)	3 Nos.		
b)	4 Nos.		
c)	5 Nos.		
d)	6 Nos.		
21	Process of Cross linking of Polyethylene	Dry/ Sioplas Cure	
22	Type test	Is copy of latest valid TTR for respective Sizes enclosed? Yes /No	
23	FRLS Properties	As per IS 1554, Part-1	
	Oxygen Index	As per IS 1554, Part	
	Temperature Index	As per IS 1554, Part	
	Max Acid Gas Generation	As per IS 1554, Part	
	Light Transmission / Smoke Density	As per IS 1554, Part	

11.0 ANNEXTURE- B

GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS (Single Core)
(Separate GTP needs to be furnished for 25, 95, 300, 500, 630 & 1000 mm² cables)

BSES	BSES-TS-01-LTPC-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE	

S.No.	Description	Buyer's Requirement	Seller's data
	Manufacture Contact Person & Number		
	Purchase Req. No.	.....
	Guarantee Period: (Min)	60 Months (from date of commissioning) / 66 months (from date of receipt at purchaser's store) whichever is earlier	
	Applicable IS / IEC Standard followed by Vendor	As mentioned in the clause no-2.0	
1	Make	.....
2	Type	A2XY (Un-armoured)	
3	Voltage Grade (kV)	1.1kV	
4	Maximum Conductor temperature		
A	Continuous	90°C	
B	Short time	250°C	
5	Conductor		
A	Material and Grade	As per Cl. 3.1	
B	Size (mm ²)	.....mm ²	
C	Min no. of wires in each conductor (Nos.)	As per Manufacturer Standard	
D	Min Dia. of wires in each conductor before compaction (mm)	As per Manufacturer Standard	
E	Shape of conductor	Compacted Circular	
F	Diameter over conductor (mm)	.....
G	Maximum Conductor resistance at 20 ° C(Ohm/Km)	As per Table 2 of IS 8130	
H	Make of Al	Ref Annexure D	
6	Insulation	As per Table 3 of IS7098 Part-1	
A	Insulation Material	As per Cl. 3.2	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE

S.No.	Description	Buyer's Requirement	Seller's data
B	Nominal thickness (mm)		
(i)	For 1Cx300 mm ²	1.8 mm	
(ii)	For 1Cx500 mm ²	2.2 mm	
(iii)	For 1Cx630 mm ²	2.4 mm	
iv)	For 1Cx1000 mm ²	2.8 mm	
C	Diameter over Insulation (mm) Approx.	.....
D	Make of insulation compound	Ref: Annexure D	
7	Inner Sheath	Not applicable	
8	Armour	Not applicable	
9	FRLS Outer Sheath		
A	Material and Type	As per Cl. 3.6	
B	Minimum Thickness	As per Table 8 of IS 7098 Part-1	
C	Colour	Orange	
D	Embossing Details	As per Cl.3.6 (e)	
10	Approx. overall dia. (mm)	.....
11	Overall order tolerance	-2 % for the total cable length for the entire order	
12	Cable Drum		
A	Type of Drum	Wooden	
B	Drum Length & tolerance	As per Spec. Cl. 4.3 & 4.4	
C	Marking on Drum	As per Spec. Cl. 4.7	
D	Drums provide with MS Spindle plate & nut bolts arrangement (as per IS:10418)	Required	
13	End Cap	Required	
14	Weights	.....
a)	Net Weight of cable (Kg/Km.) – Approx		
b)	Weight of empty drum	Kg	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE

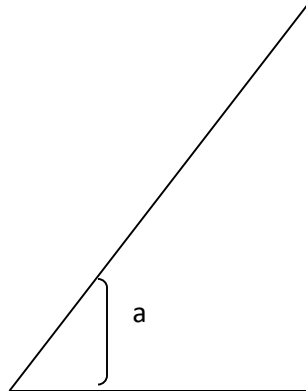
S.No.	Description	Buyer's Requirement	Seller's data
c)	Weight of cable with drum	Kg	
15	Continuous current rating for standard I.S condition laid direct		
a)	In ground 30° C	Amps	
b)	In duct 30° C	Amps	
c)	In Air 40° C	Amps	
16	Short circuit current for 1 sec of Conductor (kAmp)	.....
17	Electrical Parameters at Maximum operating temperature:		
A	AC Resistance	Ohm/Km	
B	Reactance at 50 C/s	Ohm/Km	
C	Impedance	Ohm/Km	
D	Capacitance	Micro farad / Km	
18	Recommended minimum bending radius	..... x O/D	
19	Derating factor for following Ambient temperature in	Ground / Air	
a)	At 30° C		
b)	At 35° C		
c)	At 40° C		
d)	At 45° C		
e)	At 50° C		
20	Group factor for following Nos. of cables laid	Touching / Trefoil	
a)	3 Nos.		
b)	4 Nos.		
c)	5 Nos.		
d)	6 Nos.		
21	Process of Cross linking of Polyethylene	Dry/ Sioplas Cure	
22	Type test	Is copy of latest valid TTR for respective Sizes enclosed?	

BSES	BSES-TS-01-LTPC-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE	

S.No.	Description	Buyer's Requirement	Seller's data
		Yes /No	
23	FRLS Properties		
	Oxygen Index	As per IS 1554, Part	
	Temperature Index	As per IS 1554, Part	
	Max Acid Gas Generation	As per IS 1554, Part	
	Light Transmission / Smoke Density	As per IS 1554, Part	

12.0 ANNEXTURE – C

ARMOUR COVERAGE PERCENTAGE



$$\text{Percent coverage} = \frac{N \times d}{W} \times 100$$

Where,

N = number of parallel wires / Strips

d = diameter of wire / width of formed wires

$W = \pi \times D \times \cos a$,

D = diameter under armour

a = angle between armouring wire / formed wires and axis of cable

$\tan a = \pi \times D/C$, and

C = lay length of armouring wires / formed wires.

Min 90% armour coverage shall be provided both in case of wires and strips.

The gap between armour wires / formed wires shall not exceed one armour wire / Formed wire space and there shall be no cross over / over-riding of armour wire / Formed wire so, the minimum area of coverage of armouring shall be 90%.

BSES	BSES-TS-01-LTPC-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF LT POWER CABLE	

13.0 ANNEXTURE – D

LIST OF SUB-VENDORS

Sr. No.	Description of Material	Sub-Vendors
1	E.C Grade Aluminium Rod	Bharat Aluminium Co. Ltd. (BALCO) Hindustan Aluminium Co. Ltd. (HINDALCO) National Aluminium Co. Ltd. (NALCO)
2	XLPE Compound	Kkalpana Industries Ltd. KLJ Polymers and Chemicals Ltd. Dow Chemical, U.S.A Borealis, Sweden Hanwha, Seoul, South Korea
3	PVC Compound	Kkalpana Industries Ltd. KLJ Polymers and Chemicals Ltd. Universal SCJ Plastic Sriram Polytech Shri Ram Vinyl, Kota
4	GI Strip	Tata Balaji Systematic Mica Wires Pvt Ltd. Bansal Industries

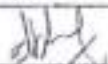
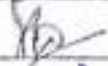
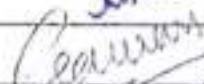
BSES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

FRLS CONTROL CABLE

SPECIFICATION NO. -- BSES-TS-57-CCAB-R0

Rev:	0	
Pages:	11	
Date:	20 April 2022	
Prepared by	Abhishek Vashistha	 PAP
	Rohit Patil	
Reviewed by	Puneet Duggal	 Jishu
	Amit Tomar	
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma	 Gopal Nariya
	Gopal Nariya	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

INDEX

1.0	SCOPE.....	3
2.0	STANDARDS & CODES.....	3
3.0	SERVICE CONDITIONS.....	4
4.0	DESIGN FEATURES.....	4
5.0	QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN, INSPECTION AND TESTING	6
6.0	PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING & SITE SUPPORT	7
7.0	DEVIATIONS.....	7
8.0	DOCUMENT SUBMISSION MATRIX.....	8
	Annexure – A: Guaranteed Technical Particulars (Data by Supplier).....	9

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE**1.0 SCOPE**

The scope of supply includes Design, Manufacture, Testing at manufacturer's works before dispatch, packing, delivery including unloading and stacking at site/store of Control Cable complete with all accessories.

2.0 STANDARDS & CODES

Materials, equipments and methods used in the manufacture of Cable shall conform to the latest edition of following:

S No.	STANDARD	DESCRIPTION
2.1	IS- 1554 Part-1	PVC insulated Cables
2.2	IS- 5831 : 1984	PVC insulation & sheath of electric cables.
2.3	IS- 10810 : 1984	Methods of test for cables.
2.4	IS- 8130 : 1984	Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords.
2.5	IS- 3961 Part 2	Recommended current ratings for PVC insulated and PVC sheathed heavy duty Cables
2.6	IS- 3975 : 1999	Mild steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables.
2.7	IS- 10418 : 1982	Drums for Electric Cables
2.8	IEC 60228 Ed.3.0 b	Conductors of insulated cables.
2.9	IEC 60332-3-21 Ed.1.0 b	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions. Part 3-21. Tests on bunched wires or cables.
2.10	IEC 60502-1 Ed. 2.1 b	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltage from 1kV upto 30kV –Part 1: cables for rated voltages of 1kV and 3kV
2.11	IEC 60811	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables.
2.12	IEC 60885 Ed.1.0 b	Electric test methods for electric cables.
2.13	IEC 60227	PVC insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V.
2.14	IEC 60028 Ed. 2.0 b	International Standard of Resistance for Copper
2.15	ASTMD 2843	Standard Test Method for density of Smoke from the burning or decomposition of cables
2.16	ASTM 2863	Standard Test Method for measuring of minimum oxygen concentration
2.17	IEC 60754-1	Test on gases evolved during combustion of materials for cables. Part 1 – Determination of the Halogen Acid gas Content

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE**3.0 SERVICE CONDITIONS**

Control Cables to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory operation under the following conditions-

3.1	Average grade atmosphere	Heavily polluted, Dry
3.2	Maximum altitude above sea level	1000M
3.3	Relative Humidity	100%
3.4	Ambient air temperature	Highest 50 Deg C Average 40 Deg C Minimum 0 Deg C
3.5	Operating temperature	0 Deg C - 50 Deg C
3.6	Rainfall	750mm concentrated in four months

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

(Refer Annexure – “A”)

S No.	Parameters	Technical Requirements
4.1	Cable construction Features	Size & dimensions of each item mentioned under this clause shall be followed as detailed out in GTP, refer Annexure A
4.2	Conductor	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stranded, plain copper, circularShall be made from high conductivity copper rods
4.3	Insulation	Extruded PVC Insulation Type A as per IS 5831
4.4	Core Identification	As per IS 1554 Part 1
4.5	Inner Sheath	Extruded Inner Sheath of Black PVC type ST-2 as per IS 5831
4.6	Armour	<ul style="list-style-type: none">As per Clause 13.2 of IS 1554 Part-1: Galvanized steel round wire armour.Minimum area of coverage of armouring shall be not less than 90 %. (refer Annex C of IS 1554-part 1 for % calculation)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

S No.	Parameters	Technical Requirements
4.7	Outer Sheath	a) Extruded outer sheath of PVC type ST-2 as per IS 5831 having FRLS properties b) Color : Black c) The Outer Sheath shall be embossed with: i. The voltage designation ii. Type of construction / cable code (for e.g. AYWY) iii. Manufacturers Name or Trade mark iv. Number of Cores and nominal cross sectional area of conductors v. The drum progressive length of cable and individual drum number at every meter. (By Printing) vi. Name of buyer i.e. BSES vii. Month & Year of Manufacturing viii. P.O. No. and P.O. Date
4.8	FRLS Properties	a) Oxygen Index : Not less than 29% as per ASTM 2863 b) Temperature Index: 250°C at Oxygen Index 21 (when tested as per ASTM D 2863) c) Max Acid Gas Generation – Not more than 20% as per IEC -60754-1 d) Light Transmission - Minimum 40% when tested as per ASTM D 2843 (Smoke Density rating shall be max 60%) e) Flammability Test – As per IEC 60332-III, Cat – B, IEC 60332- I, IS- 10810 – Part 53, IS:10810 – Part 61 & 62 (Category A)
4.9	Sealing of cable end	Both ends of the cable shall be sealed with PVC Cap.
4.10	Drum length & tolerance	500 mtr (+/- 5%)
4.11	Overall tolerance in cable length	- 2 %
4.12	Short length of cables	a) Minimum acceptable short length shall be above 100 meters. Manufacturer shall be required to take prior approval from engineering for any short length supply. b) Manufacturer shall not be allowed to put two cable pieces of different short lengths in same cable drum. c) Only 1% of the total ordered quantity.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE**5.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN, INSPECTION AND TESTING**

S No.	Parameters	Technical Requirements
5.1	Quality Assurance Plan	QAP Shall be submitted by vendor for approval. Inspection and testing of the material shall be carried out accordingly.
5.2	Type test	Cables must be of type tested as per relevant IS/IEC/ASTM. Type test conducted either from CPRI/ERDA/NABL third party accredited lab will be treated as valid. Type test reports shall be submitted for the type, size & rating of cable offered along with bid.
5.3	Routine test	Each drum length of cable shall be subjected to the routine tests as mentioned in IS 1554 part -1
5.4	Acceptance Tests	The sampling & acceptance tests Shall be conducted, as per IS 1554 Part-1 and approved QA plan, for each lot of cable during the inspection of lot at manufacturer's works.
5.5	Inspection	a) The buyer reserves the right to inspect cables at the Seller's works at any time prior dispatch, to verify compliance with the specifications. b) In-process and final inspection call intimation shall be given in 15 days advance to purchaser. c) In the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. test reports not acceptable or any type tests (including special /additional tests, if any) not carried out, same shall be carried out without any cost implication to BSES before dispatch of cable.
5.6	Test certificates	Test certificates (routine and acceptance) shall be submitted along with the dispatch documents.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE**6.0 PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING & SITE SUPPORT**

6.1	Packing	The cable shall be wound on wooden drums (with anti termite treatment and M.S. spindle plate with nut-bolts). Cable should be packed conforming to Indian / international standards. The drum shall be fully enclosed by suitable packing preferably PP sheeting.
6.2	Drum identification label	The following information shall be marked on the drum: a) Drum identification number b) Trade name or trade mark; if any c) Name of manufacturer d) Name of buyer i.e. BSES e) Cable voltage grade f) Cable code (e.g. YWY) g) Number of cores and cross sectional area h) Purchase order number with SAP item code i) Year and month of manufacturing j) Direction of rotation of drum (an arrow) k) Net weight of cable in drum and gross weight of cable with drum l) Batch no or Lot no. m) Cable length initial reading & end reading shall be marked on drum. Cable starting end shall be taken out from winding to read this drum reading with proper sealing to protect against external damage.
6.3	Shipping	The seller shall give complete shipping information concerning the gross weight, size of each packing.
6.4	Handling & Storage	Manufacturer instruction shall be followed. Detail handling & storage instruction sheet/manual needs to be furnished before commencement of supply.
6.5	Transit damage	The seller shall be responsible for any transit damage due to improper packing.

7.0 DEVIATIONS

7.1	Deviation	Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the bidder complies fully with this specification.
-----	-----------	---

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE**8.0 DOCUMENT SUBMISSION MATRIX**

Document/Drawing submission shall be as per the matrix given below. All documents/drawings shall be provided in soft copy only in returnable Pen drives. Language of the documents shall be English only. Incomplete submission shall be liable for rejection.

S No.	Description	Bid	Approval	Pre Dispatch
8.1	Guaranteed Technical Particulars (GTP)	required	required	
8.2	Deviation Sheet, if any	required	required	
8.3	Detailed cross sectional drawing of cable	required	required	
8.4	Dimensional drawing of Cable Drum		required	
8.5	Type test reports for the offered type and rating of cable	required	required	
8.6	BIS Certificate	required		
8.7	Make of Raw Materials	required	required	
8.8	Cable de-rating factors	required	required	
8.9	Manufacturer's Quality Assurance Plan		required	
8.10	Detailed installation & commissioning instructions		required	
8.11	Test certificates of all raw materials			required
8.12	Inspection and routine test reports, carried out in manufacturer's works			required

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE**Annexure – A: Guaranteed Technical Particulars (Data by Supplier)**

(Standard Cable sizes are 2Cx2.5, 4Cx2.5, 6C X 2.5, 8Cx2.5, 10Cx2.5, 12C X 2.5 mm²)

For each size separate GTP need to be furnished

***For any size other than standard sizes mentioned, GTP should be as per IS or requirement whichever applicable**

Sr.	Description	Buyer's requirement	Vendor's Data
	Purchase Req. No.	....
	Guarantee Period: 5 Years	60/66 Months	
1.0	Make	To be specified by vendor	
2.0	Type (AS PER IS 1554 part -1)	YWY	
3.0	Voltage Grade (KV)	1.1	
4.0	Maximum Conductor temperature		
a)	Continuous (° C)	70°C	
b)	Short time (° C)	160°C	
5.0	Conductor		
a)	Size (mm ²)	2.5	
b)	No. of wires in each conductor	As per Manufacturer standard	
c)	Dia. of wires in each conductor before compaction (mm)	As per Manufacturer standard	
d)	Shape of Conductor	As per Clause 4.2 of specification	
e)	Diameter over conductor mm	To be specified by vendor	
f)	Maximum Conductor resistance at 20 ° C (Ohm/Km)	As per Table 2 of IS 8130	
6.0	Insulation	As per Table 1 of IS:5831 – 1984	
a)	Nominal thickness (mm)	As per Clause 4.3 of specification & Table 2 of IS 1554(Part-1)	
b)	Minimum thickness (mm)		
c)	Core Identification	As per IS 1554 Part 1	
d)	Approx. dia. over Insulation (mm)	To be specified by	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

Sr.	Description	Buyer's requirement	Vendor's Data
		vendor	
7.0	Inner Sheath	As per Table 2 of IS:5831 – 1984	
a)	Minimum thickness (mm)	As per Table 4 of IS 1554(Part-1)	
b)	Approx. dia. Over sheath (mm)	To be specified by vendor	
8.0	Galvanized Steel Armour	As per IS 1554-part 1	
a)	Number of armour wire	As per Manufacturer Std.	
b)	Nominal dia. of Round Wire	As per Table 5 of IS 1554(Part-1)	
c)	Dia. over armour – approx.	To be specified by vendor	
d)	Lay Ratio	To be specified by vendor	
e)	Confirm minimum 90% coverage (submit calculation)		
9.0	Outer Sheath (FRLS)	As per Table 2 of IS:5831 – 1984	
a)	Thickness (min)	As per Table 7 of IS 1554(Part-1)	
b)	Color	Black	
10.0	Approx. overall dia. (mm)	To be specified by vendor	
11.0	Drum length & tolerance	As per clause 4.10 of specification	
12.0	End Cap	Required	
13.0	Drums provide with MS Spindle plate & Nut bolts arrangement	Required	
14.0	Net Weight of cable (Kg/Km.) – approx.	To be specified by vendor	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRLS CONTROL CABLE

Sr.	Description	Buyer's requirement	Vendor's Data
15.0	Continuous current rating for standard I.S. condition laid Direct		
a)	In ground 30° C Amps	To be specified by vendor	
b)	In duct 30° C Amps	To be specified by vendor	
c)	In Air 40° C Amps	To be specified by vendor	
16.0	Short circuit current for 1 sec of conductor. (KAmp)	To be specified by vendor	
17.0	Electrical Parameters at Maximum Operating temperature:		
a)	Resistance (Ohm/Km) (AC Resistance)	To be specified by vendor	
b)	Reactance at 50 C/s (Ohm/Km)	To be specified by vendor	
c)	Impedance (Ohm/Km)	To be specified by vendor	
d)	Capacitance (Micro farad / KM)	To be specified by vendor	
18.0	Recommended minimum bending radius	.... x O/D	
19.0	FRLS Properties		
a)	Oxygen Index	To be specified by vendor	
b)	Temperature Index	To be specified by vendor	
c)	Max Acid Gas Generation	To be specified by vendor	
d)	Light Transmission / Smoke Density	To be specified by vendor	



Technical Specification
of
Illumination and Lighting System
Specification no – BSES-TS-98-ILS-R0

Rev		0
Page		1 of 12
Date		17 May 2022
Prepared by	Bhanu Gehlot	
	Uttam Shukla	
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava	
Approved by	Gopal Nariya	

INDEX

1.	SCOPE.....	3
2.	STANDARDS AND CODES	3
3.	ILLUMINATION SYSTEM.....	4
4.	DISTRIBUTION PILLARS FOR NORMAL ILLUMINATION SYSTEM.....	6
5.	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS.....	7
6.	MAIN EMERGENCY LIGHTING BOARD	8
7.	LUMINAIRES	9
8.	JUNCTION BOXES/WALL BOXES	10
9.	AUTOMATIC LIGHTING CONTROLLER	10
10.	SOCKETS & SWITCHES	10
11.	NAMEPLATE & MARKING.....	11
12.	APPROVED MAKE OF COMPONENTS	11
13.	INSPECTION & TESTING.....	12
14.	DEVIATION.....	12

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF ILLUMINATION AND LIGHTING SYSTEM**1. SCOPE**

The specification covers the design, engineering, manufacture, assembly and testing at manufacturer's work, supply and installation of Illumination system for substation including normal distribution pillars, normal lighting board, emergency distribution pillar, emergency lighting board, Junction boxes, Illumination lamps with required lux level.

2. STANDARDS AND CODES

Standard Code	Standard Description
IS 16101 : 2012	General Lighting -LEDs and LED modules – Terms and Definitions
IS16102(Part 1) 2012	Self-Ballasted LED Lamps for General Lighting Services, Part 1 Safety Requirements
IS16102(Part 2) 2012	Self-Ballasted LED Lamps for General Lighting Services, Part 2 Performance Requirements
IS16103(Part 1) 2012	Led Modules for General Lighting, Part 1 Safety Requirements
IS16103(Part 2) 2012	Led Modules for General Lighting, Part 2 Performance Requirements
IS15885(Part2/Sec13)	Safety of Lamp Control Gear , Part 2 Particular Requirements , Section 13 dc. or ac. Supplied Electronic Control gear for Led Modules
IS16104 : 2012	d.c. or a.c. Supplied Electronic Control Gear for LED Modules - Performance Requirements
IS16105 : 2012	Method of Measurement of Lumen Maintenance of Solid State Light (LED) Sources
IS16106 : 2012	Method of Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting (LED) Products
IS 16107(Part 1)2012	Luminaires Performance ,Part 1 General Requirements
IS 16107(Part 2)2012	Luminaires Performance, Part 2 Particular Requirements ,Section 1 LED Luminaire
IS 16108 : 2012	Photo biological Safety of Lamps and Lamp Systems
IS 10322 : 2012	Luminaires: Part 5 Particular requirements, Section 3 Luminaires for road and street lighting
IS 5	Colours for Ready Mixed Paints and Enamels
IS 613	Copper Rods and Bars for electrical purposes
IS 694	PVC Insulated cables for working voltages up to and including 1100 V
IS 2551	Danger notice plates
IS 5082	Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium alloy bars, rods, tubes and sections for electrical purpose
IS 6665	Code of practice for industrial lighting
IS 13703	LV Fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V ac or 1500V dc
IS 10118	Code of Practice for Selection, Installation and Maintenance of

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF ILLUMINATION AND LIGHTING SYSTEM

	Switchgear and Controlgear
International Standard	
IEC 62612	Self-ballasted LED lamps for general lighting services for voltage above 50 V — Performance requirements
IEC : 60598-2-3	Particular requirements - Luminaires for road and street lighting
IEC 62471	Photo biological safety of lamps and lamp systems
IEC 62778	Application of IEC 62471 for the assessment of blue light hazard to light sources and luminaires
IEC 61000-4-5	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 4-5: Testing and measurement techniques - Surge immunity test
IEC 60439	Low Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear assemblies - Type tested and partially type tested assemblies
IEC 60529	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code)
IEC 60947-1	Low Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear - General Rules
IEC 60947-2	Low Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear - Circuit breakers
IEC 61643	Low-voltage surge protective devices

3. ILLUMINATION SYSTEM

3.1.	Lux level requirement	<div>3.1.1. The design of the illumination system shall ensure availability of the average illumination levels as specified below with the maximum possible uniformity in the entire substation. The illumination system shall consist of the normal lighting system and emergency lighting system. The minimum illumination levels shall be as specified below(Reference IS3646(Part II)).</div> <div><div>3.1.1.1. Roads within substation</div><div>:</div><div>20 lux</div></div> <div><div>3.1.1.2. Boundary wall of the substation</div><div>:</div><div>10 lux</div></div> <div><div>3.1.1.3. Control room</div><div>:</div><div>300 lux</div></div> <div><div>3.1.1.4. Switchgear Room</div><div>:</div><div>200 lux</div></div> <div><div>3.1.1.5. Battery room</div><div>:</div><div>100 lux</div></div> <div><div>3.1.1.6. Stair case</div><div>:</div><div>100 lux</div></div> <div><div>3.1.1.7. Power Transformers</div><div>:</div><div>100 lux</div></div> <div><div>3.1.1.8. Cable cellar/ Indoor trench</div><div>:</div><div>70 lux</div></div> <div><div>3.1.1.9. Outdoor switchyard</div><div>:</div><div>70 lux</div></div> <div><div>3.1.1.10. APFC/ station trafo</div><div>:</div><div>70 lux</div></div> <div>3.1.2. Contractor shall design the lighting system with the help of desired software. Owner shall verify the same post commissioning with lux meter to check the levels. In case desired lux levels are not met contractor has to install addition fitting in outdoor and indoor location as per requirement.</div> <div>3.1.3. Complete design calculation sheets for arriving at the number of luminaires required for the normal and emergency requirements shall be furnished by the bidder. Design calculation sheets for the selection of cables, MCB, HRC fuses, bus bars, etc. are also required to be furnished for Owner's approval.</div>
------	-----------------------	--

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF ILLUMINATION AND LIGHTING SYSTEM

3.2.	Illumination circuit	<p>3.2.1. The illumination system load and welding load in the substation area shall be supplied from 415/230 volt ACDBs to be provided in the substation control room. Requisite numbers of 3-phase, 4-wire, cable circuits for illumination system and welding socket outlets shall be extended from the above board. The laying of cables from the Board to the illumination system/welding socket outlets and their installation are included in the Bidder's scope.</p> <p>3.2.2. Each outgoing cable circuit for illumination loads from the 415 volt switchboard shall terminate in the respective outdoor pillar boxes located in the substation. Outgoing feeders from the illumination shall be taken to the various illumination points in the substation. Necessary fuses shall be provided near light fixtures in the substation.</p> <p>3.2.3. The emergency illumination load shall be supplied from the main emergency illumination board located in the control room. Necessary cable circuits with appropriate fuses shall be provided by the Contractor for the supply system for emergency illumination load of the substation.</p> <p>3.2.4. Emergency DC lighting system shall be provided in the substation wherever required. The emergency lighting shall be adequate for safe movement by the operating personnel in the substation in the event of failure of normal lighting system. Number of lights shall be decided at the time of detailed engineering. A total of minimum 12 no's individually controllable 18 watt LEDs shall be provided in the substation.</p> <p>3.2.5. 6 Nos. welding sockets to be provided, 4 Nos. in Outdoor Yard & 2 Nos. in Control room building.</p> <p>3.2.6. Illumination to be provided inside the Indoor trenches as per required lux level.</p>
3.3.	Wiring	<p>3.3.1. All lighting fixtures and 5A convenience outlets shall be wired with 1.1 KV grade PVC insulated extra flexible, multistranded, copper conductor cables of size not less than 2.5 sq.mm.</p> <p>3.3.2. For 15A heavy-duty outlets copper conductor cables of size not less than 6 sq. mm shall be used.</p> <p>3.3.3. The wiring shall consist of phase, neutral and ground. For grounding the lighting fixtures/convenience outlets etc. Green CU wire of size 2.5 sqmm shall be used. The phase and neutral conductor shall be suitably colour coded. For DC black & white wires to be used.</p> <p>3.3.4. Supply shall be looped between the lighting fixtures of the same circuit by using junction boxes. For this purpose one (1) 100 mm x 100 mm square junction box shall be provided for each lighting fixture. For recessed lighting fixtures, supply shall be extended from the junction boxes to the fixtures by means of flexible conduits. The conduits shall be of HMS (High mechanical stress) type and of minimum dia 25 MM. While for stem-mounted/wall-mounted lighting fixtures the junction box shall be</p>

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF ILLUMINATION AND LIGHTING SYSTEM

		<p>mounted below one of the mounting stems.</p> <p>3.3.5. For lighting branch circuits the nos. of lighting switches shall be decided keeping in mind the ease of control, as well as to limit the current to 2.5A per circuit.</p> <p>3.3.6. For convenience outlets, the bidder shall design the wiring scheme so as to limit 6 nos. of 5A outlets per branch circuit and two nos. of 15A outlets per branch circuit.</p> <p>3.3.7. All wiring materials such as terminals, crimping lugs, ferrules etc. shall also be provided by the Contractor.</p> <p>3.3.8. No section of the conduit shall be filled with more than 70% of its area. Any consumable material that is required for pulling the wires through conduit shall also be provided by the Contractor.</p> <p>3.3.9. Lighting fixtures coming in one area shall be evenly distributed between three phases so that tripping of one phase or two phases does not cause total loss of illumination in that area.</p>
3.4.	Required documents to be submitted	Complete manufacturer's literature/catalogues, performance curves, illumination distribution curves, G.A. drawings, specification sheets, etc. as relevant in respect of all materials/equipment to be supplied shall be submitted by the Contractor.
3.5.	Illumination system check after installation	After completion of installation of the illumination system in the substation, the actual illumination level at different locations shall be measured by the Contractor in the presence of Owner's authorised representative. If the average value of the measured illumination levels is found to fall short of the specified levels, the Contractor shall have to provide additional lighting fixtures so as to achieve the specified levels of illumination at no additional cost to the Owner. While measuring the illumination levels due allowance shall be made on account of maintenance factor. The specified lux levels shall be suitably increased to cover maintenance factor of 0.6 for outdoor areas.

4. DISTRIBUTION PILLARS FOR NORMAL ILLUMINATION SYSTEM

4.1.	Construction	<p>4.1.1. Distribution pillars of adequate dimensions shall be constructed from sheet steel having a thickness not less than 2 mm.</p> <p>4.1.2. The pillars shall be totally enclosed weather-proof, dustproof, vermin-proof, having hinged doors with locking arrangement and shall be capable of being mounted in the substation.</p> <p>4.1.3. The pillars suitable for cable entry at the bottom shall be designed for easy access of connections to terminals and inspection of equipment mounted therein.</p> <p>4.1.4. The degree of protection of the board shall be IP55.</p> <p>4.1.5. The enclosure shall be painted externally with Shade No., 692 of IS:5 and internally with brilliant white of semi-glossy finish of IS:5.</p> <p>4.1.6. Location of LDB, ELDB & PDB to be finalized during</p>
------	--------------	---

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF ILLUMINATION AND LIGHTING SYSTEM

		detailed engineering.
4.2.	Configuration	<p>4.2.1. Each pillar shall accommodate the following:</p> <p>4.2.2. One incoming, 4-pole (3 phase and neutral) isolating switch with MCB of appropriate current rating.</p> <p>4.2.3. 3-phase and neutral bus bars of appropriate current rating.</p> <p>4.2.4. Single-pole earth leakage circuit breakers of suitable current ratings on all outgoing circuits.</p> <p>4.2.5. Neutral links for all outgoing circuits.</p> <p>4.2.6. Cable lugs, compression type cable glands, name plates, circuit numbers, earthing lugs, etc. to make the pillar complete in all respects.</p> <p>4.2.7. 20% spare outlets shall be provided for outgoing feeders.</p> <p>4.2.8. Three (3) indicating lamps with fuses to indicate that supply is 'ON'.</p>

5. LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS

5.1.	Construction	<p>5.1.1. Metal-clad enclosure with minimum 2 mm CRCA sheets for load-bearing members and 1.6 mm for non load-bearing members suitably reinforced with structural.</p> <p>5.1.2. 3-phase, 4-wire bus bar system with high conductivity aluminium busbars mounting on FRP insulators having anti-tractive property with minimum 25 mm phase-to-phase and minimum 19 mm phase-to-earth clearances. The busbars shall be uniform throughout the length of the LDB and busbar joints shall be silver plated and covered with shrouds.</p> <p>5.1.3. All cables shall enter from the bottom.</p> <p>5.1.4. The degree of protection for the LDB shall be IP-54.</p> <p>5.1.5. The enclosure shall be painted externally with Shade No., 692 of IS:5 and internally with brilliant white of semi-glossy finish of IS:5.</p>
5.2.	Configuration	<p>Each LDB shall accommodate the following:</p> <p>5.2.1. One incoming, 4-pole (3 phase and neutral) isolating switch with MCB of appropriate current rating.</p> <p>5.2.2. 3-phase and neutral bus bars of appropriate current rating.</p> <p>5.2.3. 4 Pole outgoing MCBs of appropriate rating</p> <p>5.2.4. Cable lugs, compression type cable glands, name plates, circuit numbers, earthing lugs, etc. to make the pillar complete in all respects.</p> <p>5.2.5. 20% spare outlets shall be provided for outgoing feeders.</p> <p>5.2.6. Three (3) Nos. indication lamps (Red, Yellow, Blue) shall be provided to indicate that the incoming supply is available. Similarly, 3 Nos. indication lamps shall be provided to indicate that the busbar is energised.</p>
5.3.	Busbar	<p>5.3.1. The busbars shall be suitable for short-time current rating of 40KA for 1 Sec.</p>

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF ILLUMINATION AND LIGHTING SYSTEM

		5.3.2. The busbar temperature rise shall not exceed 35 Deg C over an ambient of 50 Deg C. 5.3.3. The LDBs shall be provided with a continuous busbar of 25 x 6 sq.mm (electrolytic copper) with suitable hardware for connection to the main grounding grid
--	--	--

6. MAIN EMERGENCY LIGHTING BOARD

6.1.	Construction	6.1.1. Metal-clad enclosure with minimum 2 mm CRCA sheets for load-bearing members and 1.6 mm for non load-bearing members suitably reinforced with structural. 6.1.2. All cables shall enter from the bottom. 6.1.3. The degree of protection for the LDB shall be IP-54. 6.1.4. The enclosure shall be painted externally with Shade No., 692 to IS:5 and internally with brilliant white of semi-glossy finish to IS:5.
6.2.	Configuration	6.2.1. Each Board shall accommodate the followings: 6.2.2. Automatic changeover contactor. 6.2.3. Voltage sensing relays. 6.2.4. Time delay relay. 6.2.5. Bus Bars. 6.2.6. Two pole MCBs of adequate ratings for incoming and outgoing feeders. 6.2.7. Test switch, push button type. 6.2.8. Indicating lamps, ac - Green, dc - Red. 6.2.9. Terminals for remote indication 6.2.10. Cable lugs, compression type cable glands, name-plates, circuit numbers, earthing lugs and remote indication wiring upto substation 415V a.c. control board, to make the board complete in all respects.
6.3.	Changeover facility	The main emergency lighting board shall have an automatic changeover switch to energise the dc lighting system in the event of AC power failure. It shall have voltage-sensing relays to perform the changeover automatically when AC voltage of any one phase falls below 60 percent of 240 volts and continues at that low level for more than 10 seconds. These shall changeover from DC to AC again when 70 percent of 240 volt is restored and this continues for 10 seconds.
6.4.	Emergency Lighting Pillar	Local Emergency Lighting Pillar shall be identical in details to Lighting Distribution Pillar specified in clause 4 except that it shall have two pole isolating switch fuse unit on the incoming side and only two busbars and shall be without neutral links.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF ILLUMINATION AND LIGHTING SYSTEM**7. LUMINAIRES**

7.1.	Luminaires type	<p>Luminaires for use in normal and emergency illumination systems in the substation shall be suitable for LED lamps. All the luminaires shall be supplied complete with all accessories and lamps. The LED lamps ratings shall be adequate to achieve the required Lux level and calculation for number of luminaires shall be in the bidder's scope. Minimum rating shall be as follows -</p> <p>7.1.1. Outdoor –90W minimum 7.1.2. Indoor –36W minimum</p>
7.2.	Flood lights	<p>The flood light luminaires in the substation shall be fixed at suitable height on the substation structures/ building, so as to provide the specified average illumination in the substation area without causing any glare to the operational/ maintenance staff working in the substation. While fixing the luminaires it shall be ensured that the stipulated electrical clearances are not violated. The Contractor shall supply and install suitable type of non-metallic street light poles or octagonal galvanized poles required for installing the fittings for illuminating the roads, fence boundary wall etc.</p>
7.3.	Reliability	<p>Substation lighting circuits shall be divided into two or three sections and provided with time switches of suitable ratings.</p>
7.4.	Design features for Outdoor Luminaires	
7.5.	Fixture	<p>7.5.1. The luminaires housing shall be either extruded or pressure die casted aluminium of minimum 1.6 mm thickness. Body must be Corrosion Resistant Powder Coated and UV resistant.</p> <p>7.5.2. The entire housing shall be dust and waterproof having Ingress protection of housing as IP65 or above as per IEC 60529.</p> <p>7.5.3. Luminaire should be covered with suitable Glass or diffuser with high Transitivity. All luminaires shall be supplied with either clear toughened glass or clear polycarbonate cover for better IP retention and higher life.</p>
7.6.	LED	<p>7.6.1. The luminaire efficacy of LED luminaires shall be at least 85 lumen/watt.</p> <p>7.6.2. LED module efficacy shall not be less than 90 percent of the rated LED module Efficacy.</p> <p>7.6.3. Color Rendering Index (CRI) shall be at least 70</p> <p>7.6.4. Color Temperature shall be 5500-6500K</p> <p>7.6.5. Uniformity $E_{min}/E_{avg} > 0.4$, $E_{min}/E_{max} > 0.33$</p>
7.7.	LED Driver	<p>LED driver shall have following features:</p> <p>7.7.1. LED driver shall be applicable for Power supply 240V AC $\pm 10\%$, at 50Hz $\pm 3\%$ / -5%.</p> <p>7.7.2. Output voltage of the driver shall be designed to meet the</p>

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF ILLUMINATION AND LIGHTING SYSTEM

		<p>Power Requirements of the system.</p> <p>7.7.3. Power factor of complete fitting shall be more than 0.90 at full load.</p> <p>7.7.4. Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) shall be < 10 %</p>
7.8.	General Requirements	<p>7.8.1. The connecting wires used inside the Luminaire, shall be low smoke halogen free, fire retardant e-beam cable and fuse protection shall be provided in input side.</p> <p>7.8.2. The lumen maintenance of all the LED fixtures shall not be less than 70% after 50,000 hours.</p> <p>7.8.3. Built in protection features for Short circuit, Surges (at least upto 5kV), and overvoltage shall be provided.</p> <p>7.8.4. High /Low voltage cut-off shall be provided.</p> <p>7.8.5. The whole luminaire shall be eco-friendly green technology based i.e. mercury free.</p> <p>7.8.6. No UV and IR radiations shall be produced.</p> <p>7.8.7. Access of driver for maintenance shall be provided at the top/side of the luminaire fixture.</p> <p>7.8.8. All fasteners must be of stainless steel.</p>

8. JUNCTION BOXES/WALL BOXES

8.1.	Size	100 mm x 100 mm junction boxes and wall boxes of standard size shall be provided.
8.2.	Construction	Wall boxes and junction boxes shall be made of FRP with a thickness of 2.0mm. Necessary conduit termination fittings such as bushings, locknuts etc. also be provided.

9. AUTOMATIC LIGHTING CONTROLLER

9.1.	Size	Contractor shall provide microprocessor based automatic lighting controller for controlling switching arrangement of indoor and outdoor lighting. The controller shall have provision of setting 52 week ON / OFF time as per astronomical clock or as per user requirement. All abnormal events shall be recorded in the controller. Secure / Genus or equivalent are approved makes.
------	------	--

10. SOCKETS & SWITCHES

10.1.	Indoor	All sockets and switches shall be modular and universal type suitable for 5/15A
10.2.	Outdoor	Two nos transformer oil filtration sockets shall be provided, one at each transformer bay. These sockets shall be three phase industrial type and rated for 100A.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF ILLUMINATION AND LIGHTING SYSTEM**11. NAMEPLATE & MARKING**

11.1.	Name plate details of LED housing	Followings shall be clearly engraved/embossed on the die cast housing of LED: Rated voltage or voltage range (marked 'V' or 'Volt'); 11.1.1. Rated current (marked 'A' or 'Ampere'); 11.1.2. Rated wattage (marked 'W' or 'Watts'); 11.1.3. Rated frequency (marked in 'Hz') 11.1.4. Rated lumen 11.1.5. Indian/International Standards to which it is manufactured 11.1.6. Month and year manufacture 11.1.7. Customer Name - BSES Yamuna / Rajdhani Power Ltd 11.1.8. Fitting serial number 11.1.9. PO no and date 11.1.10. Guarantee period
11.2.	Panel nameplate and marking details	
11.2.1.	Panel nameplate	Panel shall have a nameplate clearly indicating the following: 11.2.1.1. Panel Serial No.- 11.2.1.2. Customer Name - BSES Yamuna/Rajdhani Power Ltd 11.2.1.3. PO No. & date - 11.2.1.4. Panel Name - 11.2.1.5. Current rating - 11.2.1.6. Guarantee period -
11.2.2.	Feeder nameplate	Large and bold name plate carrying the feeder identification shall be provided on the top of each module.
11.2.3.	Danger plate	Panel shall have a danger plate of anodized Aluminium clearly indicating the danger logo and voltage details.
11.2.4.	Material	Anodized Aluminium 16SWG. Nameplates shall be satin silver in colour with black letters engraved on them. Stickers are not allowed.
11.2.5.	Fixing	All nameplates shall be riveted to the panels at all four corners. Bolting/screwing is not acceptable.

12. APPROVED MAKE OF COMPONENTS

12.1.	Relays	ABB/Jyoti/Omran
12.2.	HRC Fuse Links	GE/ Siemens/ L&T
12.3.	AC Contractors/ DC contactor	L&T/Siemens/Telemecanique/GE/ABB

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF ILLUMINATION AND LIGHTING SYSTEM

12.4.	Terminals	Connectwell/Elmex/Wago/Phoenix
12.5.	Push buttons / Actuator	L&T/Siemens/Vaishno/Schneider
12.6.	MCB	Legrand/Hager/Schneider/ABB
12.7.	LED	NICHIA/ OSRAM/ CREE/ PHILIPS//EDISON
12.8.	Luminaire fittings	GE/Philips/Crompton/Bajaj
12.9.	Indicating lamps	Vaishno/Binay/Teknic/Siemens/Mimic/C&S

13. INSPECTION & TESTING

13.1.	Type test	All Equipment should be of type tested quality only, type test certificate to be submitted along with offer. If the manufacturer's lab is accredited by govt. / authorized body then it shall be acceptable for type testing.
13.2.	Acceptance & Routine tests	As per relevant Indian standard

14. DEVIATION

14.1.	Deviation	Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the bidder complies fully with this specification. No deviation will be acceptable post order.
-------	-----------	---

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
11KV INDOOR SWITCHGEAR
NEW GRIDS

Specification no – SP-HTSWG-01-R2

Prepared by	Hemanshi Kaul	<i>H. Kaul</i>	Rev: 1
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava	<i>Abhinav Srivastava</i>	Date: 11 Mar 2021
Approved by	K. Sheshadri	<i>K. Sheshadri</i> 11/03/21	Page 1 of 17

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear**RECORD OF REVISION**

S. No	Revision no & Date	Revision Clause No.	Revision Details
1	R1 11.03.21	15.1.0 & 15.1.1	Sync check feature added in the relays.
2	R1 11.03.21	15.1.0 – 15.1.4	Relays shall be directional
3	R1 11.03.21	26.1.19	Vacuum interrupter make mentioned. Schneider, Siemens, BEL, BHEL, ABB, CGL & L&T.

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

1.0 CODES & STANDARDS:

Material, equipment and methods used in the manufacture of switchboard shall confirm to the latest edition of following standards: -

Standard Name / No	Standard's Description
Indian Electricity Rules 1956	Relevant safety regulation of CEA
Indian electricity act 1910	Latest edition
Switchgear and control gear	IEC: 60694, IEC: 60298, IEC: 62271-200, IEC: 60529. IS: 3427, IS 12729, IS 12063, IS:13947, IS: 9046
Circuit Breaker	IEC 62271-100, IS 13118, IS 2516
Isolators and earthing switches	IEC 62271-102
Current Transformers	IS:2705, IEC:60185
Voltage Transformer	IS:3156, IEC:60186
Indicating Instruments	IS:1248
Energy Meters	IS: 13010
Relays	IS 8686, IS 3231, IS 3842
Control switches and push buttons	IS 6875
HV Fuses	IS 9385
Arrangement of switchgear bus bars, main connections and auxiliary wiring	IS 375
Code of practice for phosphating iron & steel	IS 6005
Colours for ready mixed paints	IS 5
Code of practice for installation and maintenance of switchgear	IS 3072

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

2.0 PANEL CONSTRUCTION

In the event of direct conflict between various order documents, the precedence of authority of documents shall be as follows –

2.1	Enclosure Type	Free standing, indoor, Fully compartmentalized, Metal clad, Vermin Proof
2.2	Enclosure degree of protection	IP 4X for High Voltage compartment IP 5X for low voltage compartment
2.3	Enclosure Material	Pre – Galvanized CRCA steel
2.4	Load bearing members	Minimum 2.5 mm thick
2.5	Doors and covers	Minimum 2.0 mm thick
2.6	Gland Plate (detachable type)	3.0mm MS for multicore and 5.0mm Aluminum for single core cables. All gland plates should be detachable type with gasket
2.7	Height of complete Panel	Maximum 2700mm, operating height maximum 1600mm
2.8	Dimension of Instrument Chamber	Depth (500mm) (Minimum)
2.9	Extensibility	On either side
2.10	Separate compartment for	Bus bar, circuit breaker, HV incoming cable, HV outgoing cable PT, LV instruments & relays.
2.11	Transparent inspection window	For cable compartment at height of cable termination.
2.12	Bus end cable box	For direct cable feeder from bus.
2.13	Breaker compartment door	Separate, with lockable handle (Design with breaker trolley as the front cover is not acceptable). Door of one panel should not cause hindrance for opening of adjacent panel.
2.14	Inter compartmental connections	
2.14.1	Breaker to bus bar compartment	Through seal off bushings
2.14.2	Breaker to cable compartment	Through seal off bushings
2.15	Pressure relief devices	To be provided for each HV compartment.
2.16	Bus support insulator	Non hygroscopic, track-resistant, high strength, Epoxy insulators (calculation for validating dynamic force withstand capability to be submitted during detailed engineering)
2.17	Fixing arrangement	Doors – Concealed hinged, door greater than 500mm shall have minimum three sets of hinges Covers – SS bolts Gasket - Neoprene Gasket arrangement shall be Provided between panels.
2.18	Required HV cable termination height in the cable compartment	650mm (Minimum) for 11KV from bottom of the panel
2.19	Panel Base Frame	Steel base frame as per manufacturer's standard.
2.20	Handle	Removable bolted covers with "C" type handle for cable chamber and busbar chamber. Panel no/identification to be provided on cable box cover also.

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

2.21	Circuit Breaker	
2.22	Type	Truck type Only.
2.23	Mounting	On withdrawable truck or trolley, with locking facility in service position.
2.24	Switching duty	a) Transformer (oil filled and dry type) b) Motor (of small and large ratings – DOL starting with starting current 6 to 8 times the full load current & with a maximum 3 starts per hour) c) Underground cable with length up to 10km.
2.25	Interrupting medium	Vacuum
2.26	Breaker operation	Three separate identical single pole units operated through the common shaft.
2.27	Operating mechanism	Re-strike free, Trip free, with electrical anti-pumping feature
		One O-C-O operation possible after failure of power supply to the spring charging motor.
		Motor wound, spring, charged, stored energy type with manual charging facility
2.28	Breaker Indications and push buttons	
2.28.1	ON/OFF/Emergency trip push button	a) Manual / mechanical b) Emergency Off push button will be provided with a protective flap. c) Mechanical ON shall have padlocking facility.
2.28.2	Mechanical ON-OFF indication	On breaker trolley front
2.28.3	Operation counter	On breaker trolley front
2.28.4	Test-service position indicator	On breaker trolley front
2.28.5	Mechanism charge/discharge indicator	On breaker trolley front
2.29	Breaker positions	Service, test and isolated
2.30	Inter changeability	Possible, only with breaker of same rating
2.31	Breaker control	On panel front only
2.32	Handle	Breaker shall be provided with handles for easy handling, rack in-out operation and manual spring charging as applicable.
2.33	Type of terminal connector at breaker limbs	Jaw Type/Finger type Contacts for breaker limb connection with bus and cable end
3.0	Functional Requirements	
3.1.0	Interlock and safety devices	
3.1.1	Breaker compartment door opening	Opening of door and rack out to test / isolated position should be possible with breaker in OFF position only.
3.1.2	Breaker compartment door closing	Should be possible even when breaker is in isolated position
3.1.3	Racking mechanism safety interlock	Mechanical type
3.1.4	Racking in or out of breaker inhibited	When the breaker is closed
3.1.5	Racking in the circuit breaker inhibited	Unless the control plug is fully engaged

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

3.1.6	Disconnection of control plug inhibited	As long as the breaker is in service position
3.2.0	Additional Requirement	
3.2.1	Exposure to live parts	In case the breaker panel door is required to be opened during a contingency, the personnel should not be exposed to any live parts. Suitable shrouds / barriers / insulating sleeves should be provided.
3.2.3	Operation of breaker	In either service or test position
3.2.4	Closing from local	Only when local/remote selector switch is in local position
3.2.5	Closing from remote	Only when local/remote selector switch is in remote position
3.2.6	Tripping from local	Irrespective of selector switch
3.2.7	Tripping from remote	Irrespective of selector switch
3.2.8	Testing of breaker	In test or isolated position keeping control plug connected
3.3.0	Safety shutters	
3.3.1	Automatic safety shutter for female primary disconnects	To fully cover contacts when breaker is withdrawn to test. Independent operating mechanism for bus bar & cable side shutters, separately pad lockable in closed position.
3.3.2	Label for identification	For bus side and cable side shutters
3.3.3	Warning label on shutters of incoming and other connections	Clearly visible label "isolate elsewhere before earthing" be provided
3.4.0	Breaker electrical operation features	
3.4.1	No. of Trip coil	2 Nos for each breaker. Shunt Trip coil shall operate correctly for all value of voltages between 70% & 110% of rated voltage. Trip coil shall be suitable for Trip circuit supervision relay for monitoring.
3.4.2	Closing Coil	One no. for each Breaker Closing coil shall operate correctly for all value of voltages between 85% & 110% of rated voltage.
3.4.3	Trip circuit supervision	To be given for breaker close and open condition
3.4.4	Trip circuit supervision relay contact	For indication, alarm & to inhibit closing of breaker
3.4.5	Emergency Trip Push button contact	Wired directly to trip coil (wired to Master trip relay if second trip coil provided)
3.4.6		Wired to inhibit closing of breaker
3.4.7	Master trip relay contact	Wired to inhibit closing of breaker
3.4.8	DC Control supply bus in all panels	Fed by two DC Incoming source in bus coupler panel with auto changeover facility
3.4.9	PT supply bus in all panels	Fed normally by Bus PT with automatic changeover facility to incomer line PT
4.0.0	Surge suppressors	
4.1.0	Provision	To be provided in all panels except bus coupler and BPT
	Type	Gapless, metal oxide type
5.0.0	Current Transformers	

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

5.1.0	Type	Shall be cast resin type with insulation class of E or better.
	Rating and technical particulars	For all other feature refer technical particulars.
	CBCT	If specified, bidder shall clearly mention his proposal for mounting the same.
6.0.0	Potential Transformer	
6.1.0	Type	Shall be cast resin type with insulation class of E or better.
6.1.1	Mounting	It shall be mounted on a withdrawable carriage. Mounting of PT on the breaker truck is not acceptable. In case it is mounted on the panel rear top, access to the PT and the reinforcement in the panel for allowing a person to stand should be provided.
6.1.2	Neutral	The HV neutral connection to earth shall be easily accessible for disconnection during HV test.
7.0.0	Feeder and Bus Earthing	
7.1.0	Earthing arrangement	Through separate earthing truck for bus and feeder.
7.1.1	Short time withstand capacity of earthing truck	Equal to rating of breaker. Refer technical parameters.
7.1.2	Operation from front	Mechanically operated by separate switch.
7.1.3	Interlocks	To prevent inadvertent closing on the live circuit, with padlocking arrangement to lock truck in close or open position.
8.0.0	Equipment Earthing	
8.1.0	Material of earthing bus	Copper
8.2.0	Earth bus joints	All bolted joints in the bus will be made by connection of two bolts.
8.3.0	Rating	Sized for rated short circuit current for 3 seconds.
8.4.0	Enclosure and non-current carrying part of the switchboard/components	Effectively bonded to the earth bus
8.5.0	Hinged doors	Earthed through flexible copper braid
8.6.0	Circuit breaker frame / carriage	Earthed before the main circuit breaker contacts/control circuit contacts are plugged in the associated stationary contacts.
8.7.0	Metallic cases of relays, instruments and other LT panel mounted equipment	Connected to the earth bus by independent copper wires of size not less than 2.5 sq mm with green color insulation. For this purpose LT compartment should have a clear designated earth bus to which earth connections from all components are to be connected.
8.8.0	CT & PT neutral	Earthed at one place at the terminal blocks through links.
9.0.0	Meters	
9.1.0	Meters	Flush Mounted
9.2.0	Ammeter	Taut band, moving iron type
9.2.1	Size	96 X 96 mm
9.2.2	Panels where to be provided	All panels except Bus PT
9.2.3	Ammeter selector switch	To be provided

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

9.2.4	Accuracy class	1.0
9.3.0	Voltmeter	Taut Band, moving iron type
9.3.1	Size	96 X 96 mm
9.3.2	Panels where to be provided	Incomer and bus PT panel
9.3.3	Voltmeter switch	To be provided
9.3.4	Accuracy class	1.0
9.4.0	Energy meter	To be provided alongwith complete communication arrangement. Refer for technical specification/SLD.
9.4.1	Panels where to be provided	All panels except bus coupler and bus PT
9.4.2	Accuracy Class	As per BSES Requirement
9.5.0	Multi functional meter – 3Phase 4 wire Connection	Scrolling facility with LCD display for parameters like power factor, KW, KVA ampere etc. accuracy 0.5 with RS 485 port.
9.6.0	Power Quality Analyser	To be provided alongwith complete communication arrangement. Make and model no. shall be Schneider make PM 8000 Series
9.6.1	Panels where to be provided	All incomer panels
10.0.0	Indication	
10.1.0	Indication	Flush mounted
10.2.0	Lamps	High intensity, clustered LED type
10.2.1	Breaker ON	Red
10.2.2	Breaker Off	Green
10.2.3	Spring Charged	Blue
10.2.4	DC Control supply fail	Amber
10.2.5	AC Control supply fail	Amber
10.2.6	Auto trip	Amber
	Service position	White
	Test position	White
10.2.7	Heater circuit healthy	Yellow (Indication with integrated push button for checking)
10.2.8	Trip circuit healthy	White
10.2.9	PT supply as applicable	R, Y, B
10.3.0	Hooter with isolation switch	Hooter for AC and Alarm for DC supply failure
11.0.0	Selector switches and push buttons	
11.1.0	Selector switch	Flush mounted on LV compartment door, with shrouded terminals
11.2.0	TNC Switch with pistol grip	Lockable spring return to normal position
11.3.0	Local / SCADA selector switch	As Per BSES Requirement
11.5.0	Selector switch for ammeter	6 way 7 position
11.6.0	Selector switch for voltmeter	6way 7 position
11.7.0	Rotary ON/Off switches	For heater / illumination circuit
11.7.1	Rating	16 A
11.8.0	Push button	Flush mounted on LV compartment door, with shrouded terminals
11.8.1	Emergency trip push button	Red color with stay put

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

11.8.2	Accept push buttons	Black color – Trip alarm / DC fail alarm
11.8.3	Reset push buttons	Yellow color – Trip alarm / DC fail alarm
11.8.4	Test push buttons	Blue color – for heater circuit healthy
11.8.5	Rating	10 A
12.0.0	Internal Wiring	
12.1.0	Internal wiring	1100V grade PVC insulated (FRLS) stranded flexible copper wire.
12.2.0	Size	2.5 sq. mm for CT circuit, 1.5 sq mm for PT and 1.5 sq. mm for control circuit
12.3.0	Colour code	
12.3.1	PT	R ph – Red Y Ph – Yellow B Ph – Blue Neutral – Black
12.3.2	CT	R ph – Red Y Ph – Yellow B Ph – Blue Neutral - Black
12.3.3	Others	DC – grey, AC-black, Earth – green
12.4.0	Ferrules	At both ends of wire
12.4.1	Ferrule type	Interlocked type (one additional red color ferrule for all wires in trip circuit)
12.5.0	Lugs	Tinned copper, pre-insulated, ring type, fork type and pin type as applicable. CT circuits should use ring type lugs only.
12.6.0	Spare contacts of relays, timers etc	Wired up to the terminal blocks
12.7.0	Wiring enclosure	Plastic channels, inter panel wiring through PVC sleeves or suitable grommets.
12.7.1	Inter panel wiring	Wiring with ferrule to be terminated in the adjacent shipping section will be supplied with one end terminated and the other end bunched and coiled.
13.0.0	Terminal Blocks (TB)	
13.1.0	Rating and Type	1100V grade, moulded piece, stud type screw driver operated terminals complete with insulated barriers, washers, nuts and lock nuts.
13.2.0	Marking and covers	White fiber markings strip and clear plastic, slip-on/clip-on terminal covers to be provided.
	Disconnecting Facility	To be provided in CT and PT terminals.
	Shorting and Earthing Facility	To be provided in CT Terminals
13.3.0	Spare terminals	20% in each type of TB row
13.4.0	TB shrouds & separators	Moulded non-inflammable plastic material
13.5.0	Clearance	
13.5.1	Clearance between 2 sets of TB	100 mm min.
13.5.2	Clearance with cable gland plate	250 mm min
13.5.3	Clearance between AC / DC set of TB	100 mm min
13.6.0	Test Terminal blocks	Screw driver operated stud type for metering circuit

Note: Earthing trucks for 11KV Panels -2Nos of bus earthing truck and 2Nos of cable earthing truck for each size of panel shall be in Bidders scope.

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

14.0.0	Relays and protection	
14.1.0	Technology and Functionality	Numerical, microprocessor based with provision for multifunction protection, control, metering and monitoring.
14.1.1	Mounting	Flush Mounting, IP 5X
14.1.2	Architecture	Hardware and software architecture shall be modular and disconnect able to adapt the protection and control unit to the required level of complexity as per the application.
14.1.3	Programming and configuration	Relay shall utilize a user friendly setting and operating multi-lingual software in windows environment with menus and icons for fast access to the data required. Programming software and communication cord for offered relays should be included in scope of supply.
14.1.4	SCADA Interface port	RS 485 rear port for interfacing with SCADA on IEC 61850 protocol. If relays have any other rear port, hardware/software required to achieve the above said protocol for compatibility will be in supplier's scope.(If any required converter needs to be consider by vendor).
14.1.5	PC Interface port	Front port (preferably serial) for configuration/data download using PC. Cost of licensed software and communication cord, required for programming of offered protection relays shall be included in the cost of switchgear.
14.1.6	User Interface	An alphanumeric key pad and graphical LCD display with backlight indicating measurement values and operating messages. It should be possible to access and change all settings and parameters without the use of PC.
14.1.7	Relay characteristics	Relay shall integrate all necessary protections for different applications in accordance with IS and IEC. Relay shall provide wide setting ranges and choice of all IEC, IEEE and other tripping curves through a minimum of two setting groups.
14.1.8	Event and Fault records	Relay shall have the facility of recording of various parameters during event/fault with option to set the duration of record through settable pre fault and post fault time. Relay shall store records for last 10 events and 10 faults (minimum). It should be possible to download records locally to PC or to remote SCADA.
14.1.9	General Features of Numerical Relays	Measurement of Event Recording , Disturbance Recording, Harmonic Distortion , RMS Current values & Frequency, Peak and rolling Current Values, Max. and Average current Values, Phase and or Neutral Angles , Max. and average voltage, Power and Energy, Apparent Power and Apparent Power and Apparent Energy with Time Synchronization.
14.1.10	Self diagnosis	Relay shall be able to detect internal failures. A watchdog relay with changeover contact shall provide information about the failure.
14.1.11	Time synchronization	All relays shall be capable of being synchronized with the system clock using SCAD interface and PC.
14.1.12	Digital Input and Digital Output of numerical relays	No. of Digital input / Digital output of any type of relay which shall be used in control and relay panel shall be as per BSES requirement and signal list only. Refer the attached tentative signal list of all feeders (Incomer , Out

Note: All Numerical protection Relay shall be supplied with Conformal coating

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

		going, Capacitor Bank , Buscoupler, Station Transformer & Bus PT).
14.1.12	Operation Indicators	LEDs with push button for resetting.
14.1.13	Test Facility	Inbuilt with necessary test plugs for Relays and Meters.
15.1.0	Protection Relays for 11Kv Incomer panel	
	Relay 1	3 phase over current and Earth fault protection with IDMT. Definite time and instantaneous characteristics. Relay shall have both directional and non directional features independently.
		Under voltage and overvoltage protection
		PT supervision (fuse failure monitoring)
		Sync Check function
	Relay 2	High Impedance Restricted Earth fault protection.
	Note	Combining functions of Relay -1 and Relay-2 in single relay is not acceptable.
15.1.1	Protection Relays for 11Kv Bus section panel	
	Relay 1	Directional 3 phase over current and Earth fault protection with IDMT, Definite time and instantaneous characteristics.. Relay should have Sync check function.
15.1.2	Protection Relays for 11Kv Outgoing panel	
	Relay 1	Directional 3 phase over current and Earth fault protection with IDMT, Definite time and instantaneous characteristics.
15.1.3	Protection Relays for 11Kv Station Transformer panel	
	Relay 1	Directional 3 phase over current and Earth fault protection with IDMT, Definite time and instantaneous characteristics.
15.1.4	Protection Relays for Capacitor panel	
	Relay 1	Directional 3 phase over current and Earth fault protection with IDMT, Definite time and instantaneous characteristics.
		Earth fault protection
		Under voltage and overvoltage protection
		PT supervision (fuse failure monitoring)
	Relay 2	Neutral unbalance relay (voltage based) for each step
		Timer for on time delay (minimum 300seconds)
	Note	Combining of functions of Relay -1 and Relay -2 in single relay is not acceptable.
16.1.0	Auxiliary Relay – General Features	
16.1.1	Auxiliary Relay use for Circuit supervision, trip and timer relays	Static or electromechanical type
16.1.2	Reset mechanism for auxiliary relays	Self reset contacts except for lock out relays.

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

16.1.3	Reset mechanism for lockout relays	Electrical reset type for all type panel.
16.1.4	Operation Indicators	With hand-reset operation indicators (flags) or LEDs with pushbuttons for resetting.
17.1.0	Auxiliary relays – Requirement	
17.1.1	For each breaker	Anti pumping (94), lockout(86) and trip circuit supervision (74) relays
17.1.2	PT selection relays	To be provided for selection between Bus PT and Line PT of respective sections.
17.1.3	Switchgear with two incomers and bus coupler	Lockout (86) contact of each incoming breakers to be wired in series in closing circuit of other incoming breakers and bus coupler.
17.1.4	Auxiliary relays, coupling relays, transducers etc.	To effect interlocks and to exchange signals of status & control from remote.
17.1.5	General Requirements for all relays/contactors	
17.1.6	Auxiliary Supply	220/50VDC. All relays / contactors shall be suitable for continuous operation at 15% overvoltage.
18.1.0	Space Heaters	
18.1.1	Space heaters	Thermostat controlled with switch for isolation
18.1.2	Space heater location	Breaker & HV cable compartment to be mounted on a insulator. Heater position in cable compartment should be easily accessible after cable termination. Heater position in breaker chamber shall be accessible with breaker racked-in.
19.1.0	Switch and sockets	
19.1.1	Lamp with switch	For LV & cable chamber
19.1.2	Universal type (5/15A) socket with switch	In LV chamber
20.1.0	Name Plates and Marking	
	Nameplates	To be provided as per the following description
	Equipment Nameplates	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> All equipment mounted on front side as well as equipment mounted inside the panels shall be provided with individual name plates with equipment designation engraved. All front mounted equipment shall be also provided at the rear with individual name plate engraved with tag numbers corresponding to the one shown in the panel internal wiring to facilitate easy tracing of the wiring.
	Feeder Nameplates	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Large and bold name plate carrying the feeder identification/numbers shall be provided on the top of each panel on front as well as rear side. On rear side, nameplate should be provided on frame. Rear bottom of each panel shall have a nameplate clearly indicating the following: Customer Name – Project details; PO No and date; Drawing Reference No.etc.
	Rating Plate	<p>Following details are to be provided on Panel and CB rating plate;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Customer Name – BSES Delhi

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

		b. P.O.No. and Date – As per respective PO.
	Material	Non – rusting metal or 3 ply lamicaid. Nameplates shall be black with white engraving lettering. Stickers are not allowed.
	Fixing	All nameplates / rating plates shall be riveted to the panels at all four corners. Bolting / screwing is not acceptable.
	Markings	Each switch shall bear clear description identifying its function. Similar inscription shall also be provided on each device whose function is not other wise identified. If any switch or device does not bear this inscription separate nameplate giving its function shall be provided for it. Switch shall also have clear inscription for each position indicating e.g. Trip – Neutral close, ON-OFF etc.
21.1.0	Surface treatment & painting	
21.1.1	Surface treatment	Sand blasting or by seven tank process
21.1.2	Paint type	Powder coated. Pure polyester base grade A structure finish
21.1.3	Paint shade	RAL 7032 for external & internal surface
21.1.4	Paint thickness	Minimum 50 microns
22.1.0	Inspection and testing	
22.1.1	Type Tests	The product must be of type tested quality as per all tests in Indian standards
22.1.2	Type test report validity period	Last five years from date of bid submission
23.1.0	Stage and Final Inspection	All the Qty. of Panels will be inspected by BSES as per approved QAP.
23.1.1	Acceptance & routine test	As per the specification and relevant standards. Charges for these tests shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.
		The Owner/owner reserves the right to witness all the tests.
23.1.2	Notice to Owner for conducting type tests.	At least three weeks in advance.
23.1.3	Test reports of acceptance and routine tests before dispatch for approval	To submit six copies
23.1.4	Submission Of QAP	QAP will be submitted by suppliers with submission of Schematic Drawings.
24.1.0	Deliverable	1.As Built Drawing of panel 6 Sets 2. Maintenance Manuals – 2CD / DVD Soft Copy , 6 Set of Hard Copy 3. Relay and equipments Catalogues & Manuals 4. Relay Settings & Maintenance Manuals 5. Relays software and connection/ communication cables
25.1.0	Training	Training on relays and equipment operations shall be provided to the officials of BRPL will be in the Scope of Suppliers.
26.1.0	Approved Make of components for 11KV Switchgear Panel	
26.1.1	Numerical Relays	ABB / SCHNEIDER / SIEMENS Numerical relays used in complete switchboard should be of same make.

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

26.1.2	Auxiliary Electromechanical Relays	ABB / Alstom / Schneider / Siemens
26.1.3	Contactor / Auxiliary Relays	Schneider Electric / Siemens / ABB
26.1.4	Analog Ammeter / Voltmeter	AE / Rishabh
26.1.5	Indication LED , Lamp	Teknic/ Siemens
26.1.6	Push Button	Teknic
26.1.7	Field Terminal Block	Phoneix / Elemex / Connect well
26.1.8	MCB	Schneider / Siemens / ABB
26.1.9	Hooter	Alan
26.1.10	Panel Light	Philips / Bajaj / Surya
26.1.11	Power Socket	Anchor / Reputed make
26.1.12	Multifunction Meter	Rishabh
26.1.13	Wires for wiring	KEI / Finolex / Polycab
26.1.14	Test Terminal Block	Areva / IMP / Nelster
26.1.15	Control Switch	Areva / Switron
26.1.16	Instrument Transformers	ECS / Pragati / Kappa / Narayan power tech
26.1.17	Surge Arrestor	Oblum / Lamco / Raychem
26.1.18	Energy Meter	HPL (Grid Meter for BRPL)
26.1.19	Vacuum interrupter make	Schneider, Siemens , BEL,BHEL,ABB , CGL & L&T.

3.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification.

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

ANNEXURE – B

GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS (DATA BY OWNER)

1.0.0	Switchgear	
1.1.0	Type	Metal clad, air insulated with VCB type circuit breaker
1.2.0	Service	Indoor
1.3.0	Mounting	Free standing, floor mounted
1.4.0	System voltage	11KV
1.5.0	Voltage variation	+ / - 10%
1.6.0	Frequency	50HZ + / - 5%
1.7.0	Phase	3
1.8.0	Rated voltage	12KV
1.9.0	Rated current @ 50 DEG C ambient	As per SLD
1.10.0	Short time rating for 3 sec.	26.3KA
1.10.1	Insulation level (PF rms / impulse peak)	28 / 75 KV
1.11.0	System ground	Effectively earthed
1.12.0	Enclosure degree of protection	IP – 4X for high voltage compartment and IP – 5X for metering and protection compartment
1.13.0	Bus bar – Main @ 50 ⁰ C ambient	Rating as per SLD, Short time rating as per 1.10
1.14.0	Material	Silver plated/ tinned electrolytic copper
1.15.0	Bus Bar sleeve	Sleeved with shrouds on joints. Tape on joints is not acceptable.
1.16.0	Bus identification	Colour coded
1.17.0	Temperature rise	40DEG C for conventional joints, 55DEG C for silver plated joints
1.18.0	Auxiliary bus bar	Electrolytic grade tinned copper
1.19.0	Auxiliary DC Supply	220V/ 50V DC
1.20.0	Auxiliary AC supply	240V AC 50HZ
1.21.0	Hardware	Stainless steel
1.22.0	Earth bus	Aluminum
1.23.0	Power and control cable entry	From bottom
2.0.0	Circuit Breaker	
2.1.0	Voltage class, insulation level, short time rating	As specified for switchgear
2.2.0	Rated current	As per SLD. Use of two breakers in parallel to meet the required current rating shall not be acceptable.
2.3.0	Duty cycle	O – 0.3sec – CO – 3min – CO
2.4.0	Short circuit rating	
2.5.1	AC sym. Short circuit current	26.3KA

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

2.5.2	Short circuit making current	62.5KA
2.6.0	Operating time	
2.6.1	Break time	Not more than 4 cycles
2.6.1	Make time	Not more than 5 cycles
2.7.0	Range of auxiliary voltage	
2.7.1	Closing	85% - 110%
2.7.2	Tripping	70% - 110%
2.7.3	Spring charging	85% - 110%
2.8.0	No. of spare aux. Contacts of breaker, for owner's use	Minimum 6 NO + 6 NC
2.8.1	No. of spare contacts of service and test position limit switch	2 NO
3.0.0	Current Transformers (Refer SLD)	
3.1.0	Voltage class, insulation level, short time rating	As specified for switchgear
3.2.0	Type	Cast resin, window / bar primary type
3.3.0	Class of insulation	Class E or better
3.4.0	Ratio	As per SLD, secondary shall be 1 A
3.5.0	Number of secondary	3
3.6.0	Accuracy class	
3.6.1	Protection core	5P20
3.6.2	Core balance CT	PS
3.6.3	Protection Diff / REF	PS
3.6.4	Metering	0.2s
3.6.5	VA output	As per calculation
3.6.6	Excitation current of PS class CT's	30mA at $V_k/4$
3.6.7	Primary operating current sensitivity of CBCT's.	5A
4.0.0	Voltage Transformers (Refer SLD)	
4.1.0	Type	Cast resin, draw out type, single phase units
4.2.0	Rated Voltage	
4.2.1	Primary	$11000/\sqrt{3}$
4.2.2	Secondary	$110/\sqrt{3}$
4.2.3	No of phases	3
4.2.4	No. of secondary windings	2
4.2.5	Method of connection	Star/Star
4.2.6	Rated voltage factor	1.2 continuous, 1.9 for 30 seconds
4.2.7	Class of insulation	Class E or better
4.3.0	Accuracy class	
4.3.1	- Protection	3P
4.3.2	- metering	0.2
4.4.0	Primary and secondary fuses	HRC current limiting type, primary fuse replacement shall be possible with VT in withdrawn position
5.0.0	HV Fuses	
5.0.1	Voltage class	12KV
5.0.2	Rupturing capacity	50KA

Volume – I Technical Specification for 11KV Indoor Switchgear

5.0.3	Rated current	As per application
6.0.0	Surge Arrestors	
6.0.1	Rated voltage	9kV
6.0.2	Maximum continuous operating voltage (MCOV)	7.65kV
6.0.3	Discharge current	10kA
6.0.4	Discharge Class	3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

CABLE INSTALLATION & ACCESSORIES

Prepared by	Javed Ahmed		Rev: 1
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava		Date: 12 th June 2018
Approved by	K.Sheshadri		

Technical Specification for Cable Installation and Accessories

1.0 INSTALLATION OF CABLES:

- 1.1 The cable shall be laid as per IS 1255. The Contractor shall prepare cable schedules for all the cable circuits associated with the equipment in the substation showing length, size and routing of each cable which shall be given suitable code numbers and submit the same for Owner's/Engineer's information/approval. Cable and Conduit laying shall be done strictly in accordance with the cable schedules.
- 1.2 The control and power cables shall be laid in conduits, concrete pipes, ducts, trays or cable trenches unless indicated otherwise. The power and control cables shall be laid in different trays. Cables shall be cleated to the cable tray after properly dressing.
- 1.3 Ducts shall be provided wherever cable trenches cross roads with provision of one spare duct for future use.
- 1.4 All civil works, viz, excavations, sand cover, providing brick cover on directly laid cables, construction of foundations, trenches with cable tray supports, cable ducts under roads, back filling, finishing associated with cabling work shall be duly completed.
- 1.5 The Contractor shall supply and install all the surface mounted/ embedded rigid and flexible conduits, their connections, and associated clamps, bushings, lock-nuts, caps etc required in the cabling work.
- 1.6 All conduits and their accessories shall be made of galvanized heavy gauge steel as per BIS Specification. The internal bore of all pipes shall be smooth and suitable for pulling PVC sheathed cables without damage.
- 1.7 The Contractor shall supply all fittings including ordinary tees and elbows, check nuts, male and female fittings pull boxes, junction boxes, conduit outlets, outlet boxes, splice boxes, terminal boxes, gaskets and box covers, saddles and all supporting steel work and all such arrangements which are required to complete the conduit installations.
- 1.8 Pre-fabricated junction boxes, conduit boxes and conduits shall be shop fabricated out of malleable iron or steel plates and shall be galvanized and provided with galvanized malleable iron or steel plate covers and rubber gaskets
- 1.9 All the apparatus, connections and cable work shall be designed and arranged to eliminate the risk of fire and minimize damage which might be caused in the event of fire. Wherever cables pass through floor or wall openings or other partitions, suitable bushes of approved type shall be supplied and put in position by the Contractor.
- 1.10 Standard cable grips, reels and rollers shall be utilized for cable pulling.
- 1.11 Each cable, whether power or control, shall be provided with a metallic or plastic tag of an approved type, bearing cable reference number indicated in the cable schedule prepared by the Contractor, at every 10 meter run and at both ends of the cable, adjacent to the

Technical Specification for Cable Installation and Accessories

terminations as well as where cables enter or leave ducts. Cable routing shall be so done that cables are accessible for identification and maintenance easily, and are arranged neatly.

- 1.12 In no case the cables shall be bent sharply or kinked with the radius of bending falling below 15D where D is the overall diameter of the cable.
- 1.13 When power cables are laid in the proximity of communication cables, the minimum horizontal and vertical separation between power and communication cables shall be 600 mm. Wherever possible the power and communication cables shall be located as far from each other as possible. The power and communication cables shall cross each other at right angles.
- 1.14 Wherever cables cross roads, water, oil, sewage or steam-lines, special care shall be taken while designing the trenches/ducts for protection of the cables.
- 1.15 In each cable run, some extra length shall be provided at a suitable location to enable making of one or two straight-through joints for carrying out repairs if the cable develops fault at a later date.
- 1.16 Cable splices shall not be permitted except where called for as per the construction drawings, or where permitted by the Engineer. Straight-through joints in the run of cables wherever unavoidable shall be through joint-boxes.
- 1.17 The termination of cables at various equipments shall be carefully made in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and detailed connection diagrams.

Termination materials for all cables shall match with the type of cable insulation and have thermal and electrical ratings and chemical properties similar to those of the associated cable.

All terminating materials except for those already supplied with the electrical equipment shall be provided by the Contractor.

- 1.18 Control cable terminations shall be made in accordance with the color code marked wiring diagrams of control circuits. Multi-conductor control cable jackets shall be removed as required to train and terminate the conductors. The cable jacket shall be left on the cable, to the extent possible. The insulated conductors from which the jacket is removed shall be neatly trained in bundles and terminated. The bundles shall be firmly, but not tightly, tied utilizing plastic or nylon ties or specially treated fungus-proof cord.
- 1.19 The connectors for control cables shall preferably terminate in Ross Courteny terminals and washers and be covered with transparent insulating sleeves so as to prevent accidental contact with ground or adjacent terminals. The insulating sleeves shall be fire resistant and shall be long enough to overlap the conductor insulation.

Technical Specification for Cable Installation and Accessories

1.20 When control cables are to be fanned out and tied together with cord, the Contractor shall make connections to terminal blocks and test the equipment for proper operation before tying the cables together with cord.

1.21 Jointing of cables shall be made in accordance with the applicable Bureau of Indian Standards Code of practice, Owners approval and manufacturer's special instructions. The materials and tools required for cable jointing work shall be in the Contractor's scope.

1.22 The supply of joint boxes shall include all hardware fittings, compounds, tapes and other materials required for making the joints.

Special tools, clips and saddles, glands, seals, PVC sealing compound, locknut, etc, required for connection and termination of cables shall be in the Contractor's scope.

1.23 All cables shall be megger-tested before jointing. After jointing is completed all L.V cables shall be megger-tested.

Cable cores shall be tested for:

- i. Continuity.
- ii. Absence of cross phasing
- iii. Insulation resistance to earth.
- iv. Insulation resistance between conductors.

2.0 CABLE TRAYS, ACCESSORIES & TRAY SUPPORTS, CONDUITS, PIPES AND DUCTS

2.1 Cable trays shall be run either in concrete cable trench or overhead supported from building steel. The cable trays shall be ladder type for power cable and perforated type for Control cable. The trays shall be supplied with matching fittings and accessories.

2.2 Cable tray shall be fabricated out of rolled mild steel sheets free from flaws such as laminations, rolling marks, pitting etc. Minimum thickness of cable trays shall be 2.0mm.

2.3 Cables shall be clamped to the cable trays in the horizontal runs with 18 gauge GI wires. For vertical runs the cables shall be clamped with suitable site-fabricated clamps.

2.4 All cable trays including perforated sheet trays, weld mesh trays, vertical raceways shall be hot-dip galvanized and epoxy coated. The trays shall be of standard width of 150mm, 300mm, 450mm & 600mm and standard length of 2.5M. Trays upto 300mm shall be perforated type and above 300 mm shall be ladder type.

2.5 The conductors carrying AC and DC supplies shall not be bunched together in a conduit. Where single-core cables are individually drawn into separate pipes, HDPE pipes shall be used.

Technical Specification for Cable Installation and Accessories

- 2.6 Flexible metallic conduits shall be used for termination of connections to equipment to be disconnected at periodic intervals and also for termination of connections to level switches, limit switches, pressure switches etc.
- 2.7 In order to minimize condensation or sweating inside the conduit, all outlets of the conduit system shall be properly drained and ventilated so to prevent entry of insects and water as far as possible.
- 2.8 The conduits or pipes shall be run along walls, floor and ceilings, on steel supports, embedded in soil, floor, wall or foundation, in accordance with the relevant layout drawings, approved by the Owner.
- 2.9 All fittings in the conduit systems having threaded connections shall be tightened with full thread engagement and with a minimum of wrench work in order to avoid wrench outs.
- 2.10 Embedded conduits running parallel to a masonry surface shall, wherever possible, have a cover of at least 38 mm.
- 2.11 The conduits shall be lead into terminal boxes through the entry points provided by the equipment manufacturers unless otherwise shown in the drawings or unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- 2.12 While installing asbestos pipe or other fiber conduit, cracked pieces shall not be used. The sections cracked or broken during or after placement shall be replaced.
- 2.13 For underground conduit runs the Contractor shall excavate and backfill as necessary.
- 2.14 Exposed conduit shall be adequately supported by racks and clamps or straps or by other approved means.
- 2.15 Where conduits are stubbed out of masonry for future extension outside the structure, they shall be specially protected against corrosion and shall be boxed in against possible physical damage.
- 2.16 Each conduit run shall be marked with its designation as indicated on the drawings - 'Identification'.
- 2.17 Where conduit and boxes in locations of severe exposure require, painting of galvanized surfaces with Alkyd Resin Zinc Dust paint following by a finish coat of Aluminum paint, shall be performed by the Contractor in a good and approved manner.
- 2.18 The Contractor shall bond of metal pipes or conduits in which cables have been installed to the main earthing system.
- 2.19 The conduits and accessories shall be adequately protected against mechanical damage as well as corrosion.

Technical Specification for Cable Installation and Accessories

3.0 TERMINATION AND STRIGHT THROUGH JOINTS

- 3.1 Termination and jointing kits for 11KV and 33KV grade XLPE insulated Aluminum cables shall be proven design and make already been extensively used and type tested. Termination kit and jointing kits shall be pre moulded type, taped type or heat shrinkable. The joints and termination shall be tested as per IS 13573. The kit contents shall be of proven design and type tested. Kit contents shall be supplied from the same source as were used for type tested. The kit shall be complete with Aluminum solderless crimping cable lugs and ferrules as DIN standard

The termination kit make and specification shall be strictly as per approval of the Owner.

- 3.2 The straight through and termination kit shall be suitable to withstand the fault level for 11KV and 33KV system

4.0 CABLE GLANDS, LUGS & ACCESSORIES

- 4.1 The cable shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. The cable glands shall confirm to BS 6121 and of robust construction capable of clamping the cables and armour firmly without injury to the insulation. The cable glands shall be made out of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. The thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. The rubber component shall be made out of neoprene and tested quality.
- 4.2 The trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be pressurized die cast Aluminum or fiber Glass or Nylon and shall include necessary fixing accessories such as GI bolts and nuts. Trefoil clamps shall have adequate mechanical strength to withstand the forces generated by short circuit current.
- 4.3 Cable End seal (Roxtec/MCT Brattberg) shall be provided for all Control Cable and Power Cable (including outgoing HT panels) at all the points wherever cable entries in the control room building or between room to room. 30% Spare modules shall be provided along with centre core has to be provided. System shall take up variation margin of +/-3mm in diameter of Cable. For details refer specs.

5.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

**EXHAUST & VENTILATION SYSTEM
INCLUDING AIRCONDITIONING**

Prepared by			Rev: 0
Reviewed by			Date:
Approved by			

Technical Specification Exhaust and Ventilation System

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

- 1.1 This specification is intended to cover the design, manufacture, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, supply & delivery, properly packed for transport for site of Air Conditioning system and Ventilation system for substation control room building complete with all materials and accessories for efficient and trouble free operation
- 1.2 In the event of any discrepancy with the listed documents, the stipulation this specification shall govern.

2.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

The following equipment shall be furnished with all accessories.

- a) Exhaust Fan system.
- b) Air Conditioning
- c) All necessary components for operation of the above equipment.
- d) All wiring & accessories to complete the installation.
- e) All relevant drawings, data & instruction manuals.
- f) Mandatory spares.
- g) Commissioning spares and recommended spare part list for three (3)

3.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

- 3.1 All equipment and material shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards except where modified and/or supplemented by this specification.
- 3.2 Equipment and materials conforming to any other standard, which ensures equal or greater quality, may be accepted. In such case copies of the English version of the standard adopted shall be submitted along with the bid.
- 3.3 In particular, the following standards and specifications are applicable.
- 3.4 Air conditioners suitable for 230V, 50 Hz single phase AC supply shall be capable of performing the functions as cooling, dehumidifying, air circulating and filtering. The air conditioners shall be complete with automatic temperature control and cut-in and cutout etc. for temperature range 16 to 25 degree C.
- 3.5 Outdoor unit of the air conditioners shall be fitted discharge cooled type rotary Compressor.
- 3.6 Air Conditioner shall be 5 Star rated
-

Technical Specification Exhaust and Ventilation System

- 3.7 Air Conditioning shall maintain 22 Degree Celsius in summers and Winters, Environment condition shall be referred from General Design Criteria Chapter 1
- 3.8 Approved make of AC is Voltas/LG/Carrier.
- 3.9 The minimum thickness of the base in outdoor unit shall be 1.20 mm & sheet thickness for rest of the body shall be 0.70 mm (Min.) with galvanized coating thickness of 120 g/ sq. m and shall be provided with stiffeners for robust construction and shall have rounded corners.
- 3.10 The casing of the indoor units shall be made of ABS/HIPS/GS and shall be impact resistant. The control box of indoor unit shall withstand flame retardant.
- 3.11 Remote cordless control with LCD/LED Display for Air conditioner shall be provided with one On/Off timer, selecting fan speed (three speed) and setting up of temperature. Display shall be provided on indoor unit or on handset or on both.
- 3.12 Maximum power consumption of the split air conditioners shall be measured at capacity rating test conditions. Overall power factor of the unit shall be at least 0.85 at capacity rating test conditions

This specification shall be read and constructed in conjunction with the bid documents and annexure to determine the scope of work.

DESIGN CRITERIA

	Air Conditioning shall be supplied in Control Room and Switchgear Room including GIS Room, maintenance room and SCADA room. Exhaust system shall be supplied in following rooms -Toilet – one Pantry- One Cable Celler- Industrial type numbers shall be as per calculation
Number and details of wall mounted/Ceiling fan	Battery room – 1 No Control room – 3 No's Switchgear Room – 6 No's GIS Room-As per Calculation, 6 Nos(Minimum). Note: Wall mounted fan shall be industrial type, domestic fans shall not be acceptable
Power Point & socket	Each room shall be provided with at least 2 No's 15 Ampere Switch socket and 2 no's 5 ampere switch sockets. Two no's industrial 16 ampere points shall be provided in control room for installation of air conditioning system for future.

Technical Specification Exhaust and Ventilation System

	All equipment, accessories and wiring shall have fungus protection, involving special treatment of insulation and metal against fungus, insects and corrosion.
--	--

4.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FIRE EXTINGUISHER

Prepared by			Rev: 1
Reviewed by			Date: 24.05.21
Approved by			

Technical Specification Fire Extinguisher

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION:

This specification is intended to cover the design, manufacture, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, supply & delivery, properly packed for transport FOR site of Portable wall and trolley mounted Fire extinguisher and fire buckets for substation control room building complete with all materials and accessories for efficient and trouble free operation.

In the even of any discrepancy with the listed documents, the stipulation of this specification shall govern.

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

2.1 Scope of Supply

The following equipment shall be furnished with all accessories:-

- a) Wall mounted fire extinguisher-15 Nos. of 4.5kG (CO2 Type)
- b) Trolley mounted fire extinguisher- 5 Nos. of 22.5kg (CO2 Type)
- c) Sand buckets with stand- 4 Set with 4 bucket in each stand
- d) All installation hardware.
- e) All relevant drawings, data & instruction manuals.
- f) Mandatory spares.
- g) Commissioning spares and recommended spare part list for three (3) years of operation.
- h) Rubber Mat for entire Indoor equipments front and backside(as per latest IS)

3.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

3.1 Codes and Standard

All equipment and material shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards except where modified and/or supplemented by this specification.

Equipment and materials conforming to any other standard which ensures equal or greater quality may be accepted. In such case copies of the English version of the standard adopted shall be submitted along with the bid.

In particular, the following standards and specifications are applicable.

Technical Specification Fire Extinguisher

Indian Electricity Rules	Relevant safety regulation of CEA
Indian electricity act	
IS 2190	Selection, installation & maintenance of first aid, fire extinguisher.
	Tariff Advisory Committee Manual
IS 1646	Code for practice for fire safety of buildings
IS 940	Portable fire extinguisher, Water type - specification
IS 2878	Fire extinguisher CO2 type
IS 2171	Specification for fire extinguisher dry powder.
IS 10204	Specification for fire extinguisher Mechanical foam type.

This specification shall be read and constructed in conjunction with the bid documents and annexure to determine the scope of work.

4.0 DESIGN CRITERIA

General	The contractor shall supply the required type and quantities of fire extinguisher and Sand buckets. The quantity shall be as per TAC recommendations.
Location	Fire extinguisher and sand buckets shall be installed in Control room, battery room, switchgear room, ACDB & battery charger room, Cable cellar, Transformer yard, Outdoor switchyard and Capacitor bank.
Distribution	The fire extinguishers in various locations shall be as per the guidelines of TAC-India.
Tests	All equipment shall be completely assembled wired, adjusted and routine tested at the factory as per relevant standards.

5.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM**

Specification No- GN101-03-SP-139-00

Prepared by	Javed Ahmed		Rev: 1
Checked by	Javed Ahmed		
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava		
Approved by	Sheshadri Krishnapura		Date: 21 May 2021

Registered Office: BSES Bhavan, Nehru Place, Delhi - 110019

Index

- 1.0 Scope
- 2.0 Code and Standards
- 3.0 Service Conditions
- 4.0 General Requirement
- 5.0 System Design
- 6.0 Installation, Testing and Commissioning
- 7.0 Maintenance
- 8.0 Drawing and Data submission
- 9.0 Shipping
- 10.0 Handling and Storage
- 11.0 Quality
- 12.0 Deviation
- 13.0 Testing and Inspection
- 14.0 Training

1.0. SCOPE:

Switchgear Panel Fire Suppression System: This includes Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Suppression system.

2.0. CODE AND STANDARDS:

This specification shall be governed by following standards/rules & regulations with all amendments unless otherwise specified in this specification.

S.No.	Standard Name / No	Standard's Description
1	AS 1670.1, AS1603.8, ASNZS 3000	Latest Edition
2	Indian electricity act 2013	Latest Edition
3	Fire Industry Association (FIA), Code of Practice for Design, Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance of Aspirating Smoke Detector (ASD) Systems	Latest Edition
4	NFPA Standards	2001 (2015 Edition)
5	NEC Standards, US	Latest Edition
6	NZS 4512	2003
7	Residential Fire and Burglary:– Household Fire Warning System Units – ANSI/UL 985, 2000/05/26 (5th edition) with revisions up to 2004/04/29	Latest Edition
8	IS-875	Latest Edition
9	Local Fire Authority	Delhi
10	National Building Code	Part 4 Fire and life safety 2016

3.0. SERVICE CONDITIONS:

S.No	Particulars	Data
1	Design Ambient temperature	0°C to 50 °C
2	Seismic Condition	Zone IV as per IS 1893
3	Wind Pressure	195 kg/M ² upto elevation of 30 M as per IS 875
4	Maximum Relative Humidity	100%
5	Maximum Altitude above Sea level	1000M

6	Rainfall	750mm (concentrated in 4 months)
7	Pollution level	Heavy/Dry
8	Average of no thunderstorm days	40 per annum

4.0. Scope of Work:

- a. Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of clean Agent Novec 1230 Fire Suppression system designed to provide a uniform concentration within the electrical panels in accordance with NFPA 2001 and requirements of the contract documents.
- b. Provide all engineering design and materials for a complete agent suppression system including Novec 1230 storage cylinders with steel bracket, extinguishing agent, detection tube, cylinder valve and associated accessories including but not limit to; adaptors, pressure switch, Fire Detection tube fittings etc, required for complete operation of system.
- c. All necessary safety requirements such as warning signs, discharge alarm shall be part of system.
- d. The necessary nomenclature such as pressurization level, agent volume, and gross/net weight of cylinder shall be clearly marked on cylinder.
- e. Prior to supply of material at site. Contractor must submit following documents for approval of Engineer-in-charge.
- f. Drawing in A-4 size, clearly showing the panel, routing of tube inside the panel, location and fixing arrangement of cylinder & system components.

5.0 System Description:

- a) The detection tube shall be fixed with cylinder valve at top of cylinder. The tube shall be pressurized with dry nitrogen at 16 bars. In case of fire and on reaching of pre-determined temperature, the tube shall rupture and gas shall be released from tube/ discharge nozzle over the protected area.

- b) The pressure switch shall be provided for necessary indication of discharge of gas.
- c) The Extinguishing Agent shall be stored in cylinder as liquefied compressed gas, super pressurized with dry nitrogen at 195 psi minimum
- d) The cylinder shall be equipped with brass valve, pressure gauge (to monitor agent pressure) and isolation valve for maintenance purposes. The cylinder bracket shall be of steel construction with quick release clamp.
- e) The detection tube shall be installed throughout the compartments of panel. The location and spacing of tube shall be above the hazard, to be protected.
- f) In case of ILP System Nozzles shall be placed properly over the protected area.
- g) With system activation, a signal should be generated via Audio Visual Alarm installed at convenient location as per Engineer-in-Charge.

6.0 System Components:

The bidder shall provide an under taking from Principle Manufacturer of product they intent to install, that manufacturer will fully support the bidder for this specific project.

- a) Cylinder of steel construction with standard red epoxy paint finish. Cylinders shall be accompanied by original manufacturers test certificate confirming the contents of the cylinder.
- b) The cylinders shall be from reputed Manufacturers only. Cylinders shall be super pressurized with dry nitrogen to an operating pressure and temperature as per manufacturer recommendations.
- c) Each cylinder shall have pressure gauge and low pressure switch to provide visual and electrical supervision of the cylinder pressure. The low pressure switch shall be wired to the Audio Visual Alarm to provide audible and visual trouble alarm in the event of drop of pressure. The pressure gauge shall be color coded to provide an easy, visual indication of cylinder pressure.

- d) Furnish a welded steel bracket with each cylinder assembly for holding the cylinders in a saddle with a front bracket piece that secures the cylinders.
- e) The Detection Tube, should be UL approved, UL approval marking, Red Color.
- f) The Pressure Switch should be UL Listed/CE Marked having NO/NC contact.
- g) DLP/ILP Valves should be CE/ISO/EN approved and π marked.
- h) All the Power and Control Cables shall be FRLS type.
- i) System shall give signals to SCADA on through communication port.

MANDATORY APPROVALS/CERTIFICATES SHALL BE REQUIRED

- 1. Authorization letter from Principal OEM of System
- 2. Authorization Letter from OEM of Clean Agent(UL/FM).
- 3. Pneumatic Heat Sensing Tube- UL Listed and marked
- 4. Valve shall be π marked
- 5. Pressure Switch Assembly: UL/CE approved
- 6. UL Approved filling station.

7.0. MAINTENANCE

Bidder shall furnish a maintenance manual and support maintenance activity.

8.0. DRAWING AND DATA SUBMISSION

8.1	Submissions along with the bid	
8.1.1	Duly filled GTP and copy of specification	2 copies + 1 soft copy

9.0. SHIPPING

9.1	Shipping	The bidder shall ascertain at an early date and definitely before the commencement of
-----	----------	---

		manufacture, any transport limitations such as weights, dimensions, road culverts, Overhead lines, free access etc. from the Manufacturing plant to the project site. Bidder shall furnish the confirmation that the proposed Packages can be safely transported, as normal or oversize packages, up to the site. Any modifications required in the infrastructure and cost thereof in this connection shall be brought to the notice of the Purchaser.
		The Bidder shall be responsible for all transit damage due to improper packing.

10.0. HANDLING AND STORAGE

10.0	Handling and Storage	Manufacturer instruction shall be followed. Detail handling & storage instruction sheet / manual needs to be furnished before commencement of supply.
------	----------------------	---

11.0. QUALITY & INSPECTION

11.1	Vendor quality plan	To be submitted for purchaser approval
11.2	Testing & Inspection	As per relevant standards

12.0 Warranty

Warranty shall be 5 Years Minimum. Vendor shall provide free maintenance during warranty period.

Following activities shall be included during period of warranty.

1. one visit by service engineer for general check up -- once in a six month time on each location.
2. Functionality test of the entire system -- once in one year time on each Location.

3. Mandatory Spares shall be provided for upkeep of system for the period of 5 Years.

13.0 DEVIATION

13.1	Deviation	Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the bidder complies fully with this specification. No deviation will be acceptable post order.
------	-----------	---

14.0 TRAINING

Training on installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance shall be included in the quotation.

- At site after installation- 1 Manday



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM

Prepared by	Javed Ahmed		Rev: 2
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava		
Approved by	K.Sheshadri		Date: 2 rd Feb 2021

Registered Office: BSES Bhavan, Nehru Place, Delhi - 110019

1. SCOPE:

Design, Engineering, procurement of bought out items, manufacture, integration, inspection, factory testing and supply of complete CCTV System for the entire plant as per requisition consisting of following including necessary hardware, software and accessories as applicable.

2. STANDARDS:

In accordance with Latest Relevant IS/IEC.

3. SCOPE OF SUPPLY:

- CCTV cameras suitable for remote operation with all necessary accessories and installation hardware consisting of, but not limited to the following:
 1. High speed zoom lens.
 2. 360 Degree Cameras
 3. Automatic Iris
 4. Pan & tilt unit
 5. Receiver unit
 6. Weatherproof junction box
 7. Weatherproof housing for unit camera.
 8. Glass Dome with reflector shield on outside.
 9. Night Vision.
 10. One set of 360 camera shall be installed before start of work
- System cabinet consisting of following:-
 1. Video encoder, network switches, etc.
 2. Central control unit with all control functions like pan, tilt, focus and consisting of switching unit.
 3. Video Motion Detection system
 4. Video recorder to record video images
- 2 Nos -21" FULL HD, LED Monitor with HDMI interface to CPU with Keyboard, Optical Mouse for monitoring at Main Control Room & Security Security Room.
- Monitoring unit also including Programming unit consisting of programming Monitor LED 21", keyboard and optical mouse, independent of monitoring unit with all required hardware and software for CCTV functioning.
- All furniture required in the Control room and Security Gate, to mount the CCTV equipment like TV, PC, keyboard , DVR, etc.
- All types of Cables (Video, Control/data, Optic Fiber and Power Supply etc.), cable glands, plugs, connectors and accessories, for interconnection of all the equipments supplied by vendor.
- Junction boxes, Power distribution boxes, repeaters, cable glands, etc. as necessary.
- Mounting poles for mounting the camera along with a climbing ladder.
- The Ladder to be provided with wheels & brakes for easy movement on roads.

- HDPE pipe with required pipe fittings for laying optical fiber cables between CCTV Cameras and main control room, and between main control room and security control room (gate / security house).
- Cable trays for CCTV cables within control rooms with required accessories in case required at site. Cable trays outside control room (where main cable duct is not available). Buried cable trench for cabling along the boundary walls.
- All necessary supports for installation of all items supplied by vendor.
- All mounting accessories required to mount various items supplied by vendor.
- Earthing material required for earthing of CCTV equipment installed by Vendor.
- Necessary base frame support for mounting CCTV cabinets in main control room.
- Any other item necessary but not specifically listed for successful operation of CCTV system.
- Packing, forwarding, transportation and storage at site of complete CCTV system and accessories.
- Supply of special instrument or tools needed for testing, calibration and maintenance of offered CCTV system.
- Supply of consumables and commissioning spares as per requisition for CCTV system.
- Any other item or/and activity not listed/indicated specifically but necessary for successful operation of CCTV system.
- CCTV monitoring of the site & image capture in case of an intrusion
- Future hardware expansion facility.
- The CCTV system shall be support high resolution viewing & recording.
- The images shall be transferred to a central location or on Mobile using Internet connectivity.
- The System shall be CE & FCC certified
- Complete system shall be from the same manufacturer.
- System should be design to work on low bandwidth WAN with following considerations:
 - 1) Camera stream : H.265
 - 2) Camera resolution : 4CIF (704x480)
 - 3) Video quality : Medium
 - 4) Number of cameras : 01
 - 5) Frame rate per camera at site :25FPS
 - 6) Frame rate per camera at Centre :15FPS
 - 7) Recording type : Continuous 24 Hours per day
 - 8) Desired days of storage per camera : 30 Days

All cameras should support dual stream and configured in such a way that one stream should provide feed to central control centre and other stream should be capable to support edge recording (memory card on camera or NVR). System should be intelligent to monitor WAN and whenever there is outage or central control centre not reachable camera should start recording on memory card or NVR present on camera and capable to restore the data to the central system in the missing area.

4. SCOPE OF SERVICE :

- Installation, integration of complete CCTV system and associated accessories including calibration, cabling, junction boxes, power supply, distribution boxes, etc.
- Installation of CCTV Cameras. The Cameras to be mounted on top of Pole, so as no blind spot is created due to pole.
- Installation of CCTV monitors for monitors located in main control room and monitors located in security control room (gate / security house).
- Installation of monitor located in MCR and security control room.
- Installation of mounting poles wherever applicable.
- Installation of CCTV cabinets for various units.
- Installation of programming unit PC.
- Installation of various junction boxes (signal, power, control) supplied by vendor.
- Laying of co-axial / optical fiber cable between CCTV Camera & Control Console Cabinets.
- Laying of power cable between CCTV Cameras and CCTV Cabinet in MCR.
- Laying of CCTV Cables (video, control, data, power).
- Laying of CCTV fiber optic Cables between MCR and security control room.
- Termination, ferruling and glanding at both ends and interconnection of various cables (video, optical, control, power) supplied by vendor for complete CCTV system.
- Distribution of power supply and reduction to required levels to various CCTV equipment supplied by vendor.
- Integration of CCTV Camera with BRPL Network

The entire IP surveillance system to be designed to control and monitor the locations provided based on following considerations:

- Camera to be of 4 MP (all to be integrated in the VMS present and future)
- CCTV system should be design to work on WAN with at lower bandwidth as low as (256Kbps per camera). Objects or persons should be identified under low bandwidth Scenario
- Bandwidth should be configurable

- System should be design to work and record on 15fps and 1 MP centrally
- System should be design with event based and continuous recording as and when required

Four types of cameras shall be considered to monitor the movement of the people as follows:

- 1) Indoor
 - 2) Outdoor
 - 3) PTZ
 - 4) 360 degrees outdoor
- All cameras shall be True Day/Night function IP camera
 - Analytics to be in built at camera side like – Face capture, Trip Wire, Counter, Object removal, Motion detection.
 - All accessories with the outdoor cameras like JB's, power supply, media converter etc. should be in water proof and dust proof housing
 - All cabling including LAN network will be in scope of vendor in case of open through ISI mark PVC / GI pipes or concealed through ISI mark PVC / HDPE pipe
 - L2 POE Cisco switches should be used to power-up the camera in case of 4 or more at a location else power adapter to be used to power up the cameras
 - Servers should be either HP / IBM
 - Servers should be planned in redundancy

5. TESTS.

All equipment with their terminal connectors, and other hardware etc., shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine and acceptance tests in accordance with Latest Relevant IS .

6. COMPLETENESS OF EQUIPMENT:

Any fittings, accessories or apparatus which may not have been specifically mentioned in this specification but which are usually necessary for the satisfactory operation of the equipment, shall be deemed to have been included in this specification.

7. PACKINGS:

All material shall be suitably packed for transport, direct to site and Manufacturer shall be responsible for all damages/losses due to improper packing. All boxes shall be marked with signs indicating the up and down sides of the boxes along with the unpacking instructions, if considered necessary by the Manufacturers.

Note: All critical areas/rooms to be covered fully leaving no grey area. Placement of cameras shall be such that there should be no shadow portion.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM SYSTEM

Prepared by			Rev: 0
Reviewed by			Date:
Approved by			

Technical Specification Fire Detection and Alarm System

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION:

This specification is intended to cover the design, manufacture, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, supply & delivery, properly packed for transport FOR site of Fire and smoke Detection & Alarm System for substation control room building complete with all materials and accessories for efficient and trouble free operation.

In the even of any discrepancy with the listed documents, the stipulation of this specification shall govern.

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

2.1 Scope of Supply

The following equipment shall be furnished with all accessories :-

- a) Smoke and heat detectors and installation.
- b) Manual call point for the substation building.
- c) Fire detection alarm panels which shall be SCADA compatible along with its integration with SCADA.
- d) All wiring & accessories to complete the installation.
- e) All installation hardware.
- f) All relevant drawings, data & instruction manuals.

3.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

3.1 Codes and Standard

All equipment and material shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards except where modified and/or supplemented by this specification.

Equipment and materials conforming to any other standard which ensures equal or greater quality may be accepted. In such case copies of the English version of the standard adopted shall be submitted along with the bid.

In particular, the following standards and specifications are applicable.

Indian Electricity Rules	Relevant safety regulation of CEA
Indian electricity act	
CBIP manual	
IS 2189	Code of practice for selection, installation & maintenance of automatic fire alarm system.
IS 2190	Selection, installation & maintenance of first aid, fire extinguisher.
IS 1646	Tariff Advisory Committee Manual
	Code for practice for fire safety of buildings

Technical Specification Fire Detection and Alarm System

This specification shall be read and constructed in conjunction with the bid documents and annexure to determine the scope of work.

4.0 DESIGN CRITERIA

General	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The fire detection system shall consist of various types of fire detectors, control cabling, fire alarm panels, central monitoring station, annunciation/control panels, local panels. 2. The fire detection and alarm system shall be microprocessor based, analogue addressable system. 3. A central monitoring system shall be provided in the control room covering complete substation. 4. The control system shall be compatible to be interfaced with SCADA system through separate communication port.
Location	Fire detectors shall be provided for the entire substation building including control room, switchgear room, battery charger, corridors, Cable Celler etc. Fire detectors shall be located at strategic location in various rooms of the building.
Operation	<p>The operation of any of the fire detectors / manual call point should result in the following :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) A visual signal exhibited in the alarm panel indicating the area where the fire is detected. b) An audible alarm (Hooter) sounded in the panel. c) An external alarm sounded in the building, location of which shall be decided during detailed engineering. d) An alarm should be signaled to the control room.
Detection & Alarm system	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Each zone shall be provided with two zone cards in the panel so that system will remain healthy even if one the cards become defective which shall be indicated at SCADA . 2. The control panel shall be suitable for 230V AC and 220V DC as power supply.
Cabling	The detector cable and the other control cable shall be armoured, screened and twisted FRLS type in external areas and shall be of unarmoured FRLS type inside building (in conduits)
Tests	<p>All equipment shall be completely assembled wired, adjusted and routine tested at the factory as per relevant standards.</p> <p>Following tests shall be performed on the system</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Response characteristics of fire detectors. b) Performance test on fire extinguisher as required in the code. c) A comprehensive visual and functional check for the fire alarm panel. d) Verification of wiring as per approved schematic. e) Testing of fire detection panel as per BS3116 Part IV.
Site Test	All the detectors installed shall be tested for actuation by bringing a suitable smoke source near the detector creating a stream smoke over the detector. After each test smoky atmosphere should be cleared so that the detector shall reset.

Technical Specification Fire Detection and Alarm System

	Certify proper operation of all detectors and call points.
	One of each type of extinguisher shall be tested for its performance.

5.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
PACKING & TRANSPORTATION

Prepared by			Rev: 0
Reviewed by			Date:
Approved by			

Technical Specification Packing and Transportation

1.0 PACKING AND TRANSPORTATION

- 1.1 Packing shall be sturdy and adequate to protect all assemblies, components and accessories from injury by corrosion, dampness, heavy rains, breakage and vibration encountered during transportation, handling and storage at the plant site. All accessories, which are likely to get damaged during transit if transported mounted on the equipment, shall be removed, adequately packed and shipped separately. All openings shall be sealed. Spare parts shall be packed separately and clearly marked. They shall be specially packed for long storage without injury.
 - 1.2 The bidder shall after proper painting, pack and crate all plant equipment for sea shipment/air freight in a manner suitable for export to a tropical humid and saline air borne climate region as per Internationally accepted export practice in such a manner so as to protect it from damage and deterioration in transit by road, rail and/or sea and during storage at site till the time of erection. The bidder shall be held responsible for all damages due to improper packing.
 - 1.3 The bidder shall give complete shipping information concerning the weight, size, contents of each package including any other information the Owner may require. The weight and size of the package shall be such that they can be easily transported from the maker's works to the plant site by ship/air, road ways and railways.
 - 1.4 The bidder shall ascertain at an early date and definitely before the commencement of manufacture, any transport limitations such as weights, dimensions, road culverts, overhead lines, free access etc. from the manufacturing plant to the project site; and furnish to the Owner confirmation that the proposed packages can be safely transported, as normal or oversize packages, upto the plant site. Any modifications required in the infrastructure and cost thereof in this connection shall be done and borne by the bidder.
 - 1.5 The bidder shall prepare detailed packing list of all packages and containers, bundles and loose materials forming each and every consignment dispatched to 'site'. The bidder shall further be responsible, for making all necessary arrangements for loading, unloading and other handling right from his works; and from Indian port for equipment under the Off-shore Supply till the 'site' and also till the equipment is erected, tested and commissioned. The bidder shall be solely responsible for proper storage and safe custody of all equipment.
 - 1.6 All packages must be marked consecutively from number one upwards covering all shipments until completion of the plant equipment execution without repeating the same number. Each box, crate, case bundle or each piece of loose material shall be painted with a combination of one white band and one yellow band of a least 4 cm wide each, round the body of the box, crates, etc as the case be for easy identification.
- 2.0** GPS instrument must be installed for proper tracking of material during transit of major equipment like Transformer, GIS Panel, 11KV & 66 KV panels etc. of MAP my india make (asset tracking system)
-

Technical Specification Packing and Transportation

3.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

MATERIALS WORKMANSHIP & TEST

Prepared by			Rev: 0
Reviewed by			Date:
Approved by			

Technical Specification Materials Workmanship and Tests

1.0 MATERIAL, WORKMANSHIP & TESTS

1.1 General

All materials used in the manufacture of the offered plant equipment shall be of high grade, free from defects and imperfections, of recent manufacture and unused. Materials not specifically described elsewhere, shall as far as applicable and practicable conform to the latest specification of ISS where applicable and equivalent International Standards. Liberal factors of safety shall be used throughout the design for all parts of plant equipment when subjected to the most severe operating conditions. The working stress in all parts of the plant equipment shall be bestowed with ample margins for possible overstressing due to shock.

All work shall be performed and completed in accordance with the best modern shop practice in manufacture of high grade equipment.

Castings shall be free from blow-holes, flaws, cracks or other defects; and shall be smooth, close-grained and of true form and dimensions. No plugged or filled-up holes or other defects will be accepted. No casting shall be burned, plugged, patched or welded; and no repairs or defects will be accepted.

All materials, supplies, parts and assemblies supplied under this specification shall be tested as far as reasonably practical.

All welded joints shall be free from defects such as blow-holes, slag inclusions, lack of penetrations, under-cuts, cracks etc; and shall be made by qualified and tested welders. Slag shall be ground after joint completion; and well reinforced smooth welds shall be made.

1.2 Inspection, Testing program and Notification

Before manufacture commences, the contractor shall submit an outline of the proposed inspection and testing programmes (Quality Assurance Programme - QAP) for all major stages during manufacturing of major equipment. This inspection and testing programme shall include for the various items, the designation number, the kind of test, test standard and the extent of witness by the Owner/Engineer or third party.

The notification of the individual witness inspections made by the Owner/Engineer or the third party, shall be given by the contractor using facsimile or telex or e-mail in a format to be agreed upon. The contractor shall notify the Owner/Engineer within 21 days prior to the date on and the place at which item shall be ready for testing. If any postponement becomes necessary, the contractor shall provide written notification of same at least 72 hours prior to the originally scheduled date.

If the Owner/Engineer does not attend the test at the place and at the date which the contractor has stated in his notification, the contractor shall proceed with the test, which shall

Technical Specification Materials Workmanship and Tests

be deemed to have been made in their presence and shall forthwith forward to them duly certified copies of the test readings.

Before erection commences, the contractor shall submit an outline of the proposed erection inspection and test programme during the erection of major systems. The individual testing procedure shall be submitted as progress of erection work of the equipment, systems and/or units, coordinated with relevant work of the complete plant.

Before commissioning commences, the contractor shall submit an outline of the proposed commissioning test procedure. The test programmes shall be maintained by the contractor during erection and commissioning.

1.3 Test : General

During manufacture, the Owner's representative shall have the right to expedite and/or inspect design, materials, workmanship and progress of manufacture of the contractor's and his sub-contractor's plant system equipment and may reject any defective materials considered unsuitable for the intended purpose or which does not comply with the intent of this specification. The contractor, upon any such rejection by the Owner or his representative, shall rectify or replace the defective or unsuitable material. The contractor shall provide every reasonable inspection facility to the Owner's inspector or representative at his own and his sub-contractor's works.

Material being furnished against this order shall only be shipped when factory inspection satisfactory to the Owner and/or his representative has been conducted. Such inspection and acceptance for shipment shall not however, relieve the contractor from entire responsibility for furnishing the plant system equipment conforming to the requirement of this specification nor shall prejudice any claim, right or privilege which the Owner may have, because of the use or supply of defective or unsatisfactory materials for the plant system equipment. Should the inspection be waived by the Owner, such waiver shall not also relieve the contractor in any way, from his entire obligations under this order.

The plant system equipment shall at factory or after installation be demonstrated capable of performing satisfactorily upto the contractor's guaranteed performance. All tests required by this specification, including retests and inspection, that may be necessary owing to failure to meet any tests specified, shall be made at the contractor's expense. Additional tests, as necessary, shall be made to locate any such failure and after determining the causes of failure and rectifying it, specified tests shall be repeated to establish that the rebuilt plant system equipment meets with the specification in every respect. Should the equipment ultimately fail to pass the tests specified, the Owner will have the option to reject the unit.

The bidder shall state in the proposal, the shop testing facilities available. Should full capacity testing equipment be not available, the bidder shall state the method proposed to be adopted with detailed computations and justification for adopting such a method to reliably ascertain the equipment characteristics corresponding to full capacity testing.

1.4 Test Certificate

Technical Specification Materials Workmanship and Tests

In accordance with approved QCP, the results of the tests shall be certified by the Owner/Engineer or independent agency as applicable. As and when the item of the plant equipment has passed the tests, the Owner/Engineer shall furnish to the contractor a certificate in writing to that effect. The Quality Control Plan (QCP) shall be issued by the contractor within 1 months after NTP. Document files containing material certificates, test reports, etc shall be compiled for each QCP item of plant equipment; and shall be suitably identified (including equipment classification reference) and bound. Copies of compiled file shall be submitted as per distribution schedule

1.5 Tests at Manufacturers Works

The major equipment of the plant to be supplied under this contract shall be subjected to shop inspection and tests. After NTP, the contractor shall issue within 1 months a QCP indicating the kind and extent of inspection and tests to be carried out on the offered plant equipment components to prove whether the equipment fulfills the requirement of the contract in view of:

- Safety Conditions
- Consideration of the applied standards and regulations
- Execution of workmanship

SITE TESTS

Tests conducted at sites shall be indicated by bidder.

2.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES

Prepared by			Rev: 0
Reviewed by			Date:
Approved by			

Chapter 6b Technical Specification Misc Activities

1.0 SERVICE AFTER SALES

- 1.1 The bidder shall furnish in detail about his organization for rendering service after sales, covering deployment of personnel and supply of spares, for ensuring efficient operation and maintenance of the offered plant equipment. The details of spares and service facilities possessed by them should be elaborated.
- 1.2 The bidder shall guarantee furnishing of the following in respect of after sales services including spares:-
 - i) Providing services of his specialists on indent from the Owner for periodical or special maintenance of the plant; as well as for identifying sources of trouble, if any, reported and measures for immediate rectification.
 - ii) The bidder shall guarantee maintenance of adequate spares at his works to be supplied on indent from the Owner at short notice during the life of the plant.

2.0 BID DATA, DRAWINGS AND INFORMATION REQUIRED

- 2.1 Technical data sheets, drawings, schedules with supporting information incorporating the details in compliance to spec but not limited to the following shall be furnished along with the proposal:
 - 2.2 Duly filled in 'Schedule of Guaranteed and other Technical Particulars Schedules 'C' except for data which cannot be finally furnished with the Bid. The Price and Delivery Schedule-B duly filled in.
 - 2.3 Dimensioned outline drawings of the offered overall plant and separately for equipment including cross-sectional drawings showing dimensions, net weights, shipping weights and suggested arrangement layout of proposed plant & equipment with auxiliaries etc. Technical Literature/leaflets of the above plant equipment.
 - 2.4 Manufacturers' catalogues showing the construction details of various equipments should be furnished indicating clearly the technical preference of the offered equipment over the specified equipment.
 - 2.5 List of users of comparable plant equipment with the year in which the Diesel plant and other critical plant equipment was put actually into service. For technical acceptability of the bid, proven experience of the bidder in manufacture and satisfactory and trouble free performance of the critical plant equipment for at least three (3) years is essential for which the bidder shall furnish necessary documents in support of the above.
 - 2.6 A bar chart of design, engineering, procurement, manufacture, testing, delivery, installation, commissioning and site testing including civil structural and architectural works of the proposed plant equipment.
-

Chapter 6b Technical Specification Misc Activities

- 2.7 Technical description of the proposed plant equipment and materials particularly outlining any additional list out features proposed for safety & reliability. List out items of work & services not included and which has to be provided by the Owner for satisfactory commissioning of the offered plant equipment supplied.
- 2.8 The bid shall not be considered if the bidder fails to submit all the details asked for. Proposal should be complete without ambiguity and should be clearly written against each item.
- 2.9 Bidder shall furnish Quality Assurance Programme for design, manufacture, assembly, erection, testing & commissioning including civil, structural and architectural works along with the proposal for all equipment covered under this specification whether manufactured by the bidder or procured from other sources.
- 2.10 Technical deviations from the specification, if any, shall be clearly listed in the Schedule-E. In absence of any deviation given in Schedule-E and accepted by Owner, it will be bidder's responsibility and his contractual obligation to supply the Plant equipment as per specification to Owner/Engineer's approval.
- 2.11 List of shop and site tests, the bidder proposes to carry out including those pertaining to their sub-suppliers works shall be clearly brought out in Schedule – G. In addition to above tests, the bidder shall conduct any other tests, to Owner/Engineer's approval, which are considered important for satisfactory operation of plant equipment.
- 2.12 Bidder shall furnish all required mandatory and startup commissioning spare parts as well as maintenance tools and tackles with unit prices for the offered plant equipment.

3.0 POST CONTRACT DATA AND DRAWINGS

- 3.1 The contractor shall submit within thirty (30) days from the date of the order and Notice to Proceed (NTP) certified dimensioned drawings and technical schedules giving every detail of the offered plant equipment particularly the following:
 - 3.2 Completely filled in schedule of guaranteed particulars and other technical particulars.
 - 3.3 Single line diagrams; logic diagrams, dimensioned general arrangement and equipment layout drawings showing front and side elevations, plan and sectional views of the offered equipment forming part of the contractor's supply; The drawings should also indicate structures & supporting details including foundation outline and loading data etc.
 - 3.4 Final version of all drawings and data submitted along in the proposal mentioned above.
 - 3.5 Structural, thermodynamic and pressure part calculations showing compliance with specifications and codes as and when required.
 - 3.6 Any other drawings/details not specified herein and required by the Owner/Engineer to correctly coordinate the offered plant equipment with other contractor's work.
-

Chapter 6b Technical Specification Misc Activities

- 3.7 Civil design calculations.
- 3.8 Detailed specifications and data sheets of the plant equipment with auxiliaries.
- 3.9 Detail drawings of critical equipment units, assemblies, parts etc. as deemed necessary.
- 3.10 Design calculations of conductor sizing, cable sizing, main equipment sizing etc.
- 3.11 Schematic wiring diagrams along with write-ups for control, interlocks, instrumentation, protection, circuits. Terminal blocks and terminals arrangement drawings showing power & control cable connections.
- 3.12 Owner/Engineer will return to the contractor one (1) print of each drawing either.
 - (a) stamped approved or (b) marked up with the comments. In case of (a), no further submission of a drawing will be required. In case of (b), the contractor shall correct his original drawings to conform to comments made by the Owner/Engineer and resubmit within two (2) weeks of receipt of comments in the same manner as stated in the Distribution Schedule. The Owner/Engineer's approval shall not relieve the contractor from any of his obligation and responsibility to manufacture and supply equipment conforming to this specification, unless a written amendment to the specification is issued by the Owner.
- 3.13 After approval of the drawings, reproducible of each drawing shall be supplied. Final drawings shall be certified as Approved for Construction. Should any minor revision be made after approval the contractor shall re-distribute prints and reproducible as per the Distribution Schedule. Every revision shall be marked by a number, date and subject in a revision block provided in the drawing.
- 3.14 Reproducible shall be of quality to produce clear and legible prints and any inferior reproducible will be returned by the Owner for replacement with suitable reproducible. All reproducible shall be mailed rolled (not folded) on the outside of regular mailing tubes except for small sizes which can be mailed unfolded in envelope with a cardboard backing. The prints and reproducible shall be mailed in the most expeditious manner and shall be accompanied with a letter of transmittal.

4.0 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

- 4.1 At least one (1) month prior to the dispatch of the plant equipment, fifteen (15) copies of installation, testing and adjustments after installation, operation and maintenance manuals shall be furnished. These manuals shall be sturdily bound volumes and shall contain every drawings and information required for installation, testing, setting and adjustment of all components after installation, operation and maintenance of the equipment and all its components. Separate tabs shall be used for such instructions concerning each equipment control components, electrical and other accessories. The other data needed for servicing the components and ordering their spare parts.

Chapter 6b Technical Specification Misc Activities

- 4.2 Marked erection prints identifying the components parts of the equipment, as transported, with its assembly drawings.
- 4.3 Detailed dimensioned assembly and cross sectional drawings and description of all the plant system equipment with auxiliaries and drawings identifying all spare parts for re-order.
- 4.4 Documentation

Correspondence, drawings, progress reports, schedules, tests reports and instruction manuals shall be mailed in requisite copies in accordance with Distribution Schedule.

5.0 WORK SCHEDULE

- 5.1 Time being the essence of the proposal, preference will be given for the offers quoting earlier deliveries. The bidder shall include in his proposal his programme for furnishing and erecting the offered plant & equipment.
- 5.2 The programme shall be in the form of master network identifying the key phases in various areas of total plant work, such as design work, procurement of raw materials, manufacture of components & subassemblies; complete erection of equipment and all other field activities. The master network shall conform to completion of trial operation from the date of Letter of Award within a period of 4 months. The trial operations shall commence any day within 15 days prior to the date of completion indicated above.
- 5.3 This master network shall be discussed and agreed before the issue of letter of award. Engineering drawings as well as technical data sheets submission schedule shall also be discussed and finalized before the issue of letter of award. Provisions of the liquidated damages leviable for delays in completion of trial operation shall become effective after the above mentioned date.
- 5.4 After the contract award, the contractor shall plan the sequence of work of manufacture and erection including associated civil works to meet the Owner's power plant commissioning requirements; and shall ensure that all work/manufacture, shop testing, inspection & shipment of the equipment in accordance with the required construction/erection sequence.
- 5.5 Within seven (7) days of acceptance of the letter of award, the contractor shall submit, for review and approval, two copies (1 reproducible and 1 print) of Detailed Network schedules, based on the Master Network (mutually agreed by the Owner & contractor) to the Owner/Engineer showing the logic & duration of the activities in the following areas
 - i) Engineering, Procurement, Manufacturing & Supply Detailed engineering activities in regard to procurement of raw materials including bought out items, manufacture, dispatch/ shipment & receipt at site.
 - ii) Civil, Structural & Architectural Works:

Detailed engineering activities in regard to civil & structural works execution based on the offered equipment and approved drawings including detailed execution of execution activities covering the complete scope of work.
 - iii) Erection, Testing and Commissioning:

Chapter 6b Technical Specification Misc Activities

Detailed erection, testing and commissioning activities, covering the complete scope of work of the offered plant equipment coordinated with the civil and structural works executed.

5.6 Detailed Manufacturing Program

Detailed manufacturing PERT/PRIMAVERA programme for all the manufacturing activities of the offered plant equipment at contractor's/subcontractor's works shall be furnished within 7 days of letter of award.

The manufacturing network shall be supported by detailed procurement programme for critical bought out items/raw materials

Pre-erection Activity Programme

- A) Manpower Deployment
- B) Tools and plant mobilization plan
- C) Detailed Site Mobilization Plan

5.7 Within a week of approval of the Network schedule, the contractor shall forward to the owner/Engineer copies of the Computer initial run data in an acceptable manner

5.8 The network shall be updated every month; or as frequency as possible to mutual agreement. Within seven (7) days following the monthly review, a progress meeting shall be held at the work (possible) wherein the major items of the plant or equipment are being produced. The meeting will be attended by the Owner/Engineer and responsible representatives of the contractor. The contractor shall be responsible for minuting the proceedings of the meeting, a report of which shall reach the Owner or the Owner/Engineer not later than 7 days following the meeting.

5.9 Access to the contractor's and/or sub-contractor's work shall be granted to the Owner/Engineer at all reasonable times for the purpose of ascertaining the progress

6.0 PROGRESS REPORTS

During execution of the contract either in manufacture or erection/commissioning, the contractor shall furnish monthly progress report to the Owner or the Owner/Engineer in a format as specified indicating the progress achieved during the month, and total progress upto the month as against scheduled and anticipated completion dates in respect of key phase of work or manufacture and shipment such as release of drawings for fabrication, procurement of raw materials, inspection and testing. If called for by the Owner/Engineer, the contractor shall also furnish to the Owner or the Owner/Engineer resources data in a specified format and time schedule. The contractor shall also furnish any other information necessary to ascertain progress if called for by the Owner/Engineer

Chapter 6b Technical Specification Misc Activities

7.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

**EOT (ELECTRICAL OVERHEAD
TRAVELLING) CRANE**

Prepared by	Javed Ahmed		Rev: 0
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava		Date: 28.03.2017
Approved by	Vijay Panpalia		

Technical Specification for EOT (Electrical Overhead Travelling) Crane

Scope:

This specification applies to the design, engineering, manufacturing/fabrication, assembly, inspection, testing before dispatch, packing, forwarding, supply and delivery at destination by suitable transport, unloading at site, installation and commissioning of indoor EOT crane on Turnkey basis and as specified in the following sections of this document.

Reference Standards:

1	IS:325-1978	3-Phase induction motors (fourth revision)
2	IS:807-2006	Code of practice for design, manufacture, erection and testing (structural portion) of cranes and hoists.
3	IS: 2062-1992	Specification for structural steel (fusion welding quality)
4	IS:2266-1989	Steel wire ropes for general engineering purposes
5	IS:3177- 1999	Code of practice for electric overhead travelling cranes and gantry cranes other than steel work cranes.
6	IS:I3947(Part-1)-1993	Low voltage switches and control gear PI-general rules
7	IS:I3947(Part-4, Section-1) -1993	Low voltage switchgear and control gear P-4 - contactors and indoor starters sec 1, electromechanical contactors and motor starters (superseding IS:2959 and IS:8544 – all parts)

Introduction:

The EOT cranes will consist of the following major components:

- Single girder.
- Trolley frame.
- Brakes.
- Wheels and rails.
- Hooks (main/auxiliary) and hoist rope.
- Operator's cabin/radio control.
- Conductors.
- AC motor.
- Shrouded down shop leads (DSL) with maintenance cage.
- Control panel.

Technical Specification for EOT (Electrical Overhead Travelling) Crane

Technical Details:

The girder will be of box type construction and will ensure that water/oil do not accumulate inside the box. The trolley frame will be fabricated from rolled sections/steel plates. The main hoist, auxiliary hoist, cross travel trolley, and long travel trolley of the crane will be motor driven. The structural portion of the EOT crane will be designed to meet the requirements of Class II of IS 807 (Indian Standard). The EOT crane will be designed (other than the structural steel portion) to meet the requirements of Class M5 of IS 3177.

Sideward approaches from the operating floor level to the rail level will be provided in both rows for access to the bridge. Safe means of access will be provided in the cabin and other areas of the crane where maintenance of any equipment or component is involved. A platform will extend the full length of the crane bridge on both sides of the bridge girder. The EOT crane will have a permanent inscription in English and Hindi on each side, readily visible from the operating floor level, stating the safe working loads in metric tons for both the hooks, the year of manufacture, crane serial number, and manufacturer's name.

Features:

- The EOT crane will be of double girder, bridge type.
- Access to EOT Crane shall be provided with Caged Ladder inside control room
- A permanent cage ladder with steel grating platform all along the length of the room between side wall and main beam which has power tapping DSL.
- Safety Railing on EOT Crane for maintenance
- The EOT crane shall be designed for lifting 25% more than the heaviest piece of equipment (detailed calculation shall be submitted by Vendor for approval), However minimum capacity shall not be less than 5 Ton.
- Steel will be of tested quality steel conforming to IS 2062 (Grade B).
- Handrails will be of galvanized steel pipe of flush welded construction, ground smooth using 32 mm.Nominal bore medium class pipe conforming to IS 1239 (Part II).
- The wheels and rails act as a guide for EOT cranes to provide smooth and linear motion.
- The crane panel will have two incoming supplies. The two isolators will have mechanical interlock(through Castell key) to prevent simultaneous closing of the two isolators.
- Electrical motors will be selected with an S4 duty, a 25 percent cycle duty factor, and 150 starts per hour.
- Speed of the hoist shall be 3-4 meter per min and the creep speed through DCEM clutch and pony geared motor shall be maximum 0.5 meter per min.
- The height of lift and length of long travel shall be in accordance to the GIS room.
- The end carriage & Trolley frame shall be fabricated with MS Rolled channels and MS plates, suitable stiffeners and diaphragms shall also be provided.

Technical Specification for EOT (Electrical Overhead Travelling) Crane

- Antiskid skid chequered plate with suitable maintenance platform for Hoist Block and long travel drive shall be provided. Sufficiently wide full length walk way with hand railing should be provided on the girder. Drawing & all other related documents are to be approved from the user Dept.
- Totally enclosed helical splashed oil bath lubricated gear box shall be used for all motion. All gear & pinion shall be hardened and tempered alloy steel having metric module machine cut teeth. The housing shall be graded cast iron / cast steel or fabricated from steel plates. Fabricated housing shall be stress relieved before the machining. The gear box shall be oil tight and fitted with oil level indicator, breather plug, inspection cover and oil drain out plug. The internal surface of gearbox shall be painted with oil resistant type paint.
- Rope drum shall be fabricated from rolled steel plates or seamless tube. Fabricated rope drum shall be stress relieved before machining. The rope drum shall be designed for single layer of rope; the helical groove shall be smooth finished.
- Wire rope shall be regular right hand lay fiber core as per IS: 2266. The construction of wire rope shall be 6X36 constructions. The factor of safety shall be 6 minimum. Rope sheaves shall be graded cast iron. The rope sheaves shall be mounted on anti friction bearing.
- Lifting hook shall be single point with shank as per IS: 3815. The hook shall be mounted on anti friction thrust bearing which shall be enclosed by protective skirt for 360° smooth swivelling of the load on the hook. The block sheaves shall be fully encased in close fitting guards fabricated out of steel plate. Smooth opening shall be provided in the guard to allow free movement of rope. Hook block should be tested and certified with proof load from Govt. accredited testing authorities. Test certificates for lifting hook shall be furnished during the supply.
- All electrical motors shall be totally enclosed fan cooled, S4 Duty, Squirrel Cage Induction Motor. The starting motion of all travel shall be jerking free. Suitable starting arrangement shall be provided for all LT motor to reduce the starting current to achieve smooth starting and thereby jerk free operation in all motions of the crane. Motor shaft shall be connected to the gear box through gear type flexible coupling.
- Pendant push button shall be suspended from crane by link chain so that no undue stress can come on the cables. The Push button station shall be independently movable. Separate cable track with cable trolley etc. shall be provided for the push button station. The unit shall comprise of push button marked as follows and 1 no. Indication lamp for control of indication:
(1) Start (2) Emergency stop (3) Up (hoist) (4) Down (lower) (5) Slow down (6) Slow UP (7) Left -CT (8) Right- CT (9) Forward - LT (10) Reverse -LT
- The unit shall comprise incoming ACB / MCCB with positive isolation contactor, line chock, three phase diode bridge rectifier acting as line converter and three phase inverter as load converter interconnected through DC link reactor and capacitor unit.

Technical Specification for EOT (Electrical Overhead Travelling) Crane

Inspection and Testing: The crane supplier shall put up the crane for inspection at his Works as well as at site and the following tests shall be carried out by him in the presence of the Purchaser or his authorised representatives

- All the dimensions of the crane shall be checked as per the approved general arrangement drawings. Diagonal measurement of the crane and trolley shall also be carried out in the fabrication shops before despatch to site.
- The deflection of the bridge girders shall not exceed 1/1000 of span with the fully loaded trolley stationed at mid-span with safe working load at rest. The measurement shall not be taken on the first application of the load. The datum line for measuring the deflection should be obtained by placing the unloaded trolley at the extreme end of the crane span
- The girders shall be tested for permanent set by applying 125% of the safe working load when the trolley is stationed at mid-span. At the end of the test there shall be no sign of permanent set of the girders
- Height of lift shall be checked by measuring the length of hook travel from its topmost position to the bottom-most position and this shall not be less than the lift specified
- All the motions of the crane shall be tested with rated load and the rated speeds shall be attained within the tolerance limits
- All the motions of the crane shall be tested with 25% overload in which case the rated speeds need not be attained but the crane shall show itself capable of dealing with the overload without difficulty.
- For checking the performance of the hoist motion the speed at each notch of the master controller with different loads both during hoisting and lowering shall be found out and the load/ speed characteristics shall tally with the speed/torques graph submitted.
- For the performance of long travel and cross travel motions, the crane shall be tested with rated load and the running time for a particular distance shall be as per the acceleration values specified.
- The hoist brakes shall be tested so as to enable to brake the movement under all conditions without any jerk on the load . The brakes shall also be tested with overload condition.
- The long and cross travel brakes shall be capable of arresting the motion within a distance in metres equal to 10% of the rated speed in metres/minute.
- Limit switches for all the motions shall be tested for their proper operation and shall be set right so as to obtain the required hook approaches and lifting height.
- Insulation and other tests as per applicable codes shall be carried out.
- Trolley frames shall be designed in accordance with applicable sections of IS 2062/IS 12075.

Technical Specification for EOT (Electrical Overhead Travelling) Crane

- The main function of the trolley frames is to provide rigid support and strength to the EOT cranes to carry a load from one place to another.
- The trolley frame will be fabricated from rolled sections/steel plates. End carriages will be of welded Construction. Mountings will be designed to facilitate easy removal of the wheels, bearings, and journals for quick and easy maintenance. Wheel or wheel end carriage mountings will be complete with safety pads to prevent an accidental drop of more than 25 mm. Jack pads will also be provided on the trolley and bridge wheel mounting structural frames for the removal of wheels.

Drawing and Documents: Following drawings are to be submitted for scrutiny and approval

- The detailed general arrangement drawing containing all basic dimensions and vital particulars of the crane. These drawings should indicate the main specification, number and location of joints provided on the girder plates, CT rails etc. structural calculation, drawings of main load carrying members, if asked for by Purchaser
- General arrangement drawing of the trolley.
- Motor power & brake selection calculation.
- Cabin layout drawing showing location and mounting of all equipment.
- Control equipment supplier's schematic control circuit diagrams for individual drives along with speed-torque characteristics and explanatory notes.
- General arrangement drawing for control panel with sections.

Transportation of Equipment at Site:

The contractor shall be responsible for the loading, transport, handling and offloading of all equipment and materials from the place of manufacture or supply to site. The contractor shall be responsible to select and verify the route, mode of transportation and make all necessary arrangement with the appropriate authorities as well as determining any transport restrictions and regulations imposed by the government and other local authorities.

Packing , Storing and Unpacking:

All the equipment shall be carefully packed for transport in such a manner that it is protected against the climatic conditions and the variations in such conditions that will be encountered enroute from the manufacturer's works to the site.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

CABLE SEAL SOLUTION

Specification No- SP-GMS-01-R0

Prepared by	Javed Ahmed		Rev: 0
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava		
Approved by	Sheshadri Krishnapura		Date: 16 th April 2018

Registered Office: BSES Bhavan, Nehru Place, Delhi - 110019

Index

1.0	Scope
2.0	Basic Features
3.0	Service Conditions
4.0	System Design
5.0	Installation, Testing and Commissioning
6.0	Maintenance
7.0	Approved Makes.
8.0	Drawing and Data submission
9.0	Shipping
10.0	Handling and Storage
11.0	Quality
12.0	Deviation
13.0	Testing and Inspection
14.0	Training

1.0. SCOPE:

This specification covers design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, stage testing, inspection & testing before supply & delivery at site and installation testing and commissioning including handover the system to BRPL after successful execution of Cable Seal Solution

This Scope includes the following

- a) Supply of Cable Seal System including its transportation to BRPL Site
- b) Installation testing commissioning of Cable seal solutions with all the accessories including minor civil work if any.

2.0. Basic Features:

Following requirements shall be fulfilled and supported with valid test reports/certificates:

1. Minimum IP 65 Protection level Certificate for protection from Dust and Water.
2. Heat sink test report of Cable transit system.
3. Certificate/ Test Report for Protection from Rats and Rodents.
4. ATEX, PESO Approval for Explosive atmosphere.
5. NEMA Certificate as per UL 508A for the safety of Cabinets & Enclosures mandatory.
6. Material of Frame shall be of Aluminum (Grade EN AC 44300)/Stainless Steel.
7. System must have Bonding & grounding (Armour Earthing) feature as per IS 3043-1987 using a suitable Tin Plated Copper Braid to be used wherever required. It should be also tested for Impulse withstands as per IEC 62305-1 for minimum 50kA for 1 sec.
8. Manufacturer should have direct presence in India with all the after Sale & Service support from last 10 years.
9. Cable sealing system should have been tested for F- Rating Fire for 3 hrs as per UL 1479/ EN, Insulation and Integrity for 120 mins as mentioned in Indian National Building Code(EI 120) Certificate from BS 476 are mandatory.
10. Cable sealing system should have been tested for GAS tightness of 2.5 bar pressure.
11. EPDM modules in System must have Halogen content less than 200ppm with low smoke index-F1 Classification as per NF16-101 & NF16-102, Heat Radiation test in compliance with M2 classification, UV Ageing Test as per ISO-4892-2:2006 & ISO-815- 1:2008, Oxygen Index Test as per ASTM D 2863-00, Shock & Vibration Test as per NES 510.
12. System must have Bonding & grounding (Armour Earthing) feature as per IS 3043-1987 using a suitable Tin Plated Copper Braid to be used wherever required. It should be also tested for Impulse withstand as per IEC 62305-1 for minimum 50kA for 1 sec.
13. Smoke Index shall be low. Type test reports for the same shall be provided by the supplier.
14. Shelf life of module - 25 Years
15. Solubility – Insoluble in water.

3.0. SERVICE CONDITIONS:

S.No	Particulars	Data
1	Design Ambient temperature	0°C to 50 °C
2	Seismic Condition	Zone IV as per IS 1893
3	Wind Pressure	195 kg/M ² upto elevation of 30 M as per IS 875
4	Maximum Relative Humidity	100%
5	Maximum Altitude above Sea level	1000M
6	Rainfall	750mm (concentrated in 4 months)
7	Pollution level	Heavy/Dry
8	Average of no thunderstorm days	40 per annum

4.0. SYSTEM DESIGN

1. Modules with concentric peel able/removable layered multi-diameter cable sealing system consisting of frames, blocks and accessories shall be installed where the cables enter or leave any type of Electrical Panel/Cabinet/Transformer cable box. Each concentric module shall have a minimum of 10 mm range between smallest and largest adaptable diameter. System should be designed with minimum +/- 3 mm design margin. System should have provision for usable spares of 30% with no loose/ hanging / add layer / plug in type or to be stored components of modules / seals, each spare module should be concentric peelable/removable multi-diameter layered with complete range installed on Frame and solid Block are not acceptable..

2. It Shall cover following openings

For all Cable entry from outside to control room building and between room to room

5.0. MAINTENANCE

Bidder shall furnish a maintenance manual and support maintenance activity.

6.0. APPROVED MAKES

Roxtec, MCT Brattberg

7.0. APPROVED MAKES

8.1	Submissions along with the bid	
8.1.1	Duly filled GTP and of copy	2 copies + 1 soft copy

	specification	
--	---------------	--

8.0. SHIPPING

9.1	Shipping	<p>The bidder shall ascertain at an early date and definitely before the commencement of manufacture, any transport limitations such as weights, dimensions, road culverts, Overhead lines, free access etc. from the Manufacturing plant to the project site. Bidder shall furnish the confirmation that the proposed Packages can be safely transported, as normal or oversize packages, up to the site.</p> <p>Any modifications required in the infrastructure and cost thereof in this connection shall be brought to the notice of the Purchaser.</p> <p>The Bidder shall be responsible for all transit damage due to improper packing.</p>
-----	----------	--

9.0. HANDLING AND STORAGE

10.0	Handling and Storage	Manufacturer instruction shall be followed. Detail handling & storage instruction sheet / manual needs to be furnished before commencement of supply.
------	----------------------	---

10.0. QUALITY

11.1	Vendor quality plan	To be submitted for purchaser approval
11.2	Inspection points	To be mutually identified & agreed in quality plan

11.0. DEVIATION

12.1	Deviation	Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that
------	-----------	--

		the bidder complies fully with this specification. No deviation will be acceptable post order.
--	--	--

12.0. TESTING AND INSPECTION

Shall be as per latest relevant standards

13.0. TRAINING

Training on installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance shall be included in the proposal.

- at factory/site- 1 Manday

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

**SPARES MAINTENANCE TOOLS AND
TACKLES**

Prepared by	Javed Ahmed		Rev: 1
Reviewed by	AS		Date: 11.07.2018
Approved by	KS		

Volume-1 Technical Specification for Spares and maintenance tools and tackles

1.0 Spares Requirement: Following Spares shall be supply shall be in scope of Vendor for each package in addition to spares mentioned in individual equipment specifications, however in case of duplicacy/repetition only once shall be considered with quantity most stringent one quantity.

1. GIS Termination for Cables.
 - a. 66KV 1CX1000Sqmm-6 Nos.
 - b. 66KV 3CX300Sqmm- 8 Nos
 2. Spare SF6 Gas cylinder 20 Liter size-2 Nos
 3. Spare Relay for 66kV CRP Panels
 - a. O/C and E/F Relay- 1 Nos
 - b. Trip Circuit Supervision relay- 2 No.
 4. Spare Relay for 11kV Panels
 - a. O/C and E/F Relay- 2 Nos
 - b. MFM- 4 Nos
 5. Communication cable and Probes one of each type
 6. Spare Media Converters (Optical to Digital) -1 No
 7. 11 kV Board – Spares
 - a. CT and PT – 6 Nos each type
 - b. Allen Keys-2 Nos
 - c. Tool Kits-2 Nos
 - d. Discharge Rod suitable for 66kV- 2 Nos
 - e. PT Fuse HRC – 10 Nos
 - f. Vacuum Bottle for 2000A, 1250A and 800A breaker- 1 of each type
 - g. Terminal Jaws – 4 Nos
 8. Indication lamp for GIS and HT panel each colour- 20 Nos
 9. TNC Switches- 2 Nos each type
 10. Voltmeter- 2 Nos each type
 11. Ammeter- 2 Nos Each type
 12. Push buttons for GIS and HT panels- 5 Nos for each type
 13. MCB – 2 Nos for each type in loose.
 14. Laptop – i7 1TB 8GB RAM of Dell/Lenovo- 1 No
 15. Each Transformer NIFPS shall be provided with its cables, one extra N2 cylinder and extra valves
-

Volume-1 Technical Specification for Spares and maintenance tools and tackles

2.0 Maintenance tools and tackles: Following supply shall be in scope of Vendor for each package in addition to maintenance tools and tackles mentioned in individual equipment specifications, however in case of duplicacy/repetition only once shall be considered with quantity most stringent one quantity.

1. Torque Spanners---4 Nos

Note: Approval of Model no and make wherever not defined shall be done at the time of Bid evaluation



Technical Specification

Of

Conventional Oil filled Distribution Transformer

Specification no – BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

Rev:	0
Date:	01 Apr 2022
Prepared by	Vani Sood / Pronab Bairagi
	Abhishek Harsh
Reviewed by	Srinivas Gopu
	Amit Tomar
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma
	K. Sheshadri

INDEX

Record of Revision.....	3
1.0 Scope of Supply	4
2.0 Codes & standards.....	4
4.0 Construction & Design	10
5.0 Fittings and Accessories on Transformer	24
6.0 Approved make of components.....	28
7.0 Quality assurance	28
8.0 Progress Reporting	30
9.0 Inspection & testing.....	30
10.0 Packing , Shipping, Handling and Storage.....	37
11.0 Deviations	38
12.0 Drawings& Data Submission Matrix	38
Annexure A Scope of supply.....	40
Annexure B Service Conditions	41
Annexure C Technical Particulars of transformer oil.....	43
Annexure D Manufacturing Quality Assurance Plan	45
Schedule A Guaranteed Technical Particulars (Data by Seller)	70
Schedule B Guaranteed Technical Particulars of Transformer Oil	79
Schedule C Recommended Spares (Data by Seller)	82

BSES	BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER	

Record of Revision

SI No.	Revision No	Item/Clause No.	Nature of change	Approved by

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER****1.0 Scope of Supply**

For scope of supply, refer annexure – A.

2.0 Codes & standards

- a) Materials, equipment and methods used in the manufacture of Transformer shall conform to the latest edition of below mentioned standards.
- b) Vendor shall possess valid BIS Certification.

IS 1180	Outdoor type oil immersed distribution transformer upto and including 2.5MVA,33kV
IS 2026	Power Transformers
IS 2026-4	Terminal Marking, tappings and Connections for Power Transformers.
IS:3347	Dimensions for Porcelain Transformer bushing
IS:3637	Gas operated relays
IS:3639	Fitting & Accessories for power transformers
IS:4201	Application guide for CT's
IS:8478	Application guide for On-load tap changer
IS:10028	Code of practice for selection, installation & maintenance of transformers
IS 5561	Electrical Power Connectors
IS 5	Colors for ready mix paints
IS:335	Insulating oil
IS 6272	Industrial cooling fans
IS 12615	Three phase induction motors
IS/IEC 60034	Rotating Electrical Machines. (e.g. For Cooler Fan Motors.)
IS/IEC 60071	Co-ordination of Insulation.
IS 16227/IEC 61869	Current Transformers.
IS 8468/ IEC 60214	On Load Tap Changers
IS2026-7/IEC 60076-7	Loading Guide for Oil-Immersed Power Transformers.
IS 2026-8 /IEC 60076-8	Application Guide for Power Transformers.
IS 2026-10/IEC 60076-10	Determination of Transformer Sound Levels.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

IS/IEC 60529	Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code).
IS/IEC 60947	Low-Voltage Switchgear and Control gear.
IS/IEC 60137	Bushing for alternating voltage above 1000V
IS:1271/IEC 60085	Thermal evaluation and classification of electrical insulation
IEC 60076	Power transformers.
IEC 60156	Method for Determination of the Electric Strength for Insulating Oils.
IEC 60296	Specification for Unused Mineral Insulating Oils for Transformers and Switchgear.
IEC 60445	Basic & Safety principles for man-machine interface, marking and identification, Identification of Equipment Terminals and conductor terminals
BS 148	Determination of Transformer and Reactor Sound Levels.
BS 223	Application Guide for Power Transformers.
BS 2562	Terminal and Tapping Markings for Power Transformers.
	Indian Electricity Rules
	Indian Electricity Act
	CBIP manual

In the event of direct conflict between various order documents, the precedence of authority of documents shall be as follows -

- i. Guaranteed Technical Particulars (GTP)
- ii. This Specification
- iii. Indian Standards / IEC standards
- iv. Approved Vendor Drawings
- iv. Other documents

3.0 Major Design Criteria & Parameters of the Transformer

Sr No	Description	Data by purchaser
3.1	Voltage variation on supply side	+ / - 10 %
3.2	Frequency variation on supply side	+/- 5 %
3.3	Transient condition	- 20 % or + 10 % combined variation of voltage and frequency
3.4	Service Condition	Refer Annexure B

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

3.5	Insulation level	Class A
3.6	Location of equipment	Generally Outdoor but may be located indoor also with poor ventilation
3.7	Reference design ambient temperature	50 deg C
3.8	Type	Oil immersed, core type, step down
3.9	Type of cooling	ONAN
3.10	Reference standard	IS 2026/IS 1180
3.11	No. of phases	3
3.12	No. of windings per phase	2
3.13	Rated frequency (Hz)	50 Hz
3.14	Highest system voltage HV side	12 kV
3.15	Highest system voltage LV side	460 volt
3.16	Lightning Impulse withstand voltage , kV peak	
3.16.1	For nominal system voltage of 11 kV	75
3.17	Power Frequency Withstand Voltage kV rms	
3.17.1	For nominal system voltage of 11 kV	28
3.17.2	For nominal system voltage of 415 V	3
3.18	Clearances Phase to Phase , mm	
3.18.1	For nominal system voltage of 11 kV	180
3.18.2	For nominal system voltage of 415 V	25
3.19	Clearances Phase to Earth , mm	
3.19.1	For nominal system voltage of 11 kV	120
3.19.2	For nominal system voltage of 415 V	25
3.20	System Fault Level , HV side	350 MVA
3.21	System Fault Level , LV side	35 MVA
3.22	System earthing	
3.22.1	HV	Solidly earthed
3.22.2	LV	Solidly earthed
3.23	Ratings	250/400/630/1000/1600/2000 kVA

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

3.24	Percentage Impedance at 75 deg C	
3.24.1	250/400/630 kVA	4.5 % with IS tolerance
3.24.2	1000 kVA	5.0 % with IS tolerance
3.24.3	1600/2000 kVA	6.25% with IS tolerance
3.25	Max Total losses(No Load+ Load Losses at 75°C) at 50% of the rated load , kW	
3.25.1	250 kVA	0.98
3.25.2	400 kVA	1.225
3.25.3	630 kVA	1.86
3.25.4	1000 kVA	2.79
3.25.5	1600 kVA	4.2
3.25.6	2000 kVA	5.05
3.26	Max Total losses(No Load+ Load Losses at 75°C) at 100% of the rated load , kW	
3.26.1	250 kVA	2.93
3.26.2	400 kVA	3.45
3.26.3	630 kVA	5.3
3.26.4	1000 kVA	7.7
3.26.5	1600 kVA	11.8
3.26.6	2000 kVA	15
3.27	Phase CT Ratio , Amp	
3.27.1	250 kVA	400/5
3.27.2	400 kVA	600/5
3.27.3	630 kVA	1000/5
3.27.4	1000 kVA	1500/5
3.27.5	1600 kVA	2500/5
3.27.6	2000 kVA	3000/5
3.28	HV cable size for all sizes / Conductor size	11 kV (E) grade , A2XCEWY 3C x 150 sqmm

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

3.29	Busbar size on HV side for cable termination, mm x mm	50x10-Aluminium/Tinned Copper
3.30	LV cable size, 650 /1100 V grade , A2XY cable single core 630 sqmm unarmoured (approx cable dia 40 mm)/ A2XY Cable single core 1000sqmm(Approx dia. 48mm)	Cable
3.30.1	250 kVA	1 runs per phase + 1 runs in Neutral
3.30.2	400 kVA	2 runs per phase + 2 runs in Neutral
3.30.3	630 kVA	3 runs per phase + 2 runs in Neutral
3.30.4	1000 kVA	4 runs per phase + 3 runs in Neutral
3.30.5	1600 KVA	6 runs per phase + 3 runs in Neutral- single core 630 sqmm 3 runs per phase + 2 runs in Neutral- single core 1000 sqmm
3.30.6	2000 kVA	7 runs per phase + 4 runs in Neutral- single core 630 sqmm 4 runs per phase + 3 runs in Neutral- single core 1000 sqmm
3.31	Busbar size on LV side for cable termination, mm x mm	
3.31.1	250/400/630 kVA	
3.31.1.1	Phase	100 x 12-Tinned Copper/Alumium
3.31.1.2	Neutral	100 x 12-Tinned Copper/Alumium
3.31.2	1000kVA	
3.31.2.1	Phase	100 x 12-Tinned Copper 2 runs 100 x 12-Aluminium
3.31.2.2	Neutral	100 x 12-Tinned Copper 2 runs 100 x 12-Aluminium
3.31.3	1600kVA	
3.31.3.1	Phase	160 x 12-Tinned Copper 2 runs 160 x 12-Aluminium

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

3.31.3.2	Neutral	160 x 12-Tinned Copper 2 runs 160 x 12-Aluminium
3.31.4	2000kVA	
3.31.4.1	Phase	2 runs 100 x 12-Tinned Copper 2 runs 160 x 12-Aluminium
3.31.4.2	Neutral	2 runs 100 x 12-Tinned Copper 2 runs 160 x 12-Aluminium
3.32	Maximum Overall Dimension Acceptable (length x width x height), mm x mm x mm	
3.32.1	250 KVA	1500 x1300x 1700
3.32.2	400 kVA	1500X1500X2000
3.32.3	630 kVA	1700X1700X2200
3.32.4	1000 kVA	1900X1900X2500
3.32.5	1600 kVA	2300X2000X2600
3.32.6	2000 kVA	2500X2000X2600
3.33	Short Circuit withstand Capacity of the transformer	
3.33.1	Three phase dead short circuit at secondary terminal with rated voltage maintained on the other side	For 3 secs.
3.33.2	Single phase short circuit at secondary terminal with rated voltage maintained on other side	For 3 secs.
3.34	Overload Capability	As per IS 2026/IEC 60905
3.35	Noise Level	400/630/1000/1600/2000 KVA- 56/57/58/60/61 Db respectively
3.36	Radio Influence Voltage	Maximum 250 microvolt

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

3.37	Harmonic suppression	Transformer to be designed for suppression of 3rd, 5th, 7th harmonic voltages and high frequency disturbances.
3.38	Partial Discharge	Transformer to be free from partial discharge upto 120 % of rated voltage as the voltage is reduced from 150 % of rated voltage i.e. there shall be no significant rise above background level
3.39	Tappings	Off Circuit taps on HV winding , +10% to - 10% in steps of 2.5 % , change of taps by externally operated switch
3.39.1	Rotary tap switch operating voltage	11 kV
3.39.2	Rotary tap switch current rating, Amp.	
3.39.2.1	250 KVA	20 Amps
3.39.2.2	400 kVA	60 Amp
3.39.2.3	630 / 1000 kVA	100 Amp
3.39.2.4	1600/2000 kVA	150 Amp

4.0 Construction & Design

4.1	Type	Double Copper wound, three phase, oil immersed, with ONAN cooling, with off circuit tap changer
4.2	Major Parts	
4.2.1	Tank	
4.2.1.1	Type	Non sealed type with conservator as per manufacturer's standard.
4.2.1.2	Material of Construction	Robust mild steel plate without pitting and low carbon content
4.2.1.3	Plate Thickness	Adequate for meeting the requirements of pressure and vacuum type tests as per IS
4.2.1.4	Welding features	i) All seams and joints shall be

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		<p>double welded</p> <p>ii) All welding shall be stress relieved for sheet thickness greater than 35 mm</p> <p>iii) All pipes, radiators, stiffeners, welded to the tank shall be welded externally</p>
4.2.1.5	Tank features	<p>i) Adequate space at bottom for collection of sediments</p> <p>ii) Stiffeners provided for rigidity and designed to prevent accumulation of water</p> <p>iii) No internal pockets in which gas/air can accumulate</p> <p>iv) No external pocket in which water can lodge</p> <p>v) Tank bottom with welded skid base</p> <p>vi) Tank cover sloped to prevent retention of rain water</p> <p>vii) Minimum disconnection of pipe work and accessories for cover lifting</p> <p>viii) Tanks shall be of a strength to prevent permanent deformation during lifting , jacking, transportation with oil filled.</p> <p>ix) Tank to be designed for oil filling under vacuum</p> <p>x) Tank cover fitted with lifting lug</p> <p>xi) Tank cover bent at all the ends</p> <p>xii) Minimum disconnection of pipe work and accessories for cover lifting</p>
4.2.1.6	Flanged type adequately sized	<p>i) HV line bushing</p>

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

	inspection cover rectangular in shape required for	ii) LV line bushing iii) LV neutral bushing iv) Core / Winding
4.2.1.7	Fittings and accessories on main tank	See under fittings and accessories.
4.2.2	Conservator for the main tank	
4.2.2.1	Capacity	Adequate between highest and lowest visible levels to meet the requirement of expansion of oil volume in the transformer and cooling equipment from minimum ambient temperature to maximum operating temperatures.
4.2.2.2	Conservator oil preservation system	Conventional
4.2.2.3	Conservator features	i) Conservator shall be bolted into position so that it can be removed for cleaning / other maintenance purposes ii) Main pipe from tank shall project about 20 mm above conservator bottom for creating a sump for collection of impurities iii) Conservator minimum oil level corresponding to minimum temperature shall be well above the sump level. iv) Conservator to main tank piping shall be supported at minimum two points.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

4.2.2.4	Fittings and accessories on main tank conservator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Prismatic oil gauge with MINIMUM, NORMAL and MAXIMUM marking ii) End Cover iii) Oil Filling Hole with cap iv) Silica Gel Dehydrating Breather with oil seal and dust filter with clear acrylic single piece clearly transparent cover resistant to UV rays(1kg). Breather shall be of Flanged type in circular shape with 4 no.holes of ½ inches with hardware of M10 bolts. Silica gel shall be of round ball type of 2.5mm dia. v) Drain Plug vi) Air release plug as required vii) Pressure/ Vacuum gauge viii) Magnetic Oil Gauge with LOW LEVEL ALARM
4.2.3	Radiators	Detachable type
4.2.3.1	Thickness	Minimum 1.2 mm
4.2.4.2	Features	With lifting lugs, air release plug,
4.2.5	Core	
4.2.5.1	Material	High grade , non ageing, low loss, high permeability, grain oriented, cold rolled silicon steel lamination. Core shall be low loss of 1Watt/kG (max)
4.2.5.2	Grade	Premium Grade minimum M3 or better
4.2.5.3	Lamination thickness	0.23 mm Max.
4.2.5.4	Design Flux Density at rated conditions at principal tap	As per Manufacturer design.
4.2.5.5	Maximum Flux Density at 12.5 % over	1.9 T

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

	excitation / over fluxing	
4.2.5.6	Core Design Features	<p>i) Core shall be in the form of step and stack in three limb format.</p> <p>Note: Wound core shall not be acceptable</p> <p>ii) Magnetic circuit designed to avoid short circuit paths within core or to the earthed clamping structures</p> <p>iii) Magnetic circuit shall not produce flux components at right angles to the plane of lamination to avoid local heating</p> <p>iv) Least possible air gap and rigid clamping for minimum core loss and noise generation</p> <p>v) Adequately braced to withstand bolted faults on secondary terminals without mechanical damage and damage/ displacement during transportation and positioning.</p> <p>vi) Percentage harmonic potential with the maximum flux density under any condition limited to avoid capacitor overloading in the system</p> <p>vii) All steel sections used for supporting the core shall be thoroughly sand blasted after cutting , drilling, welding</p> <p>viii) Provision of lifting lugs for core coil assembly</p> <p>ix) Supporting framework designed not to obstruct complete drainage of oil from transformer</p>

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

4.2.6	Winding	
4.2.6.1	Material	Electrolytic Copper
4.2.6.2	Maximum Current Density allowed	3 Amp per sq mm at all taps.
4.2.6.3	Winding Insulating material	Class A , non catalytic, inert to transformer oil, free from compounds liable to ooze out, shrink or collapse.
4.2.6.4	Winding Insulation	Uniform
4.2.6.5	Design features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Type of winding<ul style="list-style-type: none">a. LV: Sprial/Helicalb. HV: Crossover/Disc<p>Note: Foil winding shall not be acceptable</p>ii) Stacks of winding to receive adequate shrinkage treatmentiii) Connections braced to withstand shock during transport, switching, short circuit, or other transients.iv) Minimum out of balance force in the transformer winding at all voltage ratios.v) Conductor width on edge exceeding six times its thicknessvi) Transposed at sufficient intervals.vii) Coil assembly shall be suitably supported between adjacent sections by insulating spacers + barriersviii) Winding leads rigidly supported , using guide tubes if practicableix) Winding structure and major insulation not to obstruct free flow of oil through ductsx) Provision of taps as per clause 3.39

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

4.2.7	Transformer Oil	
4.2.7.1	Type	Should be in accordance with specification as per Annex C of this document
4.2.8	Bushings and Terminations	
4.2.8.1	Type of HV side bushing	HV bushing should be top mounted. Outdoor, Pcelain, rated voltage and creepage as per 31mm/kV with voltage class of 12kV respectively
4.2.8.2	Type of LV side bushing	LV bushing should be top mounted. Outdoor, Porcelain, rated voltage and creepage as per 31mm/kV with voltage class of 1.1 kV respectively Additional neutral bushing of porcelain outside on top of LT cable box with brass palm connector (as per IS 3347) shall be provided. Connection between the main neutral and additional neutral shall be provided. For extra neutral bushing, protection box shall be provided in order to prevent ingress of water.
4.2.8.2.1	Essential provision for LV side line bushing	It shall be complete with copper palm complete with tinned copper busbar of size shall be as per clause 3.31.
4.2.8.2.2	Essential provision for LV side neutral bushing	In case of neutral bushing the stem and busbar shall be integral without bolted, threaded, brazed joints. Busbar size shall be as per clause 3.31
4.2.8.3	Arcing Horns	Not required
4.2.8.4	Support insulators inside HV cable box if provided	Epoxy resin cast, rated voltage 12 kV
4.2.8.5	Termination on HV side bushing	By bimetallic terminal connectors

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		suitable for ACSR/AAAC conductor / Cable connection through cable box with disconnecting link suitable for 11kV(E) grade, A2XFY 3Cx 150sqmm
4.2.8.6	Termination of LV side bushing	By bimetallic terminal connectors suitable for LV Cable size of 650/1100V Grade, A2XY Cable single core 630sqmm (Approx dia 40mm) / A2XY Cable single core 1000sqmm (Approx dia. 48mm) for 1600/2000 KVA.
4.2.8.7	Minimum creepage distance of all bushings and support insulators.	31mm/KV
4.2.8.8	Protected creepage distance	At least 50 % of total creepage distance
4.2.8.9	Continuous Current rating	Minimum 20 % higher than the current corresponding to the minimum tap of the transformer
4.2.8.10	Rated thermal short time current	25 times the rated current for 2 sec
4.2.8.11	Atmospheric protection for clamp and fitting of iron and steel	Hot dip galvanizing as per IS 2633
4.2.8.12	Bushing terminal lugs in oil and air	Tinned copper
4.2.8.13	Sealing washers /Gasket ring	Nitrile cork rubber(RC70C)/ Expanded TEFLON(PTFE) as applicable.
4.2.9	HV & LV cable box	Required
4.2.9.1	Material of Construction	Sheet Steel min. 2.5 mm thick
4.2.9.2	Cable entry	At bottom through detachable gland plate with cable clamps of non magnetic material
4.2.9.3	Cable size for HV	11 kV (E) grade , A2XFY 3C x 150 sqmm
4.2.9.4	Cable size for LV	LV cable size, 650 /1100 V grade, A2XY cable single core 630 sqmm

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		unarmoured (approx cable dia 40 mm) / A2XY Cable single core 1000sqmm (Approx dia. 48mm) for 1600/2000 KVA.
4.2.9.5	Cable size for LV Neutral	LV cable size, 650 /1100 V grade, A2XY cable single core 630 sqmm unarmoured (approx cable dia 40 mm) / A2XY Cable single core 1000sqmm (Approx dia. 48mm) for 1600/2000 KVA.
4.2.9.6	Detachable Gland Plate material for HV, LV, LV Neutral box	i) MS for HV cable box ii) Al for LV cable box.
4.2.9.7	Gland plate thickness for HV, LV, LV Neutral box	i) 3 mm for HV side cable box ii) 5 mm for LV cable box.
4.2.9.8	Cable gland for HV cables	Nickel plated brass double compression weatherproof cable gland
4.2.9.9	Cable lug for HV, LV, LV Neutral cables	i) Double hole Aluminium lugs for LV & Neutral side ii) Single hole Aluminum lugs for HV side
4.2.9.10	Essential parts	i) Flange type removable front cover with handles min two nos. ii) Tinned Copper Busbar of adequate size for Purchaser's cable termination with busbar supports iii) Earthing boss for the cable box iv) Earthing link for the gasketed joints at two point for each joint v) Earthing provision for cable Armour/ Screen vi) Flanged type inspection cover on top for bushing inspection and maintenance with handle vii) Drain plug viii) Rainhood on gasketed vertical joint ix) Danger / caution plate

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

4.2.9.11	Terminal Clearances	700mm, Minimum
4.2.9.12	Termination height required for cable termination	1000mm, Minimum
4.2.10	Current Transformers	
4.2.10.1	Provision	On all three phases on LV side
4.2.10.2	Mounting	On LV side bushings on all three phases with the help of fibre glass mounting plate affixed to main tank by nut bolt arrangement
4.2.10.3	Maintenance requirements	Replacement should be possible by removing fixing nut of mounting plate after removal of LT cable without disturbing LT bushing
4.2.10.4	Accuracy Class	0.5
4.2.10.5	Burden	10VA
4.2.10.6	Type	Resin Cast Ring type suitable for outdoor use.
4.2.10.7	CT ratio	
	250 KVA	400/5
	400kVA	600/5
	630kVA	1000/5
	1000kVA	1500/5
	1600kVA	2500/5
	2000kVA	3000/5
4.2.10.8	CT terminal Box	
4.2.10.8.1	Size	650 mm height x 750 mm width x 275 mm depth.
4.2.10.8.2	Fixing of instrument / meters within box	On slotted channel 40 x 12 mm size, channel fixed on vertical slotted angle 40 x 40 mm size at two ends
4.2.10.8.3	No of horizontal channels to be provided	Four
4.2.10.8.4	Fixing of terminals within the box	On horizontal slotted channel with the

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		help of C channel available with the terminals
4.2.10.8.5	Location	On tank wall
4.2.10.8.6	Box door design	Openable from outside with antitheft hinge, padlock facility, door fixed by stainless steel allen screw M6 size , door shall have canopy for rain protection
4.2.10.8.7	Terminal strip	Nylon 66 material, minimum 4 sq mm, screw type for control wiring and potential circuit.
4.2.10.8.8	Cables and wires	PVC insulated, extruded PVC inner sheathed, armoured, extruded PVC outer sheathed 1100 V grade control cable as per latest edition of IS 1554 part 1 minimum 2.5 sq mm for signals and 4 sq mm for CT with multi strand copper conductor
4.2.10.8.9	Cable Glands	Nickel plated brass double compression weatherproof cable gland
4.2.10.8.10	Lugs on wires	Tinned copper pre insulated Pin, Ring, Fork type as applicable
4.2.10.8.11	Potential signal in CT box	i) Tapped from main LV busbar ii) Neutral Link and Fuse to be provided by bidder for PT
4.2.10.8.12	Essential provision	Wiring diagram to be fixed on the back of door along with CT spec. on Aluminum engraved plate fixed by rivet.
4.2.11	Off Circuit tap Switch	
4.2.11.1	Range /Step	Off circuit taps on HV winding, +10% to -10% in steps of 2.5%, change of taps by externally operated switch.
4.2.11.2	Type	Rotary type, 3 pole gang operated,

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		draw out type
4.2.11.3	Operating Voltage	11kV
4.2.11.4	Rated Current for tap Switch	i) 400 kVA - 60 Amps ii) 630/1000 kVA - 100 Amps iii) 1600/2000kVA-150 Amps
4.2.11.5	Operating Handle	External at suitable height to be operated from ground level.
4.2.11.6	Essential provision	Tap position indicator, direction changing facility, locking arrangement, and caution plate metallic fixed by rivet.
4.2.12	Pressure Relief Device	
4.2.12.1	Type	Pressure Relief Valve (PRV)
4.2.12.2	Auxiliary contacts	2 NO
4.2.13	Winding and Oil Temperature scanner	Required
4.2.13.1	PT 100 sensor	For measurement of Oil temperature LV winding temperature.
4.2.13.2	No of potential free trip contacts	2 NO
4.2.13.3	No of potential free alarm contacts	2 NO
4.2.13.4	Auxiliary Supply	240 AC, Single phase, 50Hz. Tapped from LV side busbar through a MCB located inside box.
4.2.13.5	Communication port	RS 485 port for interfacing with FRTU on Modbus protocol. Battery/Super capacitor for data transmission to SCADA in the event of Auxiliary supply fail
4.2.13.5	Fixing of instrument	On side wall of tank
4.2.14	Auxiliary Relay (hand reset type)	Required to identify the type of fault/indication.
4.2.14.1	Quantity	4 no's Separate auxiliary relay to be provided for PRV, MOG, WTI/OTI,

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		Buchholz relay.
4.2.14.2	Potential free contacts	2 NO
4.2.14.3	Auxiliary supply	240V AC
4.3	Hardware	
4.3.1	External	Hot dip galvanized bolts
4.3.2	Internal	Cadmium plated except special hardware for frame parts and core assembly as per manufacturer's design
4.4	Gasket	
4.4.1	For Transformer , surfaces interfacing with oil like inspection cover etc.	Nitrile cork rubber RC70C grade
4.4.2	For Cable boxes, Marshalling box, etc.	Neoprene rubber based/ cork nitrile
4.5	Valves	
4.5.1	Material of construction	Brass / gun metal
4.5.2	Type	Both end flanged gate valve / butterfly valve depending on application
4.5.3	Size	As per manufacturer's standard
4.5.4	Essential provision	Position indicator, locking rod, padlocking facility, valve guard, cover plate.
4.6	Cable routing on Transformer	Control cables for accessories on transformer tank shall be routed through perforated GI trays
4.6.1	Control cable specification	PVC insulated, extruded PVC inner sheathed, armoured, extruded PVC outer sheathed 1100 V grade control cable as per latest edition of IS 1554 part 1 minimum 2.5 sq mm for signals and 4 sq mm for CT with multi strand copper conductor
4.6.2	Specification of wires to be used inside marshalling box.	PVC insulated multi-strand flexible copper wires of minimum 2.5 sq mm size, 1100 V grade as per latest edition

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		of relevant IS
4.7	Terminal Blocks to be used by the vendor	Nylon 66 material, minimum 4 sq mm, Stud type screw driver operated type for control wiring and potential circuit.
4.7.1	Essential provision for CT terminals	Sliding link type disconnecting terminal block Stud type screwdriver operated with facility for CT terminal shorting material of housing melamine/ Nylon66
4.8	Cable glands to be used by the vendor	Nickel plated brass double compression weatherproof cable gland
4.9	Cable lugs to be used by the vendor	
4.9.1	For power cables	Long barrel medium duty Aluminium lug with knurling on inside surface.
4.9.2	For Control Cable	Tinned copper pre insulated Pin, Ring, Fork type as applicable
4.10	Painting of transformer, Radiator, marshalling box for CT, cable boxes etc.	
4.10.1	Surface preparation	By 7 tank pretreatment process or shot blasting method
4.10.2	Finish on internal surfaces of the transformer	Bright Yellow heat resistant and oil resistant paint two coats. Paint shall neither react nor dissolve in hot transformer insulating oil.
4.10.3	Finish on inner surface of the CT terminal box, HV/LV/LVN cable box	White Polyurethane paint anti condensation type two coats , minimum dry film thickness 80 microns
4.10.4	Finish on outer surface of the transformer, radiator, CT terminal box, HV/LV/LVN cable box	Battle ship Grey shade 632 Polyurethane paint two coats, minimum dry film thickness 80 microns
4.10.5	Frame parts	Battle ship grey shade 632 IS 5, 80 micron minimum insulating oil resistant

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

paint. Paint shall neither react nor dissolve in hot transformer insulating oil.

5.0 Fittings and Accessories on Transformer

5.1	Rating and Diagram Plate	Required
5.1.1	Material	Anodized aluminum 16SWG
5.1.2	Background	SATIN SILVER
5.1.3	Letters, diagram & border	Black
5.1.4	Process	Etching
5.1.5	Rating and Diagram Plate details	<p>Following details shall be provided on rating and diagram plate as a minimum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">i) type/kind of transformer with winding materialii) standard to which it is manufacturediii) manufacturer's name;iv) transformer serial number;v) month and year of manufacturevi) rated frequency in Hzvii) rated voltages in kVviii) number of phasesix) rated power in kVAx) type of cooling (ONAN)xi) rated currents in Axii) vector group connection symbolxiii) 1.2/50μs wave impulse voltage withstand level in kVxiv) power frequency withstand voltage in kVxv) impedance voltage at rated current and frequency in percentage at principal, minimum and maximum tapxvi) Max. Total losses at 50 % rated

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		<p>load</p> <p>xvii) Max. Total losses at 100 % rated load</p> <p>xviii) Load loss at 50% & 100% rated load</p> <p>xix) No-load loss at rated voltage and frequency</p> <p>xx) Energy efficiency level.</p> <p>xxi) continuous ambient temperature at which ratings apply in deg C</p> <p>xxii) top oil and winding temperature rise at rated load in deg C;</p> <p>xxiii) winding connection diagram with taps and table of tapping voltage, current and power</p> <p>xxiv) transport weight of transformer</p> <p>xxv) weight of core and windings</p> <p>xxvi) Weight of core</p> <p>xxvii) Weight of winding</p> <p>xxviii) total weight</p> <p>xxix) volume of oil</p> <p>xxx) weight of oil</p> <p>xxxi) name of the purchaser</p> <p>xxxii) PO no and date</p> <p>xxxiii) Guarantee period</p>
5.2	Terminal marking Plate for Bushing, anodized aluminium black lettering on satin silver background both inside cable boxes near termination and on cable box cover (all fixed by rivet)	Required
5.3	Company Monogram Plate fixed by rivet	Required
5.4	Lifting Lug to lift complete	Required

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

	transformer with oil	
5.5	Lifting lug for top cover	Required
5.6	Lashing Lug	Required
5.7	Jacking Pad with Haulage hole to raise or lower complete transformer with oil	Required
5.8	Detachable Bidirectional flat roller Assembly	Required
5.8.1	Roller center to center distance	Minimum 900 mm on the side of HV and LV cable box Maximum 800 mm on the other side (perpendicular to HV, LV cable box).
5.8.2	Essential provision	Roller dia 150 mm min., roller to be fixed in such a way so that the lowermost part of the skid is above ground by at least 100 mm when the transformer is installed on roller.
5.9	Pockets for ordinary thermometer on tank cover with metallic identification plate fixed by rivet.	Required
5.10	Drain valve (gate valve) for the main tank with cork above ground by 150mm minimum with padlocking and valve guard with metallic identification plate fixed by rivet.	Required
5.11	Filter valve (gate valve) at top with padlocking and valve guard with metallic identification plate fixed by rivet.	Required
5.12	Air Release Plug on tank cover with metallic identification plate fixed by rivet.	Required
5.13	Earthing pad on tank for	Required

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

	transformer earthing complete with non ferrous nut ., bolt, washers, spring washers etc. with metallic identification plate fixed by rivet	
5.14	Rainhood for vertical gasketed joints , in cable boxes, Conservator	Required Not required as per Annexure A Scope of supply
5.15	Earthing bridge by copper strip jumpers on all gasket joints at at least two points for electrical continuity	Required
5.16	Skid base welded type with haulage hole	Required
5.17	Core , Frame to tank Earthing	Required
5.18	Danger plate made of Anodized aluminum with white letters on red background on Transformer, cable boxes (all fixed by rivet)	Required
5.19	Caution plate for Off Circuit tap changer fixed by rivet.	Required
5.20	MOG with auxiliary contact wired upto Terminal Box	Required
5.21	Buchholz relay for transformer above 1000kVA	Required
5.22	Pressure relief valve	Required
5.23	WTI & OTI Temperature Scanner	Required
5.24	Auxiliary relays (4 no's)	Required
5.25	LT cable support-By aluminium clamp fixed on the on MS bracket of size 50x 10 supported from the tank wall shall be provided .	Required
5.26	HT cable support-By GI clamp fixed on the on MS bracket of size 50x 10 supported from the tank wall shall	Required

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

	be provided.	
--	--------------	--

6.0 Approved make of components

6.1	CT	Pragati / ECS / Kappa/Mehru/Continental/Nortex
6.2	Bushings	Baroda Bushing/Jaipur glass/CJI
6.3	Tap Changer	Alwaye /Paragon
6.4	MOG	Sukrut/Atvus
6.5	Valves	Newman/ATAM
6.6	CRGO	Nippon/JFE/Posco/Thyson kkrup
6.7	Copper	Birla copper/Sterlite
6.8	Pre compressed Pressboard	Raman Board, Mysore/ Senapathy Whiteley
6.9	Laminated Wood	Permali Wallance / Rochling Engineers
6.10	Oil	Apar/Savita/Raj Petro/Gandhaar
6.11	Steel	TATA/Jindal/SAIL
6.12	Lugs/Glands	Jainson/Dowells/Comet
6.13	Radiators	CTR/Hi-Tech Radiators /Tarang Engineers
6.14	WTI/OTI	Precimeasure/ Pecon
6.15	Buchholz Relay	Sukrut/Atvus
6.16	Auxiliary Relay	GE/Alstrom

Note – Any other make of component offered by the bidder maybe reviewed & approved by purchaser

7.0 Quality assurance

7.1	Quality Assurance program	To be submitted before contract award. Program shall contain following i) The structure of the organization ii) The duties and responsibilities assigned to staff ensuring quality of work. iii) The bidder should have qualified technical & dedicated QA
-----	---------------------------	--

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		<p>personnel at various stages of manufacture & testing.</p> <p>iv) Factory inspection of bidder may be carried out to ascertain the quality system and process in place at manufacturing facility. The same is applicable to bidders not approved with BSES.</p> <p>v) The system for purchasing, taking delivery and verification of materials</p> <p>vi) The system for ensuring quality of workmanship</p> <p>vii) The system for control of documentation</p> <p>viii) The system for the retention of records</p> <p>ix) The arrangements for the Supplier's internal auditing</p> <p>x) A list of the administration and work procedures required to achieve and verify Contract's quality requirements. These procedures shall be made readily available to the Purchaser for inspection on request</p>
7.2	Quality Plan	<p>To be submitted by the successful bidder for approval. Plan shall contain following as a minimum</p> <p>i) An outline of the proposed work and programme sequence</p> <p>ii) The structure of the Supplier's organisation for the contract</p> <p>iii) The duties and responsibilities assigned to staff ensuring quality of work for the contract</p> <p>iv) Inspection Hold and notification points mutually agreed.</p> <p>v) Submission of engineering documents required by the specification</p> <p>vi) The inspection of materials and components on receipt</p> <p>vii) Reference to the Supplier's work</p>

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		procedures appropriate to each activity viii) Inspection during fabrication/ construction ix) Final inspection and test x) Successful bidder shall include submittal of Mills invoice, Bill of lading, Mill's test certificate for grade, physical tests, dimension, specific watt loss per kG for the core material to the purchaser for verification in the quality plan suitably
7.3	Manufacturing Quality Assurance Plan	Refer Annexure D

8.0 Progress Reporting

8.1	Outline Document	To be submitted for purchaser approval for outline of production, inspection, testing, packing, dispatch, documentation programme
8.2	Detailed Progress report	To be submitted to Purchaser once a month containing i) Progress on material procurement ii) Progress on fabrication iii) Progress on assembly iv) Progress on internal stage inspection v) Reason for any delay in total programme vi) Details of test failures if any in manufacturing stages vii) Progress on final box up viii) Constraints ix) Forward path

9.0 Inspection & testing

9.1	Inspection and Testing during manufacture	Only type tested equipment shall be acceptable
9.1.1	Tank and Conservator	i) Check correct dimensions between wheels demonstrate turning of wheels through 90 deg and further dimensional check.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">ii) Check for physical properties of materials for lifting lugs, jacking pads etc. All load bearing welds, including lifting lug welds shall be subjected toiii) required load tests.iv) Leakage test of the conservator.v) Certification of all test results.vi) Oil leakage test .vii) Vacuum and Pressure test on tank as type test as per IS
9.1.2	Core	i)
9.1.2.1	Mother Core coil	Verification & inspection of the mother coil at port & putting stamp & seal may be inspected by BSES.
9.1.2.2	Core sample type testing	<p>Reconciliation of mother coil by checking stamp & seal at factory before slitting. One sample of CRGO to be sealed for testing at ERDA/CPRI. Following Tests shall be conducted on the sample per P.O.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Specific core loss measurementii) Magnetic polarizationiii) Magnetic permeabilityiv) Specific core loss measurement after accelerated ageing testv) Surface insulation resistivityvi) Electrical resistivity measurementvii) Stacking factorviii) Ductility(Bend test)ix) Lamination thicknessx) Magnetization characteristics (B-H curve)
9.1.2.3	Core cutting	Bidder should have in house core cutting facility for proper monitoring & control on quality. In case it is done outside cutting shall be done in presence of BSES.
9.1.2.4	Core physical verification	<ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Check on the quality of varnish if used on the stampings.a) Measurement of thickness and hardness of varnish on stampings.b) Solvent resistance test to check that varnish does not react in hot oil.c) Check over all quality of varnish by sampling to ensure uniform hiping colour, no bare spots. No ever burnt

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		<p>varnish layer and no bubbles on varnished surface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">ii) Check on the amount of burns.iii) Bow check on stampings.iv) Check for the overlapping of stampings. Corners of the sheet are to be apart.v) Visual and dimensional check during assembly stage.vi) Check on complete core for measurements of iron-loss and check for any hot spot by exciting the core so as to induce the designed value of flux density in the core.vii) Check for inter laminar insulation between core sectors before and after pressing.viii) Visual and dimensional checks for straightness and roundness of core, thickness of limbs and suitability of clamps.ix) High voltage test (2 KV for one minute) between core and clamps. <p>Certification of all test results.</p>
9.1.2.5	Documents verification	<p>Following documents to be submitted during the stage inspection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Invoice of supplierii) Mills test certificatesiii) Packing listiv) Bill of ladingv) Bill of entry certificates by customs
9.1.3	Insulating Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Sample check for physical properties of materials.ii) Check for dielectric strength.iii) Visual and dimensional checks.iv) Check for the reaction of hot oil on insulating materials.v) Certification of all test results.
9.1.4	Windings	<ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Sample check on winding conductor for mechanical properties and electrical conductivity.ii) Visual and dimensional check on conductor for scratches, dept. mark etc.iii) Sample check on insulating paper for

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		<p>PE value, Bursting strength, Electric strength.</p> <p>iv) Check for the reaction of hot oil on insulating paper.</p> <p>v) Check for the bending of the insulating paper on conductor.</p> <p>vi) Check and ensure that physical condition of all materials taken for winding is satisfactory and free of dust.</p> <p>vii) Check for absence of short circuit between parallel strands.</p> <p>viii) Check for Brazed joints wherever applicable.</p> <p>ix) Measurement of voltage ratio to be carried out when core/ yoke is</p> <p>x) completely restocked and all connections are ready.</p> <p>xi) Certification of all test results.</p>
9.1.4.1	Checks before drying process	<p>i) Check conditions of insulation on the conductor and between the windings.</p> <p>ii) Check insulation distance between high voltage connection distance between high voltage connection cables and earthed and other live parts.</p> <p>iii) Check insulation distance between low voltage connection and earthed and other parts.</p> <p>iv) Insulation test of core earthing.</p> <p>v) Check for proper cleanliness</p> <p>vi) Check tightness of coils i.e. no free movement.</p> <p>vii) Certification of all test results.</p>
9.1.4.2	Checks during drying process	<p>i) Measurement and recording of temperature and drying time during vacuum treatment.</p> <p>ii) Check for completeness of drying.</p> <p>iii) Certification of all test results.</p>
9.1.5	Oil sample testing	<p>One sample of oil drawn from every lot of transformer offered for inspection should be tested at CPRI/ERDA lab for tests as listed under Table-1 of IS:1866 (2000). The cost of this testing should be included within the</p>

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		cost of transformer.
9.1.6	Test on fittings and accessories	As per manufacturer's standard
9.2	Routine tests	<p>The sequence of routine testing shall be as follows</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Visual and dimension check for completely assembled transformer ii) Measurements of voltage ratio iii) Measurements of winding resistance at principal tap and two extreme taps. iv) Vector Group and polarity test v) Measurements of insulation resistance* vi) Separate sources voltage withstand test. vii) Measurement of iron losses and exciting current at rated frequency and 90%, 100% and 110% rated voltage. viii) Induced voltage withstand test. ix) Load losses measurement at 50 % & 100 % of load. x) Impedance measurement of principal tap (HV and LV) of the transformer. xi) Routine test of tanks xii) Induced voltage withstand test (to be repeated if type tests are conducted). xiii) Measurement of Iron loss (to be repeated if type test are conducted). xiv) Measurement of capacitance and Tan Delta for transformer winding and Tan Delta for transformer oil (for all transformers). xv) Ratio of CT xvi) Oil leakage test on completely assembled transformer xvii) Magnetic balance test xviii) Power frequency voltage withstand test on all auxiliary circuits xix) Certification of all test results. xx) Temperature Rise Test # <p>Note: a) *Insulation resistance measurement</p>

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		<p>shall be carried out at 5kV for HV and 1kV for LV. Value of IR should not be less than 1000 Mohms. Polarization Index (PI = IR_{10min}/IR_{1min}) should not be less than 1.5 (If one minute IR value is above 5000 Mohms and it is not be possible to obtain an accurate 10 minutes reading, in such cases polarization index can be disregarded as a measure of winding condition.)</p> <p>b) #Temperature rise test may be necessary to be carried one unit/lot. Purchaser's engineer, will at its discretion, select transformer for temp. rise test from any lot offered for inspection at manufacturer's works and witness the same for comparison with ERDA/CPRI type test results</p> <p>c) BSES may appoint recognized testing authority like CPRI /ERDA lab with their instruments & engineer's team and measure no load loss, load loss and percentage impedance of the transformer at supplier's works at our own cost. Bidder shall agree and give them full co-operation during their stay & testing at shop floor. The losses & impedance values so obtained will be considered as final.</p>
9.3	Acceptance test at NABL lab	<p>Bidder should have in-house NABL accredited testing facility.</p> <p>In case of unavailability of same, one Transformer of each rating shall be randomly selected and sealed by BSES Representative for complete acceptance test as per IS 1180 (including temperature test) at third party NABL Lab. Tests shall be conducted once per Rate contract.</p>
9.4	Type Tests	<p>On one transformer of each rating and type at CPRI/ERDA.</p> <p>i) Impulse withstand test on all three HV limbs of the transformers for chopped wave as per standard</p> <p>ii) Temperature rise test as per IS</p> <p>iii) Dissolved gas analysis before and after Temperature Rise Test</p>

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		iv) Pressure and Vacuum test on tank v) Note – Purchaser may choose to carry out short circuit, impulse & temperature rise test on one unit from a lot offered from inspection at CPRI/ERDA
9.5	Special Tests	On one transformer of each rating and type i) Dynamic & Thermal (3 sec) Short Circuit Test as per IS 2026 ii) Measure of zero seq. impedance (Cl. 16.10 IS 2026 Part I). iii) Measurement of acoustic noise level (Cl. 16.12 of IS 2026 Part I). iv) Measurement of harmonic level on no load current. v) Paint adhesion test. vi) High voltage withstand test shall be performed on the auxiliary equipment and wiring after complete assembly. Cost of such tests, if extra, shall be quoted separately by the Bidder.
9.6	Notification to bidders	In case bidder had conducted type & special tests from CPRI/ERDA on BSES design and there is no design change in the transformer less than 10 years from the date of the bid opening, then bidder need not to conduct the type test from CPRI/ERDA lab. The bidder shall submit the under taking that there is no change in design with respect to type tested design.
		The product offered must be of type tested quality. In case the product offered is never type & special tested the same (as per above clause 9.4.& 9.5), is to be conducted by bidder at his own cost at CPRI/ERDA
9.7	Customer Hold Point	i) GTP & Drawings approval ii) Core Inspection(See CI No 9.1.2) Sample to be tested at CPRI/ERDA for each lot. iii) Tank Pressure & vacuum Test



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

		iv) Core & Coil Stage inspection of each lot to be offered for final testing.
--	--	---

10.0 Packing , Shipping, Handling and Storage

10.1	Packing	
10.1.1	Packing protection	Against corrosion, dampness, heavy rains, breakage and vibration
10.1.2	Packing for accessories and spares	Robust wooden non returnable packing case with all the above protection
10.1.3	Packing details	On each packing case details required as follows i) Individual serial number; ii) Purchaser's name; iii) PO number; iv) Destination; v) Supplier's name; vi) Name and address of supplier's agent vii) Description and quantity viii) Manufacturer's name ix) Country of origin x) Case measurements xi) Gross and net weights in kilograms xii) All necessary slinging and stacking instructions.
10.2	Shipping	i) The bidder shall ascertain at an early date and definitely before the commencement of manufacture, any transport limitations such as weights, dimensions, road culverts, overhead lines, free access etc. from the manufacturing plant to the project site; and furnish to the Purchaser confirmation that the proposed packages can be safely transported, as normal or oversize packages, upto the plant site. ii) Any modifications required in the infrastructure and cost thereof in this connection shall be brought to the notice of the Purchaser

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

10.3	Handling and Storage	As per manufacturer's instruction
------	----------------------	-----------------------------------

11.0 Deviations

Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, requirements of the Specification shall be met without exception.

12.0 Drawings& Data Submission Matrix

Drawing submission shall be as per the matrix given below. All documents/ drawing shall be provided on A3/A4 sheet in box file with separators for each section. PDF shall also be provided of all documents via USB. Deviation sheet and GTP shall be provided in excel sheet. Language of the documents shall be English only. Deficient/ improper document/ drawing submission may liable for rejection.

S.no	Documents to be submitted	With the bid	After Award	
			For Approval	Prior to dispatch
1	Copy of specification along with company seal & signature on each page.	✓	✓	
2	Guaranteed technical particulars	✓	✓	
3	Outline dimension drawing for each major component, general arrangement drawing showing component layout an general schematic diagrams.	✓	✓	
4	Type test certificates, where available, and sample routine test reports	✓	✓	
5	Detailed reference list of customers already using equipment offered during the last 5 years with particular emphasis on units of similar design and rating	✓		
6	Details of manufacturers quality assurance standard and programme and ISO 9000 series or equivalent national certification.	✓		
7	Deviations from this specification. Only deviations approved in writing before award of contract shall be accepted.	✓		
8	Recommended spare parts and consumable items for the five years of operation with prices and spare	✓		

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

S.no	Documents to be submitted	With the bid	After Award	
			For Approval	Prior to dispatch
	parts catalogue with price list for future requirements.			
9	Transport / shipping dimension and weights, space required for handling parts for maintenance	✓		
10	Write up on oil preservation system.		✓	✓
11	Quality assurance program.	✓	✓	
12	Programme for production and testing		✓	
13	General description of the equipment and all components, including brochures		✓	
14	Detailed dimension drawing for all components ,general arrangement drawing showing detailed component layout and detailed schematic and wiring drawings for all components like marshalling box and OTI/WTI scanner, PRV, Buchhloz relay. Auxiliary relays		✓	
15	Calculations to substantiate choice of electrical, structural, mechanical component size, ratings		✓	
16	Detailed loading drawing to enable the purchaser to design and construct foundations for the transformer.		✓	
17	Transport /shipping dimension with weights ,wheel base details, untanking height etc.		✓	
18	Terminal arrangements and cable box details		✓	
19	Flow diagram of cooling system showing no. of cooling banks		✓	
20	Drawings of major components like bushing,CT, OTI/WTI Scanner, PRV, Buchholz relay, Auxiliary relays, Valves, radiators etc		✓	
21	Lists of makes of all fittings and accessories		✓	
22	Statement drawing attention to all exposed points in the equipment at which contact with or in close proximity to other metals and stating clearly what protection is employed to prevent corrosion at each point		✓	

BSES	BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER	

S.no	Documents to be submitted	With the bid	After Award	
			For Approval	Prior to dispatch
23	Detailed installation and commissioning instructions			✓
24	Inspection and test reports carried out in manufacturers works			✓
25	Test certificates of all bought out items. and catalogues			✓
26	Operation and maintenance instructions as well as trouble shooting charts.			✓

Annexure A Scope of supply

1.0 The scope of supply shall include following

- 1.1 Design, manufacture, assembly, testing at stages of manufacture as per Cl. 9 of this specification, final testing at manufacturer works on completely assembled transformer before dispatch, packing, transportation, delivery and submission of all documentation for the Power transformer with all accessories as below

Sr. No	Description	Scope of Supply
1.1.1	Fully assembled transformer with all major parts like conservator, Radiators, CT box, Fittings and accessories as per Clause 5.0 of this specification	YES
1.1.2	Off circuit tap changer as per this specification	YES
1.1.3	HV, LV, cable boxes	YES
1.1.4	Support steel material for support of cable boxes from ground	YES

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

1.1.5	Foundation Bolts for complete transformer	YES
1.1.6	Support structure to support of cable from the transformer tank	YES
1.1.7	Nickel Plated brass double compression glands for HV and LV, LVN cables (in case of termination by cable)	YES
1.1.8	Long barrel medium duty Aluminium lugs for power cables (in case of termination by cable)	YES
1.1.9	Nickel Plated brass double compression glands and tinned copper lugs for control cable termination in CT box for vendor's cables	YES
1.1.10	Cables and wires for transformer accessories and internal wiring of CT box	YES
1.1.11	Touch up paint, minimum 2 litres	YES
1.1.12	Extra Transformer oil 10 % in non returnable drums	YES
1.1.13	One spare complete set of gaskets	YES
1.1.14	Routine testing as per Cl. 9.2 & 9.3 of this specification	YES
1.1.15	Type testing as per Cl. 9.4 of this specification	YES
1.1.16	Special testing as per Cl. 9.5 of this specification	YES
1.1.17	Submission of Documentation as detailed below	YES

Annexure B Service Conditions

1.0.0	Delhi Atmospheric conditions	
a)	Average grade atmosphere :	Heavily polluted, dry
	Maximum altitude above sea level	1000 M
b)	Ambient Air temperature	Highest 50 deg C, Average 40 deg C
	Design ambient temperature	50 deg C
c)	Relative Humidity	90 % Max
d)	Seismic Zone	4
e)	Rainfall	750 mm concentrated in four months



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER****Annexure C Technical Particulars of transformer oil**

Transformer oil shall be new and conform to the following requirements:

1.0 Codes & standards

Latest revision of following codes & standards with all amendments –

	Standard no	Title
1.1	IS 335	New insulating oils
1.2	IS 1783	Drums for oils

2.0 Properties

The insulating material shall have following features

Sr No	Item description	Specification requirement
2.1	Function	
2.1.1	Viscosity	
2.1.1.1	Viscosity at 40 ⁰ C	15 mm ² /s, Max
2.1.1.2	Viscosity at 0 ⁰ C	1800 mm ² /s, Max
2.1.2	Pour Point	- 10 ⁰ C, Max
2.1.3	Water content	30 mg/Kg, Max
2.1.4	Breakdown voltage	
2.1.4.1	New unfiltered oil	30 kV, Min
2.1.4.2	After filtration	70 kV, Min
2.1.5	Density at 20 ⁰ C	0.895 g/ml, Max
2.1.6	Dielectric dissipation factor at 90 ⁰ C	0.005, Max
2.1.7	Particle Content	Manufacturer to specify the data
2.2	Refining/Stability	
2.2.1	Appearance of oil	Clear, free from sediment and suspended matter
2.2.2	Acidity	0.01 mg KOH/g, Max
2.2.3	Interfacial tension at 27 ⁰ C	0.04 N/m, Min
2.2.4	Total sulphur content	Manufacturer to specify the data
2.2.5	Corrosive sulfur	Not-corrosive
2.2.6	Potentially Corrosive sulfur	Not-corrosive
2.2.7	DBDS	Not detectable (<5 mg/kg)
2.2.8	Inhibitor	Not detectable (<0.01%)
2.2.9	Metal Passivator	Not detectable (<5 mg/kg)
2.2.10	Other additives	Manufacturer to specify the data
2.2.11	2-furfural and related Compounds content	Not detectable (<0.05 mg/kg) for each individual compound
2.3	Performance	
2.3.1	Oxidation stability, test duration 164 h	
2.3.1.1	Total acidity	1.2 mg KOH/g, Max
2.3.1.2	Sludge	0.8%, Max
2.3.1.3	DDF at 90 ⁰ C	0.5, Max



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 250/400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

Sr No	Item description	Specification requirement
2.3.2	Gassing Tendency	Manufacturer to specify the data
2.3.3	ECT	Manufacturer to specify the data
2.4	Health,safety and Environment	
2.4.1	Flash point	135 ⁰ C, Min
2.4.2	PCA content Max	3%, Max
2.4.3	PCB content	Not detectable (<2 mg/Kg)



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

Annexure D Manufacturing Quality Assurance Plan

SL NO	CHARACTRISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANC E NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
A	RAW Material										
1	Winding Conductor (PICC)										
1.1	Bare Dimensions & Finish of Conductor	Major	Measurement	1 sample per size per lot	IEC 13730 Part 27,IEC 60317,IS 7404,IS 6160,IS 613	IEC 13730 Part 27,IEC 60317,IS 7404,IS 6160,IS 613	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
1.2	Increase in dimensions due to Paper covering	Major	Measurement	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.3	Resistivity @ 20°C	Major	Electrical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.4	No of Layers	Critical	Measurement	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.5	Conductor Tensile strength	Critical	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.6	Conductor Elongation	Critical	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.7	% Overlap of Paper	Critical	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
1.8	Corner Radius	Critical	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9	Kraft Paper Insulation										
1.9.1	Thickness	Major	Measurement	1 sample per size per lot	IEC:60554, IS:9335	IEC:60554, IS:9335	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
1.9.2	Apparent Density	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.3	Air Permeability	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.4	Tensile Index (Longitudinal and Transverse)	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.5	Electrical Strength in Air	Major	Electrical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.6	Ash Content	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.7	pH of 5% Aqueous Extract	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.8	Conductivity of 5% Aqueous Extract	Critical	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.9	Moisture Content	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.10	Heat Stability	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.11	Degree of Polymerization	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
1.9.12	Elongation (MD & CMD)	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.13	Tear index	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
2.0	CRGO Laminations (Watt absorption)										
2.1	Specific Core Loss	Major	Electrical	Random	IEC 60404, IS 3024, IS 649	IEC 60404, IS 3024, IS 649	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
2.2	Surface Insulation resistance	Major	Electrical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
2.3	Ageing Test	Major	Measurement	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
2.4	Stacking Factor	Major	Measurement	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
2.5	Waviness	Major	Measurement	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
2.6	Edge Burr	Major	Visual	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
2.7	Sample testing for Checking Specific Core loss, accelerated ageing test, Surface insulation resistivity, AC permeability and magnetization, stacking	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	--	--	P	W	Sample will be randomly selected by BSES & will be send for testing at CPRI/ERDA

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	factor, Ductility										lab.
3.12	Core Cutting	Major	Visual	Random	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	W	W	
3.0	Un-impregnated Laminated Wood										
3.1	Thickness	Major	Visual	1 sample size / LOT	IS 3513/IEC 61061	IS 3513/IEC 61061	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
3.2	Density	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.3	Moisture Content	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.4	Oil Absorption	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.5	Cross breaking strength	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.6	Compressive Strength	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.7	Electric Strength in Oil	Major	Electrical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.8	Shrinkage in oil	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.9	Tensile Strength, compressive strength	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.0	Press Boards (Pre-compressed)										



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
4.1	Thickness	Major	Measurement	1 sample/Size/LO T	IEC:60641, IS:1576	IEC:60641, IS:1576	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
4.2	Tensile Strength (MD & CMD)	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.3	Shrinkage in Air (MD & CMD)	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.4	Moisture Content	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.5	Oil Absorption	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.6	Electrical Strength in Oil and air	Major	Electrical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.7	pH of 5% aqueous extract	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.8	Conductivity of 5% aqueous extract	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.9	Compressibility	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.10	Ash Content	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.11	Apparent density	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.12	Elongation (MD & CMD)	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.0	Tank and its										



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTRISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANC E NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	accessories										
5.1	Structural steel										
5.1.1	Thickness	Major	Measurement	Random	IS 2062/ IS:1576	IS 2062/ IS:1576	Suppliers TC	P	V	R	
5.1.2	Yield Strength	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.1.3	Tensile Strength	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.1.4	Elongation	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.1.5	Bend test	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.1.6	Chemical composition	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.2	Manufacturing of Tank and accessories										
5.2.1	Dimension check	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. Spec/ DRG/BSES approved document	MFR. Spec/ DRG/ BSES approved document	MFR. Fabrication report	P	W	R	
5.2.2	Joint preparation	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.2.3	Assembly and alignment	Major	Visual and measurement	100%	MFR. Spec/ DRG	MFR. Spec/ DRG	MFR. Fabrication report	P	V	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
5.2.4	DP Test on Welds on Load bearing members eg. Jack Pads	Major	DP Test	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	W	R	
5.2.5	Pressure test	Major	Mechanical	On One unit	CBIP	CBIP	Test Report	--	P	W	STAGE INSPECTION
5.2.6	Vacuum test	Major	Mechanical	On One unit	CBIP	CBIP	Test Report	--	P	W	STAGE INSPECTION
5.2.7	Leakage test										
5.2.7.1	Main Unit	Major	Mechanical	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test report	P	W	R	
5.2.7.2	Conservator	Major	Mechanical	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test report	P	W	R	
5.2.7.3	Pipes	Major	Mechanical	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test report	P	W	R	
5.2.8	Surface preparation	Major	Visual	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	MFR. Fabrication report	P	V	R	
5.2.9	Final Paint Coat (including Primer), Thickness & Shade	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test report	P	V	R	
5.2.10	Paint Peel off test	Major	Visual	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test report	--	P	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTRISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANC E NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
6.0	Bushing/Insulators										
6.1	Make and rating	Critical	Visual	100%	IS 8603/IS 2099/App.Drg.	IS 8603/IS 2099/App.Drg.	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
6.2	Visual inspection for surface smoothness, any damage, etc.	Critical	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
6.3	Important dimension including Creepage distance	Major	Measurement	One sample /size / lot	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R/W	
6.4	Dry Power Frequency voltage withstabd test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
6.5	Air pressure test in water	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
6.6	Electro -Tinning	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
6.7	All routine electrical tests	Major	Electrical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	P	V	R	
7.0	Magnetic Oil Gauge										
7.1	Make and dimensions	Major	Physical	100%	App.Drg./ Supplier Catalogue	App.Drg./ Supplier Catalogue	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
7.2	Test for level (eg at 30°	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	Max)										
7.3	Switch contact test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
7.4	Leakage test	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
7.5	Switch operating and setting	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
7.6	Di-electric test at 2 KV AC between live terminal and body	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
8.	Buchholz relay										
8.1	Make and type	Critical	Visual	100%	App.Drg./ Supplier Catalogue /IS 3637	App.Drg./ Supplier Catalogue /IS 3637	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
8.2	Bore size	Major	Measurement	One/size	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
8.3	Porosity and element test	Major	Critical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
8.4	Gas volume and surge test	Major	Mechanical	One/Size	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
8.5	HV test at 2 KV AC & IR test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
8.6	Continuity for alarm/Trip	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
9.0	Radiator										
9.1	Dimension, number of sections	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. DRG	VTD DRG	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
9.2	Leakage Test with Air	Major	Visual	100%	As per CBIP	As per CBIP	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
9.3	Paint shade	Major	Visual & Measurement	Random	MFR. Specs /Drg	MFR. Specs /Drg	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
9.4	Surface Preparation	Major	Measurement	100%	SA 2.5 of ISO 8503/2	SA 2.5 of ISO 8503/2	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
10	Off Circuit Tap Changer										
10.1	Make, Rating and model	Major	Visual	100%	MFR. Spec/ IS 8468 /IEC 214-1989	MFR. Spec/ IS 8468 /IEC 214-1989	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
10.2	Contact Resistance test	Major	Visual	100%	Supplier's STD	Supplier's STD	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
10.3	Electrical Routine test	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 8468/ IEC 214	IS 8468/ IEC 214	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
10.4	Mechanical test on diverter switch including	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTRISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANC E NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	pressure test										
10.5	HV test for Auxiliary circuit	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
10.6	Mechanical test on Tap selector switch with motor drive	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
10.7	Pressure test for Oil Compartment	Major	Mechanical test	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
11.0	Transformer Oil	Major	Testing	One Sample from each lot	Annexure D of BSES spec.	Annexure D of BSES spec.	STC	P	V	R	One sample of oil shall be drawn from each lot of Transformer offered for final inspection by BSES representative and same shall be tested at CPRI/ERDA



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
											lab as per relevant std.
12.0	OTI / WTI Scanner										
12.1	Make and Model	Critical	Visual	100%	MFR. STD/App. Drg.	MFR. STD/App. Drg.	Suppliers TC	P	P	R	
12.2	Calibration	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
12.3	Check for alarm & trip signal operation against set value	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
12.4	HV test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
12.5	Switch Setting	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
13.0	Bushing Metal parts										
13.1	Dimension Checks	Major	Mechanical	100%	MFR. STD /IS 3347	MFR. STD /IS 3347	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
13.2	Surface Finish	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
14.0	Current Transformers										
14.1	Dimensions, make	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. STD /App. DRG. / IS 2705	MFR. STD /App. DRG. / IS 2705	Supplier's TC	P	P	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
14.2	Rating and terminal marking	Major	Physical	100%	MFR. APPD. DRG	MFR. APPD. DRG	Supplier's TC	P	P	R	
14.3	Measurement of ratio and phase angle error	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2705	IS 2705	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
14.4	High Voltage test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
14.5	Inter-Turn insulation test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
14.6	Polarity	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
14.7	Knee point voltage	Major	Electrical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	P	V	R	Only for Class-PS NCT
14.8	Excitation current	Major	Electrical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	P	V	R	Only for Class-PS NCT
14.9	Secondary winding resistance	Major	Electrical	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	P	V	R	Only for Class-PS NCT
15.0	Valves/ Butterfly valves										
15.1	Make & operation	Critical	Visual	100%	APP.drg./MFR. STD/IS 778	APP.drg./MFR. STD/IS 778	Supplier's TC	P	P	R	
15.2	Leakage test for body	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
15.3	Leakage test for top spindle	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
15.4	Mounting dimensions	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
15.5	Material of Body & Seat	Major	Chemical & measurement	1 sample per lot	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
16.0	Pressure relief Valve/Device										
16.1	Make	Critical	Visual	100%	MFR. STD/ App. Drg.	MFR. STD/ App. Drg.	-DO-	P	P	R	
16.2	Operating pressure	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
16.3	Switch Contact test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
16.4	Mounting dimensions	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
16.5	HV test between body & terminal	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
17.0	Gasket										
17.1	Appearance & Finish	Major	Mechanical	1 sample per size per lot	IS 4253-II, 1980/IS 3400	IS 4253-II, 1980/IS 3400	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
17.2	Hardness, IRHD	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
17.3	Tensile Strength	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
17.4	Compressibility	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
17.5	Compression set	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
17.6	Flexibility	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
18.0	Silica gel Breather with oil seal										
18.1	Type / model/weight	Major	Visual	100%	MFR. STD /DRG	MFR. STD /DRG	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
18.2	Color of Gel	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
19	Control cubicle/CT terminal Box										
19.1	Dimensions	Major	Measurement	100%	BSES Approved document	BSES Approved document	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
19.2	Hi-voltage test at 2kV RMS for one minute	Major	Electrical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
19.3	Insulation resistance at 5000 V DC	Major	Electrical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
19.4	Verification of component & Fittings	Major	Visual	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTRISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
19.5	Wiring check	Major	Visual	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
19.6	Welding, grinding, chipping	Major	Visual	--DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
19.7	Paint	Major	Visual	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
B	In Process										
1	Winding(LV and HV)										
1.1	Check for Visual, physical and dimensional Parameters and no. of parallel conductors.										
1.1.1	Measurement of axial height, OD & ID& current density calculation.	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. Data/Drg/BSES approved document	MFR. Data/Drg/BSES approved document	QC report/Test report	--	P	W	
1.1.2	Copper Conductor size (Bare & covered)	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
1.1.3	No. of Turns / Disc	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
1.2	Winding height	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
1.3	Visual inspection of Brazed joints as applicable	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
1.4	Tap Leads termination in case of tap winding	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
1.5	Current density calculation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	W	
1.6	Weight	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
2.0	Core Assembly										
2.1	Visual & Key Dimensional check										
2.1.1	Diagonal distance	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR.Drg/BSES approved document	MFR.Drg/BSES approved document	QC report/Test report	--	P	W	
2.1.2	Window centre distance	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
2.1.3	Window height	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
2.2	Stack Thickness	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
2.3	High Voltage test at 2 KV AC for 1 min between core & core clamp, Yoke	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTRISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANC E NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	bolt										
2.4	Pre-Core loss measurement	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
2.5	Weight	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
3.0	Core-Coil Assembly										
3.1	Top & Bottom insulation arrangement	Major	Visual	100%	MFR.Data /DRG/BSES approved document	MFR.Data /DRG/BSES approved document	QC report	--	P	R	
3.2	Lead arrangement	Critical	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
3.3	Tap & Lead End Brazing & Insulation	Critical	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
3.4	Dimension of Coil After Shrinkage	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
3.5	Verification of Major electrical clearances	Major	Visual & Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
3.6	HV/LV Connection	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
3.7	Cleanliness	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-	P	R	
4.0	Core-Coil Assembly										



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	Before Overheating										
4.1	Initial Ratio test	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
5.0	Core-coil assembly during drying										
5.1	Measurement & recording of temperature & drying time during vacuum treatment.	Major	Visual	100%	MFR.Data /DRG	MFR.Data /DRG	QC report	--	P	R	
5.2	Check for completeness of drying	Major	Visual	100%	MFR.Data /DRG	MFR.Data /DRG	QC report	--	P	R	
5.3	Certification of all test	Major	Visual	100%	MFR.Data /DRG	MFR.Data /DRG	QC report	--	P	R	
6.0	Core-Coil Assembly After Overheating										
6.1	Ratio Test, Vector Group & Magnetic Balance test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	QC report /Test report	--	P	W	
6.2	Recording of time/Temp, Vacuum	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
6.3	Record of Moisture extract	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	QC report	--	P	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

SL NO	CHARACTRISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANC E NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
6.4	Verification of completeness & Drying	Major	Verify	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	QC report	--	P	R	
6.5	Insulation resistance measurement by Megger	Major	Electrical	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test report	--	P	R	
6.6	Earthing connection	Major	Visual	-DO-	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	QC Report	--	P	R	
7.0	Tanking										
7.1	Electrical clearance arrangement	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. DRG	MFR. DRG	QC report	--	P	R	
7.2	Verification of Core-Frame Clamping arrangement	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
7.3	Core to frame insulation resistance test & HV test at 2 KV for min	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
8.0	Final Assembly for testing										
8.1	Fittings of external accessories	Major	Visual	100%	MFR. STD /DRG	MFR. STD /DRG	Job Card	--	P	R	
8.2	Internal Oil leakage test on main unit	Major	Visual	100%	CBIP	CBIP	QC report	--	P	R	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
8.3	Oil filtration & pressure test	Major	Visual	-DO-	IS 1180	IS 1180	-DO-	-	P	R	
C	Final testing										
1	Routine Test										
1.1	Voltage Ratio test and check of phase displacement	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test Report	--	P	W	
1.2	Winding Resistance at all tap corrected to 75°C	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test report	--	P	W	
1.3	No Load Loss & Current @90%,100%&112.5% of rated voltage	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test report	--	P	W	To be repeated after type test.
1.4	Impedance Voltage/Short Circuit Impedance(Principal Tap)	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test report	--	P	W	
1.5	Load Loss measurement at 50% and 100% of load @Principal, Max, MinTap	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test report	--	P	W	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
1.6	Induced over voltage	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test report	--	P	W	To be repeated after type test
1.7	Separate Source Voltage Test	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test report	--	P	W	
1.8	Insulation Resistance &PI(10 min / 1 min)	Major	Electrical	100%	--	--	Test report	--	P	W	IR shall be more than 2000 MΩ PI Shall be more than 1.5
1.9	Voltage Vector Relationship & Polarity	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test report	--	P	W	
1.10	Magnetic Balance Test	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test report	--	P	W	
1.11	Oil leakage test on transformer with complete fitting and accessories	Major	Visual	100%	CBIP	CBIP	Test report	--	P	W	
1.12	Polarity check & Ratio Test of LVWTI CT/	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test report	--	P	W	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	Metering CT										
1.13	BDV test on Transformer Oil	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test report	--	P	W	
1.14	Power frequency withstand on auxiliary circuit	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test report	--	P	W	
1.15	Heat Run Test (Temp. Rise Test)	Major	Testing	One Unit (each lot)	IS 2026/IS 1180	IS 2026/IS 1180	Test Report	--	P	W	
1.16	Pressure relief device test	Major	Testing	One Unit (each lot)	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test Report	--	P	W	
1.17	Visual and dimensional check	Major	Visual	100%	Approved drawings	Approved drawings	Test Report	--	P	W	
1.18	Measurement of Cap & tandelta of Wdg, Oil and HV bushing	Major	Electrical	One unit	--	--	Test report	--	P	W	
1.19											
2.0	Type test (One unit of each type and rating of Transformer at CPRI/ERDA)										
2.1	Heat Run Test (Temp. Rise Test)	Major	Testing	One Unit	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test Report	CPRI/ERDA			



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

SL NO	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
2.2	Dynamic & Thermal (3 sec) Short Circuit Test	Major	Testing	One Unit	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test Report	CPRI/ERDA			
2.3	Impulse withstand Test on all HV & LV Limb for Chopped wave.	Major	Testing	One Unit	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test Report	CPRI/ERDA			
2.4	DGA Test Before & After temperature rise	Major	Testing	One Unit	Relevant std.	Relevant std.	Test Report	CPRI/ERDA			Test shall be conducted once per PO
3.0	Special Test (One unit of each type and rating of Transformer)										
3.1	Zero Phase Sequence Test	Major	Testing	One Unit	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test Report	--	P	W	
3.2	Noise Level Test	Major	Testing	One Unit	NEMA TR-1	NEMA TR-1	Test Report	--	P	W	
3.3	No Load Harmonic Test	Major	Testing	One Unit	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test Report	--	P	W	
3.4	HV Test on all auxiliary equipment and wiring after complete assembly	Major	Testing	One Unit	--	--	Test Report	--	P	W	
D	Dispatch & Packing										
1.1	Identification & packing	Major	Visual	100%	As per packing list	As per packing list	Packing List	--	P	--	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

SL NO	CHARACTRISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANC E NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
1.2	Check for proper Packing	Major	Visual	100%	As per packing list	As per packing list	Packing List	--	P	--	
1.3	Visual check before dispatch	Major	Visual	100%	As per packing list	As per packing list	Packing List	--	P	--	

Note:

- Transformer from each lot may be opened for core and winding verification. BSES approval is be taken prior to opening the transformer.
- Type Test shall be valid for 10 years.

All IS and IEC standards with their latest revisions/amendments shall be applicable

LEGEND:

S: Supplier

M: Main Contractor (Manufacturer)

O: Owner (BSES)

P - Perform

V - Verify

R – Review

W- Witness

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER****Schedule A Guaranteed Technical Particulars (Data by Seller)**

Sr.	Particulars	Specified / Required	Offered
1.0	General		
1.1	Make		
1.2	Type	Oil immersed, core type, step down located generally outdoor but may be located indoor also with poor ventilation. Bidder shall confirm full rating available in indoor location also	
2.0	Nominal Continuous Rating, KVA		
2.1	HV winding	250/400/630/1000/1600/2000kVA	
2.2	LV winding	250/400/630/1000/1600/2000kVA	
3.0	Rated voltage (kV)		
3.1	HV Winding	11 kV	
3.2	LV Winding	415 volt	
4.0	Rated current (Amps)	250/400/630/1000/1600/2000kVA	
4.1	HV Winding		
4.2	LV Winding		
5.0	Connections		
5.1	HV Winding	Delta	
5.2	LV Winding	Star with neutral	
5.3	Vector Group reference	Dyn11	
6.0	Impedance at principal tap rated current and frequency, ohm @75 deg C		
6.1	Impedance	4.5%/4.5% / 4.5%/ 5.0/6.25/6.25 % with IS tolerance	
6.2	Reactance		
6.3	Resistance		
6.4	X/R ratio		
6.5	Impedance at lowest tap at rated		

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

	current and frequency		
6.6	Impedance at highest tap at rated current and frequency		
7.0	Resistance of the winding at 75 ⁰ C in ohm		
7.1	a) HV		
7.2	b) LV		
8.0	Zero sequence impedance in ohm		
8.1	a) HV		
8.2	b) LV		
9.0	Guaranteed maximum Total losses at principal tap at 75°C, kW		
9.1	50 % of Load	as per Spec CI 3.25	
9.2	100% of Load	as per Spec CI 3.26	
9.3	No Load Loss (Max)		
9.4	Total I ² R losses of windings @ 75 deg C, KW		
9.5	Total stray loses @ 75 deg C, KW		
9.6	Total Load losses (Max.), KW		
9.7	No load loss at maximum permissible voltage and frequency (approx.),kW		
10.0	Temperature rise over reference ambient of 40 ⁰ C		
10.1	Top oil by thermometer ⁰ C	40 ⁰ C	
10.2	Winding by resistance ⁰ C	45 ⁰ C	
11.0	Efficiency		
11.1	Efficiency at 75 ⁰ C and unity power factor %		
11.1.1	at 110% load		
11.1.2	at 100% load		
11.1.3	at 80% load	Not Less than 99.5%	
11.1.4	at 60% load		
11.1.5	at 40% load		

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

11.1.6	at 20% load		
11.2	Efficiency at 75 ⁰ C and 0.8 power factor lag %		
11.2.1	at 110% load		
11.2.2	at 100% load		
11.2.3	at 80% load		
11.2.4	at 60% load		
11.2.5	at 40% load		
11.2.6	at 20% load		
11.3	Maximum efficiency at 75 ⁰ C %		
11.4	Load and power factor at which it occurs		
12.0	Regulation , (%)		
12.1	Regulation at full load at 75 ⁰ C		
12.1.1	at unity power factor		
12.1.2	at 0.8 power factor lagging		
12.2	Regulation at 110% load at 75 ⁰ C		
12.2.1	at unity power factor		
12.2.2	at 0.8 power factor lagging		
13.0	Tappings		
13.1	Type		
13.2	Capacity		
13.3	Range-steps x % variation		
13.4	Taps provided on HV winding (Yes / No)		
13.5	Rated current of rotary switch		
14.0	Cooling system		
14.1	Type of cooling	ONAN	
14.2	No. of cooling unit Groups		
14.3	Capacity of cooling units		
14.4	Mounting of radiators		
14.5	Number of Radiators		
14.8	Total radiating surface , sqmm		
14.9	Thickness of radiator tubes, mm	Minimum 1.2 mm	

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

15.0	Details of Tank		
15.1	Material	Robust mild steel plate without pitting and low carbon content	
15.2	Thickness of sides mm		
15.3	Thickness of bottom mm		
15.4	Thickness of cover mm		
15.5	Confirmation of Tank designed and tested for Vacuum, Pressure (Ref: CBIP Manual) , (Yes/ No)		
15.5.1	Vacuum mm of Hg. / (kN/m ²)	As per IS	
15.5.2	Pressure mm of Hg.		
15.6	Is the tank lid sloped?	Yes	
15.7	Inspection cover provided (Yes / No)	as per spec	
15.8	Location of inspection cover (Yes / No)		
15.9	Min. dimensions of inspection cover (provide list of all inspection cover with dimension), mm x mm		
16.0	Core		
16.1	Type:	Core	
16.2	Core material grade	Premium grade minimum M3 or better	
16.3	Core lamination thickness in mm		
16.4	Insulation of lamination	With insulation coating on both sides	
16.5	Design flux density at rated condition at principal tap, Tesla		
16.6	Maximum flux density at 12.5 % overexcitation /overfluxing, Tesla	1.9 Tesla Max allowed	
16.7	Equivalent cross section area mm ²		

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

16.8	Guaranteed No Load current at 100% rated voltage , Amps		
16.8.1	HV		
16.8.2	LV		
16.9	Guaranteed No Load current At 110% rated voltage, Amps		
16.9.1	HV		
16.9.2	LV		
17.0	Type of Winding		
17.1	HV		
17.2	LV		
17.3	Conductor material	Electrolytic Copper	
17.4	Current density (HV/LV)	Maximum allowed 3.0 A per sq mm at all taps	
17.5	Gauge/area of cross section of conductor		
17.5.1	a) HV		
17.5.1	b) LV		
17.6	Insulating material		
17.6.1	HV Turn		
17.6.2	LV Turn		
17.6.3	LV Core		
17.6.4	HV - LV		
17.7	Insulating material thickness, mm		
17.7.1	HV Turn		
17.7.2	LV Turn	-	
17.7.3	LV to Core		
17.7.4	HV to LV		
18.0	Minimum design clearance, mm		
18.1	HV to earth in Air		
18.2	HV to earth in oil		
18.3	LV to earth in Air		
18.4	LV to earth in oil		
18.5	Between HV & LV in Air		

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

18.6	Between HV & LV in oil		
18.7	Top winding and yoke		
18.8	Bottom winding and yoke		
19.0	Insulating oil		
19.1	Quantity of oil Ltrs		
19.1.1	In the Transformer tank		
19.1.2	In each radiator		
19.1.4	Total quantity		
19.2	10% excess oil furnished?	Yes in separate non returnable drums with each transformer	
19.3	Type of Oil	As per cl 4.2.7	
20.0	Bushing / Support Insulator		
20.1	Make	-	
20.2	Type		
20.2.1	HV side	As per Cl. 4.2.8.1 of the spec	
20.2.2	LV side	As per Cl. 4.2.8.2 of the spec	
20.3	Reference Standard		
20.4	Voltage class, kV		
20.4.1	HV side Bushing/ Support Insulator	12 kV	
20.4.2	LV side line and neutral bushing/ Support Insulator	1.1 kV	
20.5	Creepage factor for all bushing / Support Insulator mm/KV	31 mm / kV	
20.6	Rated thermal short time current		
20.6.1	HV bushing	25 times rated current for 2 secs.	
20.6.2	LV line and neutral bushing	25 times rated current for 2 secs.	
20.7	Weight, Kg		
20.7.1	HV bushing		
20.7.2	LV line and neutral bushing		
20.8	Free space required for bushing removal, mm		
20.8.1	HV bushing		
20.8.2	LV line and neutral bushing		

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

21.0	Terminal connections		
21.1	HV	Cable size as per CI no 3.28	
21.2	LV	Cable size as per CI no 3.30	
21.3	LV Neutral	Cable size as per CI no 3.30	
22.0	HV cable box	Required	
22.1	Suitable for cable type,size	Cable size as per CI no 3.28	
22.2	Termination height	750 mm min.	
22.3	Gland plate dimension, mm x mm		
22.4	Gland plate Material	MS	
22.5	Gland plate thickness	3 mm min.	
22.6	Phase to phase clearance inside box,mm	180 mm	
22.7	Phase to earth inside box,mm	120 mm	
23.0	LV Cable box	Required	
23.1	Suitable for cable type , size	Cable size as per CI no 3.30	
23.2	Termination height	1000 mm, min.	
23.3	Gland plate dimension, mmxmm		
23.4	Gland plate material	Aluminium	
23.5	Gland plate thickness	5 mm min.	
23.6	Phase to phase	25 mm	
23.7	Phase to earth	25 mm	
24.0	L.V neutral Cable termination arrangement	Separate cable box not required (LV-N to be provided in LV cable box.)	
25.0	Current Transformer on LV phases		
25.1	Type		
25.2	Make		
25.3	Reference Standard		
25.4	CT Ratio		
25.5	Burden, VA		
25.6	Class of Accuracy		
25.7	CT terminal box size		

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA, 11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

26.0	Pressure release device		
26.1	Minimum pressure the device is set to rupture		
26.1.1	For Main Tank		
26.1.2	Alarm and trip contact ratings of protective devices		
27.0	Fittings Accessories Each Transformer furnished as per Clause No 5. (Bidder shall attach separate sheet giving details, make and bill of materials)		
27.1	OTI/WTI Scanner		
27.1.1	Make		
27.1.2	Model no		
27.1.3	Auxiliary supply		
27.1.4	Manual submitted (Yes/No)		
27.2	Buchholz Relay		
27.2.1	Make		
27.2.2	Model no		
27.2.3	Auxiliary supply		
27.2.4	Manual submitted (Yes/No)		
27.3	Auxiliary relays for Fault/indication identification (PRV, Buchholz relay, MOG)		
27.3.1	Make		
27.3.2	Model no		
27.3.3	Auxiliary supply		
27.3.4	Potential free contacts		
27.3.5	Manual submitted (Yes/No)		
28.0	Painting: as per clause for the transformer, cable boxes, radiator, Marshalling box (Yes/No)		
29.0	Max over all transformer dimensions	As per Clause 3.32	

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

29.1	Length, mm		
29.2	Breadth, mm		
29.3	Height, mm		
30.0	Transformer Tank Dimensions		
30.1	Length, mm		
30.2	Breadth, mm		
30.3	Height, mm		
31.0	Weight data		
31.1	Core, kG		
31.2	Frame parts, kG		
31.3	Core and frame, kG		
31.4	Total Winding, kG		
31.5	Core , Frame, Winding, kG		
31.6	Tank, kG		
31.7	Tank lid, kG		
31.8	Empty conservator tank, kG		
31.9	Each radiator empty, kG		
31.10	Total weight of all radiators empty, kG		
31.11	Weight of oil in Tank, kG		
31.12	Weight of oil in Conservator, kG		
41.13	Weight of oil in each Radiators, kG		
31.14	Total weight of oil in Radiators, kG		
31.16	Total Transport weight of the transformer, kG		
32.0	Volume Data		
32.1	Volume of oil in main tank, litres		
32.2	Volume of oil between highest and lowest levels of main conservator, litres		
32.4	Volume of oil in each radiator, litres		
32.5	Total volume of oil in radiators,		

**BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0****TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

	litres		
32.7	Transformer total oil volume, litres		
33.0	Shipping Data		
33.1	Weight of heaviest package, kG		
33.2	Dimensions of the largest package (L x B x H) mm		
34.3	Tests		
34.1	All in process tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes/ No)		
34.2	All Type Tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes / No)		
34.3	All Routine Tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes/ No)		
34.4	All Special Tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes/ No)		

Schedule B Guaranteed Technical Particulars of Transformer Oil

Bidder to submit hard copy duly filled & signed along with techno commercial offer.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

Bidder to submit separate GTP for each type of insulating oil –

Sr No	Item description	Specification requirement	Data by Vendor
1.0	Manufacturer Name		
1.1		Address	
1.2		Contact person	
1.3		Contact telephone no	
2.0	Function		
2.1	Viscosity		
2.1.1	Viscosity at 40 ⁰ C	15 mm ² /s, Max	
2.1.2	Viscosity at 0 ⁰ C	1800 mm ² /s, Max	
2.2	Pour Point	- 10 ⁰ C, Max	
2.3	Water content	30 mg/Kg, Max	
2.4	Breakdown voltage		
2.4.1	New unfiltered oil	30 kV, Min	
2.4.2	After filtration	70 kV, Min	
2.5	Density at 20 ⁰ C	0.895 g/ml, Max	
2.6	Dielectric dissipation factor at 90 ⁰ C	0.005, Max	
2.7	Particle Content	Manufacturer to specify the data	
3.0	Refining/Stability		
3.1	Appearance of oil	Clear, free from sediment and suspended matter	
3.2	Acidity	0.01 mg KOH/g, Max	
3.3	Interfacial tension at 27 ⁰ C	0.04 N/m, Min	
3.4	Total sulphur content	Manufacturer to specify the data	
3.5	Corrosive sulfur	Not-corrosive	
3.6	Potentially Corrosive sulfur	Not-corrosive	
3.7	DBDS	Not detectable (<5 mg/kg)	
3.8	Inhibitor	Not detectable (<0.01%)	
3.9	Metal Passivator	Not detectable (<5 mg/kg)	
3.10	Other additives	Manufacturer to specify the data	
3.11	2-furfural and related Compounds content	Not detectable (<0.05 mg/kg) for each individual compound	
4.0	Performance		
4.1	Oxidation stability, test duration 164 h		
4.1.1	Total acidity	1.2 mg KOH/g, Max	
4.1.2	Sludge	0.8%, Max	
4.1.3	DDF at 90 ⁰ C	0.5, Max	
4.2	Gassing Tendency	Manufacturer to specify the data	
4.3	ECT	Manufacturer to specify the data	
5.0	Health,safety and Environment		



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

Sr No	Item description	Specification requirement	Data by Vendor
5.1	Flash point	135 ⁰ C, Min	
5.2	PCA content Max	3%, Max	
5.3	PCB content	Not detectable (<2 mg/Kg)	



BSES-TS-12-TRDU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 400/630/1000/1600/2000KVA,11/0.415 KV
CONVENTIONAL OIL FILLED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER

Schedule C Recommended Spares (Data by Seller)

List of recommended spares as following –

Sr No	Description of spare part	Unit	Quantity
1		No	
2		No	
3		No	
4		No	
5		No	
6		No	

NEW GRID

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

SCADA INTERFACE WORK & AUTOMATION

Prepared by	K A SENTIL KUMARAN		Rev: 7.2
Reviewed & Approved by	GOPAL NARIYA		Date: 22-04-2021

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION:

This specification is intended to cover the supply and execute work related to interface of all electrical equipments with RTU panel complete with all materials and accessories for efficient and trouble free operation. In the event of any discrepancy with the listed documents, the stipulation of this specification shall govern.

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

For substation, it is proposed to lay and terminate panel wirings / control cables if any between the equipments such as CT, PT, Circuit Breaker, Isolators, 11 KV Switchgear, 66,33,11 KV Control & Relay Panels, Power Transformer & its sensors – OTI, WTI, TPI, AVR, etc, REGDA relay, Capacitor Bank, NIFPS, Smoke Detectors and Battery Charger.

The scope of work under this category would include:

- Supply of SCADA materials – BCU, BCPU & RTU with Processors (Basic License - IEC 870-5, 101, 103, 104, Modbus, IEC 61850-8-1, IEC -104 Master, IEC 104 Slave + PLC License) along with IO Modules. Other accessories such as Communication Rack, Power Supply Modules, MFM, GPS, Converters for DC to DC & Other FO Converters, Cables - FO, CAT-6, RS485, Control Cables, Connectors if any shall be in SCADA vendor's scope of supply.
- Installation, Testing & Commissioning of SCADA equipments with Control Center via IEC-104 Protocol.
- Integration, Database development & Testing of SCADA Front end equipments (Sub Station level equipments integration over Modbus TCP IP, Serial/IEC-103/IEC-61850 Protocols.
- Extraction of ICD/SCD files from IED and further integration with RTU over IEC-61850/IEC103 Protocols at site with Supplied Hardware.
- Supply of Necessary RTU Till Tool with Licenses & Softwares if any (Ex: IET600) required for ICD/SCD file configuration in RTU.
- Laying and Termination of armored Communication cables (Ethernet, Fiber Optic Patch Cards/Cable, RS 485 cables) between grid devices (Numerical Relays/BCPU, Transformer Monitoring Modules, Smoke detector, NIFPS panel, MFM, Battery Charger) to RTU/DCU/Gateway with proper tagging, and dressing upto RTU panel. Supply of Suitable Glands, White Sleeve PVC ferrule, tagging, lugs shall be scope of vendor's supply.
- Laying and termination of control cables between grid equipments (control and relay panel, NIFPS, Battery Units) to RTU for hardwired signals.
- Installation of cable trays with accessories or trench as required for the cabling work.
- Integration of PQA over Modbus TCP IP/IEC-61850 with dedicated network.
- Integration Li-Ion Battery Charger Over Modbus TCP IP/Serial with RTU.

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

- Preparation of cable schedule, Wiring diagrams, Training documents with Step by Step Procedures and Interconnection as built drawings.
- Separate earthing bus bars to be provided for RTU panel and it will be directly connected to grid earthing. Earth BAR material should be Copper.
- Separate earth pit with connections for Electronic cards, gateway, Switches, DCU., etc.. earthing.
- All internal wiring between BCU and C&R Panel terminals, All Numerical relays, MFM (Multifunctional meters) and other grid equipment integration should be under SCADA vendor's scope.
- Hardware & software integration of RTU, Bay Control Units along with other equipments viz. Battery Chargers, Multi Function Meters, Fire Fighting System Signals, Transformer relays (for OTI, WTI, TPI, AVR, etc.), Smoke Detector Panels, Numerical Relays, 11&33&66KV Control and Relay panel signals etc. shall be in Vendor's scope.
- FAT and Training arrangements at factory/Work shop for BSES SCADA team (6 Persons for 5 days) – Travel, Boarding, accommodation and local conveyance etc.. shall be under SCADA Vendor's Scope.

2.1 Cables

The following types of cables / wirings will be required for extending signals and commands. Tagging is mandatory for all types of cables. Heat shrinking ferrule sleeves with printed ferrules to be used for identifying cables & Signals.

- 2.5 mm², multi-stranded flexible copper wire, FRLS 1.1KV HRPVC for AC & DC Supply & 1.5 mm² multi strand cables for other internal wiring for RTU.
- Red(P) and Black(N) color cable core to be used for AC and DC wiring.
- Fiber Optic Cables (GLASS&PLASTIC Types) with suitable connectors & Ethernet cables (CAT6) with conduit pipe for internal connections and GI Armored Cables for external connections.
- 2 C X 2.5 MM² multi stranded copper cable, ARM FRLS 1.1KV HRPVC for external AC / DC Power Supply.
- 16 C x 1.5 mm², multi stranded copper cable, ARM FRLS 1.1KV HRPVC, Application: digital signal feed back.
- 3P X 1.5 mm² for DO (Digital output)
- 2P X 0.5 mm² Screened GI Armored RS485, Twisted pair, 22 gauge Belden 8761 or equivalent for external (RTU to BCUs / MFM / BATT. CHG / Transformer Monitoring Devices) RS 485 connections.

The supplied cable shall be as a latest IS, also refer control cable specification.

❖ Cable Gland

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

Double Compression cable glands (Materials - Brass and Stainless Steel & Suitable for Industrial Grade) of different sizes for cable entry into the RTU,DCU,CRP & Other Panels

❖ Cable Trays and NS cable Support

Perforated / ladder type (galvanized Iron) with cover for laying the cables.

2.2 Multifunction Meters (Accuracy – 0.2)

To extend the current / voltage / active and reactive power, power factor, etc. to RTU, MFMs, to be installed in C & R Panel individually for each feeder/ breakers and should be integrated with RTU. The outputs of these meters **(in groups of 5)** connections should be made using twisted pair screened cable (Typically 22gauge Belden 8761 or equivalent) & two wires (A and B) connections are daisy chained together and integrated with RTUs. All hardware's or protocol converters for having Modbus Protocol output, CT & PT wirings to MFMs and its Configuration should be in Vendor's scope.

For the protection of MFMs and RTU cards against Surges and electrical leakages, it is necessary to install Surge Protection Devices in b/w RTU & MFM serial loops. The typical diagram for this connection is mentioned in the System Architecture diagram. **MFM should be powered through Grid Battery Voltage (220 Volt or 50 Volts DC).**

The following parameters of MFM must be available for communication with RTU.

- Phase Voltages (L1-N, L2-N, L3-N)
- Line Voltages (L1-L2, L2-L3, L1-L3)
- Line Currents (IL1, IL2, IL3)
- Active Power & Reactive Power
- Maximum Demand (KW) & Frequency
- Power factor
- Active Energy
- THD mean current & THD mean Voltage
- Neutral Current.
- Phase Angles

Approved Makes – RISH 3440 and Conzerv EM 6400NG

2.3 Numerical Relays or Bay Control Protection Units for all feeders (11,33,66KV)

Numerical Relays(BCPU) shall be integrated with Remote Terminal Units. All hardware's and protocol converters if required for compatibility with SCADA shall be in Vendor's scope.

The respective BCU,BCPU & Numerical Relays must have **dual redundancy communication ports** (Ethernet/Copper Ports) with **PRP & RSTP** protocols for SCADA connections & It will be connected to RTU via IEC 61850 protocol. (Dual Ports required to form **a Ring or PRP** Networks b/w relay to relay connections).

Hot Standby/Dual Power Supply Unit shall be supplied along with BCU. It will increase the BCU availability, if any one Power supply card fails the other one should keep the bay control unit continuous live.

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

Data Base File must be downloadable and Uploadable from BCU.

The following signals are to be taken from Numerical Relays to the BCUs through internal hard wiring. This list is indicative and signals should not be limited to this. Additional signals can be taken during review of actual drawings. – **Refer Para 2.8 for detail signals list with data format (DPI,DCO,SPI,SCO,Measured Values) types.**

- Online Currents / Voltage & Relay General trip signal
- All breaker, Isolators, Control & Relay Panel indications and commands
- Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B, Earth, Unbalance(O/C & E/F Relay).
- Fault Differential and Bias current in Line and Transformer Differential Relay
- Fault voltage and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B (Voltage Protection Relay).
- Post fault currents (R, Y, B phase separately) measured value & Relay Internal Fault
- Fault distance (in case of distance relays - R, Y, B Phase separately)
- Unbalance Current (in case of neutral displacement relay of capacitor feeders).

2.4 Transformer Signal - TMD (REGDA, A-EBERLE relays):

OTI, WTI, TPI, AVR and Transformer auxiliary protection signals should be integrated with RTU via IEC 61850 Protocol. TMD must have dual communication ports & have the option of RSTP and PRP Protocols for SCADA Connections.

All field installations of these sensors and its wiring/cabling and configuration along with hardware's or protocol converters, if any, should be in Contractor's scope. - **Refer Para 2.8 for detail signal's list with data types.**

2.5 Battery Charger and Lithium Battery Integrations:

All signals of Battery Chargers/Lithium Ion should have MODBUS Protocol output and integrated with an RTU through serial communication (RS 485) cables.

Laying communication cables through conduit pipe and battery charger signals (Soft & Hard Signals) integration with an RTU shall be in Vendor's Scope. - **Refer Para 2.8 for detail Battery Charger signal's list with data types.**

2.6 Data Concentrator Unit/Gateway & Remote Terminal Units

For extending the signals from the grid to the Master Control Centre & Backup Control Centre, BCUs and RTUs are to be installed. BCUs needs to be initially physically integrated with Numerical relays of respective breakers to enable soft signals and commands for breakers to be configured there and respective BCU or BCPU integrated with Remote Terminal Units through IEC – 61850 protocol. However the options for IEC-60870-103 protocol along with the MODBUS protocol option is required for other devices integrations. BCUs can be of **ABB, Siemens, Schneider Electric, etc .**, make is depending on the type/ make of switch gears. **Remote Terminal Units need to be installed for interface between the BCUs and Control Centers (Main and Backup) through IEC – 60870 – 104 Protocol.** The

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

size of RTU will depend on the size of the substation, no. of the feeders/ number of signals and command outputs along with sufficient spares (20%) for future requirement.

All associated equipments and Supply of accessories including software & Operating tool / multiple user licenses for RTU & BCU, MCBs for DC and AC Supply, DC to DC Converter (in case station battery voltage level is 220 volts DC), etc. should be in Vendor's scope.

Hardware & software integration of RTUs, BCU along with other equipments viz. Battery Chargers, Multi Function Meters, Fire Fighting Systems, Signals, Transformer relays (for OTI, WTI, TPI, AVR, etc.), Numerical Relays, etc. should be in Vendor's scope.

In case of more than one BCPU, RTU, DATA Concentrator than these units must be able to communicate with other units on internal local IPs (Ex – 192.168.0.1) other than LAN IP (Ex- 10.125.107.1) series.

Hot redundancy is required for Main Processor cards, rack/board and Gateway for MCC & BCC Communications. Each main processor must have two Ethernet ports dedicated for communication with SCADA servers over IEC 60870-104 protocol. First card will be live and 2nd card will be hot standby. Communication switchover between either cards in case of failure.

Main Processor cards along with Rack for MCC communication should be separate from the IO cards.

Data Base File must be downloadable and Uploadable from RTU, CPU and Gateway.

Approved RTU makes – ABB-RTU560, Schneider-SAITEL DP. Bidders who are OEM of RTU and Numerical Relays are only acceptable.

Note : System shall be approved if they are agree to fulfill the following terms & Conditions,

- AMC period should be given 3 years along with this proposal.
- AMC period should be started after handovering the system to BSES.
- During AMC period all the issues pertaining to RTU/Gateway/BCU should be handled by OEM at site (this included unlimited site visit)
- 5 Year replacement warranty is applicable for all OEM for Electronic cards & Gateway Units... If any hardware (or) Software fails during this period will be rectified by OEM.
- 5 years warranty is mandatory for all SCADA/RTU products (Electronic cards, GPS, Switches, HMI, etc...). If any cards fails/burnt due to surges from CT, PT via RS485/serial, Surges through cables then replacement will be in your scope up to 5 years. So suitable SPD to be incorporate in the system according to site requirements for avoid card failures.

RTU, Data Concentrator Unit Features & Performance capabilities

2.6.1 RTU, DCU Size and Expandability

20% Spare for RTU, DCU - Provision for 20 % (Basic IO Count +20% Spare) of the total DI / DO signals (hard/soft) as a spare should be made available for future requirement.

Spare Ports – 20% Spare ports (**Minimum – 3 to 4 No's Serial ports are essential**) for IEC 103/Mod Bus Protocol Connections

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

20% Spare for BCU,BCPU - Each Control and Relay panel BCU must have 20% (Basic + 20% Spare) of the particular bay DI/DO signals as a spare should be available.

Panel Size & Hardware Capacity - The RTU panel sizing should be capable of accommodating additional 50% of the basic I/O counts by way of addition of hardware such as modules, racks, panels, Terminal Blocks of basic I/O counts.

Software Capacity - The RTU software and database generation should be sized to accommodate for additional 50% of the basic I/O count without requiring software or database regeneration or License.

- 2.6.2 Remote database, downloading of RTU from master station/SCADA control center.
- 2.6.3 RTU shall have the capability of automatic start-up and initialization following restoration of power after an outage without the need for manual intervention. All restarts shall be reported to the connected master stations.
- 2.6.4 Act as a data concentrator on IEC60870-5-101/104/MODBUS/IEC 61850 protocols and Support for IEC 60870-5-103, IEC 60870-5-101, IEC 61850,MODBUS TCP IP and RS485 Modbus RTU protocols & ability to act as a gateway for Numerical relays.
- 2.6.5 **Cyber Security**
As the SCADA system will use public domain, such LAN/VSAT/GPRS/CDMA etc. therefore it is mandatory to guard the data/ equipment from intrusion/damage/breach of security & shall have SSL/VPN based security.
- 2.6.6 Internal battery backup to hold data in SOE buffer memory & also maintaining the time & date.
- 2.6.7 RTU must have the capability of time synchronization with a GPS receiver and the GPS at the control room will be used for this synchronization purpose. In case of failure of the GPS receiver, the RTUs time synchronization should be through the Master's SCADA clock.
- 2.6.8 **GPS for Time Synchronization** - The RTU must have inbuilt (or) external GPS with antenna & internal real time clock to synchronize the IEDs connected to it over their respective protocol. **GPS must have dual redundant LAN port for time synchronizations.**

Approved Makes – MASSIBUS & SANDS

- 2.6.9 **Main Processor(CPU in RTU & Gateway) HOT Retundancy for MCC & BCC communication**
Main processor (DCU) /RTU should have adequate capacity for data handling / processing and main processor/CPU must have required number of communication ports for simultaneous communication with Master Stations (MCC & BCC), /MFTs and RTU configuration & maintenance tool.**RTU main processor and Gateway must have HOT redundancy features for control center communications.**
- 2.6.10**Hot Standby/Dual Power Supply Unit & Redundancy in power source for RTU and BCU/BCPU** - Possibility to increase the RTU,BCU main rack availability by having a second power supply card in case the first one fails , **if any one Power supply card fails the other one should keep the system continuous live.**

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

2.6.11 CPU/RTU Soft Configuration Future (Communicate to multiple master stations simultaneously on IEC60870-5-104.)

RTU/DAU must have multiple location (minimum 5 Locations) data transmission facility VAZ Master Control Centre, Backup Control Centre, etc.

2.6.12 Protection Devices for RTU,BCPU – All modules (all Digital, Analog Input modules) and ports (Serial and Ethernet ports) must have in-built or external surge protection devices and optical isolation

2.6.13 Diagnostic Software & Multi user tool/License for RTU/(Numerical Relay) BCU -

Diagnostic Software tool with licensed version shall be provided to continuously monitor the operation of the RTU and report RTU hardware errors to the connected master stations. The software shall check for memory, processor, and input/output ports errors and failures of other functional areas defined in the specification of the RTU. **If any system tries to connect to RTU for download/ Upload files, it should be stored as a log in RTU.**

2.6.14 RTU Panels

At least 50% of the space inside each enclosure shall be unused (spare) space that shall be reserved for future use. The Contractor shall provide required panels conforming to IEC 529 for housing the RTU modules/racks, relays etc. and other required hardware. The panels shall meet the following requirements:

- Shall be free standing, floor mounted and height shall not exceed 2200 mm.
- RTU Panel should have air conditioner and should be mounted on side wall of RTU panel with temperature/humidity control facility. FAN with Filters shall be considered for back up cooling.
- Separate room / Cabinet with AC Provision to be considered for RTU and IT Equipments.
- All doors and removable panels shall be fitted with long life rubber beading.
- All non load bearing panels/doors ,top and bottom portion, rear cover shall be fabricated from minimum 2.0 mm thickness steel sheet and all load bearing panels, frames, top & bottom panels shall be fabricated from minimum 3.0 mm thickness steel sheet.
- Shall have maintenance access to the hardware and wiring through lockable full height doors.
- Shall have the provisions for bottom cable entry.
- All panels shall be supplied with 230V AC, 50 Hz, single-phase switch and 15/5A duplex socket arrangement for the maintenance.
- All panels shall be provided with an internal maintenance lamp, space heaters and gaskets.
- All panels shall be indoor, dust-proof with rodent protection, and meet IP54 class of Ingress protection.
- There shall be no sharp corners or edges. All edges shall be rounded to prevent injury.
- Document Holder shall be provided inside the cabinet to keep test report, drawing, maintenance register etc.

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

- All materials used in the enclosures including cable insulation or sheathing, wire troughs, terminal blocks, and enclosure trims shall be made of flame retardant material and shall not produce toxic gases under fire conditions.

2.6.15 RTU Grounding

The safety ground shall be isolated from the signal ground and shall be connected to the ground network. Safety ground shall be a copper bus bar. The contractor shall connect the panel's safety ground to the grid grounding network. Separate grounding (2Pits) is created for communication equipments and Signal ground shall be connected to the communication equipment signal ground.

2.7 Ethernet /Fiber Switch

The Ethernet/Fiber optic switches Should be a managed switch and are intended to be installed in the control room and shall be complaint to IEC-61850 electrical substation networks and IEEE 1613 standards. Provisions for additional feeders on the Ring Configuration should be provided on the same switch.

- Laying of Ethernet/Fiber cables for relay/BCU port to the RTU via switch through conduit pipe and integration with an RTU shall be in Vendor's Scope.
- Switch, Standard Features
- Switch design should withstand for power substation automation applications that operate in extremely harsh environments (High and medium voltage S/Stn environments) and it also withstands vibration, electrical surges, fast transients, electrostatic discharge, and extreme temperatures and humidity. Industrial managed Fast Ethernet Switch shall be supplied according to IEEE 802.3.
- Switch features and configuration should be easy to user interface and it must directly integrate with any other IEC-61850 devices. Shall be managed type, Layer-2 Switches and have KEMA certifications for IEC 61850. One switch should be supplied with Layer 3 features.
- The FO switch shall support Multimode fiber and single mode fiber in 100Mbps ports on an SFP (simple form factor pluggable), for ease of functionality and maintenance. 100Mbps ports for sub station level communications & 2 or 4 Gigabit Port for uplink communications.
- Redundancy Ring : Dual Ring to be consider between Ethernet switches for maintaining redundancy network.
- Hot Standby/Dual PSU & Redundancy in power source - Possibility to increase the switch availability by having a second power source in case the first one fails & should be available with 48VDC. Each PSU should be connected with a different power source, if any one power source or Power supply card fails then other one should keep the switch continuous operation.
- 20% Spare ports - Each switch must have 20% spare ports for future/back up requirements.

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

- Link Failure contact alarm - Failure contact alarm shall be achieved by hardware contact that is activated when a link problem occurs.
- Logs and alarms with Time Stamp - Statistics about link status alarms are to be stored with the accurate timestamp duly tracing all events.
- Security features - The FO switches shall support different user levels with different passwords, including the facility to work with different VLANs, following the 802.1Q standard, port security based on MAC addresses, possibility to disable unused ports, authentication protocols shall be provided. The FO switches shall have advanced security features to be implemented to avoid unauthorized access to the system Such as RADIUS/TACACS & VPN gateway support with IP Sec & SSH.
- High Speed Implementation of RSTP protocol - The FO switches shall support STP and RSTP protocols, and shall facilitate for recovery and the fault recovery times shall be within 5 -10msec per switch, always fulfilling the RST protocol.
- Time Synchronization to RTU/Server and Connected IED/BCU - The FO switch shall have an internal clock and shall be synchronized from a network SNTP/NTP server, so all time stamped events shall be with a reliable time reference.
- Tools with License - Diagnostics tool, other necessary tools with a multi user license to be provided along with the switch.
- Mounting Options - Switch should be DIN Rail Mountable & also need to quote for Optional Wall/Rack Mountable kit.
- Local USB port for emergency boot is Mandatory.
- Network based distributed security by having a firewall on each port of the switch for all the standard Industrial protocol like IEC-61850 should be available.
- The FO switch shall have the facility of Port mirroring and the user shall configure one port to replicate traffic flows of different ports, so the system administrator can monitor the incoming, outgoing, or all kinds of traffic that is going through the ports under study.
- ITU-T G.8032 support for Ethernet Ring redundancy, ensuring fast failure detection is preferred.
- They FO switches shall sustain the stringent levels in temperature range and electromagnetic immunity defined in the 61850-3, but also the advanced functional requirements defined for operation with other IEC-61850 devices. The Switch should be certified on IEC-61850, functional & Environmental specifications by KEMA.
- Approved Makes – **RUGGEDCOM & HIRSCHMANN**

2.8 SIGNAL LIST (11/33/66KV)

List of Abbreviations
AI - Analog Input/Analog Values
MV - Measured Value
MFM - Multi Function Meter
DCO - Double Command Output

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

DPI - Double Point Indication
SCO - Single Command Output
SPI - Single Point Indication
RTU - Remote Terminal Units
BCU - Bay Control Units

Signals - 11KV Out Going Feeders	Digital Input/AI soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Out Put soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Input Hard Wire to RTU	Additional signals Hard wire to RTU for backup	Signal Type	N.Relay Protocol
Breaker ON	√			√	DPI	IEC-61850 with Dual Communication Ports
Breaker OFF				√		
Trip Ckt Healthy -1 & 2	√				SPI	
Spring Charge	√				SPI	
Breaker in service	√				SPI	
Breaker in Test					SPI	
Auto Trip(86) Operated	√			√	SPI	
Panel DC Fail			√		SPI	
L/R Switch in Local	√				SPI	
L/R Switch in SCADA			√		SPI	
Relay Int Fault.			√		SPI	
Over Current Operated	√				SPI	
Earth Fault Operated	√				SPI	
BKR Close COMMAND		√		√	DCO	
BKR Open COMMAND						
AutoTrip(86) relay reset from Remote		√			SCO	
3Phase R,Y,B - Current & Voltage,Active Power,Reactive Power,Power Factor,Max.Demand,Neu.Current	√				AI/MV	
Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B, Earth, Unbalance(O/C & E/F Relay).Disturbance Records, Fault Graphs for Remote diagnosis purpose	√				AI	
Total Signals - BCPU & RTU	13 DI + Analog , Measurand Values	3 DO	2DI	5DI + 2 DO		
Essential inbuilt Spare in BCPU,BCU	3 DI	2 DO				

Signals - 11KV Incomers	Digital Input/AI soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Out Put soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Input/Output Hard Wire to RTU	Additional signals Hard wire to RTU for backup	Signal Type	N.Relay Protocol
Breaker ON	√			√	DPI	with dual Communication
Breaker OFF				√		
Trip Ckt Healthy -1 & 2	√				SPI	

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

Spring Charge	√				SPI
Breaker in service	√				SPI
Breaker in Test					SPI
Auto Trip(86) Operated	√			√	SPI
VT fuse Blown - Metering.	√				SPI
VT fuse Blown - Protection	√				SPI
Panel DC Fail			√		SPI
L/R Switch in Local	√				SPI
L/R Switch in SCADA				√	SPI
Relay Int Fault.			√		SPI
Over Current Operated(All stages)	√				SPI
Earth Fault Operated (All stages)	√				SPI
Under Voltage Prot.Operated	√				SPI
Over Voltage Prot.Operated	√				SPI
REF Operated	√				SPI
BKR Close COMMAND		√		√	DCO
BKR Open COMMAND				√	
AutoTrip(86) relay reset from Remote		√			SCO
3Phase R,Y,B - Current & Voltage,Active Power,Reactive Power,Power Factor,Max.Demand,Neu.Current	√				AI/MV
Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B, Earth, Unbalance(O/C & E/F Relay).Fault voltage and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B (Voltage Protection Relay). Disturbance Records, Fault Graphs for Remote diagnosis purpose	√				AI
Total Signals - BCPU & RTU	17 DI + Analog , Measurand Values	3 DO	2DI	5DI + 2 DO	
Essential inbuilt Spare in BCPU,BCU	3 DI	2 DO			

Signals - 11KV Bus Coupler	Digital Input/AI soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Out Put soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Input/Output Hard Wire to RTU	Additional signals Hard wire to RTU for backup	Signal Type	N.Relay Protocol
Breaker ON	√			√	DPI	IEC-61850 with Dual Communication Ports
Breaker OFF				√		
Trip Ckt Healthy -1 & 2	√				SPI	
Spring Charge	√				SPI	
Breaker in service	√				SPI	
Breaker in Test					SPI	
Auto Trip(86) Operated	√			√	SPI	

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

Panel DC Fail			√		SPI
L/R Switch in Local	√				SPI
L/R Switch in SCADA				√	SPI
Relay Int Fault.			√		SPI
PT MCB - Metering operated	√				SPI
PT MCB - Protection operated	√				SPI
Over Current Operated	√				SPI
Earth Fault Operated	√				SPI
BKR Close COMMAND		√		√	DCO
BKR Open COMMAND					
Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B, Earth, Unbalance(O/C & E/F Relay).Disturbance Records, Fault Graphs for Remote diagnosis purpose	√				AI
Total Signals - BCPU & RTU	14DI + Analog , Measurand Values	3 DO	2DI	5DI + 2 DO	
Essential inbuilt Spare in BCPU,BCU	3 DI	2 DO			

Signals - 11KV Capacitors	Digital Input/AI soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Out Put soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Input/Output Hard Wire to RTU	Additional signals Hard wire to RTU for backup	Signal Type	N.Relay Protocol
Breaker ON	√			√	DPI	IEC-61850 with Dual Communication Ports
Breaker OFF				√		
Bank ISO ON	√				DPI	
Bank ISO OFF						
Trip Ckt Healthy -1 & 2	√				SPI	
Spring Charge	√				SPI	
Breaker in service	√				SPI	
Breaker in Test					SPI	
Master Trip(86) Operated	√			√	SPI	
Bus PT fuse Blown - Metering.	√				SPI	
Bus PT fuse Blown - Protection	√				SPI	
Panel DC Fail			√		SPI	
L/R Switch in Local	√				SPI	
L/R Switch in SCADA	√			√	SPI	
Over Current Operated	√				SPI	
Earth Fault Operated	√				SPI	
Under Voltage Prot.Operated	√				SPI	
Over Voltage Prot.Operated	√				SPI	
Neg.Phase.sequence Operated	√				SPI	
Timer Relay operated/Normal	√				DPI	
Relay Int Fault.			√		SPI	
BKR Close COMMAND		√		√	DCO	
BKR Open COMMAND						
BANK ISO OPN		√			DCO	
BANK ISO CLS						
Master trip (86)reset from		√			SCO	

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

remote					
3Phase R,Y,B - Current&Voltage,Reactive Power,Neu.Current	√				AI/MV
Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B, Earth, Unbalance(O/C & E/F Relay).Fault voltage and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B (Voltage Protection Relay). Disturbance Records, Fault Graphs for Remote diagnosis purpose	√				AI
Total Signals - BCPU & RTU	19 DI + Analog , Measurand Values	5 DO	2DI	5DI + 2 DO	
Essential inbuilt Spare in BCPU,BCU	3 DI	2 DO			

Signals - 33 & 66KV Incomers/Out Going	Digital Input/AI soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Out Put soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Input/Output Hard Wire to RTU	Additional Spare signals (Hard wire to RTU for backup)	Signal Type	Protocol
Breaker ON	√			√	DPI	IEC-61850 with Dual Communication Ports
Breaker OFF				√		
Front Bus (89A) ISO ON(In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Front Bus (89A) ISO OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Rear Bus (89B) ISO ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Rear Bus (89B) ISO OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
LINE ISO (89L) ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
LINE ISO (89L) OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Earth Switch (89LE) -1 ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Earth Switch (89LE) -1 OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Earth Switch (89LE) - 2 ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Earth Switch (89LE) - 2 OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Breaker in service (In-case of I/D BKR)	√				SPI	
Breaker in Test (In-case of I/D BKR)	√				SPI	
Trip coil Ckt Healthy - 1 & 2	√				SPI	
Spring Charge	√				SPI	
Master trip(86) Operated	√			√	SPI	
SF6 Pressure Low & SF6 Lock Out	√				SPI	
VT fuse Fail	√				SPI	
Panel DC Fail			√		SPI	
L/R Switch in Local	√				DPI	
L/R Switch in Remote	√			√		
LBB Operated	√				SPI	
Relay Int Fault.			√		SPI	
Over Current Operated (All stages)	√				SPI	
Earth Fault Operated (All stages)	√				SPI	
DIFF.Prot Operated	√				SPI	
DIST.Ptot Operated	√				SPI	
BKR CLS COMMAND		√		√	DCO	

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

BKR OPN COMMAND				√		
Front Bus (89A) ISO OPNCOMMAND (In-Case of O/D)		√			DCO	
Front Bus (89A) ISO CLS COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)						
Rear Bus (89B) ISO CLS COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)		√			DCO	
Rear Bus (89B) ISO OPN COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)						
LINE ISO (89L) OPN COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)		√			DCO	
LINE ISO (89L) CLS COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)						
Master Trip(86) relay reset from Remote		√			SCO	
3Phase R,Y,B -Current&Voltage,Active&Reactive Power,PowerFactor,Max.Demand,Neu.Current etc	√				AI/MV	
Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B, Earth, Unbalance(O/C & E/F Relay).Fault voltage and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B (Voltage Protection Relay). Fault Differential and Bias current in Line and Transformer Differential Relay ,Fault distance (in Distance Relay) ,Disturbance Records, Fault Graphs for Remote diagnosis purpose	√				AI	
Total Signals - BCPU & RTU	29 DI + Analog , Measurand Values	9 DO	2DI	5DI + 2 DO		
Essential inbuilt Spare in BCPU,BCU	6 DI	3 DO				

Signals - 33 & 66KV Transformer	Digital Input/AI soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Out Put soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Input/Output Hard Wire to RTU	Additional signals Hard wire to RTU for backup	Signal Type	Protocol
Breaker ON	√			√	DPI	IEC-61850 with dual Communication Ports
Breaker OFF				√		
Front Bus (89A) ISO ON(In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Front Bus (89A) ISO OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Rear Bus (89B) ISO ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Rear Bus (89B) ISO OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
TRF ISO (89T) ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
TRF ISO (89T) OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Earth Switch (89LE) -1 ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Earth Switch (89LE) -1 OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Earth Switch (89LE) - 2 ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Earth Switch (89LE) - 2 OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Breaker in service (In-case of I/D BKR)	√				DPI	
Breaker in Test (In-case of I/D BKR)						
Trip coil Ckt Healthy - 1 & 2	√				SPI	
Spring Charge	√				SPI	

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

Auto Trip(86) Operated	√			√	SPI
Differential Operated	√				SPI
LBB Operated	√				SPI
REF/SEF Prot Operated	√				SPI
SF6 Pressure Low & SF6 Lock Out	√				SPI
Panel DC Fail			√		SPI
L/R Switch in Local	√				DPI
L/R Switch in Remote	√			√	
Relay Int Fault.			√		SPI
Over Current Operated	√				SPI
Earth Fault Operated	√				SPI
BKR CLS COMMAND		√		√	DCO
BKR OPN COMMAND				√	
Front Bus (89A) ISO OPNCOMMAND (In-Case of O/D)		√			DCO
Front Bus (89A) ISO CLS COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)					
Rear Bus (89B) ISO CLS COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)		√			DCO
Rear Bus (89B) ISO OPN COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)					
Trf ISO (89T) OPN COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)		√			DCO
Trf ISO (89T) CLS COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)					
Mastertrip (86) relay reset from Remote		√			SCO
3Phase R,Y,B -Current&Voltage,Active&Reactive Power,PowerFactor,Max.Demand,Neu.Current	√				AI/MV
Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B, Earth, Unbalance(O/C & E/F Relay).Fault voltage and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B (Voltage Protection Relay). Fault Differential and Bias current in Line and Transformer Differential Relay ,Fault distance (in Distance Relay) ,Disturbance Records, Fault Graphs for Remote diagnosis purpose	√				AI
Total Signals - BCPU & RTU	28 DI + Analog , Measurand Values	9 DO	2DI	5DI + 2 DO	
Essential inbuilt Spare in BCPU,BCU	6 DI	3 DO			

Transformer - RTCC/A-Eberle Signals	Digital Input/AI soft through TMM	Digital Out Put soft through TMM	Digital Input/Output Hard Wire to RTU	Analog Input soft through TMM	Signal Type	Protocol
A-Eberle Unit Faulty/DC Fail			√		SPI	Dual Communication
Oil Temp Alarm	√				SPI	
Oil Temp trip	√				SPI	
Winding Temp Alarm	√				SPI	
Winding Temp Trip	√				SPI	
Buchholz Alarm	√				SPI	

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

Buchholz Trip	√				SPI
PRV TRIP	√				SPI
OLTC OSR	√				SPI
MOG/LOW Oil level Alarm	√				SPI
SPR Trip	√				SPI
OSR Main Tank	√				SPI
L/R Switch in Local	√				DPI
L/R Switch in Remote	√				
Auto Mode	√				DPI
Manual Mode	√				
Fan Fail	√				SPI
Tap Changer Fail	√				SPI
OLTC Out of Step/Stuck Up/Motor trip	√				SPI
Tap Rise/Tap Low Command		√			DCO/RCO
Tap Rise/Tap Low Command		√			
Oil Temp				√	AI
Winding Temp				√	AI
Tap Position				√	AI
Total Signals - BCPU & RTU	19 DI	2 Command	1 DI	3 Analog , Measurand Values	
Essential inbuilt Spare in BCPU,BCU	2 DI	1 DO			

Signals - 33 & 66KV BusCoupler	Digital Input/AI soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Out Put soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Input/Output Hard Wire to RTU	Additional signals Hard wire to RTU for backup	Signal Type	Protocol
Breaker ON	√			√	DPI	IEC-61850 with Dual Communication Ports
Breaker OFF				√		
Front Bus (89A) ISO ON(In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Front Bus (89A) ISO OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Rear Bus (89B) ISO ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Rear Bus (89B) ISO OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Earth Switch (89AE-1) - ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Earth Switch (89AE-1) - OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Earth Switch (89AE-2) - ON (In-Case of O/D)					DPI	
Earth Switch (89AE-2) - OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Earth Switch(89BE-3) - ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Earth Switch(89BE-3) - OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Earth Switch(89BE-4) - ON (In-Case of O/D)					DPI	
Earth Switch(89BE-4) - OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Breaker in service (In-case of I/D BKR)	√				DPI	
Breaker in Test (In-case of I/D BKR)						
Trip coil Ckt Healthy - 1 & 2	√				SPI	
Spring Charge	√				SPI	
Auto Trip(86) Operated	√			√	SPI	
SF6 Pressure Low	√				SPI	
SF6 Lock Out	√				SPI	
VT fuse-1 Blown	√				SPI	
VT fuse-2 Blown	√				SPI	
Panel DC Fail			√		SPI	

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

L/R Switch in Local	√				DPI
L/R Switch in Remote	√			√	
LBB Operated	√				SPI
Relay Int Fault.			√		SPI
Over Current Operated (All stages)	√				SPI
Earth Fault Operated(All stages)	√				SPI
BKR CLS COMMAND		√		√	DCO
BKR OPN COMMAND				√	
Front Bus (89A) ISO OPNCOMMAND (In-Case of O/D)		√			DCO
Front Bus (89A) ISO CLS COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)					
Rear Bus (89B) ISO CLS COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)		√			DCO
Rear Bus (89B) ISO OPN COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)					
AutoTrip(86) relay reset from Remote		√			SCO
3Phase R,Y,B - Current ,BUS PT-01 & BUS PT02 3Phase votages.	√				AI/MV
Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B, Earth, Unbalance(O/C & E/F Relay).Fault voltage and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B (Voltage Protection Relay). Fault Differential and Bias current in Line and Transformer Differential Relay ,Fault distance (in Distance Relay) ,Disturbance Records, Fault Graphs for Remote diagnosis purpose	√				AI
Total Signals - BCPU & RTU	31 DI + Analog , Measurand Values	9 DO	2DI	5DI + 2 DO	
Essential inbuilt Spare in BCPU,BCU	6 DI	3 DO			

Signals - 33 & 66KV CAP Bank	Digital Input/AI soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Out Put soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Input/Output Hard Wire to RTU	Additional signals Hard wire to RTU for backup	Signal Type	Protocol
Breaker ON	√			√	DPI	IEC-61850 With Dual Communication Ports
Breaker OFF				√		
Front Bus (89A) ISO ON(In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Front Bus (89A) ISO OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Rear Bus (89B) ISO ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Rear Bus (89B) ISO OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
CAP Bank ISO ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
CAP Bank ISO OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Earth Switch ON (In-Case of O/D)	√				DPI	
Earth Switch OFF (In-Case of O/D)						
Trip coil Ckt Healthy - 1 & 2	√				SPI	
Spring Charge	√				SPI	
Auto Trip(86) Operated	√			√	SPI	
SF6 Pressure Low & SF6 Lock Out of all chambers	√				SPI	

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

VT fuse Blown	√				SPI
Cap Discharge Time	√				SPI
Netural Displacement	√				SPI
Panel DC Fail			√		SPI
L/R Switch in Local/Remote	√			√	DPI
LBB Operated	√				SPI
Relay Int Fault.			√		SPI
Over Current Operated	√				SPI
Earth Fault Operated	√				SPI
Under Voltage Prot.Operated	√				SPI
Over Voltage Prot.Operated	√				SPI
BKR CLS COMMAND		√		√	DCO
BKR OPN COMMAND				√	
Front Bus (89A) ISO OPNCOMMAND (In-Case of O/D)		√			DCO
Front Bus (89A) ISO CLS COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)					
Rear Bus (89B) ISO CLS COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)		√			DCO
Rear Bus (89B) ISO OPN COMMAND (In-Case of O/D)					
CAP Bank ISO OPN COMMAND (In-case of O/D)		√			DCO
CAP Bank ISO CLS COMMAND (In-case of O/D)					
3Phase R,Y,B - Current&Voltage,Reactive Power,Neu.Current	√				AI/MV
Fault current and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B, Earth, Unbalance(O/C & E/F Relay).Fault voltage and phase indication of faulty phase viz. R,Y,B (Voltage Protection Relay). Fault Differential and Bias current in Line and Transformer Differential Relay ,Fault distance (in Distance Relay) ,Disturbance Records, Fault Graphs for Remote diagnosis purpose	√				AI
Total Signals - BCPU & RTU	26 DI + Analog , Measurand Values	9 DO	2DI	5DI + 2 DO	
Essential inbuilt Spare in BCPU,BCU	6 DI	3 DO			

Signals - BUS PT-1&2	Digital Input/AI soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Out Put soft through N.Relay/BCU	Digital Input/Output Hard Wire to RTU	Additional signals Hard wire to RTU for backup	Signal Type	Protocol
BUS A (89A) ON	√				DPI	Dual Communication
BUS A (89A) OFF						
BUS B (89B) ON	√				DPI	
BUS B (89B) OFF						
Earth Switch (89LE) - 1 ON	√				DPI	
Earth Switch (89LE) - 1 OFF						

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

Earth Switch (89LE) - 2 ON	√				DPI
Earth Switch (89LE) - 2 OFF					
BUS-A ISO OPN COMMAND		√			DCO
BUS-A ISO CLS COMMAND					
BUS-B ISO OPN COMMAND		√			DCO
BUS-B ISO CLS COMMAND					
Total Signals - BCPU & RTU	8 DI	4 DO			
Essential Spare in BCPU,BCU	2 DI	1 DO			

Signals - Smoke Detector - ALL Sensors,Manual Call Points Integration with RTU over MODBUS TCP/IP Protocol.	Soft Signals	Signal Type	Protocol
All Sensors Alarm operated Signals (10 to 20 Sensors)	√	SPI	MODBUS TCP/IP Protocol with Dual Communication Ports
All Manual Call Points - MCP-1,MCP-2.etc...	√	SPI	

Signals - Battery	Digital Input/AI soft through RTU	AI from Transducer(4 to 20MA) /AI Hard wire signal to RTU	Signal Type	Protocol
Charger				
CHG A AC M/F CUM AC U/V	√		SPI	Modbus Protocol with Dual ports
CHG A AC OVER VOLTAGE	√		SPI	
CHG A RECTIFIER FUSE BLOWN	√		SPI	
CHG A FILTER FUSE BLOWN	√		SPI	
CHG A DC MCB TRIP/OFF	√		SPI	
CHG A DC UNDER VOLTAGE	√		SPI	
CHG A DC OVER VOLTAGE	√		SPI	
CHG A FLOAT	√		SPI	
CHG A BOOST	√		SPI	
CHG A DC FAIL	√		SPI	
CHG B AC M/F CUM AC U/V	√		SPI	
CHG B AC OVER VOLTAGE	√		SPI	
CHG B RECTIFIER FUSE BLOWN	√		SPI	
CHG B FILTER FUSE BLOWN	√		SPI	
CHG B DC MCB TRIP/OFF	√		SPI	
CHG B DC UNDER VOLTAGE	√		SPI	
CHG B DC OVER VOLTAGE	√		SPI	
CHG B FLOAT	√		SPI	
CHG B BOOST	√		SPI	
CHG B DC FAIL	√		SPI	
BATTERY MCCB TRIP/OFF	√		SPI	
DC system Earth	√		SPI	
Insulation fault	√		SPI	
Charger A AC INPUT CURRENT	√		AI	
Charger A AC INPUT VOLTAGE	√		AI	
Charger A DC OUTPUT CURRENT	√		AI	

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

Charger A DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE	√		AI	
Charger B AC INPUT CURRENT	√		AI	
Charger B AC INPUT VOLTAGE	√		AI	
Charger B DC OUTPUT CURRENT	√		AI	
Charger B DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE	√		AI	
Battery Current	√		AI	
Battery Load Voltage	√		AI	
Battery Voltage from Transducer		√	AI	
Battery Current from Transducer		√	AI	4 to 20 MA O/P

Signals - LT Board	Digital Input Hard Wire to RTU	MFM data through Modbus protocol	Signal Type & Meter OP – Modbus with Dual Ports.
LT AC Fail	√		SPI
R,Y,B Phase Current		√	AI

Signals - Fire Fighting(All Transformers)	Digital Input Hard Wire to RTU	Signal Type
SYSTEM OPERATED	√	SPI
SYSTEM OUT OF SERVICE	√	SPI
TCIV CLOSED	√	SPI
FIRE DETECTOR TRIP	√	SPI
N2 CYLINDER PRESSURE LOW	√	SPI
FIRE SYSTEM ALARM	√	SPI
DC SUPPLY FAIL	√	SPI

MFM - BUS PT -1 ,2 Signals (Front & Rear BUS)	Data Type	Protocol
R-Phase Current	MV/MFI	Modbus
Y-Phase Current	MV/MFI	
B-Phase Current	MV/MFI	
Neutral Current	MV/MFI	
R-Y Phase Voltage	MV/MFI	
Y-B Phase Voltage	MV/MFI	
B-R Phase Voltage	MV/MFI	

MFM - Signals - All Feeders (Including Bus Section/Coupler OF 11/33/66 KV)	Data Type	Protocol
R-Phase Current	MV/MFI	Modbus
Y-Phase Current	MV/MFI	
B-Phase Current	MV/MFI	
Neutral Current	MV/MFI	
R-Y Phase Voltage	MV/MFI	
Y-B Phase Voltage	MV/MFI	

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

B-R Phase Voltage	MV/MFI	
Active Power	MV/MFI	
Active Energy	MV/MFI	
Reactive Power	MV/MFI	
Power Factor	MV/MFI	
Maximum Demand	MV/MFI	
Phase angle 1	MV/MFI	
Phase angle 2	MV/MFI	
Phase angle 3	MV/MFI	
THD Mean Current	MV/MFI	
THD Mean Voltage	MV/MFI	

Note1 : Suitable Heavy Duty Relay /Contactor's with free Wheeling Diode to be placed in between RTU- DO card & Trip/Close Coil circuits of respective breakers for all breaker /Isolator open & Close circuits..It should be placed either at RTU (or) Breaker panel end.Its Potential free contact will be connected in the Closing/Tripping Coil Circuits.

Note 2: SF6 Low/Lockout of all chamber signal to be wired up to RTU.

Note 3: PQA & Lithium Ion Signal will be finalized at the time of drawing review.

2.8.1.Comments -

Analog signals (Fault Current levels,Disturbance records, Fault graphs for remote diagnosis, etc,) from Numerical relays needs to be confirmed by vendor before finalize the tender documents.

All the above mentioned signals(Refer Signal List -2.8) including Notifier /Smoke Detector Signal are compulsory and additional signal (10%) will be considered during detailed engineering.

Following indications data format should be configured as a DPS (Double point Status) in Relay(BCPU).

- All Feeders Circuit Breaker ON & Circuit Breaker OFF
- All Feeders BUS Isolators (89A,89B,89L,89T) - ON & OFF
- All Earth Switches ON & OFF

Following command data format should be configured as a DPC (Double point control) in Relay(BCPU).

- All Feeders Circuit Breaker - Open & Close
- All Feeders BUS Isolators (89A,89B,89L,89T) - Open & Close
- All Earth Switches – Open & Close.

3.0 Key Points -

- 1 All SCADA equipments viz DAU / DCU, MFM, Battery Charger, A-Eberle relays, etc. Should be powered through auxiliary supply of 48 V (or) 220 Volt DC.
- 2 Space for Energy Meter – Only Space (**Length - 185 mm & Height - 256 mm with CT, PT, Auxiliary Supply terminals & wiring**) without cut out is required to install energy meters.

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

- 3 Power Supply for Routers/ Gateway (IT Equipments) through an existing battery bank via DC to DC Converters (Input: 48 VDC/220 VDC, Output: 12 Volt DC) or as per the requirements of Routers.

Converter 01 Specifications : Input 220 Volt DC & Output 12 to 48 Volt DC

Converter 02 Specifications: Input 220 Volt DC (or) 48 Volt DC & Output 12 Volt DC

- 4 Any other wiring / cabling if required due to non availability of serial communication /MODBUS/IEC 61850 protocols (with justified reason) should be hardwired and that is in Contractor's scope.
- 5 Suitable transducers with an output of 4-20 mA have to be installed in the RTCC /Battery charger if required and the outputs of these transducers should be extended to terminal for further extension to the RTU.
- 6 STATION BUS : Topology
 - Dual Homing (or) Redundant Ring with Ethernet/Copper Cable – From BCPU,BCU to Switch
 - Redundant Ring with Fiber Optic Cable – From Switch to RTU/Gateway.
 - Note : Dual Homing (or) Redundant Ring Network topology will be decided during the detail engineering stage.
- 7 The C & R ,RTCC,Battery Charger Panel should have additional spare contacts (potential free) for all SCADA signals – **Refer Signal List 2.8**
- 8 **Data Base File must be downloadable and Uploadable from RTU,CPU,BCPU,BCU and Gateway.**
- 9 **Separate Room/Cabinet With AC for RTU and IT Equipments.**
- 10 **Warranty (5 Years) for SCADA products - All Supplied SCADA material should cover warranty for the duration of 5 years & Warranty period will start after successful commissioning of the SCADA equipments at site. If any SCADA materials found faulty during warranty period should be replaced within two weeks.**
- 11 **Training** should be provided on configuration, installation, commissioning aspects of RTU,DCU,BCU and Numerical Relay - BCPU at your training/work center to the BSES SCADA team (4 to 5 persons) & Training Expenses (Air & Local Travel, boarding and Lodging for 4 to 5 persons) at factory/training center(5 days) comes under Vendor's scope.
 Training documents to be submitted for approval & Documents should contain all the necessary installations,connections and Data Base development procedure & further trouble shooting procedure,etc..shall also be provided in the manual.
Training at Site:Vendor shall provide One trainer at site for training after commissioning of SCADA RTU at site.
- 12 **Antivirus/Cyber Security_solution for Gateway/RTU unit with 5 years validity need to be considered.**

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

13 **Spares:** loose Spare Materials for following items with below mentioned quantity to be supplied for emergency back up/maintenance purpose.

- CPU (Main Processor) with Ethernet Interface Card/Memory in RTU – 1 No
- CPU(Main Processor Module in BCU) – 1 No
- Gateway – 1 No
- RTU Rack – 1 No
- BCU Rack – 1 No
- Communication Module for IEC-103 & Modbus Communications with Serial Interface Card/Memory in RTU – 1 No
- DO Contactots – 10% of supplied qty.
- DI/DO/AI/ Cards in RTU – 10% of the total IO signals
- DI/DO/AI/ Cards in BCU – 10% of the total IO signals
- PSU Cards in RTU – 1 No
- Ethernet Switches (9 ,16 & 24 Ports) – 1 No's
- Ethernet Switches (16 & 24 Ports) – 1 No's
- LIU Unit – 1 No
- Fiber Optic Patch Cards with Connectors - 20% of total installed cables.
- MFM – 5% of Supplied Qty.
- DC to DC converters if any for RTU Supply – 1 No.

14 **Protection devices for all SCADA Equipmentes –**

- Surge Protection devices installation between RTU & MFM Serial loops.
- SPD for Main DC Source.
- HDR/Inter Posing Relay for all Digital Output Signal's.
- All modules (All Digital, Analog Input modules in BCPu and RTU) and ports (Serial and Ethernet ports) must have in-built or external surge protection devices and optical isolation.

15 **Local HMI should be consider along with RTU :**

- Human machine interface (HMI) with control software package, which shall contain an extensive range of system monitoring and data acquisition (SCADA) and control functions.
- Local control function shall have an access control for various level of authorities (for viewing, analyzing and operating). Logistics (Table & Chairs) shall be included in supply. HMI shall have 19" foldable monitor ,it should be fixed inside RTU Panels. HMI have a backup battery (UPS, APC make) system for 4 hours back up. All necessary accessories shall be a part of supply and installation work. HMI (KVM Type)shall be fixed inside RTU panel.
- Incase of failure of communication equipments then DR shall be extracted from HMI for further diagonosis purpose only.So,It will not be used as a Gateway for control center data process.
- The LDMS shall be used for local data acquisition, monitoring and control of substation parameters through RTU. The LDMS shall be a mini SCADA system providing MMI

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

capability for use in the sub-station control room building. The LDMS software shall include following functions:

- data acquisition for analog, digital, events and pulse accumulator type data
- data processing – Conversion to engineering units, limit monitoring, data validity test, calculated data
- Calculated data (such as maximum, minimum, average values with associated time-stamping etc.) of all the station parameters.
- Sequence of Events Processing
- Supervisory control
- Alarm, tagging, trending, quality codes etc.
- Single Line Diagrams, Trends, daily, weekly, monthly reports etc. shall be prepared by the bidder and integrated on LDMS system. The LDMS shall also have capability to generate additional displays, single line diagrams, reports and trends.
- The LDMS shall store all real-time telemetered data. All alarms, events, SOE etc. shall also be stored on regular basis. It shall be possible to define daily, weekly, monthly Sub-Station reports on LDMS. It shall be possible to generate reports highlighting the maximum, minimum, average with associated time-stamping etc. of all the station parameters. The historical data stored on the storage medium shall be in standard format and necessary tools for its export to standard spreadsheet programs (Excel and .csv) shall be provided.

16 Syatem Architecture : System Architecture should be submitted at the time of tendering process.

17 Following tools to be supplied

- laptop 1 No to be supplied with following specification
Make : Lenova & Model : Think Pad L Series
10th Generation Intel Core TM i5-10210UProcessor(4Cores/8Threads, 1.60-GHZ up to 2.10 GHZ with Turbo Boost, 6MB Casche),Windows 10 Pro 64,
35.56cms(14.0)FHD (1366x768)TN220nts Anti-glare, 8GB RAM DDR4
5Years Onsite Warranty,Stereo,Dolby@AudioTM
65W Adaptor,Carry Bag & Wired Mouse,Integrated Intel@UHD Graphics
HDMI Port,2xUSB 3.2Gen1, 1xUSB 3.2 Type-C Gen 1.1xUSB3.2 Type-C Gen2.
Laptop Battery 3 Cell,45Wh,CAM 720p HD
Intel Wi-Fi & Blue tooth 5.1

- Tool Bag 1 No's along with following tools,

S.no.	Items	Make	QTY
1	Vacuum Cleaner cum blower	Eureka Forbes Euro Clean	1
2	Screw driver set	Taparia	1
3	Drill machine	Bosch	1

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

4	RJ45 crimping tool	D-Link	1
5	Plier	,Taparia	1
6	wire cable cutter	Taparia	1
7	LAN continuity tester	MOELISSA MS-LT02	1
8	Soldering Iron and accessories Kit	ESKON	1
9	RS485/RS232 to USB Converter	moxa	1
10	PT sequence tester	HTC	1
11	Head Torch	AG TRADE	1
12	Tool Bag	Standard	1

- Ferrule Printing Machine – 1 No with Sleeves for 1.5,2.5 Sqmm Cables.

- 18 Drawings/GTP shall be submitted to BRPL-3 Sets hardcopy for approval in the event of award of work.
- 19 As Built Drawings 3 Sets Hard copy and 2 Set in Pen drive shall be submitted at the time of Handover of project for Final billing.
- 20 DB back up along with Software in Pen drive shall be handover at the time of Handover of project for Final billing.
- 21 **All the above features are indicative only and detailed engineering and deviation will be analyzed just before actual procurement and with discussion through a supplier/ vendor.**

4.0 System Architecture Diagram

The Tentative System Architecture diagram is enclosed for reference. It will be revised during the approval stage of drawings..

5.0 PACKING AND SHIPMENT

Shall be packed such that protected against corrosion, dampness, heavy rains, breakage and vibration in GPS Enabled Vehicle and shipment status through GPS Device shall be sent to BRPL Project incharge Via SMS/Email.

6.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Factory Acceptance Test : BRPL executives shall be visiting the vendors factory for inspection of Supply material. Travel Ticket (return flight), local travel, boarding and lodging shall be in vendor's scope.

Field Quality Plan : Vendor shall submit a field quality paln for approval of buyer before taking up the execution work at site.

Technical Specification for SCADA interface work & Automation

7.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless the owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification. No deviations will be acceptable post order.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

11KV AUTO SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK

INDOOR / OUTDOOR TYPE

Prepared by	Reviewed by	Approved by	Rev	00
			Date	11 Nov 2016
HK	AS	VP	Page	1 of 12

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV AUTO SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK OUTDOOR / INDOOR TYPE**1.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY**

- a. This specification covers the design, manufacturing, testing, supply, erection & commissioning of 7.2 MVAR (One fixed step of 1.8 MVAR and three steps of 1.8 MVAR) or 3.6 MVAR (One fixed step of 1.8 MVAR and one step of 1.8 MVAR) 11KV three phase outdoor / indoor Auto Switched Capacitor Bank with bus bar arrangement at site for outdoor/indoor installation on structure/panel including but not limited to 0.2% series reactors, capacitor switch/vacuum contactor, motorized isolator cum earth switch, LA, HT fuses, RVT, Automatic power factor controller and all necessary equipment for auto switching.
- b. Each Capacitor Bank shall be fenced as per Civil Specification.
- c. This specification shall be used in conjunction with all specifications, data sheets, single line diagrams, and other drawings attached to the tender.

2.0 CODES & STANDARDS

Indian Electricity Rules	
Indian electricity act	
CBIP manual	
IS 13925 part 1,2 & 3	Shunt capacitors above rated voltage 1000v
IS 11298 part 3	Plastic films for capacitors
IS 9921-1985	Isolator
IS 5553	Series reactor
IS 2099	Bushings for voltages above 1000v
IS 12672	Internal fuses & disconnectors for shunt capacitors
IS 2705 & IS3156	Current transformers & RVT
IS 13067	Impregnant for power capacitors
IS5	Color of mixed paints
IS 15086	Surge arrestor
IS 3070 (Pt 3)	Surge arrestor
IS 2629	Recommended practice for Hot dip galvanizing of steel
IS 4759	Hot dip Zinc coating on Steel structures and other allied products
IEC 60871	Shunt capacitors for AC power Systems
IEC 61000	Automatic Power Factor Controller
IS 9920-2002	Vacuum Contactors/Capacitor Switch

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV AUTO SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK OUTDOOR / INDOOR TYPE

In the event of direct conflict between various order documents, the precedence of authority of documents shall be as follows -

- i. Guaranteed Technical Particulars (GTP)
- ii. Specification including applicable codes, standards
- iii. Approved Vendor Drawings
- iv. Other documents

3.0 SERVICE CONDITIONS

3.1	Max Ambient Temperature	50 deg C
3.2	Max Daily average ambient temp	40 deg C
3.3	Min Ambient Temp	0 deg C
3.4	Maximum Humidity	95%
3.5	Minimum Humidity	10%
3.6	Maximum annual rainfall	750 mm
3.7	Average no of rainy days per annum	60
3.8	Rainy months	June to Oct
3.9	Altitude above MSL	300 M
3.10	Seismic Zone	IV

4.0 CAPACITOR BANK

4.1	Capacitor Scheme	3 Phase, 7.2MVAR @ 11KV (One fixed step of 1.8 MVAR and three steps of 1.8 MVAR) or 3 Phase, 3.6MVAR @ 11KV (One fixed step of 1.8 MVAR and one step of 1.8 MVAR)
4.2	Switching	Auto switching of steps shall be done by capacitor switch/vacuum contactor and controlled by APFC relay mounted in 11kV Capacitor switchgear panel.
4.3	Service location	Suitable for outdoor/Indoor use
4.4	Connection	Refer SLD.
4.5	Residual Voltage Transformer (RVT)	Connect RVT for each step.
4.6	HT capacitor bank assembly	a. Individual single phase capacitor units mounted on steel stand / rack & connected externally by sleeved flexible copper connectors to form double star. b. Sleeves to be Red, Yellow, Blue, & Black in color.
4.7	Interchangeability	Between various single phase capacitor units without disturbing other units
4.8	Enclosure size	To be provided by vendor
4.9	External hardware for HT capacitor bank enclosure (nuts/bolts/handles)	Stainless steel

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV AUTO SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK OUTDOOR / INDOOR TYPE

4.10	Series Reactor	Each phase each step shall be provided with suitable series air cored reactor.
4.11	Rated current	The reactor shall be rated for 130% continuous current. The short time rating shall be 16 times the normal current for 2 sec.
4.12	Sizing	Reactors shall be suitably designed to limit overloading due to presence of harmonics in the system as per recommendations of IS13925. Design calculation shall be submitted at the time of drawing approval
4.13	GA drawing	Manufacturer shall submit the G.A. Drawings for Capacitor Bank with mounting of series reactor inside the bank.

5.0 COMPLETE ENCLOSURE FOR CAPACITOR BANK

5.1	For Indoor Installation	All the equipments shall be enclosed in the Cubical panel. Panel shall have IP55 Canopy shall be provided over all the panels. Thickness of panel shall be 2.5mm
5.2		There shall be one incomer panel for Isolator and LA. All other panels shall be each of 1.8Mvar. Total 7.2Mvar.
5.3	Bus bar material	Tinned copper, sized for 150% of rated current and rated fault duty
5.4	Bus bar arrangement	Suitable for outdoor termination of HT cable size up to 2 x 3C x 300sqmm for each phase
5.5	Indications on panel Front door	
5.6		Breaker ON
5.7		Breaker Off
5.8		Breaker Trip
5.9		Capacitor Bank ON
5.10		Capacitor Bank OFF
5.11	For Outdoor Installation	
5.12		For enclosing complete capacitor bank including Isolators, LA, cable structure, capacitor units, Reactors, flexible copper connectors, NCT/RVT & terminal bus bar. Enclosures shall be provided with solenoid type interlock switch with timer.
5.13	Enclosure mounting	Free standing on RCC plinth / slab

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV AUTO SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK OUTDOOR / INDOOR TYPE

5.14	Enclosure Material	Steel
5.15	Degree of enclosure protection	IP55(In case of Vacuum Contactor Only, Rest must be wire mesh enclosure)
5.16	Enclosure	Wire Mesh Enclosure – Ref.Cl.16 of Technical spec of Civil work
5.17	Bus bar for HV cable termination	One for each phase mounted on porcelain or epoxy insulators
5.18	Bus bar material	Tinned copper, sized for 150% of rated current and rated fault duty
5.19	Bus bar arrangement	Suitable for outdoor termination of HT cable size up to 2 x 3C x 300sqmm for each phase

6.0 SINGLE PHASE CAPACITOR UNIT

6.1	Single phase capacitor unit	Totally enclosed, leak proof, dust proof suitable for outdoor application, comprising individual capacitor elements connected in series & parallel groups. Continuous operating current shall be minimum 1.43 times to max. 1.65 times as per clause 6.2 of IS 13925.
6.2	Capacitor unit size	Preferred size is 200kVAR, however higher unit sizes may be considered if the space availability at site is scarce
6.3	Capacitor element	Developed from alternate layers of conducting metal foil & dielectric film
6.4	Conducting layer material	Aluminum foil
6.5	Dielectric material	Hazy Poly Propylene (APP), Double layer minimum
6.6	Cooling	Natural air
6.7	Impregnating liquid	Non PCB(Poly chlorinated Biphenyl), less toxic, with low bio-accumulation and bio-degradable liquid filled under vacuum
6.8	Capacitor unit enclosure	Fabricated from sheet metal CRCA steel of thickness 2mm minimum, hermetically sealed & hydraulically tested
6.9	Discharge device	For each single phase capacitor unit
6.10	Internal fuse	Metal alloy fuse of suitable rating as per IS 12672 should be provided for each capacitor element. Residue of fuse after operation shall not contaminate the impregnating liquid. The fuse shall not deteriorate when subjected to inrush current. The fuse assembly shall be distinct and separate from the element packs such that it shall isolate only the faulty element packs and the operation of a fuse under worst condition

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV AUTO SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK OUTDOOR / INDOOR TYPE

		does not affect the other healthy elements.
6.11	Surge arrestor	Gap less metal oxide type
6.12	Rated voltage	9kV
6.13	Maximum continuous operating voltage	7.65kV
6.14	Discharge current	5kA
6.15	Spare capacitor unit	One capacitor unit for each bank

7.0 RESIDUAL VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

7.1	Neutral current transformer	For outdoor/Indoor application, hermetically sealed
7.2	Voltage class	Suitable for system rated voltage
7.3	Ratio	10/1/1
7.4	Accuracy class	0.5 / 5P10
7.5	Burden	15VA / 15VA
7.6	Material	Cast resin
7.7	Mounting	On RCC slab/plinth, near capacitor unit steel stand
7.8	Terminal marking	To be provided on RVT enclosure
7.9	Primary terminals	Brought out of RVT enclosure through insulator bushing of voltage class equal to rated capacitor voltage
7.10	Secondary terminals	Brought out in a terminal box mounted on RVT enclosure
7.11	Secondary terminal box	Suitable for degree of protection IP55 with cable entry for 6c x 2.5sq mm YWY 1100volt grade cable
7.12	Residual Voltage Transformer	Oil Cooled Type
7.13	Connection	Star/Star-Open delta winding (11Kv / Sqrt3 : 110V/Sqr 3:190V
7.14	Accuracy Class	0.5/3 PR
7.15	Nominal and Highest System Voltage	11 & 12 kV

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV AUTO SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK OUTDOOR / INDOOR TYPE**8.0 LIGHTNING ARRESTER**

8.1	Installation	Outddoor/Indoor
8.2	Type	Metal Oxide
8.3	Arrestor Rating	9kV (rms)
8.4	Maximum continuous operating voltage	7.65kV (rms)
8.5	Nominal Discharge current	10kA
8.6	Class	Station Class III

9.0 VACUUM CONTACTOR/SWITCH FOR AUTO SWITCHING

9.1	Rated Voltages	11 KV
9.2	Rated Continuous Current	200% of full load current (minimum) of unit being switched
9.3	Rated Capacitor Switching Current	150% of full load current (minimum) of unit being switched
9.4	Frequency	50 Hz
9.5	Control supply	230 V Single phase AC supply
9.6	Type	Vacuum
9.7	Installation	Outdoor / Indoor
9.8	Mechanical Endurance	100000 operations (minimum)
9.9	Electrical Endurance	100000 electrical operations at rated capacitive switching current (minimum) without getting damaged.
9.10	Mechanical Indicator	To show number of operations and to show whether the contact is in open/closed position.
9.11	Trip lever	For emergency tripping operation
9.12	Closing lever	For capacitor bank discharging
9.13	Make	ABB/EPCOS/CGL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV AUTO SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK OUTDOOR / INDOOR TYPE**10.0 SERIES REACTOR**

10.1	Series Reactor	Shall be provided fulfilling following requirement, a. Parallel switching of one bank with another two bank in service b. Suitable design calculation shall be submitted at the time of drawing approval c. Reactors shall be suitably designed to limit inrush current with proper calculation to be submitted to BRPL. d. The series reactor shall be designed to suit the final capacity of Capacitor Bank e. The manufacturer shall submit the G.A. Drawings for Capacitor Bank with mounting of series reactor inside the bank
10.2	Series reactor continuous rating	0.2% of each 1.8Mvar step
10.3	Series reactor rated voltage	Same as capacitor bank rated voltage
10.4	Series reactor rated frequency	50Hz
10.5	Series reactor single phase unit connections	Connected between single phase capacitor units and neutral star point
10.6	Series reactor type	Dry type with air natural cooling
10.7	Series reactor power frequency withstand voltage	28 KV
10.8	Series reactor lightening impulse withstand voltage	75 KV
10.9	Series reactor short time withstand current rating for 3 seconds	16 times capacitor rated current at 130% rated voltage

11.0 AUTOMATIC CONTROL UNIT

11.1	General Construction Requirements of Automatic Control Unit	The Automatic control unit shall be provided inside the control room to continuously monitor power factor on secondary side of the transformer and shall automatically switch ON or switch OFF the capacitor banks through the operation of 12Kv Capacitor switch. Overriding provision shall also be made for electrical switching ON & OFF of the capacitor switch by the operator from the ACU control box. The switching ON operation will take place after period of 10 minutes. The switching OFF operation of relevant steps will be instantaneous.
------	--	--

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV AUTO SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK OUTDOOR / INDOOR TYPE

11.2		<p>The ACU shall instantly switch OFF the incomer VCB of capacitor bank in the following contingencies occurring in any of the phases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a) Voltage increased by 10% above the rated voltage of 11Kv.b) Power transformer current impedance between any of the two phases exceeding 20% of the lowest.c) Current increase in any capacitor unit by 30% above the rated current (only relevant capacitor switch will open)d) Current between any of the two phases of the capacitor bank differs more than 15% of the lowest current of the 3 phases (only the relevant capacitor switch will open)
11.3		<p>A suitable display should be provided to indicate the capacitor current in each phases of the complete capacitor bank on the ACU panel inside the control room. Indications shall be provided to indicate ON & OFF status of each capacitor bank.</p> <p>The DC control Voltage for operation of the ACU shall be taken from substation DCDB. The required control voltage shall be either 50VDC or 220VDC.</p>
11.4		<p>Besides in-built protection against lines surges and transient over voltages, suitable fuses/MCB shall be provided for protection against overcurrent. The ACU shall remain fully functional during and after line surges and transient over voltage.</p> <p>Except for the terminal, the ACU shall be enclosed in a suitable casing so as to avoid ingress of dust and should be IP54.</p>

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV AUTO SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK OUTDOOR / INDOOR TYPE**12.0 ISOLATOR**

12.1	Installation	Outdoor / Indoor
12.2	Rated Voltage	11 KV
12.3	Type	Single throw, Double break, off load type, triple pole and horizontal gang operated with earth switch. Mechanical interlock should be provided between isolator and earth switch.
12.4	Operation Type	Manual
12.5	Creepage Distance	31mm/kV

13.0 PERFORMANCE

13.1	Over voltage operation	as per IS 13925 part1
13.2	Over current operation	as per IS 13925 part1
13.3	Operating temperature category	+5/C as per IS 13925 part1
13.4	Discharge characteristic as per IS 13925 part1	a. Each capacitor single phase unit residual voltage after disconnection from mains supply shall be 50V (maximum) within 10 minutes b. Capacitor bank residual voltage after disconnection from mains supply shall be 50V (maximum) within 10 minutes
13.5	Power loss and tangent of Loss angle ($\tan \delta$)	To be specified by manufacturer as per IS 13925 part1

14.0 LABELS & FINISH

14.1	Rating plate for HT Capacitor bank	
	Material	Anodized aluminum 16SWG
14.2	Background	Satin silver
14.3	Letters, diagram & border	Black
14.4	Process	etching
14.5	Bank Name plate details	Mfg name, Mfg Sr. No., Month & year of Mfg, equipment type, total output rating, Bank Capacitance in μ F, Bank watt losses, Owner name & order number, Temp. category, connection diagram, Guarantee period.
14.6	Unit Name plate details	Mfg name, Mfg Sr. No., Month & year of Mfg, equipment type, total output rating, unit Capacitance in μ F, unit watt losses, Temp. category, Discharge device rating, connection diagram, Owner name & order number, Guarantee period, unit wt. in kG,

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV AUTO SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK OUTDOOR / INDOOR TYPE

14.7	Danger plate on front & rear side of wired mesh enclosure	Anodized aluminum with white letters on red background
14.8	Painting - Capacitor single phase unit	
14.9	Surface preparation	Shot blasting or chemical 7 tank process
14.10	External finish	Powder coated pure-polyester base Mat finish, shade– Siemens Gray RAL 7032, uniform thickness 50 microns minimum
14.11	Painting– Wire-mesh, frame enclosure	a. Chemical 7 tank process for surface b. Hot dipped Galvanized with uniform thickness 65 microns minimum as per IS 2629 and 4759.

15.0 INSPECTION & TESTING

15.1	Type test	Equipment of type tested quality only, type test certificate to be submitted along with offer.
15.2	Routine test	As per relevant Indian standard
15.3	Acceptance test as per IS	To be performed in presence of Owner at manufacturer works, as per relevant Indian standard along with BOM.

16.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the bidder complies fully with this specification. No deviation will be acceptable post order.

17.0 TYPICAL SCHEME OF HT CAPACITOR 3 PHASE BANK

Refer SLD (BRPL-G1DW-DEE-B-001).

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV AUTO SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK OUTDOOR / INDOOR
TYPE****18.0 MANDATORY SPARES**

Following spares have to be provided with capacitor banks

- a. Capacitor Units – 2 nos
- b. Series Reactors – 2 nos
- c. Vacuum Switch – 2 nos



Technical Specification of
Power Transformer

Specification no – BSES-TS-24-TRPU-R0

Rev:	0	
Date:	08 Apr 2022	
Pages	90	
Prepared by	Abhishek Harsh	<i>Abhishek Harsh</i>
	Javed Ahmed	<i>Javed Ahmed</i>
Reviewed by	Srinivas Gopu	<i>Srinivas Gopu</i>
	Abhinav Srivastava	<i>Abhinav Srivastava</i>
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma	<i>Gaurav Sharma</i>
	K. Sheshadri	<i>K. Sheshadri</i>

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**INDEX**

RECORD OF REVISION	3
1.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY	4
2.0 CODES & STANDARDS	4
3.0 MAJOR DESIGN CRITERIA & PARAMETERS OF THE TRANSFORMER	5
4.0 CONSTRUCTION & DESIGN	6
5.0 MINIMUM PROTECTIVE DEVICES ON TRANSFORMER.....	17
6.0 FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES ON TRANSFORMER.....	18
7.0 OLTC.....	22
8.0 APPROVED MAKE OF COMPONENTS	25
9.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE	26
10.0 PROGRESS REPORTING	28
11.0 INSPECTION & TESTING.....	28
12.0 PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING AND STORAGE.....	34
13.0 COMMISSIONING SUPPORT	34
14.0 TRAINING	35
15.0 DEVIATIONS	35
16.0 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS	35
ANNEXURE – A – SCOPE OF SUPPLY	38
ANNEXURE – B – SERVICE CONDITIONS	39
ANNEXURE – C – TECHNICAL PARTICULARS (DATA BY OWNER).....	40
ANNEXURE – D – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR TRANSFORMER OIL	44
ANNEXURE – E – SPECIFICATION FOR NITROGEN INJECTION FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM	46
ANNEXURE – F – SPECIFICATION FOR SILICAL GEL BREATHER.....	53
ANNEXURE – G – MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN.....	56
ANNEXURE – H – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF MATERIAL TRACKING -GPS DEVICE.....	78
SCHEDULE – A –GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS (DATA BY SELLER).....	79
SCHEDULE – B –GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS OF TRANSFORMER OIL.....	88
SCHEDULE – C–RECOMMENDED SPARES (DATA BY SUPPLIER)	90



BSES-TS-24-TRPU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

RECORD OF REVISION

Revision No	Item / clause no.	Nature of Change	Approved By

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**1.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY**

For scope of supply, refer Annexure A

2.0 CODES & STANDARDS

Material, equipment and methods used in the manufacture of power transformer shall conform to the latest edition of following:

IS 2026	Power Transformers
IS 2026-4	Terminal Marking, tapplings and Connections for Power Transformers.
IS:3347	Dimensions for Porcelain Transformer bushing
IS:3637	Gas operated relays
IS:3639	Fitting & Accessories for power transformers
IS:4201	Application guide for CT's
IS:8478	Application guide for On-load tap changer
IS:10028	Code of practice for selection, installation & maintenance of transformers
IS 5561	Electrical Power Connectors
IS 5	Colors for ready mix paints
IS:335	Insulating oil
IS 6272	Industrial cooling fans
IS 12615	Three phase induction motors
IS/IEC 60034	Rotating Electrical Machines. (e.g. For Cooler Fan Motors.)
IS/IEC 60071	Co-ordination of Insulation.
IS 16227/IEC 61869	Current Transformers.
IS 8468/ IEC 60214	On Load Tap Changers
IS2026-7/IEC 60076-7	Loading Guide for Oil-Immersed Power Transformers.
IS 2026-8 /IEC 60076-8	Application Guide for Power Transformers.
IS 2026-10/IEC 60076-10	Determination of Transformer Sound Levels.
IS/IEC 60529	Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code).
IS/IEC 60947	Low-Voltage Switchgear and Control gear.
IS/IEC 60137	Bushing for alternating voltage above 1000V
IS:1271/IEC 60085	Thermal evaluation and classification of electrical insulation
IEC 60076	Power transformers.
IEC 60156	Method for Determination of the Electric Strength for Insulating Oils.
IEC 60296	Specification for Unused Mineral Insulating Oils for Transformers and Switchgear.
IEC 60445	Basic& Safety principles for man-machine interface, marking and identification, Identification of Equipment Terminals and conductor terminals
BS 148	Determination of Transformer and Reactor Sound Levels.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

BS 223	Application Guide for Power Transformers.
BS 2562	Terminal and Tapping Markings for Power Transformers.
	Indian Electricity Rules
	Indian Electricity Act
	CBIP manual

In the event of direct conflict between various order documents, the precedence of authority of documents shall be as follows:

- a. Guaranteed Technical Particulars (GTP)
- b. This Specification
- c. Referenced Standards
- d. Approved Vendor Drawings
- e. Other documents

3.0 MAJOR DESIGN CRITERIA & PARAMETERS OF THE TRANSFORMER

3.1	Major design criteria	
3.1.1.	Voltage variation on supply side	+ / - 10%
3.1.2	Frequency variation on supply side	+ / - 5%
3.1.2	Transient condition	- 20% or + 10% combined variation of voltage and frequency
3.1.4	Service condition	Refer Annexure C
3.1.5	Insulation level	Refer Annexure C
3.1.6	Short circuit withstand level	Refer Annexure C
3.1.7	Overload capability	Refer Annexure C
3.1.8	Noise level	Refer Annexure C
3.1.9	Radio influence voltage	Refer Annexure C
3.1.10	Harmonic currents	Refer Annexure C
3.1.11	Partial discharge	Refer Annexure C
3.1.12	Parallel operation	Shall be designed to operate in parallel with transformer.
	Major parameters	
	Rating	Refer Annexure C
	Voltage ratio	Refer Annexure C
3.2.3	Vector group	Refer Annexure C
3.2.4	Impedance	Refer Annexure C
3.2.5	Losses	Refer Annexure C
3.2.5.1	No load loss	Refer Annexure C
3.2.5.2	Load losses at principal tap	Refer Annexure C
3.2.6	Temperature rise top oil	Refer Annexure C
3.2.7	Temperature rise winding	Refer Annexure C
3.2.8	Flux density	Refer Annexure C
3.2.9	Current density	Refer Annexure C
3.2.10	Tappings on HV winding	Refer Annexure C
3.2.11	Design clearances	Refer Annexure C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**4.0 CONSTRUCTION & DESIGN**

4.1	Type	ONAN/ONAF, Copper wound, three phase, oil immersed with on load tap changer
4.1.1	Essential provision for ONAF cooling	See note 1 of Annexure C
4.1.2	Provision of mounting cooling fan at site in future at service condition.	Required
4.1.3	Provision of replacement of cooling fan at site in future at service condition	Required
4.1.4	Fan guard if fans mounted in future.	Required
4.2	Major parts	
4.2.1	Tank	
4.2.1.1	Material of construction	Robust mild steel plate without pitting and low carbon content
4.2.1.2	Plate thickness	Adequate for meeting the requirements of pressure and vacuum type tests as per CBIP. Test will be conducted on each transformer tank for design validation.
4.2.1.3	Welding features	i) All seams and joints shall be double welded ii) All welding shall be stress relieved for sheet thickness greater than 35 mm iii) All pipes, radiators, stiffeners, welded to the tank shall be welded externally
4.2.1.4	Tank feature	i) Adequate space at bottom for collection of sediments ii) Stiffeners provided for rigidity and Designed to prevent accumulation of water iii) No internal pockets in which gas / air can accumulate iv) No external pockets in which water can lodge v) Tank bottom with welded skid base vi) Tank cover sloped to prevent retention of rain water vii) Minimum disconnection of pipe work and accessories for cover lifting viii) Tanks shall be of a strength to prevent permanent deformation during lifting, jacking, transportation with oil filled ix) Tank to be designed for oil filling under vacuum x) Fitted with lifting lug to lift the tank cover only xi) Manhole of sufficient size required for inspection of core and winding

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

4.2.1.5	Flanged type adequately sized inspection cover rectangular in shape required for	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xii) Oil level indicator for transportation i) HV line bushing ii) LV line bushing iii) LV neutral bushing and NCT connection iv) OLTC to winding connection from both sides v) Core assembly earthing Inspection covers should be provided with jacking screws & handle and shall not weigh more than 25 KG . Overall design shall be in such a way that there shall not be any hindrance/overlapping of some other component, in front of any of the inspection covers.
4.2.1.6	Fittings and accessories on main tank	See under fittings and accessories
4.2.2	Conservator for the main tank	
4.2.2.1	Capacity	Adequate between highest and lowest visible levels to meet the requirement of expansion of oil volume in the transformer and cooling equipment from minimum ambient temperature to 100 °C
4.2.2.2	Conservator oil preservation system	By flexible rubber bag (air cell) placed inside conservator
4.2.2.3	Air cell material	Special type of fabric coated with special grade nitrile rubber, outer surface oil resistant and inner surface ozone resistant
4.2.2.4	Conservator features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Conservator shall be bolted into position so that it can be removed for cleaning / other maintenance purposes ii) Main pipe from tank shall project about 20 mm above conservator bottom for creating a sump for collection of impurities iii) Conservator minimum oil level corresponding to minimum temperature shall be well above the sump level iv) It shall be possible to remove and Replace the air cell if required v) Conservator to main tank piping shall be supported at minimum two points.
4.2.2.5	Fittings and accessories on main tank conservator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Prismatic oil gauge with NORMAL, MINIMUM and MAXIMUM marking. ii) End cover. iii) Oil filling hole with cap iv) Magnetic oil gauge with LOW LEVEL Alarm contact. v) Silica Gel dehydrating breather with Oil seal and dust filter with clear acrylic single piece clearly transparent cover resistant to UV rays.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> vi) Drain cum filling valve (gate valve) with locking rod and position Indicator made of Brass, 25 mm with Cover plate. vii) Shut off valve (gate valve) with position indicator made of Brass Located before and after Buccholz relay, 80 mm. viii) Flange for breather connection. ix) Air release valve on conservator (gate valve) made of Brass, 25 mm with cover plate x) Air release plug as required
4.2.2.6	Essential provision for mounting of conservator	Conservator to be mounted in such a manner that the top cover of the transformer can be lifted without disturbing the conservator
4.2.2.7	Essential provision for breather	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Breather body should be Aluminum pressure die casted, shot blasted and power coated. ii) Container and oil cup should be 143R grade UV resistant polycarbonate. iii) All gaskets should be of nitrile cork rubber. iv) Breather should be flanged type not threaded type v) Breather piping shall not have any valve placed in between vi) Breather piping from conservator shall be supported in such a manner that the maximum unsupported length of the of the breather piping shall not be more than 3 meters vii) Breather shall be removable type mounted at a height of 1400 mm from ground level. viii) Silica Gel used in breather should be of ix) ROUND BALL type & 2.5 mm dia. <p>Breather shall be tested for 0.35 kg/cm for all joints</p>
4.2.3	Conservator for OLTC	
4.2.3.1	Capacity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Adequate between highest and lowest visible levels to meet the requirement of expansion of oil volume in the OLTC from minimum ambient temperature to 100 deg cent. . ii) Separate conservator to be provided for OLTC and Main tank
4.2.3.2	Conservator oil preservation system	Conventional
4.2.3.3	OLTC conservator features	Same as 4.2.2.4 except air cell features
4.2.3.4	Fittings and accessories on OLTC conservator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Prismatic oil gauge with NORMAL and MINIMUM marking ii) End cover

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iii) Oil filling hole with cap iv) Magnetic oil gauge with LOW LEVEL Alarm contact v) Silica gel dehydrating breather with oil seal and dust filter with clear acrylic single piece clearly transparent cover resistant to UV rays vi) Drain valve (gate valve) With locking rod and position Indicator made of Brass, 25 mm with cover plate vii) Shut off valve (gate valve) with Position indicator made of Brass ocated before oil surge relay, 25 mm viii) Flange for breather connection ix) Air release plug as required
4.2.3.5	Essential provision for mounting of OLTC conservator	OLTC conservator to be mounted in such a way that the OLTC can be inspected / maintained without disturbing the OLTC conservator
4.2.3.6	Essential provision for OLTC breather	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Breather piping shall not have any valve placed in between ii) Breather piping from conservator shall be supported in such a manner that the maximum unsupported length of the of the breather piping shall not be more than 3 meters iii) Breathers shall be removable type mounted at suitable height from ground so that it can be attended to easily for inspection / maintenance
4.2.4	Radiators	
4.2.4.1	Material	Pressed Steel
4.2.4.2	Thickness	Minimum 1.2 mm
4.2.4.3	Features	Detachable type with lifting lugs, air release plug, drain plug, isolating valve top and bottom in each radiator, Radiator support from ground if required
4.2.4.4	Essential provision if radiators mounted separately	Expansion bellow to be provided in the pipes between main tank and radiator headers
4.2.4.5	Essential provision for all type of radiators provided	Radiator header pipes shall not originate from tank top cover to make the tank top cover removable at site with minimum manpower.
4.2.5	Core	
4.2.5.1	Material	High grade, non ageing, low loss, high permeability, grain oriented, cold rolled silicon steel lamination
4.2.5.2	Grade	Premium grade minimum M3 or better
4.2.5.3	Lamination thickness	Max. 0.23 mm with insulating coating on both sides
4.2.5.4	Design flux density at rated conditions at principal tap	As per manufacturers design.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

4.2.5.5	Maximum flux density at 10% over excitation / over fluxing	As per Annexure C , Cl. 35.0
4.2.5.6	Core design features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Magnetic circuit designed to avoid short circuit paths within core or to the earthed clamping structureii) Magnetic circuit shall not produce flux components at right angles to the plane of lamination to avoid local heatingiii) Least possible air gap and rigid clamping for minimum core loss and noise generationiv) Adequately braced to withstand bolted faults on secondary terminals without mechanical damage and damage / displacement during transportation and positioningv) Percentage harmonic potential with the maximum flux density under any condition limited to avoid capacitor overloading in the systemvi) All steel sections used for supporting the core shall be thoroughly sand blasted after cutting, drilling, weldingvii) Provision of lifting lugs for core coil assemblyviii) Supporting framework designed not to obstruct complete drainage of oil from transformerix) The insulation of core to bolts and core to clamps plates shall be able to withstand a voltage of 2 kV rms for one minute, however boltless construction shall be preferred to avoid generation of hot spots and decomposition of oil as well as to reduce noise level.
4.2.6	Winding	
4.2.6.1	Material	Electrolytic Copper
4.2.6.2	Maximum current density allowed	3 A/mm ²
4.2.6.3	Winding Insulating material	Class A, non catalytic, inert to transformer oil, free from compounds liable to ooze out, shrink or collapse
4.2.6.4	Winding Insulation	Uniform
4.2.6.5	Design features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Stacks of winding to receive adequate shrinkage treatment before final assemblyii) Connection braced to withstand shock during transport, switching, short circuit, or other transients.iii) Minimum out of balance force in the transformer winding at all voltage ratios.iv) Conductor width on edge exceeding six

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		<p>times its thickness</p> <p>v) Transposed at sufficient intervals.</p> <p>vi) Threaded connection with locking facility</p> <p>vii) Winding leads rigidly supported, using guide tubes if practicable</p> <p>viii) Winding structure and major insulation not to obstruct free flow of oil through ducts</p> <p>ix) Provision of taps as indicated in the technical particulars</p>
4.2.6.6	Essential provision for core coil assembly	<p>i) Core coil assembly shall be mounted on bottom of the tank.</p> <p>ii) Earthing of core clamping structure and earthing of magnetic circuit shall be in line with CBIP reference manuals.</p>
4.2.7	Transformer Oil	Should be in accordance with specification as per Annex D of this document.
4.2.8	Bushings and terminations	
4.2.8.1	Type below 52 kV	Oil communicating , outdoor, removable
4.2.8.2	Type 52kv and above	Oil filled porcelain condenser & non oil communicating type with oil level gauge, oil filling plug and drain valve if not hermetically sealed, tap for capacitance and loss factor measurement, removable without disturbing bushing CT'S.
4.2.8.3	Arcing horns.	Not required.
4.2.8.4	Termination on HV side bushing	By bimetallic connectors suitable for ACSR/AAAC conductor, cable connection through cable box with disconnecting link as per annexure A Scope of Supply.
4.2.8.5	Termination on LV side bushing	Cable connection through cable box with disconnecting link as per annexure A, scope supply.
4.2.8.6	Minimum creepage distance of bushing	As per annexure C cl 38.0
4.2.8.7	Protected creepage distance	At least 50 % of total creepage distance
4.2.8.8	Continuous current rating	Minimum 20 % higher than the current corresponding to the minimum tap of the transformer.
4.2.8.9	Rated thermal short time current	As per annexure C Cl 38.0
4.2.8.10	Atmospheric protection for clamp and fitting of iron and steel.	Hot dip galvanizing as per IS 2633
4.2.8.11	Bushing terminal lugs in oil and air.	Tinner copper.
4.2.8.12	Sealing washers /gasket ring.	Nitrile rubber/ Expanded TEFLON(PTFE) as applicable
4.2.9	HV, LV, LV Neutral cable box	Required.
4.2.9.1.1	Material of construction	Sheet steel min 4.0 mm thick. Inspection covers

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

4.2.9.1.2	Cable box doors (33kV and 11kV Cable boxes)	shall be min 3mm thick. The doors should be internal anti theft hinge with minimum opening angle of 120°, minimum 3 nos. with lockable handle & with padlocking facility
4.2.9.2	Cable entry	At bottom through detachable gland plate with cable clamps of non magnetic material
4.2.9.3	Cable size for HV	As per annexure C Cl 15.1
4.2.9.4	Cable size for LV	As per Annexure C Cl 15.2
4.2.9.5	LV Neutral connection	As per Annexure C Cl 15.3
4.2.9.6	Detachable gland plate material for HV, LV, LV Neutral box	As per GTP
4.2.9.7	Gland plate thickness for HV, LV, LV Neutral box	As per GTP
4.2.9.8	Cable gland for HV, LV, LV Neutral cables	As per GTP
4.2.9.9	Cable lug for HV& LV cables	As per CL 4.9 of this spec and suitable for cable size as per GTP
4.2.9.10	Essential parts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Disconnecting chamber ii) Flexible disconnecting link of tinned copper iii) Tinned copper busbar for Owner's cable termination with busbar supports iv) Detachable gland plate as per Schedule A GTP Cl. 24.4, 24.5, 25.4, 25.5, 26.4, 26.5 v) Earthing boss for the cable box vi) Earthing link for the gasketed joints at two points for each joint vii) Earthing provision for cable armour / screen viii) Flange type Inspection cover with handle for inspecting bushing and busbars on top as well as on front cover ix) Anti theft hinged type door with lockable handle & with padlocking facility for cable box. x) Drain plug xi) Rainhood on gasketed vertical joint xii) Danger plate made of Anodized aluminum with white letters on red background on HV and LV side fixed by rivets. xiii) Phase marking plate inside cable box near termination as well as on front cover of cable box made of anodized aluminum with black letters on satin silver background on HV and LV side fixed by rivets xiv) Support insulators for the busbars shall be epoxy resin cast type. xv) Space heaters for HV and LV cable box controlled by thermostat

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

4.2.9.11	Terminal Clearances	As per Annexure C technical particulars
4.2.9.12	Termination height required for cable termination	Minimum 1000 mm
4.2.9.13	Essential provision for LV neutral cable box	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Neutral shall be outdoor type bushing OR with cable box. Box shall have adequately sized inspection cover suitable for inspection of bushings / replacement / maintenance of neutral CT. For Outdoor Bushing the NCT shall be mounted in IP55 box. ii) Knife switch with locking arrangement to be provided to disconnect the neutral from grounding. Connection from Neutral bushing to the knife switch shall be with 100x12mm Tinned copper bus bar. Bus Bar shall brought down to the bottom of the transformer supported by suitable support insulator made of epoxy resin cast (insulator shall be suitable for outdoor application suitable for connecting. iii) Knife switch shall be suitable for connecting 2 runs of 75 x 10 mm size GS strip. iv) Height of knife switch shall be at maximum 1500 mm. Housing of Knife switch shall be suitable for easy & quick operations.
4.2.10	Current Transformers	
4.2.10.1	WTI CT	As per GTP
4.2.10.1.1	Rating	As per GTP
4.2.10.1.2	Mounting	In the turret of the bushing
4.2.10.1.3	Essential provision	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) CT mounting shall be such that CT can be replaced without removing tank cover ii) CT secondaries shall be wired upto TB with TB spec. as per Cl. 4.7 of this specification
4.2.10.2	Neutral CT	
4.2.10.2.1	Type	Cast resin
4.2.10.2.2	Rating	As per GTP
4.2.10.2.3	Location of NCT	Separate box with TB arrangement for secondary Bushing type not acceptable.
4.2.10.2.4	Essential provision	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) CT mounting shall be such that CT can be replaced without removing the neutral cable box. ii) CT secondary shall be wired upto TB
4.2.10.2.5	Size of NCT Box	Overall size of NCT box shall not exceed 1200x600x1000 mm including canopy on top.
4.2.11	Marshalling Box Cubicle	
4.2.11.1	Material of construction	Construction of Marshalling Box should be stainless steel 304 grade (Min) with powder coating of specified color shed
4.2.11.2	Door hinges of marshalling	Required

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

	box should be from inner side and should not be exposed to rain.	
4.2.11.3	Major equipments in Marshalling box	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Mechanical gauge for HV and LV WTI ii) Mechanical gauge for OTI iii) Power supply unit (PSU) for remote monitoring of OTI and WTI temperatures. PSU suitable for 48V-265V AC/DC supply. iv) Make of OTI and WTI is Precimeasure 1005AH/1007H model with PSU v) Electronic OTI/WTI Scanner vi) Capillaries for WTI and OTI min 15M length vii) Control & Protection Equipment for Fan Control viii) DC contactors to be provided for all trouble free signals. Same to be wired up to the TB ix) Other panel accessories listed elsewhere
4.2.11.4	Gland plate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Min. 3 mm thick detachable with knockout 6 x 1 inch ii) Gland plate mounting should be from inside only
4.2.11.5	Contacts wired to terminal block	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) WTI alarm and trip ii) OTI alarm and trip iii) Buchholz relay alarm and trip iv) OSR trip contacts v) MOG low level alarm vi) MOG on OLTC low level alarm vii) PRV main tank trip viii) PRV OLTC trip ix) Sudden pressure relay trip x) WTI and OTI PSU/ relay contacts of the temperature scanner. xi) Note: 2NO +2NC auxiliary contacts for all the above to be provided for customer use (By using auxiliary relay)
4.2.11.6	Signals to be wired to terminal block	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) WTI CT ii) NCT iii) Capillaries for WTI and OTI iv) 4 to 20 mA signals for WTI and OTI repeater located elsewhere
4.2.11.7	Ingress protection	IP 55 plus additional rain canopy to be provided
4.2.11.8	Welding	Continuous welding on joints, welding at regular intervals on joints and filling of gaps with use of M seal not accepted
4.2.11.9	Cable entry	Bottom for all cables
4.2.11.10	Panel internal Access	Front only through front door double leaf with antitheft hinges
4.2.11.11	Pane back access	None
4.2.11.12	Mounting of marshalling box	Separately mounted as per GTP
4.2.11.13	Panel supply	415 V AC, Three phase, 50 Hz

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

4.2.11.14	Panel accessories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Cubicle lamp with door switch and separate fuse / MCB ii) Approved space heaters controlled by thermostat and separate fuse / MCB iii) Incoming fuse switch / MCB for the incoming supply iv) Panel wiring diagram fixed on back of panel door on Aluminum plate engraved fixed by rivet v) Stainless steel door handle with lock & additional facility for padlock vi) Earthing boss for the marshaling box vii) Single phase power plug industrial type 15/5 Amp. With MCB viii) Single phase preventer
4.2.11.15	Painting of marshalling box	As per Cl. 4.10 of the specification
4.2.11.16	Hardware, Gasket, Cables and Wires, Terminal blocks, Cable gland, Cable lugs of marshalling box	As per Cl. 4.3, 4.4, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 of the specification respectively.
4.2.11.17	Fan motors control installed in marshalling box or separate fan control cubicle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) 2 x 50% fans ii) Complete fan control with fuse switch, contactor, Bimetallic relay, in starter circuit with type 2 coordinated rating as per IS iii) Automatic control from WTI contact iv) Provision for manual control both from local/ remote. v) Fan Control Cubicle should be separately mounted. vi) 2RC/2RS type bearings shall be used instead of ball bearings. vii) Fan enclosure shall be perforated sheet with holes at motor side with ground support.
4.2.11.18	Control Cable Length	All the control Cable shall have minimum 15 Meters of length for all control cable, OTI, WTI Capillaries and NIPFPS control cables also.
4.3	Hardware	
4.3.1	External	M12 size & below Stainless Steel & above M12 Hot Dip galvanized steel.
4.3.2	Internal	Cadmium plated except special hardware for frame parts and core assembly as per manufacturer's design
4.3.3	Provision of fully enclosed Aluminium hoods/Canopy for following accessories of power transformer for protection against water ingress.	All Oil Surge Relays, Buchholz Relay, Pressure release Valve.
4.4	Gasket	
4.4.1	For transformer, OLTC	Nitrile rubber based

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

	chamber, PT chamber, surfaces interfacing with oil like inspection cover etc.	
4.4.2	For cable boxes, marshalling box, OLTC drive mechanism etc.	Neoprene rubber based
4.4.3	Tank top cover gasket	It shall be double O ring type sealing arrangement seating over a double groove made in transformer tank & top cover.
4.5	Valves	
4.5.1	Material of construction	Gun metal/Brass
4.5.2	Type	Both end flanged gate valve / butterfly valve depending on application
4.5.3	Size	As per manufacture's standard
4.5.4	Essential provision	Position indicator, locking rod, padlocking facility, valve guard, cover plate.
4.6	Cable routing on Transformer	Control cable for accessories on transformer tank to marshalling box and WTI, OTI Capillaries shall be routed through perforated Covered GI trays
4.6.1	Control cable specification	i) PVC insulated, extruded PVC inner sheathed, armoured, extruded PVC outer sheathed 1100V grade control cable as per latest edition of IS 1554 Part 1 ii) Minimum 2.5 sqmm for signals and 4 sqmm for CT with multistrand copper conductor
4.6.2	Specification of wires to be used inside marshalling box, OLTC drive mechanism.	PVC insulated multistrand flexible copper wires of minimum 2.5 sqmm size, 1100 V grade as per latest edition of relevant IS
4.6.3	Essential provision for Capillary routing from transformer to marshalling box	Routing shall be done in such a way that adequate protection is available from mechanical and fire damage.
4.7	Terminal Blocks to be used by the vendor	Nylon 66 material, minimum 6 sqmm stud type screw driver operated for control wiring and potential circuit. Terminal blocks to be located in such a way to achieve the termination height as min 250 mm from grand plate.
4.7.1	Essential provision for CT terminals	Sliding link type disconnecting terminal block screwdriver operated stud type with facility for CT terminal shorting material of housing melamine/Nylon66
4.8	Cable glands to used by the vendor	Nickel plated brass double compression weatherproof cable gland
4.9	Cable lugs to be used by the vendor	
4.9.1	For power cables	Long barrel medium duty bi-mettalic lug with knurling on inside surface
4.9.2	For control cable	Tinned copper pre insulated Pin Ring, Fork type as applicable. For CT connection ring type lug shall be used.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

4.10	Painting of transformer, conservator, OLTC, Radiator, cable boxes marshalling box.	
4.10.1	Surface preparation	By 7 tank pretreatment process or shot blasting method
4.10.2	Finish on internal surfaces of the transformer interfacing with oil	Bright Yellow heat resistance and oil resistant paint two coats. Paint shall neither react nor dissolve in hot transformer insulating oil.
4.10.3	Frame parts	Bright Yellow heat resistance and oil resistant paint two coats. Paint shall neither react nor dissolve in hot transformer insulating oil.
4.10.4	Finish on inner surface of the marshalling box	White Polyurethane paint anti condensation type two coats, minimum dry film thickness 80 microns
4.10.5	Finish on outer surface of the transformer, conservator, radiator, cable boxes, marshalling box	Smoke Grey (IS shade 692) polyurethane paint two coats, minimum dry film thickness 80 micros

5.0 MINIMUM PROTECTIVE DEVICES ON TRANSFORMER

5.1	Spring loaded with detachable diaphragm type pressure relief valve with two trip contacts for the main tank of LSM model with limit switch design IP 65 with additional rain hood. PRV Oil discharge pipe arrangement	Required
5.2	Spring loaded with detachable diaphragm type pressure relief valve with two trip contacts for OLTC of LSM model with limit switch design IP 65 with additional rain hood. Oil discharge pipe arrangement	Required
5.3	Double float buchholz relay with alarm and trip contacts, service and test position, with test cock for the main tank, terminal box shall be IP 65 with drain plug for rainwater draining. Additional rain hood shall be provided.	Reed Switch Type shall be required
5.4	Oil surge relay with two contacts, services and test position, with test cock for OLTC tank, terminal box shall be IP 65 with drain plug for rainwater draining. Additional rain hood shall be provided.	Required
5.5	Sudden pressure relay with trip contact for the main tank	Required

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

5.6	Oil temperature indicator metallic bulb type 150 mm diameter with maximum reading pointer, potential free independent adjustable alarm and trip contacts, resetting device with temperature sensing element	Required
5.7	Winding temperature indicator 150 mm diameter with maximum reading pointer, two sets of potential free independent adjustable alarm and trip contacts, resetting device with temperature sensing element, thermal image coil	Required
5.8	2 No's PT 100 sensors/RTDs for winding emperature indication wired upto TB's in marshalling box for external connection.	Required
5.9	Magnetic switching for all the protective devices including Buchholz (alarm and Trip) OSR,SPR,WTI and OTI. Mercury switching is not acceptable	Required

6.0 FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES ON TRANSFORMER

6.1	Rating and diagram plate	Required
6.1.1	Material	Anodized aluminum 16SWG
6.1.2	Background	SATIN SILVER
6.1.3	Letters, diagram & border	Black
6.1.4	Process	Etching
6.1.5	Name plate details	Following details shall be provided on rating and diagram plate as a minimum i) Type / kind of transformer with winding material ii) Standard to which it is manufactured iii) Manufacture's name iv) Transformer serial number v) Month and year manufacture vi) Rated frequency in Hz vii) Rated voltages in kV viii) Number of phases ix) Rated power in kVA x) Type of cooling (ONAN) xi) Rated currents in A xii) Vector group symbol xiii) 1.2/50 μ s wave impulse voltage withstand level in kV xiv) Power frequency withstand voltage in kV

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		xv) Impedance voltage at rated current and frequency in percentage at principal, minimum and maximum tap xvi) Load loss at rated current xvii) No load loss at rated voltage and frequency xviii) Auxiliary loss xix) Continuous ambient temperature at which ratings apply in °C xx) Top oil and winding temperature rise at rated load in deg C xxi) Temperature gradient of HV and LV winding xxii) Winding connection diagram xxiii) Weight of radiator xxiv) Volume and weight of oil in radiator xxv) Transport weight of transformer xxvi) Weight of core and frame xxvii) Weight of winding xxviii) Weight of core and winding xxix) Weight of tank and fittings xxx) Total weight xxxi) Volume of oil xxxii) Weight of oil xxxiii) NCT, WCT, details xxxiv) Type of OLTC xxxv) Tapping details xxxvi) Name of the purchaser xxxvii) PO no and date xxxviii) Guarantee period
6.2	Instruction plate for OLTC anodized aluminum black lettering on satin silver background fixed by rivet	Required
6.3	Oil filling instruction plate anodized aluminum black lettering on satin silver background fixed by rivet	Required
6.4	Valve schedule plate anodized aluminum black lettering on satin silver background fixed by rivet	Required
6.5	Instruction plate anodized aluminum black lettering on satin silver background for flexible air cell for oil conservator	Required
6.6	Terminal marking plate for bushing WTI, OTI & RTD anodized aluminum black lettering on satin silver background fixed by rivet	Required
6.7	Company monogram plate	Required

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

6.8	Lifting lugs / bollards with antiskid head to lift complete transformer with oil	Required
6.9	Lashing lug	Required
6.10	Jacking pad with Haulage hole to raise or lower complete transformer with oil	Required
6.10.1	Essential provision for jacking pads. Designed in such a way that jacking of complete transformer with oil shall be possible with 3 nos jacking pads out of 4 nos jacking pads provided as minimum	Required
6.11	Detachable bi-directional roller assembly with corrosion resistant bearing, fitting / nipple for lubrication or with permanently lubricated bearing, anti earthquake locking device. The wheels shall be capable of swiveling when transformer is lifted with provision for locking the swivel movement. Roller shall be suitable for 90 lb rail. Suitable antirolling clamp for 90 lb rail minimum 4 nos. shall be provided	Required
6.12	Pockets for OTI, WTI, & RTD on tank	Required (with one spare pocket for future use)
6.13	Pockets for ordinary thermometer on tank cover, top and bottom header of radiator, top of each radiator	Required
6.14	Ordinary thermometer 4 nos.	Required
6.15	Drain valve (gate valve) for the main tank, 80 mm	Required
6.16	Drain valve (gate valve) for OLTC, 50 mm	Required
6.17	Drain valve (gate valve) for all headers, 50 mm	Required
6.18	Filter valve (gate valve) at top and bottom of the main tank, 50 mm	Required
6.19	Sampling valve (gate valve) at top and bottom of the main tank, 15 mm	Required
6.20	Vacuum breaking valve (gate valve), 25 mm	Required
6.21	Drain plug on tank base	Required
6.22	Air release plug on various fitting and accessories	Required
6.23	Earthing pad on tank for transformer earthing complete with non ferrous nut, bolt, washers, spring washers	Required

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

	etc.	
6.24	Vacuum pulling pipe with blanking plate on main conservator pipe work	Required
6.25	Rainhood (canopy) for Buccholz relay, PRV on main transformer and OLTC, OSR relay of OLTC	Required
6.26	Rainhood for vertical gasketed joints, in cable boxes	Required
6.27	Oil level gauge on tank for transformer shipment	Required
6.28	Earthing bridge by copper strip jumpers on all gasketed joints at least two points for electrical continuity	Required
6.29	Aluminium ladder with anticlimbing device and safety flap, with lockable hinged plate for at least 1.5 m from ground level. Ladder shall be located in such a way that it avoids any hindrance to operation of nearby electrical/mechanical accessories etc.	Required
6.30	OLTC panel as specified	Required
6.31	Skid base welded type	Required
6.32	Core, frame to tank earthing	Required
6.33	Danger plate made of anodized aluminium white lettering on red background fixed by rivet	Required
6.34	Identification plate for all accessories, protective devices, instruments, thermometer / RTD pockets, earthing terminals, all inspection covers, cable boxes, marshalling boxes etc.made of anodized aluminium black lettering on silver background fixed by rivet	Required
6.35	Provision for Valves and NRV for mounting of Nitrogen fire protection System	Required
6.36	Separate structure for mounting of cooling fans	Required
6.37	Terminal box of contacts from, Core and Yoke with shorting link at top cover of Transformer	Required. The IR test will be performed on these terminals on trailer prior to unloading at site.
6.38	Aluminum ladder on transformer top cover to conservator top	Required
6.39	Space heaters with thermostat control in HV and LV cable box	Required

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**7.0 OLTC**

7.1	Requirement	i) For 33kV – CTR make EQ16 or equivalent. ii) For 66kV – CTR make FQ 16 or equivalent No in-tank OLTC acceptable.
7.2	OLTC gear location	Side mounted on conservator side not in front of HV bushing
7.3	Type of OLTC gear	i) The tapings shall be controlled by a high speed resistor transition type gear in which tap change is carried out virtually under 'no volt' 'no ampere' condition and the selector switches do not make and break any current, main current is never interrupted and a resistor is provided to limit the arching at diverter contacts to a minimum suitable for outdoor mounting and continuously rated for operating at all position including positions in the middle of tap change. In particulars, the tap change gear shall be suitable when delivering the full output plus permissible overload and operating the lowest voltage tap on the HV side. ii) The value of the transition resistor shall be indicated on the rating plate of the OLTC with continuous current rating with reference to design ambient temperature specified.
7.4	Tappings	As per Cl. 34 of Annexure C
7.5	Operation of OLTC gear	Selection of local / remote operation by selector switch on OLTC drive mechanism
7.5.1	local operation	From OLTC drive mechanism through pistol grip rotary switch as well as emergency mechanical hand operation.
7.5.2	Remote operation	From digital RTCC provided by customer /SCADA depending on the selection of control on digital RTCC panel.
7.6	Safety interlocks in OLTC	Following safety interlock to be provided in OLTC as minimum i) Positive completion of tap changing step once initiated ii) Blocking of reverse tap change command during a forward tap change already in progress until the mechanism resets and vice – versa iii) Cutting of electrical circuits during mechanical operation iv) Mechanical stops to prevent overrunning of the mechanism at the end taps v) Interlock to avoid continuous tap change

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		<p>which will cut off motor supply in such events</p> <p>vi) Raise / lower command in OLTC and Digital relay shall be positively interlocked</p>
7.7	Feature of OLTC	<p>i) OLTC mechanism and associated controls shall be housed in an outdoor, IP 55, weatherproof, vermin proof and dust proof cabinet</p> <p>ii) It shall be ensured that oil in compartments containing contacts making and breaking current compartments containing contacts not making and breaking current and main transformer tank does not mix</p> <p>iii) The hand cranking arrangement shall be such that it can be operated at standing height from ground level</p> <p>iv) Mechanical indicator to indicate completion of tap change operation shall be provided with suitable (Green & Red) colour code to confirm correct method of completion of tap change operation</p> <p>v) Contractors shall be placed in the OLTC driving mechanism in such a way that the name-plate shall be visible on opening of door.</p> <p>vi) Protective cover shall be provided for raise and lower push buttons, external ON-OFF switch, which are mounted on OLTC driving mechanism door. This is required to prevent unauthorized person operating these buttons.</p> <p>vii) It shall be possible to remove the top cover of the OLTC tank without difficulty. The OLTC conservator, piping & oil surge relay shall be placed accordingly.</p> <p>viii) The tap change equipment shall be so designed that if the mechanism is struck in an intermediate position, the transformer shall be capable of delivering full load without any damage.</p> <p>ix) Limit switches may be connected in the control circuit of the operating motor provided that a mechanical de-clutching mechanism is incorporated. Otherwise it shall be directly connected to the operating motor circuit and mechanical stop.</p> <p>x) Thermal devices or other means shall be provided to protect the motor and control circuits</p> <p>xi) The tap changer shall be capable of permitting parallel operation with other</p>

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		<p>transformer for which necessary wiring and accessories, if any, shall be provided</p> <p>xii) The control scheme for the tap changer shall be provided for independent control of the tap changers when the transformers are in Independent service. In addition provision shall be made to enable parallel operation control also at times so that the tap changer will be operated simultaneously when one unit is in parallel with another it will not become out of step and this will eliminate circulating current. Additional features like master /follower and visual indication during the operation of motor shall also be incorporated.</p> <p>xiii) OLTC shall be suitable for bi- directional power flow in transformer</p> <p>xiv) Mechanical indicator and operation counter shall be visible through glass window OLTC drive mechanism door</p> <p>xv) External ON /OFF switch in addition to door switch</p> <p>xvi) All mcb shall be located in such a way that they are easily replaceable.</p> <p>xvii) Motor protection relay shall be provided with single phasing prevent for both current and voltage unbalance.</p> <p>xviii) All accessories inside drive mechanism shall be provided with metallic label, no sticker permitted.</p>
7.8	Essential BOM for OLTC drive mechanism (indicative only, bidder to provide all necessary components to complete the function of the OLTC)	<p>i) Control circuit transformer 415/55-0-55 V, adequate capacity</p> <p>ii) Local remote selector switch 1 pole, 2 way, 6A, pistol grip</p> <p>iii) Retaining switch raise / lower</p> <p>iv) Handle interlock switch</p> <p>v) Raise / lower switch 1 pole, 2way, 6A, pistol grip</p> <p>vi) Lower limit switch</p> <p>vii) Raise limit switch</p> <p>viii) Tap changer motor, 415 V AC, 3 phase, adequate rating</p> <p>ix) Motor protection relay with single phasing preventor</p> <p>x) Motor control contactors raise / lower</p> <p>xi) Stepping relay</p> <p>xii) Out of step switch</p> <p>xiii) Tap position indicator</p> <p>xiv) Operation counter</p> <p>xv) Emergency stop push button</p> <p>xvi) Tap change incomplete scheme with timer</p>

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		xvii) Required indication lamp
7.9	Essential provision of accessories on OLTC	i) Pressure relief valve ii) Oil surge relay
7.10	Drive mechanism accessories	i) Cubical lamp with door switch and separate fuse / MCB with external ON /OFF switch on front cover of OLTC drive mechanism ii) Approved space heaters controlled by thermostat and separate fuse / MCB iii) Incoming fuse switch / MCB for the incoming supply iv) Panel wiring diagram fixed on back of panel door aluminium engraved fixed by rivet v) Nylon 66 terminal block min 4 sqmm screw type, with 10% spare terminals vi) Stainless steel door handle with lock & additional facility for padlock vii) Earthing boss
7.11	Hardware, Gasket, Cables and Wires, Terminal blocks, Cable gland, Cable lugs of OLTC drive mechanism	As per Cl. 4.3, 4.4, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 of the specification respectively.
7.12	OLTC and drive mechanism painting	As per Cl. 4.10 of the specification
7.13	RTCC panel	Not in the scope of supply.

8.0 APPROVED MAKE OF COMPONENTS

8.1	CRGO	Nippon/JFE/Posco
8.2	Copper	Birla copper/Sterlite
8.3	Pre compressed Pressboard	Raman Board, Mysore/ Senapathy Whiteley
8.4	Laminated Wood	Permali Wallance / Rochling Engineers
8.5	Oil	Apar/Savita/Raj
8.6	Condensor Bushings (OIP)	CGL/BHEL/ABB/ALSTOM
8.7	Porcelain Bushing	CJI/Jayshree Insulators/BHEL
8.8	Steel	TATA/Jindal/SAIL
8.9	Lugs/Glands	Jainson/Dowells/Comet
8.10	Radiators	CTR/Hi-Tech Radiators/Tarang Engineers
8.11	Fans	Marathon / Khaitan
8.12	Magnetic Oil Level Indicator	Sukrut /Yogna
8.13	Pressure relief valve	Sukrut / Qualitrol
8.14	Bucchholz Relay	Proyog / ATVUS
8.15	Oil surge Relay	Proyog / ATVUS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

8.16	Winding Temperature Indicator	Precimeasure / Perfect Controls / Pradeep sales
8.17	Oil Temperature Indicator	Precimeasure / / Perfect Controls/ Pradeep Sales
8.18	Sudden Pressure Relay	Sukrut / Qualitrol/ATVUS
8.19	Aircell	Sukrut(Unirub)/Pronol / Rubber Product
8.20	Neutral CT	Pragati /ECS / KAPPA/ Reputed equivalent
8.21	WCT	Pragati / ECS / KAPPA/ Reputed equivalent
8.22	Switch	L&T (Salzer) / Siemens
8.23	HRC Fuse Links	Siemens / L&T/GE
8.24	Fuse base	Siemens / L&T/GE
8.25	AC Contactors & O/L Relay	L&T / Siemens / Schneider
8.26	Terminals	Connectwell / Elmex
8.27	Push buttons / Actuator	L&T / Siemens
8.28	Thermostat	Velco/Girish
8.29	Heater	Velco/Girish
8.30	Voltmeter Selector Switch	Siemens/ equivalent
8.31	Control selector switch	Siemens/ equivalent
8.32	Auxiliary Relays	Jyoti / Easun Rayrole
8.33	Timers	L&T /Siemens
8.34	Tap Position Indicator	Accord
8.35	Annunciator	Accord
8.36	Digital tap change counter	Selectron
8.37	LED cluster type indication lamp	MIMIC/ Siemens/ Binay

Note – Any other make of component to be approved by Owner

9.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE

9.1	Quality assurance	To be submitted before contract award. Program shall contain following i) The structure of the organization. ii) The duties and responsibilities assigned to staff ensuring quality of work. iii) The system for purchasing, taking delivery and verification of materials. iv) The system for ensuring quality of workmanship v) The system for control of documentation
-----	-------------------	--

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">vi) The arrangements for the suppliers internal auditingvii) The system for retention of records.viii) A list of the administration and work procedures required to achieve and verify contracts quality requirements. These procedures shall be made readily available to the purchaser for inspection on request.
9.2	Quality plan	<p>To be submitted by the successful bidder for approval. Plan shall contain following as a minimum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">i) An outline of the proposed work and programme sequenceii) The structure of the suppliers organization for the contract.iii) The duties and responsibilities assigned to staff ensuring quality of work for the contract.iv) Hold and notification points.v) Submission of engineering documents required by the specification.vi) The inspection of materials and components on receiptvii) Reference to the suppliers work procedures appropriate to each activityviii) Inspection during fabrication /construction.ix) Final inspection and test.x) Successful bidders shall include submittal of Mills invoice, Bill of lading, Mills test certificate for grade, physical tests, dimension, specific watt loss per KG for the core material to the purchaser for verification in the quality plan suitably.
9.3	Manufacturing environment	<p>Bidder to ensure the following manufacturing areas should be maintain positive atmospheric pressure, clean, dust free (Clean room class ISO 9 or better as per ISO 14644-1) and humid controlled environment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Insulation storageii) Core storageiii) Glue stacking areaiv) core cutting linev) Winding manufacturing bayvi) Core building areavii) Core coil assembly areaviii) Testing labix) Packing & dispatch area
9.4	Accessories environment	<p>Bidder to ensure the following accessories to be kept in clean and coved location</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Pipingii) Radiatorsiii) Tankiv) Bushing (as per manufacturer's guideline)v) Marshalling boxvi) Turret

BSES	BSES-TS-24-TRPU-R0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER	

		vii) Conservator viii) Insulating oil
9.5	Manufacturing Quality Assurance Plan	Refer Annexure G

10.0 PROGRESS REPORTING

10.1	Online document	To be submitted for purchaser approval for outline of production , inspection,testing,packing dispatch ,documentation programme
10.2	Detailed progress report	To be submitted to the purchaser once a month containing i) Progress on material procurement ii) Progress on fabrication iii) Progress on assembly iv) Progress on internal stage inspection v) Reason for any delay in total programme. vi) Details of test failures if any in manufacturing stages. vii) Progress on final box up. viii) Constraints/ Forward path.

11.0 INSPECTION & TESTING

11.1	Inspection and Testing during manufacture	
11.1.1	Tank and conservator	i) Check correct dimension between wheels demonstrate turning of wheels through 90 deg and further dimensional check. ii) Check for physical properties of material for lifting lugs, jacking pads etc. all load bearing welds, including lifting lug welds shall be subjected to required load tests iii) Leakage test of the conservator as per CBIP iv) Certification of all test results v) Oil leakage test on all tanks at normal head of oil plus 35 kN / sqm at the base of the tank for 24 hrs vi) Vacuum and pressure test on tank as type test as per CBIP vii) Leakage test of radiators as per CBIP.
11.1.2	Core	The below mentioned core critical points should complied by the bidder
11.1.2.1	Mother Core coil	i) Core material shall be directly procured either from the BSES approved manufacturer or through their authorized service centre/distributor and not through any contractor. ii) Verification & inspection of the mother coil at port & putting stamp & seal may be inspected by BSES.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

11.1.2.2	Core cutting	Bidder should have in house core cutting facility for proper monitoring & control on quality. In case it is done outside cutting shall be done in presence of BSES.
11.1.2.3	Hydraulic core lifting	Bidder should have hydraulic core lifting facility to avoid any jerk at the time of core building
11.1.2.4	Core sample type testing	<p>Reconciliation of mother coil by checking stamp & seal at factory before slitting. One sample of CRGO to be sealed for testing at ERDA/CPRI. Following Tests shall be conducted on the sample per P.O.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Specific core loss measurementii) Magnetic polarizationiii) Magnetic permeabilityiv) Specific core loss measurement after accelerated ageing testv) Surface insulation resistivityvi) Electrical resistivity measurementvii) Stacking factorviii) Ductility(Bend test)ix) Lamination thicknessx) Magnetization characteristics (B-H curve)
11.1.2.5	Core physical verification	<ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Check on the quality of varnish if used on the stampings.a) Measurement of thickness and hardness of varnish on stampings.b) Solvent resistance test to check that varnish does not react in hot oil.c) Check over all quality of varnish by sampling to ensure uniform hiping colour, no bare spots. No ever burnt varnish layer and no bubbles on varnished surface.ii) Check on the amount of burns.iii) Bow check on stampings.iv) Check for the overlapping of stampings. Corners of the sheet are to be apart.v) Visual and dimensional check during assembly stage.vi) Check on complete core for measurements of iron-loss and check for any hot spot by exciting the core so as to induce the designed value of flux density in the core.vii) Check for inter laminar insulation between core sectors before and after pressing.viii) Visual and dimensional checks for straightness and roundness of core, thickness of limbs and suitability

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		of clamps. ix) High voltage test (2 KV for one minute) between core and clamps. x) Certification of all test results.
11.1.2.6	Documents verification	Following documents to be submitted during the stage inspection i) Invoice of supplier ii) Mills test certificates iii) Packing list iv) Bill of lading v) Bill of entry certificates by customs
11.1.3	Insulating material	i) Sample check for physical properties of material ii) Check for dielectric strength iii) Visual and dimensional checks iv) Check for the reaction of hot oil on insulating materials v) Certification of all test results
11.1.4	Windings	i) Sample check on winding conductor for mechanical properties and electrical conductivity ii) Visual and dimensional check on conductor for scratches, dept. mark etc. iii) Sample check on insulating paper for PE value, bursting strength, electric strength iv) Check for the reaction of hot oil on insulating paper v) Check for the binding of the insulating paper on conductor vi) Check and ensure that physical condition of all materials taken for winding is satisfactory and free of dust vii) Check for absence of short circuit between parallel strands viii) Check for Brazed joints wherever applicable ix) Measurement of voltage ratio to be carried out when core / yoke is completely restocked and all connections are ready x) Certification of all test results
11.1.4.1	Checks before drying process	i) Check conditions of insulation on the conductor and between the windings ii) Check insulation distance between high voltage connection cables and earthed and other live parts iii) Check insulation distance between low voltage connection cables and earthed and other parts iv) Insulation test of core earthing v) Check for proper cleanliness vi) Check tightness of coils i.e. no free movements vii) Certification of all test results
11.1.4.2	Checks during drying process	i) Measurement and recording of temperature and drying time during vacuum treatment. ii) Check for completeness of drying

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

11.1.5	Oil	iii) Certification of all test result. i) As per IS 335 and annexure-D ii) One sample of oil drawn from every lot of transformer offered for inspection should be tested at CPRI/ERDA for tests as listed under table 1 of IS 1866(2000). The cost of this testing should be included within the cost of transformer. Test result shall be confirming to Annexure D of this specification
11.1.6	Test on fittings and accessories	As per manufacturer's standard
11.2	Routine tests/Acceptance tests	The sequence of routine testing shall be as follows i) Visual and dimension check for completely assembled transformer ii) Measurements of voltage ratio iii) Measurements of winding resistance at principal tap and two extreme taps. iv) Vector group and polarity test v) Measurements of insulation resistance and polarization index. vi) Separate source voltage withstand test. vii) Measurements of iron losses and exciting current at rated frequency and 90%, 100% and 110% rated voltage. viii) Induced voltage withstand test. ix) Load losses measurement. x) Impedance measurement at principal tap (HV and LV) of the transformer. xi) Routine test of tanks xii) Induced voltage withstand test (to be Repeated if type tests are conducted). xiii) Measurement of iron loss (to be repeated if type tests are conducted). xiv) Measurement of capacitance and Tan Delta for transformer winding and HV bushing (including bushing C1 and C2 Values) and Tan Delta for transformer oil (for all transformers). xv) Phase relation test, polarity, angular displacement and phase sequence. xvi) Ratio of HV WTI CT, LV WTI CT and neutral CT xvii) Excitation and knee point voltage test on class PS core of neutral CT. xviii) Routine test on on-load tap changer. xix) IR test from terminals mentioned in Clause no 6.37 xx) Oil leakage test on assembled transformer xxi) Magnetic balance test xxii) Power frequency voltage withstand test on all auxiliary circuits xxiii) Temperature rise test. xxiv) Certification of all test result

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		xxv) SFRA xxvi) Aircell charging and discharging test a) Insulation resistance measurement shall be carried out at 5 kV. Value of IR should not be less than 2000M ohms. Polarization index (PI = IR10min/IR1min) should not be less than 1.5 (if one minute IR value is above 5000Mohms and it is not be possible to obtain an accurate 10 minutes reading, in such cases polarization index can be disregarded as a measure of winding condition.) b) Temperature rise test may be necessary to be carried out on 100% of the order quantity at the manufacturer's works or third party lab. c) BSES may appoint recognized testing authority like CPRI /ERDA with their instruments & engineer's team and measure no load loss, load loss and percentage impedance of the transformer at supplier's works at Vendor cost . Bidder shall agree and give them full co-operation during their stay & testing at shop floor. The losses & impedance values so obtained will be considered as final.
11.3	Type tests	On one transformer of each rating and type (In Govt. recognized independent test laboratory / Internationally accredited test lab or at manufacturer's facility if it is approved by component authority. i) Impulse withstand test on all three HV and LV limbs of the transformers for chopped wave as per standard ii) Temperature rise test as per IS iii) Dissolved gas analysis before and after Temperature Rise test to be carried out from CPRI/ERDA iv) Pressure relief device test v) Pressure and Vacuum test on tank(stage inspection)
11.4	Special tests	On one transformer of each rating and type i) Dynamic & Thermal short circuit test short circuit test as per IS ii) Measure of zero seq. impedance (CI.16.10 IS 2026 part-1) iii) 3) measurement of acoustic noise level (CI.16.12 IS 2026 part-1) iv) Measurement of harmonic level on no load current v) High voltage withstand test shall be performed on the auxiliary equipment and wiring after complete assembly. vi) CRGO testing for specific core loss, accelerated ageing test, surface insulation resistivity, AC permeability and magnetization, stacking factor, ductility etc

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		<p>vii) Oil testing to be tested at CPRI/ERDA labs, whose samples shall be selected & sealed by customer.</p> <p>Cost of such tests, if extra, shall be quoted separately by the bidder.</p>
11.5	In house NABL accreditation	<p>i) Bidder should have in-house NABL accredited testing facility.</p> <p>ii) NABL accreditation certificate to be submitted.</p>
11.6	Note for special tests and type test	Cost of the above tests, if extra, shall be quoted separately by the bidder which shall be considered in the price evaluation.
11.7	Notification to bidders	<p>The product offered must be of type tested design with valid type test report of not more than 5 years.</p> <p>In case the product offered is never type tested for tests as per above list, type tests to be conducted by bidder at his own cost at Govt. recognized independent test laboratory / Internationally accredited test lab or at manufacturer's facility if it is approved by component authority.</p> <p>Valid type test reports for dynamic short circuit test as per IS may be forwarded for customer's review and approval.</p> <p>In case the product offered is never tested for dynamic short circuit the same to be conducted by bidder at his own cost at Govt. recognized independent test laboratory/internationally accredited test lab.</p>
11.7	Site Acceptance test	<p>Following tests shall be conducted at BYPL site/store in presence of BYPL official.</p> <p>i) Insulation Resistance from terminal box mentioned in clause no 6.37. The test shall be conducted on following basis:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The IR test will be performed on the terminals mentioned in clause no 6.37 on trailer prior to unloading at site. The results shall be compared with the results obtained during inspection. The IR value in any of the tests (Factory as well as site) should not be less than 2000M Ohm To access internal physical damage during transportation, Transformer will not be received if the site results are less than 2000MOhm. <p>ii) SFRA with same kit done at factory (Instrument shall be in Vendors scope)</p> <p>iii) Magnetic Balance test</p> <p>iv) Measurement of Voltage ratio</p> <p>v) Measurement of capacitance and Tan Delta for transformer winding and HV bushing (for all</p>

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		vi) transformers). vii) Vector Group and Polarity viii) Physical checks ix) Oil BDV Note: Testing instruments shall be in scope of Vendor.
--	--	--

12.0 PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING AND STORAGE

12.1	Packing	
12.1.1	Packing protection	Against corrosion, dampness, heavy rains, breakage and vibration.
12.1.2	Packing for accessories and spares	Robust wooden non returnable packing case with all the above protection
12.1.3	Packing details	On each packing case details required as follows i) Individual serial number: ii) Purchaser's name: iii) PO Number: iv) Destination: v) Suppliers name: vi) Name and address of suppliers agent vii) Description and numbers of contents: viii) Manufacturers name: ix) Country of origin;: x) Case measurements: xi) Gross and net weights in kilograms xii) All necessary slinging and stacking instructions.
12.2	Shipping	The bidder shall ascertain at an early date and definitely before the commencement of manufacture, any transport limitations such as weights, dimensions, roads culverts, overhead lines, free access etc. from the manufacturing plant to project site :and furnish to the purchaser confirmation that the proposed packages can be safely transported, as normal or oversize packages up to the plant site. Any modifications required in the infrastructure and cost thereof in this connection shall be brought to the notice of the purchaser.
12.3	Handling and storage	As per manufacturers instruction.

13.0 COMMISSIONING SUPPORT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

13.1	Commissioning support	Supervision of Erection and Commissioning inclusive of all testing equipments/instruments shall be included for minimum 3 days for each Transformer. It includes following: i) BSES will give vendor 7 days advance notice prior to erection testing and commissioning of Transformer. ii) After successful erection testing and commissioning of Transformer Vendor shall issue erection quality check certificate to BSES.
------	-----------------------	---

14.0 TRAINING

14.1	Training at factory and at site after installation	Training on installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance shall be included in the proposal.
------	--	---

15.0 DEVIATIONS

15.1	Deviation	Deviations from this Specification shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause/GTP/Drawing and a description of the alternative offer. In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the bidder complies fully with this specification. No deviation will be acceptable post order.
------	-----------	---

16.0 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

Drawing submission shall be as per the matrix given below. All documents/ drawing shall be provided on A3/A4 sheet in box file with separators for each section. PDF shall also be provided of all documents via USB. Deviation sheet and GTP shall be provided in excel sheet. Language of the documents shall be English only. Deficient/ improper document/ drawing submission may liable for rejection.

S.no	Documents to be submitted	With the bid	After Award	
			For Approval	Prior to dispatch
1	Copy of specification along with company seal & signature on each page.	✓	✓	
2	Guaranteed technical particulars	✓	✓	
3	Outline dimension drawing for each major component, general arrangement drawing showing component layout an general schematic diagrams.	✓	✓	
4	Type test certificates, where	✓	✓	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

S.no	Documents to be submitted	With the bid	After Award	
			For Approval	Prior to dispatch
	available, and sample routine test reports			
5	Detailed reference list of customers already using equipment offered during the last 5 years with particular emphasis on units of similar design and rating	✓		
6	Details of manufacturers quality assurance standard and programme and ISO 9000 series or equivalent national certification.	✓		
7	Deviations from this specification. Only deviations approved in writing before award of contract shall be accepted.	✓		
8	Recommended spare parts and consumable items for the five years of operation with prices and spare parts catalogue with price list for future requirements.	✓		
9	Transport / shipping dimension and weights, space required for handling parts for maintenance	✓		
10	Write up on oil preservation system.	✓	✓	
11	Write up on OLTC.	✓	✓	
12	Quality assurance program.	✓	✓	
13	Programme for production and testing		✓	
14	General description of the equipment and all components, including brochures		✓	
15	Detailed dimension drawing for all components ,general arrangement drawing showing detailed component layout and detailed schematic and wiring drawings for all components like marshalling box and OLTC drive mechanism box.		✓	
16	Calculations to substantiate choice of electrical, structural, mechanical component size, ratings		✓	
17	Detailed loading drawing to enable the purchaser to design and construct foundations for the transformer.		✓	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

S.no	Documents to be submitted	With the bid	After Award	
			For Approval	Prior to dispatch
18	Transport /shipping dimension with weights ,wheel base details, untanking height etc.		✓	
19	Terminal arrangements and cable box details		✓	
20	Flow diagram of cooling system showing no. of cooling banks		✓	
21	Drawings of major components like bushing,CT etc		✓	
22	Valve schedule diagram plate		✓	
23	Instruction plate for flexible separator		✓	
24	Rating and diagram plate with OLTC connection details		✓	
25	Lists of makes of all fittings and accessories		✓	
26	Statement drawing attention to all exposed points in the equipment at which contact with or in close proximity to other metals and stating clearly what protection is employed to prevent corrosion at each point		✓	
27	Detailed installation and commissioning instructions		✓	
28	Inspection and test reports carried out in manufacturers works			✓
29	Test certificates of all bought out items.			✓
30	Operation and maintenance instructions as well as trouble shooting charts.			✓

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**ANNEXURE – A – SCOPE OF SUPPLY**

Design, manufacture, assembly, testing at stages of manufacture as per Cl. 11 of this specification, final testing at manufacturer works on completely assembled transformer before dispatch, packing, transportation, delivery and submission of all documentation for the Power transformer with all accessories as below and ratings & requirements as specified in Annex C.

Sr No	Description	Scope of Supply
1.0	Fully assembled transformer with all major parts like conservator, Radiators, Marshalling box, Protective devices as per Clause 5.0 of this specification, Fittings and accessories as per Clause 6.0 of this specification	YES
1.1	OLTC as per this specification	YES
1.2	RTCC panel as per this specification	No
1.3	HV, LV ,LV NEUTRAL cable boxes	YES
1.4	Support steel material for support of cable boxes from ground	YES
1.5	Foundation Bolts for complete transformer	YES
1.6	Nickel Plated brass double compression weather proof glands for 33kV cables	YES
1.7	Long barrel medium duty Aluminum lugs for power cables	YES
1.8	Nickel Plated brass double compression weatherproof glands and tinned copper lugs for control cable termination in Marshalling box for vendor's cables	YES
1.9	Cables and wires for transformer accessories and internal wiring of marshalling box.	YES
1.10	Touch up paint, minimum 5 liters.	YES
1.11	Extra Transformer oil 10 % in non returnable drums	YES
1.12	One spare complete set of gaskets.	YES
1.13	One set (4 Nos in a set) of anti rolling clamp for 90 lb rail.	YES
1.14	Ordinary thermometers 4 Nos'	YES
1.15	Recommended spares as per manufacturer	YES
2.0	Routine testing as per Clause 11 of this specification	YES
3.0	Type testing as per Clause 11 of this specification	YES
4.0	Special testing as per Clause 11 of this specification	YES
5.0	Submission of Documentation as per clause 16 of this specification	YES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**ANNEXURE – B – SERVICE CONDITIONS**

1.0	Delhi Atmospheric condition	
1.1	Average grade atmosphere	Heavily polluted, dry
1.2	Maximum altitude above sea level	1000M
1.3	Ambient air temperature	50 deg C
1.4	Relative humidity	90% Max
1.5	Seismic zone	4
1.6	Rainfall	750 mm concentrated in four months

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**ANNEXURE – C – TECHNICAL PARTICULARS (DATA BY OWNER)**

Sr No	Description	Data by Owner	
1.0	Location of equipment	OUTDOOR	
2.0	Reference design ambient temperature	40 deg C	
3.0	Type	Oil immersed, core type, step down	
4.0	Type of cooling	ONAN / ONAF	
5.0	Reference standard	IS: 2026	
6.0	No. of phases	3	
7.0	No. of winding per phase	2	
8.0	Rated frequency (Hz)	50 Hz	
9.0	Rated voltage (kV)		
9.1	HV winding	33	66
9.2	LV winding	11	11
10.0	Vector group reference	Dyn11	Dyn11
11.0	Nominal continuous rating, KVA		
11.1	For 20/25 MVA		
	ONAN	20	20
	ONAF	25	25
11.2	For 25/31.5 MVA		
	ONAN	25	25
	ONAF	31.5	31.5
12.0	Impedance at principal tap at rated frequency with IS tolerance		
12.1	For 20/25 MVA	15% (for 25MVA)	15% (for 25MVA)
12.2	For 25/31.5 MVA	15% (for 31.5MVA)	15% (for 31.5MVA)
13.0	Maximum no load loss at rated condition allowed without any positive tolerance kW		
13.1	For 20/25 MVA	12kW (for 25 MVA),	12kW (for 25 MVA),
13.2	For 25/31.5 MVA	14 kW (for 31.5 MVA)	14 kW (for 31.5 MVA)
14.0	Maximum load loss at rated condition @ 75 deg C and principal tap allowed without any positive tolerance, kW		
14.1	For 20/25 MVA	85 kW (for 25MVA),	85 kW (for 25MVA),
14.2	For 25/31.5 MVA	115 kW (for 31.5 MVA)	115 kW (for 31.5 MVA)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

15.0	Terminal connection / cable / conductor size		
15.1	HV side	33kV	66 kV
		By 2 runs of 3C X400sq mm A2XFY ,33kV(E) grade cable for 20/25 MVA.	By single /Double ACSR “ZEBRA” conductor per phase
15.2	LV side	1) By 3 runs of 1C x 1000 sqmm per phase A2XY unarmoured cable 11 kV (E) grade cable (For 25MVA) 2) By 4 runs of 1C x 1000 sqmm per phase A2XY unarmoured cable 11 kV (E) grade cable (For 31.5MVA)	
15.3	LV neutral	By G .S. strip min 2x75x10 mm size	By G.S. strip min 2x75x10 mm size
16.0	Highest system voltage HV side, kV	36	72.5
17.0	Highest system voltage LV side, kV	12	12
18.0	Lightning impulse withstand voltage, kV peak		
18.1	For nominal system voltage of 11 kV	75	
18.2	For nominal system voltage of 33 kV	170	
18.3	For nominal system voltage of 66 kV	325	
19.0	Power frequency withstand voltage kV rms		
19.1	For nominal system voltage of 11 kV	28	
19.2	For nominal system voltage of 33 kV	70	
19.3	For nominal system voltage of 66 kV	140	
20.0	Clearances phase to phase, mm		
20.1	For nominal system voltage of 11 kV	280	
20.2	For nominal system voltage of 33 kV	350	
20.3	For nominal system voltage of 66 kV	700	
21.0	Clearances phase to earth, mm		
21.1	For nominal system voltage of 11 kV	140	
21.2	For nominal system	320	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

	voltage of 33 kV	
21.3	For nominal system voltage of 66 kV	660
21.4	Ground clearance – Live part to ground for 66kV – mm	4000
22.0	System fault level, HV side	1500 MVA for 33 kV 3600 MVA for 66 kV
23.0	System fault level, LV side	500 MVA for 11 kV
24.0	Short circuit withstand capacity of the transformer	
24.1	Three phases dead short circuit at secondary terminal with rated voltage maintained on the other side	For 3 secs.
24.2	Single phase short circuit at secondary terminal with rated voltage maintained on the other side	For 3 secs.
25.0	System earthing	
25.1	HV	Solidly earthed
25.2	LV	Solidly earthed
26.0	Overload capability	As per IS 2026 part 7
27.0	Noise level	Shall not exceed limit as per NEMA TR- 1 with all accessories running measured as per IEC 551 / NEMA standard
28.0	Radio influence voltage	Maximum 250 microvolt
29.0	Harmonic suppression	Transformer to be designed for suppression of 3 rd , 5 th , 7 th harmonic voltage and high frequency disturbances
30.0	Partial discharge	10 Pico C
31.0	Temperature rise of top oil by thermometer	40 deg C
32.0	Temperature rise of winding by resistance	45 deg C
33.0	Note for the bidders	(left blank)
34.0	Tapping to be provided on HV winding for OLTC	For 33/11 kV & 66/11kVTransformer +10% to -10% @step of 1.25 % 16 taps, 17 tap positions
35.0	Maximum flux density allowed in the core extreme over excitation /over	1.9 Tesla

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

	fluxing, Tesla	
36.0	Maximum current density allowed	3.0 Amperes per sqmm @ lowest tap.
37.0	AVR input voltage/ Auxiliary supply	Not applicable
38.0	Bushing parameters	
38.1	Rated Current for 20/25 MVA Xmer	1000 A for 33 kV bushing 2000 A for 11kV bushing
38.2	Creepage factor for all bushing mm /KV	31 mm / kV minimum
38.3	Rated thermal short time current for all bushing	25 times rated current for 2 secs
38.4	Angle of mounting	0 to 90 degree
38.5	Cantilever withstand load	for 33 kV bushing- as per std. vendor 2000N for 11kV bushing
38.6	Overall Length (Approx)	for 33 kV bushing- as per std. vendor 503 mm for 11 kV bushing
38.7	Diameter of base	100 mm

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**ANNEXURE – D – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR TRANSFORMER OIL**

Codes and standards

Latest revision of following codes and standards with all amendments-

Cl no.	Standard no	Title
1.1	IS 335	New insulating oils
1.2	IS1783	Drums for oils

2.0 Properties

Sr No	Item description	Specification requirement
2.1	Function	
2.1.1	Viscosity	
2.1.1.1	Viscosity at 40 ⁰ C	15 mm ² /s, Max
2.1.1.2	Viscosity at 0 ⁰ C	1800 mm ² /s, Max
2.1.2	Pour Point	- 10 ⁰ C, Max
2.1.3	Water content	30 mg/Kg, Max
2.1.4	Breakdown voltage	
2.1.4.1	New unfiltered oil	30 kV, Min
2.1.4.2	After filtration	70 kV, Min
2.1.5	Density at 20 ⁰ C	0.895 g/ml, Max
2.1.6	Dielectric dissipation factor at 90 ⁰ C	0.005, Max
2.1.7	Particle Content	Manufacturer to specify the data
2.2	Refining/Stability	
2.2.1	Appearance of oil	Clear, free from sediment and suspended matter
2.2.2	Acidity	0.01 mg KOH/g, Max
2.2.3	Interfacial tension at 27 ⁰ C	0.04 N/m, Min
2.2.4	Total sulphur content	Manufacturer to specify the data
2.2.5	Corrosive sulfur	Not-corrosive
2.2.6	Potentially Corrosive sulfur	Not-corrosive
2.2.7	DBDS	Not detectable (<5 mg/kg)
2.2.8	Inhibitor	Not detectable (<0.01%)
2.2.9	Metal Passivator	Not detectable (<5 mg/kg)
2.2.10	Other additives	Manufacturer to specify the data
2.2.11	2-furfural and related Compounds content	Not detectable (<0.05 mg/kg) for each individual compound
2.3	Performance	
2.3.1	Oxidation stability, test duration 164 h	
2.3.1.1	Total acidity	1.2 mg KOH/g, Max
2.3.1.2	Sludge	0.8%, Max
2.3.1.3	DDF at 90 ⁰ C	0.5, Max
2.3.2	Gassing Tendency	Manufacturer to specify the data
2.3.3	ECT	Manufacturer to specify the data



BSES-TS-24-TRPU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

2.4	Health,safety and Environment	
2.4.1	Flash point	135 ⁰ C, Min
2.4.2	PCA content Max	3%, Max
2.4.3	PCB content	Not detectable (<2 mg/Kg)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**ANNEXURE – E – SPECIFICATION FOR NITROGEN INJECTION FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM****1.0.0 SUPPLY AND SCOPE WORK**

Design, manufacture, testing of the assembled system at manufacturer's works before dispatch, packing and supply at site, erection and commissioning of the Nitrogen Injection Fire Protection system

Installation testing and commissioning of Nitrogen Injection Fire Protection system shall be in scope of bidder. All material including Pipes, ducts control cables, tools, tackles, hardware, testing equipments and manpower required for the work shall be in scope of bidder except for any type of civil work like fire wall, soak pit etc. Bidder if feels shall conduct physical survey of the power transformer to check feasibility and quantum of work involved.

2.0.0 INTRODUCTION

Nitrogen Injection Fire Protection System (NIFPS) shall use nitrogen as fire quenching medium. The protective system shall prevent transformer / Reactor oil tank explosion and possible fire in case of internal faults. In the event of fire by external causes such as bushing fire, OLTC fires, fire from surrounding equipment etc, it shall act as a fast and effective fire fighter without any manual intervention. It shall accomplish its role as fire preventer and extinguisher without employing water and / or carbon dioxide.

Fire shall be extinguished within 3 minutes (Maximum) of system activation and within 30 seconds (maximum) of commencement of nitrogen injection.

3.0.0 APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS

The design and installation of the complete fire protection system shall comply with the latest applicable Indian standards

- a) IS 10028 (Part II) : Code of practice for selection, installation, and maintenance of transformer
- b) Tariff Advisory Committee : Regulations for the electrical equipment of buildings
- c) National fire Codes 1993 of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) USA
- d) Central Electricity Authority, The Gazette of India, Extraordinary 2010 : Safety provisions for electrical installations and apparatus of voltage exceeding 650V

4.0.0 ACTIVATION OF THE FIRE PROTECTIVE SYSTEM

Mal-functioning of fire prevention / extinguishing system could lead to interruption in power supply. The supplier shall ensure that the probability of chances of malfunctioning of the fire protective system is practically zero. To achieve this objective, the supplier shall plan out his scheme of activating signals which should not be too

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

complicated to make the fire protective system inoperative in case of actual need and should not be dependent on auxiliary power source. The system shall be provided with automatic control for fire prevention and fire extinction without any manual intervention. Besides automatic control, remote electrical push button control at Control box and local manual control in the fire extinguishing cubicle shall also be provided. The following electrical-signals shall be required for activating the fire protective system under prevention mode / fire extinguishing mode.

4.1.0 Auto Mode**4.1.1 For prevention of fire :**

Differential relay operation + Buchholz relay paralleled with pressure relief valve or RPRR (Rapid Pressure Rise Relay) + Tripping of all or one circuit breakers (on HV & LV/IV side) associated with transformer / reactor is the pre-requisite for activation of system. The system shall have sufficient Input modules.

4.1.2 For extinguishing fire :

Fire detector + Buchholz relay paralleled with pressure relief valve (PRV) or sudden pressure relay (SPR) + tripping of all circuit breakers (on HV & LV/IV side) associated with transformer / reactor is the pre-requisite for activation of system.

4.2.0 Manual Mode (Local / Remote electrical)

Tripping of all circuit breakers (on HV & LV/IV side) associated with transformer/reactor is the pre-requisite for activation of system.

4.3.0 Manual Mode (Mechanical)

Tripping of all circuit breakers (on HV & LV/IV side) associated with transformer / Reactor is the pre-requisite for activation of system.

The system shall be designed to be operated manually in case of failure of power supply to fire protection system.

5.0.0 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Nitrogen injection fire protection system should be a dedicated system for each oil filled transformer / reactor. It should have a Fire Extinguishing Cubicle (FEC) placed on a plinth at 5-7m away (as per statutory requirement) from transformer / reactor or placed next to the fire wall if fire wall exists. The FEC shall be connected to the top of transformer / reactor oil tank for depressurization of tank and to the oil pit as per Indian standard and CBIP from its bottom through oil pipes. The fire extinguishing cubicle should house a pressurized nitrogen cylinder(s) which is connected to the oil tank of transformer/reactor oil tank at bottom. The Transformer Conservator Isolation Valve (TCIV) is fitted between the conservator tank and Buchholz relay.

Cable connections are to be provided from signal box to the control box in the control room, control box to fire extinguishing cubicle, TCIV to signal box and any other wiring to ensure proper functioning of the fire protection system. Fire detectors placed on the top of transformer/reactor tank are to be connected in parallel to the signal box by Fire survival cables. Control box is also to be connected to relay panel in control room for

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

receiving system activation signals. All panel or control equipments shall be fire proof so as to ensure that they do not fail themselves in event of fire.

6.0.0 OPERATION

On receipt of all activating signals, the system shall drain pre-determined volume of hot oil from the top of tank (i.e top oil layer), through outlet valve, to reduce tank pressure by removing top oil and simultaneously injecting nitrogen gas at high pressure for stirring the oil at pre-fixed rate and thus bringing the temperature of top oil layer down. Transformer conservator isolation valve blocks the flow of oil from conservator tank in case of tank rupture / explosion or bushing bursting. Nitrogen occupies the space created by oil drained out and acts as an insulating layer over oil in the tank and thus preventing aggravation of fire.

7.0.0 SYSTEM COMPONENTS

Nitrogen injection fire protection system shall broadly consist of the following components. However, all other components which are necessary for fast reliable and effective working of the fire protective system shall be deemed to be included in the scope of supply.

7.1.0 Fire Extinguishing Cubicle (FEC)

The FEC shall be made of CRCA sheet of 3 mm (minimum) thick complete with the base frame, painted inside and outside with post office red colour (shade 538 of IS-5). It shall have hinged split doors fitted with high quality tamper proof lock. The degree of protection shall be IP55. The following items shall be provided in the FEC.

- a. Nitrogen gas cylinder with regulator and falling pressure electrical contact manometer
- b. Oil drain pipe with mechanical quick drain valve.
- c. Control equipment for draining of oil of pre-determined volume and injecting regulated volume of nitrogen gas
- d. Pressure monitoring switch for back-up protection for nitrogen release
- e. Limit switches for monitoring of the system
- f. Butterfly valve with flanges on the top of panel for connecting oil drain pipe and nitrogen injection pipes for transformer/reactors
- g. Panel lighting (CFL Type)
- h. Oil drain pipe extension of suitable sizes for connecting pipes to oil pit.

7.2.0 Control box

Control box is to be placed in the control room for monitoring system operation, automatic control and remote operation. Control supply will be 50/220VDC (15% tolerance) based on site requirement. The following alarms, indications, switches, push buttons, audio signal etc. shall be provided.

- a. System on
- b. TCIV open
- c. Oil drain valve closed
- d. Gas inlet valve closed
- e. TCIV closed*

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

- f. Fire detector trip *
- g. Buchholz relay trip
- h. Oil drain valve open*
- i. Extinction in progress *
- j. Cylinder pressure low *
- k. Differential relay trip
- l. PRV / SPR trip
- m. Master relay of Transformer/reactor trip
- n. System out of service *
- o. Fault in cable connecting fault fire detector
- p. Fault in cable connecting differential relay
- q. Fault in cable connecting Buchholz relay
- r. Fault in cable connecting PRV / SPR
- s. Fault in cable connecting transformer /reactor trip
- t. Fault in cable connecting TCIV
- u. Auto/ Manual / Off
- v. Extinction release on / off
- w. Lamp test
- x. Visual/ Audio alarm*
- y. Visual/ Audio alarm for DC supply fail *

Suitable provision shall be made in the control box, for monitoring of the system from remote substation using the substation automation system.

7.3.0 Transformer Conservator Isolation Valve

Transformer conservator isolation valve (TCIV) to be fitted in the conservator pipe line, between conservator and buchholz relay which shall operate for isolating the conservator during abnormal flow of oil due to rupture / explosion of tank or bursting of bushing. The valve shall not isolate conservator during normal flow of oil during filtration or filling or refilling, locking plates to be provided with handle for pad locking. It shall have proximity switch for remote alarm and indication glass window for visual inspection for physical checking of the status of valve.

The TCIV should be of the best quality as malfunctioning of TCIV could lead to serious consequence. The closing of TCIV means stoppage of breathing of transformer/reactor. Fire survival cable connecting TCIV shall be terminated in transformer marshalling box.

7.4.0 Fire detectors

The system shall be complete with adequate number of fire detectors (quartz bulb) fitted on the top cover of the transformer / reactor oil tank. The system generates signal after sensing higher temperature. The placing of fire detectors and numbers shall be designed and finalized by bidder as per requirement.

7.5.0 Signal box

It shall be mounted away from transformer / reactor main tank, preferably near the transformer marshalling box, for terminating cable connections from TCIV & fire detectors and for further connection to the control box. The degree of protection shall be IP55.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**7.6.0 Cables**

Fire survival cables (capable to withstand 750° C.) of 4 core x 1.5 sq. mm size for connection of fire detectors in parallel shall be used. The fire survival cable shall conform to BS 7629-1, BS 8434-1, BS 7629-1 and BS 5839-1, BS EN 50267-2-1 or relevant Indian standards.

Fire Retardant Low Smoke (FRLS) cable of 12 core x 1.5 sq. mm size shall be used for connection of signal box / marshalling box near transformer/reactor and FEC mounted near transformer/reactor with control box mounted in control room.

Fire Retardant Low Smoke (FRLS) cable of 4 core x 1.5 sq. mm size shall be used for connection between control box to DC and AC supply source, fire extinguishing cubicle to AC supply source, signal box/ marshalling box to transformer conservator isolation valve connection on transformer/reactor.

7.7.0 Pipes

Heavy duty pipe connecting the transformer/reactor tank for oil drain, and for nitrogen injection shall be provided. Pipes connecting oil tank laid underground, shall be preferably be used for interconnection. Pipes, complete with connections, flanges, bends and tees etc. shall be supplied along with the system.

7.8.0 Other items

- 7.8.1 Oil drain and nitrogen injection openings with gate valves on transformer / reactor tank at suitable locations.
- 7.8.2 Flanges with dummy piece in conservator pipe between Buchholz relay and conservator Tank for fixing TCIV.
- 7.8.3 Fire detector brackets on transformer / reactor tank top cover.
- 7.8.4 Spare potential free contacts for activating the system i.e. in differential relay, Buchholz relay, Pressure Relief Device / RPRR, Circuit Breaker of transformer/reactor
- 7.8.5 Pipe connections between transformer / reactor and FEC and between FEC and oil pit required for collecting top oil.
- 7.8.6 Cabling for fire detectors mounted on transformer / reactor top cover
- 7.8.7 Inter cabling between signal box, control box and Fire Extinguishing Cubicle (FEC).
All external cables from / to the system i.e. signal box to control box and control box to FEC shall be provided by the purchaser. All internal cables within the system i.e. between detectors / signal box / marshalling box / FEC / TCIV shall be in the scope of NIFPS supplier.
- 7.8.8 Butterfly valves /Gate valves on oil drain pipe and nitrogen injection pipe which should be able to withstand full vacuum.
- 7.8.9 Supports, signal box etc. which are to be painted with enamelled paint.
- 7.8.9 The doors, removable covers and panels shall be gasketed all round with neoprene gaskets.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**8.0.0 MANDATORY SPARES**

Cylinder filled with Nitrogen of required capacity per substation	1 No.
Fire Detectors per transformer	3 No's.
Regulator assembly per sub-station	1 No.

9.0.0 TESTS

Reports of all type test conducted as per relevant IS/IEC standards in respect of various bought out items including test reports for degree of protection for FEC /control box / signal box shall be submitted by the supplier.

The supplier shall demonstrate the functional test associated with the following:

- Fire Extinguishing Cubicle, Control Box.
- Fire Detector.
- Transformer Conservator Isolation Valve

The performance test of the complete system shall be carried out after erection of the system with transformer at site.

10.0.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED**10.1.0 To be submitted along with offer**

- 10.1.1 General outline of the system.
- 10.1.2 Detailed write-up on operation of the offered protection system including maintenance and testing aspects / schedules.
- 10.1.3 Technical Data particulars (GTP), the format of which is attached in Annexure A of the specification
- 10.1.4 Data regarding previous supplies, date of commissioning, performance feedback etc.
- 10.1.5 Document related to Type test / proof of design as required by statutory body / electrical inspector

10.2.0 To be submitted after award of contract:

Detailed dimensional layout drawing of the system with complete bill of materials, clearances from ground and other live points, details of detectors, equipment layout drawings, detailed drawings pertaining to signal box, control box, FEC equipment, wiring and schemes, 4 sets of testing, commissioning, Operation and Maintenance manual along with soft copies (in CDs) shall be submitted by the supplier.

11.0.0 PACKING, SHIPPING, HANDLING & SITE SUPPORT

11.1.0	Packing Protection	The packing shall be fit to withstand rough handling during transit and storage at destination. The test set should be properly protected against corrosion, dampness & damage.
---------------	--------------------	---

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

11.2.0	Packing for accessories and spares	Robust non-returnable packing case with all the above protection & identification Label. The bidder should get the packing list approved before dispatching the material.
11.3.0	Packing Identification Label	On each packing case, following details are required:
11.3.1	Individual serial number	
11.3.2	Purchaser's name	
11.3.3	PO number (along with SAP item code, if any) & date	
11.3.4	Equipment Tag no. (if any)	
11.3.5	Destination	
11.3.6	Manufacturer / Supplier's name	
11.3.7	Address of Manufacturer / Supplier / its agent	
11.3.8	Description	
11.3.9	Country of origin	
11.3.10	Month & year of Manufacturing	
11.3.11	Case measurements	
11.3.12	Gross and net weight	
11.3.13	All necessary slinging and stacking instructions	
11.4.0	Shipping	The seller shall be responsible for all transit damage due to improper packing.
11.5.0	Handling and Storage	Manufacturer instruction shall be followed.
11.6.0	Detail handling & storage instruction sheet / manual to be furnished before commencement of supply.	

12.0.0 DEVIATIONS

List of deviations shall be stated in writing with the tender by reference to the Specification clause / GTP/ Drawing. In absence of such a statement, requirements of the Specification shall be assumed to be met without exception by the bidder.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**ANNEXURE – F – SPECIFICATION FOR SILICAL GEL BREATHER**

This specification is intended to cover the manufacturing, testing at manufacturer's works, supply and delivery of "Silica Gel Breather" to the purchaser.

1.0 Scope of Supply

Silica Gel Breather shall be as per REL specification suitable for use in Power Transformer (Main Tank conservator & OLTC conservator) & for Distribution Transformer (Tank Conservator)

2.0 General

Silica Gel Breather offered by seller shall be suitable for continuous operation of prevailing climatic conditions as mentioned in Annexure –B

3.0 Specific Requirement**3.1 Breather**

1.	Body	Aluminium pressure die caste Short Blasted & Powder Coated
2.	Container	Polycarbonate : 143R grade
3.	Oil Cup	Polycarbonate : 143R grade
4.	Gasket	Nitrile cork rubber for main body & oil cup gasket
5.	Silica Gel	Round ball type of size 2-5 mm (deep Blue)
6.	Paint	Powder Coated
7.	Mounting	Threaded for existing Transformers. Flanged type for New Transformers
8.	Hardware	Stainless Steel
9.	Flange Type, Size & hardware	Flange should be of circular shape with diameter of & with hardware of M10 bolts.

3.2 The indicating grade of Silica Gel, which shall be filled in the breather, is hard Blue Round Ball with considerable absorption power of moisture & hence signaling the saturation degree by changing colour (from Blue to Pink).

3.3 The breather shall have clear visibility of Gel colour & of oil level with dust particles in the oil cup from distance.

3.4 Breather should breathe only from the inlet holes provided for breathing. Air should not enter anywhere from the body of breather.

3.5 Silica Seal shall be applied on gasket for better air tightening.

3.6 Gel removing & refilling method is specially designed to avoid skilled labour requirement at site & consequent air leakages.

3.7 Oil filling indicator on oil cup.

3.8 Application

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

Transformer Size	Rating	Silica Gel Quantity in KG	
		Main Tank Conservator	OLTC Conservator
Power Transformer	20 & 31.5 MVA	5.0 Kg	1.0 Kg

3.9 Silica Gel

Sl. No	Properties	Requirement
1	Particle Size	Round ball type of size 2.5 mm (deep Blue)
2	Bulk Density	570-700 g/l
3	Moisture Adsorption Capacity 1. R.H. = 100% 2. R.H. = 50% 3. R.H. = 40% 4. R.H. = 20%	25 % (min)
4	Appearance	99.5% (min)
5	Friability	99.5% (min)
6	Chlorides percent by mass (max)	0.04%
7	Sulphates percent by mass (max)	0.5%
8	Cobalt percent by mass (max)	0.5%
9	Ammonium Compounds by mass (max)	0.001%
10	Loss on drying	4% (max)
11	pH of Aqueous extract	5-6.5%
12	Loss on Attrition	< 2.5 %

4.0 Marking

A Sticker label Indicating manufacturer's Name, Sr. No. Gel capacity etc. shall be provided at suitable place. Container may also marked with the Standard mark.

5.0 Testing

Breather container shall be suitably blanked & pressure tested with air at 0.35 Kg/cm for 30 minutes. There shall not be any leakages from gasketed joints. Test certificates from accredited laboratory shall be submitted.

6.0 Prototype

Before starting manufacture of the quantity ordered, the successful bidder shall submit a prototype for approval. Unless the prototype is inspected and approved, manufacturing shall not be started. The necessity of submitting prototype shall be ascertained before starting of manufacturing.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**7.0 Packing & Keeping Quality**

The material shall be packed in clean, dry & air tight container. The material stored in original air tight containers shall continue to satisfy all the properties of Silica Gel for not less than 6 months from date of packing.

8.0 Compliance Status / Deviation

Bidder shall indicate compliance status for every requirement & feature, on the right hand side margin of the specification.

9.0 Documents Comprising The Bid

The bidder shall complete the bid proposal sheets inclusive of copy of the specification duly filled in with compliance status, quality & operational manuals, Test certificates etc.

Indicating the material to be supplied, a brief description of the goods, their quantity and prices. In absence of these documents, the offer shall be considered incomplete & may be rejected.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

ANNEXURE – G – MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
A	RAW Material										
1	Winding Conductor (PICC)										
1.1	Bare Dimensions & Finish of Conductor	Major	Measurement	1 sample per size per lot	MFR. STD / IS 13730 Part 27	MFR. STD / IS 13730 Part 27	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
1.2	Increase in dimensions due to Paper covering	Major	Measurement	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.3	Resistivity @ 20°C	Major	Electrical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.4	No of Layers	Critical	Measurement	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.5	Conductor Tensile strength	Critical	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.6	Conductor Elongation	Critical	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.7	% Overlap of Paper	Critical	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.8	Corner Radius	Critical	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9	Kraft Paper Insulation										
1.9.1	Thickness	Major	Measurement	1 sample per size per lot	MFR. STD/ IEC 60554	MFR. STD/ IEC 60554	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
1.9.2	Apparent Density	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
1.9.3	Air Permeability	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.4	Tensile Index (Longitudinal and Transverse)	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.5	Electrical Strength in Air	Major	Electrical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.6	Ash Content	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.7	pH of 5% Aqueous Extract	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.8	Conductivity of 5% Aqueous Extract	Critical	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.9	Moisture Content	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.10	Heat Stability	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.11	Degree of Polymerization	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.12	Elongation (MD & CMD)	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
1.9.13	Tear index	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
2.0	CRGO Laminations (Watt absorption)										
2.1	Specific Core Loss	Major	Electrical	Random	MFR. STD/IS 3024	MFR. STD/IS 3024	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
2.2	Surface Insulation resistance	Major	Electrical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
2.3	Ageing Test	Major	Measurement	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
2.4	Stacking Factor	Major	Measurement	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
2.5	Waviness	Major	Measurement	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
2.6	Edge Burr	Major	Visual	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
2.7	Sample testing for Checking Specific Core loss, accelerated ageing test, Surface insulation resistivity, AC permeability and magnetization, stacking factor, Ductility	Major	Electrical	100%	MFR. STD/IS 3024	MFR. STD/IS 3024	--	--	P	W	Sample will be randomly selected by BSES & will be send for testing at CPRI/ERDA lab.
3.0	Un-impregnated Laminated Wood										
3.1	Thickness	Major	Visual	1 sample size / LOT	MFR.D STD/ IEC 61061	MFR.D STD/IEC 61061	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
3.2	Density	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.3	Moisture Content	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.4	Oil Absorption	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.5	Cross breaking strength	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.6	Compressive Strength	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
3.7	Electric Strength in Oil	Major	Electrical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.8	Shrinkage in oil	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
3.9	Tensile Strength	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.0	Press Boards (Pre-compressed)										
4.1	Thickness	Major	Measurement	1 sample/Size/LOT	MFR. STD/ IEC 60641	MFR. STD/ IEC 60641	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
4.2	Tensile Strength (MD & CMD)	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.3	Shrinkage in Air (MD & CMD)	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.4	Moisture Content	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.5	Oil Absorption	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.6	Electrical Strength in Oil and air	Major	Electrical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.7	pH of 5% aqueous extract	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.8	Conductivity of 5% aqueous extract	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.9	Compressibility	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.10	Ash Content	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
4.11	Apparent density	Major	Chemical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
4.12	Elongation (MD & CMD)	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.0	Tank and its accessories										
5.1	Structural steel										
5.1.1	Thickness	Major	Measurement	Random	MFR. STD / IS 2062	MFR. STD / IS 2062	Suppliers TC	P	V	R	
5.1.2	Yield Strength	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.1.3	Tensile Strength	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.1.4	Elongation	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.1.5	Bend test	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.2	Manufacturing of Tank and acc.										
5.2.1	Dimension check	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. Spec/ DRG	MFR. Spec/ DRG	MFR. Fabrication report	P	W	R	
5.2.2	Joint preparation	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
5.2.3	Assembly and alignment	Major	Visual and measurement	100%	MFR. Spec/ DRG	MFR. Spec/ DRG	MFR. Fabrication report	P	V	R	
5.2.4	DP Test on Welds on	Major	DP Test	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	W	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	Load bearing members eg. Jack Pads										
5.2.5	Pressure test	Major	Mechanical	On One unit	CBIP	CBIP	Test Report	--	P	W	STAGE INSPECTION
5.2.6	Vacuum test	Major	Mechanical	On One unit	CBIP	CBIP	Test Report	--	P	W	STAGE INSPECTION
5.2.7	Leakage test										
5.2.7.1	Main Unit	Major	Mechanical	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test report	P	W	R	
5.2.7.2	Conservator	Major	Mechanical	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test report	P	W	R	
5.2.7.3	Pipes	Major	Mechanical	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test report	P	W	R	
5.2.8	Surface preparation	Major	Visual	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	MFR. Fabrication report	P	V	R	
5.2.9	Final Paint Coat (including Primer), Thickness & Shade	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test report	P	V	R	
5.2.10	Paint Peel off test	Major	Visual	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test report	--	P	R	
6.0	Porcelain insulators										
6.1	Make and rating	Critical	Visual	100%	IS 8603/IS 2099/App.Drg.	IS 8603/IS 2099/App.Drg.	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
6.2	Visual inspection for surface smoothness, any	Critical	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	damage, etc.										
6.3	Important dimension including Creepage distance	Major	Measurement	One sample /size / lot	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
6.4	All Routine electrical tests	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
7.0	Magnetic Oil Gauge										
7.1	Make and dimensions	Major	Physical	100%	App.Drg./ Supplier Catalogue	App.Drg./ Supplier Catalogue	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
7.2	Test for level (eg at 30° Max)	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
7.3	Switch contact test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
7.4	Leakage test	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
7.5	Switch operating and setting	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
7.6	Di-electric test at 2 KV AC between live terminal and body	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
8.	Buchholz relay										
8.1	Make and type	Critical	Visual	100%	App.Drg./ Supplier Catalogue /IS 3637	App.Drg./ Supplier Catalogue /IS 3637	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
8.2	Bore size	Major	Measurement	One/size	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
8.3	Porosity and element test	Major	Critical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
8.4	Gas volume and surge test	Major	Mechanical	One/Size	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
8.5	HV test at 2 KV AC & IR test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
8.6	Continuity for alarm/Trip	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
9.0	Marshalling cum cooler control box										
9.1	Dimensions	Critical	Measurement	100%	MFR. STD / App. DRG.	MFR. STD / App. DRG.	Supplier's TC	P	W	R	
9.2	Make and rating of Components	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	App Make	Supplier's TC	P	W	R	
9.3	Functional test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	MFR. STD / DRG	Supplier's TC	P	W	R	
9.4	HV test at 2 KV AC for 1 min	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	MFR. STD / DRG	Supplier's TC	P	W	R	
9.5	IP 55 test on marshalling cum cooler control box	Major	Environment	--	--	--	Test report	--	--	R	Supplier's Test certificate shall be submitted for review
10.0	Radiator										

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
10.1	Dimension, number of sections	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. DRG	VTD DRG	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
10.2	Leakage Test with Air	Major	Visual	100%	As per CBIP	As per CBIP	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
10.3	Paint shade	Major	Visual & Measurement	Random	MFR. Specs /Drg	MFR. Specs /Drg	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
10.4	Surface Preparation	Major	Measurement	100%	SA 2.5 of ISO 8503/2	SA 2.5 of ISO 8503/2	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
11	OLTC and drive mechanism										
11.1	Make, Rating and model	Major	Visual	100%	MFR. Spec/ IS 8468 /IEC 214-1989	MFR. Spec/ IS 8468 /IEC 214-1989	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
11.2	Copper Contact surface finish	Major	Visual	100%	IS 8468	IS 8468	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
11.3	Contact Resistance test	Major	Visual	100%	Supplier's STD	Supplier's STD	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
11.4	Electrical Routine test	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 8468/ IEC 214	IS 8468/ IEC 214	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
11.5	Mechanical test on diverter switch including pressure test	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
11.6	HV test for Auxiliary	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	circuit										
11.7	Mechanical test on Tap selector switch with motor drive	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
11.8	Pressure test for Oil Compartment	Major	Mechanical test	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
12.0	Transformer Oil	Major	Testing	One Sample from each lot	Annexure D of BSES spec.	Annexure D of BSES spec.	STC	P	V	R	One sample of oil shall be drawn from each lot of Transformer offered for final inspection by BSES representative and same shall be tested at CPRI/ERDA lab as per relevant std.
13.0	OTI / WTI										
13.1	Make and Model	Critical	Visual	100%	MFR. STD/App. Drg.	MFR. STD/App. Drg.	Suppliers TC	P	P	R	
13.2	Calibration	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
13.3	Check for alarm & trip	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	signal operation against set value										
13.4	HV test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
13.5	Switch Setting	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
14.0	Bushing Metal parts										
14.1	Dimension Checks	Major	Mechanical	100%	MFR. STD /IS 3347	MFR. STD /IS 3347	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
14.2	Surface Finish	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
15.0	Current Transformers										
15.1	Dimensions, make	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. STD /App. DRG. / IS 2705	MFR. STD /App. DRG. / IS 2705	Supplier's TC	P	P	R	
15.2	Rating and terminal marking	Major	Physical	100%	MFR. APPD. DRG	MFR. APPD. DRG	Supplier's TC	P	P	R	
15.3	Measurement of ratio and phase angle error	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2705	IS 2705	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
15.4	High Voltage test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
15.5	Inter-Turn insulation test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
15.6	Knee Point Voltage	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	Only for CI-PS CT
15.7	Excitation Current	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	Only for CI-PS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
											CT
15.8	Secondary winding resistance	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	Only for CI-PS CT
15.9	Polarity	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
16.0	Valves/ Butterfly valves										
16.1	Make & operation	Critical	Visual	100%	APP.drg./MFR. STD	APP.drg./MFR. STD	Supplier's TC	P	P	R	
16.2	Leakage test for body	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
16.3	Leakage test for top spindle	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
16.4	Mounting dimensions	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
16.5	Material of Body & Seat	Major	Chemical & measurement	1 sample per lot	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
17.0	Air Cell										
17.1	Make	Critical	Visual	100%	MFR. STD/App. drg.	MFR. STD/App. drg.	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
17.2	Dimensional check	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
17.3	Pressure test for 24 hrs. for leakage	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	No Visible Damage	-DO-	P	V	R	
17.4	Inflation and deflation test (10 times)	Critical	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
18.0	Pressure relief Valve										
18.1	Make	Critical	Visual	100%	MFR. STD/ App. Drg.	MFR. STD/ App. Drg.	-DO-	P	P	R	
18.2	Operating pressure	Major	Mechanical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
18.3	Switch Contact test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	P	R	
18.4	Mounting dimensions	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
18.5	HV test between body & terminal	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
19.0	Fan Motor & Cooler Fan										
19.1	Verification of Make & rating	Major	Physical	100%	MFR. STD/App. DRG.	MFR. STD/App. DRG.	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
19.2	Input current power speed	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
19.3	HV test at 2.0 KV	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
19.4	Insulation resistance test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
20.0	Gasket										
20.1	Appearance & Finish	Major	Mechanical	1 sample per size per lot	IS 4253-II, 1980	IS 4253-II, 1980	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
20.2	Hardness, IRHD	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
20.3	Tensile Strength	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
20.4	Compressibility	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
20.5	Compression set	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
20.6	Flexibility	Major	Mechanical	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
21.0	Silica gel Breather										
21.1	Type / model	Major	Visual	100%	MFR. STD /DRG	MFR. STD /DRG	Supplier's TC	P	V	R	
21.2	Color of Gel	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V	R	
B	In Process										
1	Winding										
1.1	Check for Visual, physical and dimensional Parameters and no. of parallel conductors.										
1.1.1	Measurement of axial height, OD & ID& current density calculation.	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. Data/Drg	MFR. Data/Drg	QC report	--	P	W	
1.1.2	Copper Conductor size (Bare & covered)	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
1.1.3	No. of Turns / Disc	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
1.2	Winding height	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
1.3	Visual inspection of Brazed joints as applicable	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
1.4	Tap Leads termination in case of tap winding	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
1.5	Current density calculation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	P	W	
2.0	Core Assembly										
2.1	Visual & Key Dimensional check										
2.1.1	Diagonal distance	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR.Drg	MFR.Drg	QC report	--	P	W	
2.1.2	Window centre distance	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
2.1.3	Window height	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
2.2	Stack Thickness	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
2.3	High Voltage test at 2 KV AC for 1 min between core & core clamp, Yoke bolt	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
2.4	Pre-Core loss measurement	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
3.0	Core-Coil Assembly										
3.1	Top & Bottom insulation	Major	Visual	100%	MFR.Data	MFR.Data	QC report	--	P	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	arrangement				/DRG	/DRG					
3.2	Lead arrangement	Critical	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
3.3	Tap & Lead End Brazing & Insulation	Critical	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
3.4	Dimension of Coil After Shrinkage	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
3.5	Verification of Major electrical clearances	Major	Visual & Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
3.6	HV/LV Connection	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
4.0	Core-Coil Assembly Before Overing										
4.1	Initial Ratio test	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
5.0	Core-coil assembly during drying										
5.1	Measurement & recording of temperature & drying time during vacuum treatment.	Major	Visual	100%	MFR.Data /DRG	MFR.Data /DRG	QC report	--	P	R	
5.2	Check for completeness of drying	Major	Visual	100%	MFR.Data /DRG	MFR.Data /DRG	QC report	--	P	R	
5.3	Certification of all test	Major	Visual	100%	MFR.Data /DRG	MFR.Data /DRG	QC report	--	P	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
6.0	Core-Coil Assembly After Ovening										
6.1	Ratio Test & Magnetic Balance test	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	W	
6.2	Recording of time/Temp, Vacuum	Major	Measurement	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
6.3	Record of Moisture extract	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	QC report	--	P	R	
6.4	Verification of completeness & Drying	Major	Verify	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	QC report	--	P	R	
6.5	Insulation resistance measurement by Megger	Major	Electrical	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test report	--	P	R	
6.6	Earthing connection	Major	Visual	-DO-	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	QC Report	--	P	R	
7.0	Tanking										
7.1	Electrical clearance arrangement	Major	Measurement	100%	MFR. DRG	MFR. DRG	QC report	--	P	R	
7.2	Verification of Core-Frame Clamping arrangement	Major	Visual	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	
7.3	Core to frame insulation resistance test & HV test at 2 KV for min	Major	Electrical	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	--	P	R	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
8.0	Final Assembly for testing										
8.1	Fittings of external accessories	Major	Visual	100%	MFR. STD /DRG	MFR. STD /DRG	Job Card	--	P	R	
8.2	Internal Oil leakage test on main unit	Major	Visual	100%	CBIP	CBIP	QC report	--	P	R	
C	Final testing										
1	Routine Test										
1.1	Voltage Ratio test	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test Report	--	P	W	
1.2	Winding Resistance at all tap corrected to 75°C	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	
1.3	No Load Loss & Current @90%,100%&110% of rated voltage	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	To be repeated after type test.
1.4	Impedance Voltage/Short Circuit Impedance(Principal Tap) Load Loss @Principal, Max, Mini Tap	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	
1.5	Induced over voltage	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	To be repeated after Impulse test
1.6	Separate Source Voltage	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
	Test										
1.7	Insulation Resistance & PI(10 min / 1 min)	Major	Electrical	100%	--	--	Test report	--	P	W	By 5 KV Megger PI Shall be more than 1.5
1.8	Voltage Vector Relationship & Polarity	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	
1.9	Magnetic Balance Test	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	
1.10	Oil leakage test	Major	Visual	100%	CBIP	CBIP	Test report	--	P	W	
1.11	Auxiliary circuit insulation test for OLTC, 2.0 KV AC for 1 min	Major	Electrical	100%	--	Withstand 2 KV for 1 min	Test report	--	P	W	
1.12	Polarity check & Ratio Test of LVWTI CT/ HVWTI CT & NCT	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	
1.13	Magnetic circuit Test at 2KV between Core & Frame	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	
1.14	Measurement of auxiliary losses(Losses taken by Fan)	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	
1.15	BDV test on Transformer Oil	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
1.16	Routine Test on Tank	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	
1.17	Power frequency withstand on auxiliary circuit	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	
1.18	Measurement of Cap & tandelta of Wdg, Oil and HV bushing	Major	Electrical	100%	--	--	Test report	--	P	W	
1.19	Excitation & Knee point Vol. of PS Core of NCT.	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	
1.20	Routine (Functional) Test on OLTC	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	
1.21	SFRA	Major	Electrical	100%	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test report	--	P	W	
2.0	Type test (One unit of each type and rating of Transformer)										
2.1	Heat Run Test (Temp. Rise Test)	Major	Testing	One Unit	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test Report	--	P	W	
2.2	Impulse withstand Test on all HV & LV Limb for Chopped wave.	Major	Testing	One Unit	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test Report	--	P	W	
2.3	DGA Test Before & After temperature rise	Major	Testing	One Unit	Relevant std.	Relevant std.	Test Report	--	P	W	
2.4	Pressure relief device test	Major	Testing	One Unit	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	Test Report	--	P	W	
3.0	Other test										

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
3.1	Marshalling cum cooler control box										
3.1.1	BOM verification	Major	Verification	100%	App MFR.Drg	App MFR.Drg	QC report	--	P	W	
3.1.2	Operation / Continuity of Wiring with OTI, WTI operation & other accessories	Major	Electrical	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	QC report	--	P	W	
3.1.3	2 KV (HV test) on Marshalling cum cooler control box	Major	Electrical	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	QC report	--	P	W	
3.1.4	Operation of Instruments(BR)	Major	Electrical	100%	MFR. STD	MFR. STD	QC report	--	P	W	
3.1.5	Visual & Dimensional check	Major	Measurement	100%	APPD MFR.Drg.	APPD MFR.Drg.	QC report	--	P	W	
4.0	Special Test (One unit of each type and rating of Transformer)										
4.1	Zero Phase Sequence Test	Major	Testing	One Unit	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test Report	--	P	W	
4.2	Noise Level Test	Major	Testing	One Unit	NEMA TR-1	NEMA TR-1	Test Report	--	P	W	
4.3	No Load Harmonic Test	Major	Testing	One Unit	IS 2026	IS 2026	Test Report	--	P	W	
4.4	HV Test on all auxiliary equipment and wiring after complete assembly	Major	Testing	One Unit	--	--	Test Report	--	P	W	



BSES-TS-24-TRPU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SL NO	COMPONENT & CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUALITY OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
								S	M	O	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10
D	Dispatch & Packing										
1.1	Identification & packing	Major	Visual	100%	As per packing list	As per packing list	Packing List	--	P	--	
1.2	Check for proper Packing	Major	Visual	100%	As per packing list	As per packing list	Packing List	--	P	--	
1.3	Visual check before dispatch	Major	Visual	100%	As per packing list	As per packing list	Packing List	--	P	--	

LEGEND:

S: Supplier
M: Main Contractor (Manufacturer)
O: Owner (BYPL)

P - Perform
V - Verify
R - Review
W - Witness

ANNEXURE – H – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF MATERIAL TRACKING -GPS DEVICE

Supply of GPS Device shall be in Vendors scope, however it shall be returned to Vendor once Goods are received.

Detailed requirement of GPS Device is as below:

Once the material is dispatched after Final clearance Transport Vehicle shall have GPS Tracking Device and status of dispatch of material shall be sent to all the stake holders via SMS thru GPS Device.

Approve make is Map my India Asset Tracking device.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER
SCHEDULE – A –GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS (DATA BY SELLER)

Sr.No.	Particular	Specified / Required	Offered
1.0	General		
1.1	Make		
1.2	Type	As per Annexure C of specification	
2.0	Nominal continuous rating, KVA		
2.1	ONAN	As per CI 11.1 of Annexure C	
2.2	ONAF	As per CI 11.2 of Annexure C	
3.0	Rated voltage (KV)		
3.1	HV winding	As per CI 9.1 of Annexure C	
3.2	LV winding	As per CI 9.2 of Annexure C	
4.0	Rated current (Amps)		
4.1	HV winding, ONAN / ONAF		
4.2	LV winding , ONAN / ONAF		
5.0	Connections		
5.1	HV winding	As per Annexure C of specification	
5.2	LV winding	As per Annexure C of specification	
5.3	Vector group reference	Dyn11	
6.0	Impedance at principal tap rated current and frequency%		
6.1	Impedance (%)	As per CI. 12.0 of Annexure C	
6.2	Reactance (%)		
6.3	Resistance (%)		
6.4	Impedance at lowest tap rated current and frequency		
6.5	Impedance at highest tap rated current and frequency		
6.6	Transformer X/R ratio		
7.0	Resistance of the winding at 75 ⁰ C at principal tap (ohm)		
7.1	a) HV		
7.2	b) LV		
8.0	Zero sequence impedance (Ohm)		
8.1	a) HV		
8.2	b) LV		
9.0	Guaranteed maximum losses at principal tap at full load and 75 ⁰ C without any positive tolerance kW		
9.1	No load losses (max.)	As per CI 13.0 Annexure C	
9.2	Load losses (max.)	As per CI 14.0 Annexure C	
9.3	Cooler fan losses (max.)		
9.4	Total I ² R losses of windings @ 75 deg C		
9.5	Total stray losses @ 75 deg C		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

9.6	Total losses (max.)		
9.7	No load loss at maximum permissible voltage and frequency (approx.) kW		
10.0	Temperature rise over reference design ambient of 40 °C		
10.1	Top oil by thermometer °C	40° C	
10.2	Winding by resistance °C	45° C	
10.3	Winding gradient at rated current °C		
10.3.1	HV		
10.3.2	LV		
11.0	Efficiency		
11.1	Efficiency at 75° C and unity power factor %		
11.1.1	At 110% load		
11.1.2	At 100% load		
11.1.3	At 80% load	Not less than 99.5 %	
11.1.4	At 60% load		
11.1.5	At 40% load		
11.1.6	At 20% load		
11.2	Efficiency at 75° C and 0.8 power factor lag %		
11.2.1	At 110% load		
11.2.2	At 100% load		
11.2.3	At 80% load		
11.2.4	At 60% load	Not less than 99.5 %	
11.2.5	At 40% load		
11.2.6	At 20% load		
11.3	Maximum efficiency %		
11.4	Load and power factor at which Max efficiency occurs		
12.0	Regulation (%)		
12.1	Regulation at full load at 75° C		
12.1.1	At unity power factor		
12.1.2	At 0.8 power factor lagging		
12.2	Regulation at 110% load at 75° C		
12.2.1	At unity power factor		
12.2.2	At 0.8 power factor lagging		
13.0	Tapping		
13.1	Type		
13.2	Capacity		
13.3	Range-steps x % variation	As per Annexure C of specification	
13.4	Taps provided on HV winding (Yes/No)	Yes	
14.0	OLTC gear		
14.1	Make		
14.2	Type		
14.3	Reference std		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

14.4	No of compartment		
14.5	Mounting arrangement	Side mounted type although External Intank Type is also preferable	
14.6	Rated current Amp		
14.7	Rated step capacity, kVA		
14.8	Short circuit withstand for 2 secs, kA		
14.9	Time required for one step change sec.		
14.10	Rated voltage for motor, V AC		
14.11	Rating of motor		
14.12	Rated voltage for auxiliaries V		
14.13	Consumption of auxiliaries		
14.14	OLTC features as per specification, Yes/No		
14.15	Does the overload rating of OLTC match with that of the transformer under all conditions Yes/No		
16.0	Cooling system		
16.1	Type of cooling	As per Annexure C of specification	
16.2	No. of cooling unit groups		
16.3	Capacity of cooling units		
16.4	Mounting of radiators		
16.5	Number of radiators and Size		
16.6	Type & size of radiator header main valve		
16.7	Type & size of individual radiator valve		
16.8	Total radiating surface, sq mm		
16.9	Thickness of radiator tubes, mm	Minimum 1.2 mm	
16.10	Schematic flow diagram of the cooling system furnished (Yes/No)		
16.11	Type and make of Fan motor		
16.12	No. of fan motor per bank (Working + Standby)		
16.13	Rated Power Input (kW)		
16.14	Rated Voltage, Speed of Motor		
16.15	Efficiency of motor at Full load(%)		
16.16	Locked Rotor current(Amps)		
17.0	Details of tank		
17.1	Material	Robust mild steel plate without pitting and low carbon content	
17.2	Thickness of sides mm		
17.3	Thickness of bottom mm		
17.4	Thickness of cover mm		
17.5	Confirmation of tank designed and tested for vacuum pressure (Ref: CBIP manual) (Yes/No)		
17.5.1	Vacuum mm of Hg. / (kN/m ²)	As per CBIP	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

17.5.2	Pressure mm of Hg	Twice the normal head of oil / normal pressure + 35 kN/m ² whichever is lower , As per CBIP	
17.6	Is the tank lid slopped?	Yes	
17.7	Inspection cover provided (Yes/No)		
17.8	Location of inspection cover (Yes/No)		
17.9	Min. dimensions of inspection cover (provide list of all inspection cover with dimension), mm x mm		
18.0	Core		
18.1	Type:	Core	
18.2	Core material grade	Premium grade minimum M3 or better	
18.3	Thickness of lamination mm	Max. 0.23 mm with insulating coating on both sides	
18.4	Insulation between core lamination		
18.5	Design flux density of the core at rated condition at principal tap, Tesla		
18.6	Maximum flux density allowed in the core at extreme overexcitation / overfluxing , Tesla		
18.7	Equivalent cross section area of core, mm ²		
18.8	Guaranteed No load current at 90% / 100% / 110% rated voltage & frequency (Amp)	@ 100% - 0.5% of RFLC @ 110% - 1.0% of RFLC	
18.8.1	HV		
18.8.2	LV		
19.0	Type of winding		
19.1	HV		
19.2	LV		
19.3	Conductor material	Electrolytic copper as per relevant standard	
19.4	Maximum current density allowed, Amp per mm ²	As per Annexure C	
19.5	Gauge/area of cross section of conductor, mm ²		
19.5.1	HV		
19.5.2	LV		
19.6	Maximum current density achieved in winding (LV/HV/HVT) – Amps/ mm ²		
19.7	Insulating material		
19.7.1	HV turn		
19.7.2	LV turn		
19.7.3	LV- core		
19.7.4	HV-LV		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

19.8	Insulating material thickness, mm		
19.8.1	HV turn		
19.8.2	LV turn	-	
19.8.3	LV to core		
19.8.4	HV to LV		
20.0	Minimum design clearance , mm		
20.1	HV to earth in air		
20.2	HV to earth in oil		
20.3	LV to earth in air		
20.4	LV to earth in oil	-	
20.5	Between HV & LV in Air		
20.6	Between HV & LV in oil		
20.7	Top winding and yoke	-	
20.8	Bottom winding and yoke		
21.0	Insulating oil		
21.1	Quantity of oil Ltrs	-	
21.1.1	In the transformer tank		
21.1.2	In each radiator		
21.1.3	In OLTC chamber		
21.1.4	Total quantity		
21.2	10% excess oil furnished?	Yes	
21.3	Type of oil	New insulating oil as per IS: 335, latest edition and Cl. 4.2.7 of the specification	
21.4	Oil preservation system provided (Yes/No)		
22.0	Bushing		
22.1	Make		
22.2	Type		
22.3	Reference standard		
22.4	Voltage class, kV		
22.4.1	HV side bushing		
22.4.2	LV side line and neutral bushing		
22.5	Creepage factor for all bushing mm / kV	As per Annexure C of specification	
22.6	Rated current , Amp		
22.6.1	HV bushing		
22.6.2	LV line and neutral bushing		
22.7	Rated thermal short current		
22.7.1	HV bushing	As per Annexure C of specification	
22.7.2	LV line and neutral bushing	As per Annexure C of specification	
22.8	Weight Kg		
22.8.1	HV bushing		
22.8.2	LV line and neutral bushing		
22.9	Free space required for bushing removal, mm		
22.9.1	HV bushing		
22.9.2	LV line and neutral bushing		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

23.0	Terminal connections		
23.1	HV	As per Annexure C of specification	
23.2	LV	As per Annexure C of specification	
23.3	LV Neutral	As per Annexure C of specification	
24.0	H.V. Cable box/Terminals		
24.1	Suitable for cable/conductor type size	As per Annexure C of specification	
24.2	Termination height , mm	1000 mm , minimum	
24.3	Gland plate dimension mm x mm		
24.4	Gland plate material	Aluminium	
24.5	Gland plate thickness , mm	5 mm minimum	
24.6	Phase to clearance inside box / terminals , mm		
24.7	Phase to earth inside box / terminals , mm		
24.8	Cable box door arrangement as per clause 4.2.9.2		
25.0	L.V line side cable box		
25.1	Suitable for cable type , size	As per Annexure C of specification	
25.2	Termination height , mm	1000 mm , minimum	
25.3	Gland plate dimension mm x mm		
25.4	Gland plate material	Aluminum	
25.5	Gland plate thickness , mm	5 mm minimum	
25.6	Phase to clearance inside box / terminals , mm		
25.7	Phase to earth inside box , mm		
25.8	Cable box door arrangement as per clause 4.2.9.2		
26.0	LV Neutral cable box		
26.1	Suitable for cable type , size	As per Annexure C of specification	
26.2	Termination height , mm		
26.3	Gland plate dimension mm x mm		
26.4	Gland plate material	Aluminum	
26.5	Gland plate thickness , mm	5 mm minimum	
26.6	Phase to clearance inside box, mm		
26.7	Phase to earth inside box , mm		
27.0	Marshalling box cubical provided as per clause no. 4.2.11 of spec. (Yes / no)		
27.1	Mounting of marshalling box	Separate mounted	
28.0	Neutral Current Transformer (NCT)		
28.1	Type		
28.2	Make		
28.3	Reference standard		
28.4	Rated Voltage	12kV	
28.5	CT Ratios	20/25 MVA, Dyn11	25/31.5 MVA, Dyn11

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

		Core 1	Core 2	Core 1	Core 2	
		1600/1 A	1600/1A	1600- 2000/1 A	1600- 2000/1 A	
28.6	Burden ,VA	-	20	-	20	
28.7	Class of Accuracy	PS	5P20	PS	5P20	
28.8	KPV , volts , minimum	40(Rct +8)	-	40(Rct+ 8)	-	
28.9	Resistance, ohm @ 75 deg C, maximum	1	-	1	-	
28.10	Magnetizing current @ Vk/4 , mA , maximum	30	-	100	-	
28.11	Short time withstand current	26.3 kA for 3 sec.				
29.0	Winding current transformer (WCT)					
29.1	Type					
29.2	Make					
29.3	Reference standard					
29.4	CT ratio					
29.5	Burden ,VA	Manufacturer Std.				
29.6	Class of accuracy	Manufacturer Std.				
30.0	Pressure release device					
30.1	Minimum pressure the device is set to rupture					
30.1.1	For main tank					
30.1.2	For OLTC					
31.0	Alarm and trip contact ratings of protective devices					
31.1	Rated/making/ breaking currents , Amp @ voltage for					
31.1.1	PRV for main tank					
31.1.2	PRV for OLTC					
31.1.3	Buchholz relay					
31.1.4	Oil surge relay for OLTC					
31.1.5	Sudden pressure relay					
31.1.6	OTI					
31.1.7	WTI					
31.1.8	Magnetic oil gauge					
32.0	Fittings accessories each transformer furnished as per clause No. (Bidder shall attach separate sheet giving details, make and bill of materials)					
33.0	Painting: as per clause for the transformer , cable boxes, radiator, marshalling box, etc (Yes/No)					
34.0	Over all transformer dimensions					
34.1	Length , mm	6.5 metres maximum				

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

34.2	Breadth , mm	5.0 metres maximum	
34.3	Height , mm	5.0 metres maximum	
35.0	Transformer tank dimensions		
35.1	Length , mm		
35.2	Breadth , mm		
35.3	Height , mm		
36.0	Marshalling box dimensions		
36.1	Length , mm		
36.2	Breadth , mm		
36.3	Height , mm		
37.0	Weight data		
37.1	Core, kG		
37.2	Frame parts, kG		
37.3	Core and frame, kG		
37.4	Total winding, kG		
37.5	Core and frame winding, kG		
37.6	Tank, kG		
37.7	Tank lid, kG		
37.8	Empty conservator tank , kG		
37.9	Each radiator empty , kG		
37.10	Total weight of all radiator empty , kG		
37.11	Weight of oil in tank , kG		
37.12	Weight of oil in each conservator , kG		
37.13	Weight of oil in each radiators , kG		
37.14	Total weight of oil in radiator , kG		
37.15	OLTC gear including oil , kG		
37.16	Total transport weight of the transformer , kG		
37.17	Total transport weight of the transformer with OLTC and all accessories		
38.0	Volume data		
38.1	Volume of oil in main tank , liters		
38.2	Volume of oil between highest and lowest levels of main conservator ,liters		
38.3	Volume of oil between highest and lowest levels of OLTC conservator, liters		
38.4	Volume of oil in each radiator , liters		
38.5	Total volume of oil in radiators , liters		
38.6	Volume of oil in OLTC , liters		
38.7	Transformer total oil volume , liters		
39.0	Shipping data		



BSES-TS-24-TRPU-R0

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

39.1	Weight of heaviest package, kG		
39.2	Dimensions of the largest package (L x B x H) mm		
40.0	Tests		
40.1	All in process tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes /No)		
40.2	All types tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes /No)		
40.3	All in routine tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes /No)		
40.4	All in special tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes /No)		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

SCHEDULE – B –GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS OF TRANSFORMER OIL

Bidder to submit hard copy duly filled & signed along with techno commercial offer. Bidder to submit separate GTP for each type of insulating oil

S no	Item description	Specification requirement	Data by Vendor
1.0	Manufacturer Name		
1.1		Address	
1.2		Contact person	
1.3		Contact telephone no	
2.0	Function		
2.1	Viscosity		
2.1.1	Viscosity at 40°C	15 mm ² /s, Max	
2.1.2	Viscosity at 0°C	1800 mm ² /s, Max	
2.2	Pour Point	- 10°C, Max	
2.3	Water content	30 mg/Kg, Max	
2.4	Breakdown voltage		
2.4.1	New unfiltered oil	30 kV, Min	
2.4.2	After filtration	70 kV, Min	
2.5	Density at 20°C	0.895 g/ml, Max	
2.6	Dielectric dissipation factor at 90°C	0.005, Max	
2.7	Particle Content	Manufacturer to specify the data	
3.0	Refining/Stability		
3.1	Appearance of oil	Clear, free from sediment and suspended matter	
3.2	Acidity	0.01 mg KOH/g, Max	
3.3	Interfacial tension at 27°C	0.04 N/m, Min	
3.4	Total sulphur content	Manufacturer to specify the data	
3.5	Corrosive sulfur	Not-corrosive	
3.6	Potentially Corrosive sulfur	Not-corrosive	
3.7	DBDS	Not detectable (<5 mg/kg)	
3.8	Inhibitor	Not detectable (<0.01%)	
3.9	Metal Passivator	Not detectable (<5 mg/kg)	
3.10	Other additives	Manufacturer to specify the data	
3.11	2-furfural and related Compounds content	Not detectable (<0.05 mg/kg) for each individual compound	
4.0	Performance		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER

4.1	Oxidation stability, test duration 164 h		
4.1.1	Total acidity	1.2 mg KOH/g, Max	
4.1.2	Sludge	0.8%, Max	
4.1.3	DDF at 90 ⁰ C	0.5, Max	
4.2	Gassing Tendency	Manufacturer to specify the data	
4.3	ECT	Manufacturer to specify the data	
5.0	Health,safety and Environment		
5.1	Flash point	135 ⁰ C, Min	
5.2	PCA content Max	3%, Max	
5.3	PCB content	Not detectable (<2 mg/Kg)	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF POWER TRANSFORMER**SCHEDULE – C–RECOMMENDED SPARES (DATA BY SUPPLIER)**

List of recommended spares as following –

Sr No	Description of spare part	Unit	Quantity
1		No	
2		No	
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

STRUCTURAL WORK

Prepared by			Rev: 0
Reviewed by			Date:
Approved by			

Technical Specification Structural Work

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 The scope of specification covers design fabrication, proto assembly, supply and erection of galvanized steel structures for towers, girders, and equipment support structures, towers which shall be lattice type structures fabricated from structural steel conforming to IS: 2062(latest) The scope shall include supply and erection of all types of structures including bolts, nuts, washers, hangers, shackles, clamps, anti climbing devices, bird guards, step bolts, inserts in concrete, gusset plates equipment mounting bolts, structure earthing bolts, foundation bolts, spring and flat washers, fixing plates and any other items as required to complete the job.
- 1.2 The connection of all structures to their foundations shall be by base plates and embedded anchor/foundation bolts. All steel structures and anchor anchor/foundation bolts shall be galvanized. The weight of the zinc coating shall be at least 0.610 Kg/m² for anchor bolts/foundation bolts and for structural members. One additional nut shall be provided below the base plate which may be used for the purpose of leveling.

2.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURES

- 2.1 For design of steel structures loads such as dead loads, live loads, wind loads etc. shall be based on IS: 802 Part 1 Sec 1
- 2.2 For material and permissible stresses IS: 802, Part-1, Section-2 shall be followed in general. However additional requirements given in following paragraphs shall be also considered.
- 2.3 Minimum thickness of galvanized tower member shall be as follows:
- | Member | Minimum thickness (mm) |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Leg members, ground wire | 5 |
| Peak members/main members | |
| Other members | 4 |
| Redundant members | 4 |
- 2.4 Maximum slenderness ratios for leg members, other stressed members and redundant members for compression force shall be as per IS-802
- 2.5 Minimum distance from hole center to edge to adjacent hole shall be minimum 1.5 X bolt diameter. Minimum distance between center to center of holes shall be 2.5 x bolt diameter.
- 2.6 The minimum bolt diameter shall be 16 mm.

Technical Specification Structural Work

2.7 Step Bolts

In order to facilitate inspection and maintenance, the structures shall be provided with climbing devices. Each tower shall be provided with step bolts not less than 16mm diameter and 175mm long spaced not more than 450mm apart, staggered on faces on one leg extending from about 0.5M above ground level to the top of the tower. The step bolt shall conform to IS: 10238

2.8 Design Criteria

- a) All structures be designed for the worst combination of dead loads, live loads, wind loads as per code IS 802 seismic forces as per code IS : 1893, importance factor of 1.5, loads due to deviation of conductor, load due to unbalanced tension in conductor, torsion load due to unbalanced vertical and horizontal forces, erection loads, short circuit forces shall be calculated considering a fault level of 31.5KA for 3 secs. IEC-865 may be followed for evaluation of short circuit forces.
- b) Switchyard girders structure shall be designed for the two conditions i.e. normal condition and short circuit condition. In both conditions the design of all structures shall be based on the assumption that stringing is done only on one side i.e. all the three (phase) conductors broken on the other side. Factor of safety of 2.0 under normal conditions and 1.5 under short circuit condition shall be considered on all external loads for the design of switchyard structures, which are of lattice type.
- c) Vertical load of half the span of conductors/string and the earth wires on either side of the beam shall be taken into account for the purpose of design. Weight of man with tools shall be considered as 150KGs for the design of structures.
- d) Terminal / line take off girders shall be designed for a minimum conductor tension of 1000Kg per sub conductor per phase for 66KV. The distance between terminal girders and the dead end tower shall be taken as per standard. The design of these terminal girders shall also be checked considering +/- 30 deg deviation of conductor in both vertical and horizontal planes. For other girders the structural layout requirements shall be adopted in design.
- e) The girders shall be connected with lattice columns be bolted joints.
- f) All support structures used for supporting equipments shall be designed for the worst combination of dead loads, erection load. Wind load/seismic forces, short circuit forces. Short circuit forces shall be calculated considering a fault level of 31.5KA for 3 seconds.
- g) Foundation bolts shall be designed for the loads for which the structures are designed

Technical Specification Structural Work

3.0 DESIGN DRAWINGS, BILL OF MATERIAL & DOCUMENTS

- 3.1 The contractor shall furnish design, drawing and BOMs to the Owner after award of the contract. However contractor shall have to prepare and submit any other drawings, bill of material additionally required during design and construction stage which the Owner feels necessary. In case Owner feels that any design drawing, BOM are to be modified even after its approval, contractor shall modify the design & drawings and resubmit the design drawing, BOM as required in the specification.
- 3.2 The fabrication drawings are to be provided and furnished by the contractor shall be based on design approved by Owner. These fabrication drawings shall be based on the design approved by the Owner. These fabrication drawings shall indicate complete details of fabrication and erection including all erection splicing details, lacing details, weld sizes and lengths. BOM in the Performa approved by the Owner shall be submitted. Bolt details and all customary details in accordance with standard structural engineering practice whether or not given by the Owner.
- 3.3 The fabrication work shall start only after the final approval to the design and drawings is accorded by the Owner. The design drawing should indicate not only profile, but section, numbers and sizes of bolts and details of typical joints.
- 3.4 Such approval shall however not relieve the contractor his responsibility for the safety of the structure and good connections and any loss or damage occurring due to defective fabrication design or workmanship shall be borne by the contractor.

4.0 FABRICATION OF STEEL MEMBERS

- 4.1 The fabrication and erection works shall be carried out generally in accordance with IS 802. A reference however may be made to IS 800 in case of non-stipulation of some particular provision in IS 802. All materials shall be completely shop fabricated and finished with proper connection material and erection marks for ready assembly in the field.

5.0 PROTO – ASSEMBLY

- 5.1 The component parts shall be assembled in such a manner that are neither twisted not otherwise damaged and shall be so prepared that the specific camber, if any, is provided. In order to minimize distortion in member the component parts shall be positioned by using the clamps, Clips, lugs, jigs and other suitable means and fasteners (bolts and weld) shall be placed in a balanced pattern. If the individual components are to be bolted, paralleled and tapered drifts shall be used to align the part so that the bolts can be accurately positioned.
- 5.2 Sample towers, beams and lightning masts and equipment structures shall be trial assembled in the fabrication shop and shall be inspected and cleared by contractor based on the design approval accorded by the Owner before mass fabrication.

Technical Specification Structural Work

- 5.3 Pursuant to above the BOM's along with proto-corrected fabrication drawing shall be prepared and submitted by the main vendor to Owner as document for information. Such BOM, which shall be the basis for the Owner to carry out inspection.

6.0 BOLTING

- 6.1 Every bolt shall be provided with two flat and one spring washer under the nut so that no part of the threaded portion of the bolt is within the thickness of the parts bolted together. Locking nut shall be provided with each grouting bolt.
- 6.2 All steel items, bolts, nuts and washers shall be hot dip galvanized.
- 6.3 2.0% extra nuts and bolts shall be supplied for erection.

7.0 WELDING

- 7.1 The work shall be done as per approved fabrication drawings, which clearly indicate various details of joints to be welded, type of weld, length and size of weld, whether shop or site weld etc. Symbols for welding on erection and shop drawings shall be according to IS 813. Efforts shall be made to reduce site welding so as to avoid improper joints due to constructional difficulties.

8.0 FOUNDATION BOLTS

- 8.1 Foundation bolts for the towers and equipment supporting structures and elsewhere shall be embedded in first stage concrete while the foundation is cast. The contractor shall ensure the proper alignment of these bolts to match the holes in the base plate.
- 8.2 The contractor shall be responsible for the correct alignment and leveling of all steel work on site to ensure that the towers/structures are plumb.
- 8.3 All foundation bolts for lattice structures are to be supplied by the contractor.
- 8.4 All foundation bolts shall be fully galvanized so as to achieve 0.610 kg. Per Sq.m. of Zinc coating as per specifications.
- 8.5 All foundation bolts shall conform to IS 5624 but the material shall be MS conforming to IS 2062.

9.0 STABILITY OF STRUCTURES

The method of grouting the column bases shall be subject to approval of Owner and shall be such as to ensure complete uniformity of contact over the whole area of the steel base. The contractor will be fully responsible for the grouting operations.

Technical Specification Structural Work

10.0 GROUTING

The method of grouting the column bases shall be subject to approval of Owner and shall be such as to ensure complete uniformity of contact over the whole area of the steel base. The contractor will be fully responsible for the grouting operations.

11.0 GALVANISING

- 11.1 All structural steel works and support shall be galvanized after fabrication.
- 11.2 Zinc required for galvanizing shall have to be arranged by the manufacturer. Purity of zinc to be used shall be 99.95% as per IS 209.
- 11.3 The contractor shall be required to make arrangement for frequent inspection by the Owner as well as continuous inspection by a resident representative of the Owner, if so desired for fabrication work.

12.0 TOUCH UP PAINTING

The touch up primers and paint shall consist of Zinc phosphate / Zinc chromate conforming to the requirements of IS 2074 with a pigment to be specified by the Owner.

13.0 INSPECTION BEFORE DESPATCH

- 13.1 Each part of the fabricated steel work shall be inspected as per approved quality plans and certified by the Owner or his authorized representative as satisfactory before it is dispatched to the erection site.
- 13.2 Such certification shall not relieve the contractor of his responsibility regarding adequacy and completeness of fabrication.

14.0 TEST CERTIFICATE

Copies of all test certificates relating to material by the contractor for the works shall be forwarded to the Owner.

15.0 ERECTION

The contractor should arrange on his own all plant and equipment, welding set, tools and tackles, scaffolding, trestles equipments and all other accessories and ancillaries required for carrying out erection without causing any stresses in the members which may cause deformation and permanent damage.

Technical Specification Structural Work

16.0 SAFETY & PRECAUTION

The contractor shall strictly follow at all fabrication, transportation and erection of steel structures, raw m, materials and other tools and tackles, the stipulations contained in Indian standard code for safety during erection of structural steel work.

17.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
LIGHTNING ARRESTERS

Prepared by	Hemanshi		Rev: 0
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava		Date: 2.11.2013
Approved by	Vijay Panpalia		

Chapter-6b Technical Specification for Lightning Arrestor

1.0 CODES & STANDARDS:

Materials, equipment and methods used in the manufacturing of Lightning Arresters shall confirm the latest edition of following standard: -

National Standard

Standard Code	Standard Description
	Indian Electricity Rules (relevant safety regulation of CEA)
	Indian Electricity Act 2003
	CBIP manual
IS: 3070 Part-3	Lightning Arresters for Alternating Current Systems
IS : 2071 - Part I	Method of high voltage testing
IS : 2629 -1985	Recommended practice for Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Iron and Steel
IS : 5621 – 1980	Hollow insulators for use in electrical equipment
IS : 6639 - 1972	Specification for Hexagon bolts for Steel structures

International Standard

Standard Code	Standard Description
IEC 60099-4-2001	Metal-Oxide surge arresters without gaps for AC system

2.0 DESIGN FEATURES

S No	Description	Requirement / Rating
2.1	Application	To be used for protection of transformers, circuit breakers and other sub-station equipment against lightning and switching surges.
2.2	Type of Lightning Arrestor	Gap-less metal oxide type (ZnO type)
2.3	Pressure relief device	Pressure relief device of class 40 KA shall be provided
2.4	Accessories	Clamps and counter
2.5	Mounting	LA mounting vertically on steel structures with insulating bases. Surge counters in weather proof enclosures suitable for mounting on structure of lightning arrester
2.6	Line-side Terminal Connectors	Suitable for ACSR Zebra/ Goat conductor / Pipe Bus
2.7	Ground Terminal Connectors	Suitable for 50x6 mm GS flat
2.8	Surge Counter	Non – resettable type

Chapter-6b Technical Specification for Lightning Arrestor

2.9	Name Plate Marking	Following minimum information must be marked – i) Name of the manufacturer ii) Type and serial No. iii) Model No. iv) Rated voltage v) Max. continuous Operating Voltage vi) Nominal discharge current vii) Pr. Relief Current viii) Identification mark on each separately housed unit to enable it to be replaced in correct position after the multiunit arrester has been dismantled.
3.0	Approved make of Components	
3.1	Insulators	JS / WSI / BHEL / Modern / Saravana
4.0	Testing & Inspection	
4.1	Internal Test	Manufacturer shall carry out comprehensive inspection and testing during manufacturing of the equipment.
4.2	Type test	The product must be of type tested quality. Type test reports shall be submitted for the type, size & rating of equipment offered along with bid. If the manufacturer's lab is accredited by Govt./ authorized body then it shall be acceptable for type testing
4.3	Routine test	As per relevant IS / IEC
4.4	Acceptance test	as per relevant IS / IEC
4.5	Test Witness	
		The buyer reserves the right to witness all tests specified on completed product
		The buyer reserve the right to inspect the product at the sellers works at any time prior to dispatch, to verify compliance with the specifications.
		In-progress and final inspection call intimation shall be given in advance to Owner.
4.6	Tests on Fitting and Accessories	As per manufacturer's standard and relevant IS / IEC

3.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification.



**Specification for
Lighting High Mast
Specification no – GN101-03-SP-33-00**

Prepared by		Reviewed by		Approved by		Rev No.	Date
Name	Sign	Name	Sign	Name	Sign		
Hemanshi		Abhinav Srivastava		Vijay Panpalia		00	04.01.2012

1.0 Scope of supply

This specification covers the requirement of design, manufacture and testing of 16M high mast along with accessories and requisite hardware. The scope also includes erection, installation and associated civil work like foundation etc.

2.0 Codes & Standards

All standards, specifications, and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest edition including all applicable official amendments and revisions as applicable.

IS: 5	1994	Colour for ready mixed paints and enamels.
IS:694	1990	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.
IS:800	1984	Code of practice for general construction in steel.
IS:802	1978 Part-2	Code of practice for use of structural steel in Overhead transmission line towers. Part-2 Fabrication, galvanising, inspection and packing.
IS: 875	1987 Part-3	Code of practice for design loads(other than earthquake) for buildings and structures: Wind loads
IS:2062	1992	Steel for general structural purposes.
IS: 2551	1982	Danger notice plates.
IS:2629	1985	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising on iron and steel.
IS :2633	1986	Methods for testing uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles.
IS :3961	1967 Part-2	Recommended current ratings for PVC insulated cables. Part-2: PVC insulated and PVC sheathed heavy duty cables.
IS :5133	1969 Part-1	Boxes for enclosure of electrical accessories- Part-1: steel and cast iron boxes.
IS: 5831	1984	PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables.
IS :8130	1984	Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords.
IS :10810	1984	Method of tests for cables.
IS:13703	1993 Part-1	Low voltage fuses for voltages not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC .Part-1:General requirements
IS:13703	1993 Part-2	Low voltage fuses for voltages not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC .Part-2:Supplementary requirements for fuses for industrial applications
BS EN 10-027 (part-1)	1992	Designation systems for steel: steel names, principal symbols
BS EN 10-027 (part-2)	1992	Designation systems for steel: steel numbers
BS 5135		National Electrical Code.
BS-EN 10-027		Indian Electricity rules(relevant safety regulation of CEA) and acts

--	--	--

3.0 Service Conditions

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

Maximum Ambient Temperature (Degree C)	50
Maximum temperature in shade (Degree C)	45
Min. Temperature of Air in Shade (Degree C)	-10
Relative Humidity (Percent)	10 To 100
Maximum annual rain fall (mm)	1450
Maximum Wind pressure (Kg/Sq. M.)	150
Maximum altitude above mean sea level (Meters)	3000
Isoceranin level (days per year)	50
Seismic level (Horizontal Acceleration) Moderately hot and humid tropical climate conducive to rust and fungus growth	0.3g

4.0 Technical Requirement

4.1. Structure

The High mast shall be of continuously tapered, galvanised polygonal cross section, at least 20 sided, presenting a good and pleasing appearance, based on proven In-Tension design, conforming to the standards referred to above, to give an assured performance, and reliable service. The structure shall be suitable for wind loading as per IS - 875 Part -III, 1987.

4.2. Construction

The mast shall be fabricated from special steel plates, conforming to BS-EN10-027, cut and folded to form a polygonal section and telescopically jointed and welded. The welding shall be in accordance with BS-5135. The sections are joined together by slip-stressed-fit method. No site welding shall be done. Only bolted joint shall be done on the mast at the site. The minimum over lap distance shall be 1.5 times the diameter at penetration. The dimensions of the mast shall be decided based on proper design and accordingly design calculations shall be submitted for review / approval.

The mast shall be provided with fully penetrated flange, free from any lamination or incursion. The welded connection of the base flange shall be fully developed to the strength of the entire section. The base flange shall be provided with supplementary gussets between the bolt holes to ensure elimination of helical stress concentration. The entire fabricated mast shall be hot dip galvanised both internally and externally.

4.3. Door Opening

An adequate door opening shall be provided at the base of the mast and the opening shall be such that it permits clear access to equipment like winches, cables, plug and socket, etc. and also facilitate easy removal of the winch. The door opening shall be complete with a close fitting, vandal resistant, weatherproof door, provided with a heavy-duty double internal lock with special paddle key.

4.4. Dynamic Loading for the Mast

The mast structure shall designed as per TR No-7 of Institutions of lightning engineers of UK and shall be suitable to sustain maximum reaction arising from a wind speed as per IS-875 (three second gust), and is measured at a height of 10 meters above ground level.

4.5. Lantern Carriage

A fabricated Lantern Carriage shall be provided for fixing and holding the flood light fittings and control gear boxes. The lantern Carriage shall be of special design and shall be of steel tube construction, the tubes acting as conduits for wires, with holes fully protected by

grommets. (The lantern carriage tube should not be used as conduit. Separate flexible conduits are used from CG Boxes to the Flood Light Fixtures) The Lantern Carriage shall be designed and fabricated to hold the required number of flood light fittings and the control gear boxes, and also have a perfect self balance.

The Lantern Carriage shall be fabricated in two halves and joined by bolted flanges with stainless steel bolts and plastic lock type stainless steel nuts to enable easy installation or removal from the erected mast. The inner lining of the carriage shall be provided with protective PVC arrangement, so that no damage is caused to the surface of the mast during the raising and lowering operation of the carriage. The entire Lantern Carriage is hot dip galvanised after fabrication.

4.6. Junction Box

The junction box shall be cast aluminium or SS, weather proof IP67 junction box. It shall be provided on the Carriage Assembly as required, from which the inter-connections to the designed number of the flood light luminaries and associated control gears fixed on the carriage, is made.

4.7. Raising and lowering mechanism

It will be necessary to lower and raise the Lantern Carriage Assembly to install and maintain the luminaries and lamps. To enable this, a suitable Winch Arrangement shall be provided, with the winch fixed at the base of the mast and the specially designed head frame assembly at the top.

4.8. Winch

The winch shall be of completely self-sustaining type, without the need for brake, shoe, springs or clutches. Each driving spindle of the winch is positively locked when not in use. Individual drum also should be operated for the fine adjustment of lantern carriage. The capacity, operating speed, safe working load, recommended lubrication and serial number of the winch shall be clearly marked on each winch.

The gear ratio of the winch shall be 53 : 1 or as recommended by manufacturer. However, the minimum working load shall not be less than 750 kg. The winch shall be self-lubricating type by means of an oil bath and the oil shall be readily available grades of reputed manufacturers and details of the oil shall be furnished.

The winch drums shall be grooved to ensure perfect seat for stable and tidy rope lay, with no chances of rope slippage. The rope termination in the winch shall be such that distortion or twisting is eliminated and at least 5 to 6 turns of rope remains on the drum even when the

lantern carriage is fully lowered and rested on the rest pads. It should be possible to operate the winch manually by a suitable handle and/or by an external power tool. It would be possible to remove the double drum after dismantling, through the door opening provided at the base of the mast. Also, a winch gearbox for simultaneous and reversible operation of the double drum winch shall be provided as part of the contract.

The winch shall be type tested in a reputed test lab/ Institution and the test certificates shall be furnished before supply of materials. Test certificate shall be furnished by the bidder from the original equipment manufacturer, for each winch in support of the maximum load operated by the winch.

4.9. Head Frame

The head frame, which is to be designed, as a capping unit of the mast, shall be of welded steel construction, galvanised both internally and externally after assembly. The top pulley shall be of appropriate diameter, large enough to accommodate the stainless steel wire ropes and the multi-core electric cable. The pulley block shall be made of corrosion resistant material, and is of the cast Aluminium Alloy (LM-6) or SS. Pulley made of synthetic materials such as Plastic or PVC is not acceptable. Self-lubricating bearings and stainless steel shaft shall be provided to facilitate smooth and maintenance free operation for a long period. The pulley assembly shall be fully protected by a canopy galvanised internally and externally.

Close fitting guides and sleeves shall be provided to ensure that the ropes and cables do not dislodge from their respective position in the grooves. The head frame shall be provided with guides and stops with PVC buffer for docking the lantern carriage.

4.10 Stainless Steel Wire Ropes

The suspension system shall essentially be without any intermediate joint and shall consist of only non-corrodable stainless steel of AISI - 316 or better grade.

The stainless steel wire ropes shall be of 7/19 construction, the central core being of the same material. The overall diameter of the rope shall be more than 6 mm keeping in mind contingency. The breaking load of each rope shall not be less than 2350 kg. The design shall have a factor of safety over 5 for the system at full load. The end constructions of ropes to the winch drum shall be fitted with talurit.

The thimbles are secured on ropes by compression splices. Two continuous lengths of stainless steel wire ropes are used in the system and no intermediate joints are acceptable in view of the required safety. No intermediate joints, either bolted or else, shall be provided on the wire ropes between winch and lantern carriage.

4.11 Electrical System, Cable and Cable Connections

A suitable terminal box shall be provided as part of the supply at the base compartment of the high mast for terminating the incoming cable. The electrical connections from the bottom to the top shall be made by special trailing cable. The cable is EPR insulated and PCP sheathed to get flexibility and endurance. Size of the cable is minimum 5 core 2.5 sq mm copper, in case of failure of any core 2 spare cores shall be available. The cable shall be of reputed make. At the top necessary weatherproof junction box to terminate the trailing cable shall be provided. Connections from the top junction box to the individual luminaries is made by using 3 core 1.5 sq mm flexible PVC cables of reputed make. The system shall have in built facilities for testing the luminaries while in lowered position.

Also, suitable provision shall be made at the base compartment of the mast to facilitate the operation of externally mounted, electrically operated power tool for raising and lowering of the lantern carriage assembly. The trailing cables of the lantern carriage rings shall be terminated by means of specially designed, metal clad, multi pin plug and socket provided in the base compartment to enable easy disconnection when required.

4.12 Power Tool for the Winch

A suitable, high-powered, electrically driven, externally mounted power tool, with manual over ride, together with an operating stand shall be supplied for the raising and lowering of the lantern carriage for maintenance purposes. The speed of the power tool may preferably of slow speed, of 1.5 to 1.8 m/minute, so that vibrations associated with high speed operation are avoided. The power tool shall be single speed, provided with a motor of the required rating, suitable for hand/stand operation. The power tool shall be supplied complete with push button type remote control switch, together with 6 (six) meters of power cable, so that the operations can be carried out from a safe distance of 5 (five) meters. The capacity and speed of the electric motor used in the power tool shall be suitable for the lifting of the design load installed on the lantern carriage.

The power tool stand shall be so designed that it will not only be self-supporting but also aligns the power tool perfectly with respect to the winch spindle during the operations. Also, a handle for the manual operation of the winches in case of problems with the electrically operated tool shall be provided and shall incorporate a torque-limiting device.

A separate torque-limiting device to protect the wire ropes from over stretching shall be provided. It shall be mechanical with suitable load adjusting device. The torque limiter is a requirement as per the relevant standards in view of the overall safety of the system.

4.13 Lightning Finial

One number heavy-duty hot dip galvanised lightning finial shall be provided for each mast. The lightning finial shall be minimum 1.2 m in length and shall be provided at the centre of the head frame. It shall be bolted solidly to the head frame to get a direct conducting path to the earth through the mast. The lightning finial shall not be provided on the lantern carriage under any circumstances in view of safety of the system.

4.14 Aviation Obstruction Lights:

Based on site and project specific requirements, 2 nos. Low Intensity Type-B (as per Table 6.3 of Volume-1, Annexure-14 of ICAO Guideline for Aerodrome Design & Operations) LED type aviation obstruction lights of reliable design and reputed manufacturer shall be provided on top of each mast.

4.15 Earthing Terminals:

Suitable earth terminal pad using twin 12 mm diameter stainless steel bolts shall be provided at a convenient location on the base of the Mast, for lighting and electrical earthing of the mast.

4.16 Luminaries:

The non-integral floodlight luminaries with LED Lamp shall be provided with each mast. Optical compartment of the luminary shall be IP 66 and control gear compartment shall be IP 54 or better. Bajaj, Crompton and Philips make luminaries are approved. Detailed technical brochure shall be provided along with the bid.

4.17 Feeder Pillar:

Feeder pillar required for feeding power to the Lighting mast shall also be supplied along with the mast and its accessories. The feeder pillar is fed from the main switchgear / main lighting distribution board. The outgoings of this feeder pillar are connected to the MCBs in the mast. The feeder pillar shall be FLP or WP IP 54 with rain protection canopy in galvanised CRCA sheet or cast Aluminium body (for FLP) and finished with two coats of epoxy primer and grey enamel paint of shade 631 of IS-5. The feeder Pillar shall comprise of incoming 32 Amp TPN switch, HRC fuses, outgoing 25 Amp SP MCB, Time switch and contactor for automatic on & off of circuit with manual override, TP MCB for power tool contactors for reversing the motor and overload Protection of motor. Feeder pillar shall be mounted on suitable foundation near to the mast.

5.0 Tests

All type test certificates for the tests listed in the relevant standards, conducted on identical masts shall be submitted to BSES for approval. Routine tests & acceptance tests as per relevant IS shall be conducted as per approved Quality Plan.

6.0 Marking / Name Plate

The high mast shall be provided with “BSES” insignia with anodized aluminium plate. Anodized plate showing 24X7 customer care number shall also be provided. Name plate shall include manufacturer name, date of manufacturing, warranty period and other details as per standards.

Annexure A: Guaranteed Technical Parameters

Sl. No.	Particulars	Data by purchaser			Data by seller
1	Name and address of manufacturer				
2	Overall height of high mast	12 mtrs	16 mtrs	20 mtrs	
2.1	Make				
2.2	Material of construction of shaft	Grade S355 J O as per BSEN 10025 or equivalent			
2.2	Cross section of mast	20 sided, regular continuously tapered polygonal			
2.3	Number of sections	One	Two	Two	
2.3	Minimum thickness of shaft (mm)	4 mm	Bottom section: 5 mm Top section: 4mm	Bottom section: 5 mm Top section: 4mm	
2.4	Length of individual section (mm)	12000 mm	10900mm / 5850mm	10375mm / 10375mm	
2.5	Minimum Base and top diameter	340mm (A/F) and 150 mm (A/F)	450mm (A/F) and 150 mm (A/F)	500mm (A/F) and 150 mm (A/F)	
2.6	Type of joints	No site joints, mast should be delivered in a single section	Telescopic slip joint, stress fitted	Telescopic slip joint, stress fitted	
2.7	Length of overlap	N/A	750mm	750mm	
2.8	Metal protection treatment of fabricated mast section	Hot dip galvanization through single dipping process			
2.9	Thickness of	Minimum 85 microns as per IS:2629			

Sl. No.	Particulars	Data by purchaser			Data by seller
	galvanizations				
2.10	Size of opening door at base	Approx. 250 X 1200 mm			
2.11	Type of locking arrangement and door construction	Anti vandal type			
2.12	Details of struck board inside	Insulated base board			
2.13	Size , material and thickness of cable termination box				
2.14	Minimum size of base plate diameter	540 mm (min.)	650 mm (min.)	680 mm (min.)	
2.15	Minimum size of base plate thickness	25 mm thick			
2.16	Minimum size of anchor plate thickness	8 mm			
2.17	Details of template	Same as anchor plate but 2 mm thick			
3	Dynamic loading as prevailing at site				
3.1	maximum wind pressure (basic wind speed)	47m/s as per IS:875, p-3			
3.2	Maximum gust speed time	3 seconds			
3.3	Height above ground level at which wind speed is consider	10 mtrs			
3.4	Factor of safety for wind load	1.25			
3.5	Factor of safety for other load	1.15			
3.6	Application standard for mast design	Technical report #7:2000 by ILE, UK			
4	Foundation details				
4.1	Type of foundation	Open raft shallow footing or pile as applicable			
4.2	Size of foundation	as per design conforming to IS:456			
4.3	Design safety factor	2			
4.4	Considered wind speed	180 m /s			
4.5	Depth of foundation	As per requirement of design			
4.6	Average soil bearing capacity	As per site condition			
4.7	Numbers of foundation bolts	6 nos	8 nos		
4.8	PCD of foundation bolts	440 mm (min.)	550 mm (min.)	600 mm (min.)	
4.9	Type of foundation bolt	Tor steel			
4.10	Bolt diameter / length	25mm dia / 750 mm	32mm dia / 1325 mm	40mm dia / 1375 mm	
5	Lantern Carriage				

Sl. No.	Particulars	Data by purchaser			Data by seller
5.1	Diameter of Carriage Ring	Suitable to carry up to 4 nos. floodlights	1200 mm	1200 mm	
5.2	Construction	MS Channels / Tube, Hot dip galvanized	Channels 75X40X4mm thick	Channels 75X40X4mm thick	
5.3	Number of joints	As per manufacturer's standard design (2 segments as per CI no.4.5)	3 segments (2 segments as per CI no.4.5)	3 segments (2 segments as per CI no.4.5)	
5.4	Buffer arrangement between carriage and mast	Rubber padded guide ring provided			
5.5	Load carrying capacity	500 kg	750 kg	750 kg	
5.6	Total weight of assembly with fitting	as per design			
6	Winch				
6.1	Make of winch				
6.2	Number of drums/ winch	Double drum			
6.5	Gear Ratio				
6.3	Capacity	SWL 500 kg	SWL 750 kg		
6.4	Method of operation	Manual and Inbuilt power tool			
6.6	Operating speed				
6.7	Lubricant Arrangement	Permanent oil bath			
6.8	Type of lubricant				
6.9	Material of construction of gear	Phosphorus Bronze / EN 19			
6.10	Tested load per drum	500 kg	750 kg		
6.11	SWL of winch at 410 rpm	500 kg SWL	750 kg SWL		
7	Wire rope				
7.1	Make				
7.2	Grade	AISI 316			
7.3	Number of ropes	3 nos / 5mm (three wire rope)	3 nos / 6 mm (three wire rope)		
7.4	Construction	7./19			
7.5	Diameter of Wire rope	5mm	6mm		
7.6	Factor of safety	Not less than 5	Not less than 6		
7.7	Breaking capacity	Minimum 2350Kgs. X 2			
8	Cable				

Sl. No.	Particulars	Data by purchaser			Data by seller
8.1	Type	EPR coated PCP sheathed			
8.2	Material	Multicore copper conductor			
8.3	Make	Finolex, torrent, Polycab, KEI, Havells			
8.4	Current carrying capacity	As per IS 9968 (Part - 1), 1998			
8.5	conductor size	5CX2.5 sqmm.			
9	Torque limiter				
9.1	Lifting capacity	Upto 500 kg	Upto 750 kg		
9.2	Adjustable / non adjustable	Adjustable			
10	Lantern and Fixture				
10.1	Type Of Lamp	LED, Asymmetrical IP65 fitting			
10.1.1	Wattage	400W			
10.1.2	Make				
10.1.3	Model Number				
10.2	Housing	Single piece gravity die-cast			
10.2.1	Material	Aluminium alloy: LM6			
10.2.2	Ingress protection				
10.2.3	For optical compartment	IP:65/IP:66			
10.2.4	For control gear compartment	IP:54 or better			
10.2.5	Dimensions of lantern	As per design standard			
10.2.6	Weight of lantern with control gear	As per design standard			
10.3	Lamp Cover	Perspex/Toughened glass			
10.3.1	Toughened glass				
10.3.2	Class of glass	AA/SSQ			
10.3.3	Nominal thickness	5mm			
10.3.4	Perspex thickness	2.5mm+/-0.4 mm			
10.4	Material of gasket	Silicon Rubber/ Neoprene			
10.5	Lamp holder	Screw type/three pin type			
10.5.1	Material	Porcelain			
10.6	Ballast	Conventional/Open type/ VI/VPI			
10.6.1	Ballast voltage	240V AC			
10.6.2	Minimum open circuit voltage	198V			
10.6.3	Frequency	50 Hz			
10.6.4	Current output(A), at rated voltage				
10.6.5	Voltage to current ratio () +/-0.5%				
10.6.6	Watt loss (W)	To be specified			
10.7	Power factor of lantern	More than 0.95 lag			
10.7.1	Value of capacitor	To be specified			
10.8	Igniter	Three wire			
10.9	Reflector	Anodised/POT			

Sl. No.	Particulars	Data by purchaser			Data by seller
10.9.1	Angle of tilt of lamp	To be specified			
10.9.2	Downward light output ratio	More than 70%			
10.9.3	Angle of throw	As per clause 5.12.5			
10.9.4	Angle of spread	As per clause 5.12.6			
10.9.5	Luminous intensity in C = 0° plane at $\gamma = 90^\circ$	Less than 10 Cd/klm			
10.9.6	Luminous intensity in C = 0° plane at $\gamma = 80^\circ$	Less than 30 Cd/klm			
10.10	Make of fixture	Bajaj, GE, Philips and CGL			
10.10.1	Nos of fixture provided with high mast	4	5	6	
10.10.2	Type of fixture	Weather proof			
11	Others				
11.1	Make of 24 hour Differential Timer Switch	Legrand/ GE/ Schnider/ L&T			
11.2	Make of 32A TPN MCB	GE/ Hager/ Legrand/ Schnider			
11.3	Make of 32A Contactor	L&T/ Schnider/ GE			
11.4	Earth pit	Two numbers of treated earth pit with each mast			
12	GTP and Drawing Submitted	Yes/No			
13	Type Tests Submitted	Yes/ No			
14	Technical Brochure of luminaries submitted	YES / NO			
15	Operation and maintenance manual submitted	YES / NO			

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

OUTDOOR SWITCHYARD MATERIAL

Prepared by			Rev: 1
Reviewed by			Date:
Approved by			

Technical Specification Outdoor Switchyard Material

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

- 1.1 This specification is intended to cover the design, manufacture, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, supply & delivery, properly packed for transport F.O.R site of 66KV Outdoor Switchyard Material and Hardware complete with all accessories for efficient and trouble free operation.
- 1.2 In the event of any discrepancy between listed documents, the stipulation of this specification shall govern.
- 1.3 The specification shall be read and constructed in conjunction with other sections of bidding document.

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

2.1 Scope of Supply

Type, rating, connections etc. of the materials shall be as detailed in the drawings and annexure. The materials shall be furnished in strict compliance with the same.

2.2 Following materials and hardware's are to be furnished:

- a) ACSR ZEBRA Conductor
- b) Disc Insulator & Post Insulators
- c) Conductor Spacers, Clamps, Connectors.

Any material or accessory, which may not have been specifically mentioned but which is usual and / or necessary shall be supplied free of cost to the Owner.

PG Clamps for ACSR Conductors shall not be acceptable. However, C-Wedge Connector can be offered in place of PG Clamp.

3.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Codes and Standards

- i) All equipment and materials shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards (IS) & IEC Standard except where modified and / or supplemented by this specification.
- ii) Equipment and material conforming to any other standard, which ensures equal or better quality, may be accepted. In such cases, copies of the English version of the standard adopted shall be submitted along with the bid.

Technical Specification Outdoor Switchyard Material

- iii) The electrical installation shall meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules as amended upto date and relevant IS Codes of Practice. In addition other rules or regulations applicable to the work followed. In case of any discrepancy, the more restrictive rule shall be binding.

4.0 DESIGN CRITERIA

- 4.1 All the ACSR conductors, disc and string insulators, clamps & connectors, hardware's etc. will be used in extra high voltage system having characteristics as listed in the annexure.
- 4.2 All equipments, conductors, hardware's, insulators & clamps etc. will be installed outdoor in a hot, humid & tropical atmosphere.
- 4.3 The maximum temperature in any part of the clamps, connectors, conductors etc at specified rating shall not exceed the permissible limit as stipulated in the relevant standards.
- 4.4 All equipments, conductors, clamps, connectors, insulators etc shall be capable of withstanding the dynamic & thermal stresses of maximum short circuit current without any damages or deterioration.
- 4.5 In order to avoid concentration of stresses, all sharp edges of clamps, connectors etc. shall be rounded off.
- 4.6 Bi-metallic connectors shall be used for any connection between dissimilar materials.

5.0 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT

5.1 Equipment & Materials

- i) Equipment & material shall comply with description, rating etc. as detailed in this specification and annexure.
- ii) All accessories, fittings, supports, bolts etc. which form part of the equipment or which are necessary for safe and satisfactory installation and operation of the equipment shall be furnished.
- iii) All parts shall be made accurately to standard gauges so as to facilitate replacement and repair. All corresponding parts of similar equipment shall be interchangeable.
- iv) After the treatment of steel surfaces damaged during transit sufficient quantity of anti-corrosive paint shall be applied and subsequently finished with two coats of final paint of approved shade.

Technical Specification Outdoor Switchyard Material

5.2 ACSR Conductor

- i) The Aluminum Standard conductor and steel reinforced shall have the technical parameters matching with the requirements given in Annexure. ACSR conductors shall conform to the latest revision of IS-398.
- ii) The material for ACSR conductor shall conform to the following:

Aluminum

The Aluminum strands shall be hard drawn from electrolytic Aluminium rods having purity not less than 99.5% and a copper content not exceeding 0.04%.

Steel

The steel wire strands shall be drawn from high carbon steel wire rods and shall conform to the following chemical composition:

Element -% Composition

Carbon - 0.50 to 0.85 Manganese - 0.50 to 1.10 Phosphorous -not more than 0.035
Sulphur -not more than 0.045 Silicon - 0.10 to 0.35

Zinc

The zinc used for galvanizing shall be electrolytic High Grade Zinc of 99.95% purity. It shall conform to and satisfy all the requirements of IS: 209-1979.

5.3 Clamps and connectors

- i) All clamps, connectors and hardware's shall be designed manufactured and tested as per relevant standards.
- ii) All clamps & connectors for connection with ACSR conductors shall have high tensile Aluminum alloy grade A6 body. U- Bolt and nut for the clamp shall be made of non-magnetic material e.g. chromium steel.
- iii) Bolt, nut, washer, shackle etc. required for other purpose shall be of forged steel with adequate strength and the surface shall be so protected as to offer maximum resistance to corrosion. Malleable iron wherever used for any part shall be of best quality and shall correspond to latest amendments of relevant IS.
- iv) Various fittings & accessories of the clamps & connectors shall be so designed as to eliminate sharp edges & maintain bright smooth surface. All bolts, nuts, rivets etc. shall have round profiles.

5.4 Disc Insulator

- i) All disc insulators shall be dimensioned appropriately so as to have the required Electro- Mechanical strength for EHV outdoor duties.

Technical Specification Outdoor Switchyard Material

- ii) Suspension and tension insulators shall be wet process porcelain with ball and socket connection. Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown colour, free from blisters, burrs and other similar defects. Insulators shall be interchangeable and shall be suitable for forming either suspension or strain strings. Each insulator shall have rated strength markings on porcelain printed and applied before firing.
- iii) When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between conductor and insulator which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors or insulators by the formation of substances due to chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused when operating at normal rated voltage.
- iv) Insulating shall be co-ordinated with basis impulse level of the system. The creepage distance shall correspond to very heavily polluted atmosphere (31mm/KV)
- v) Porcelain used in insulator manufacture shall be homogeneous, free from lamination, cavities and other flaws or imperfection that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture.
- vi) The design of the insulator shall be such that stresses due to expansion and contraction in any part of the insulator shall not lead to deterioration. All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with the latest edition of IS: 209. The zinc coating shall be uniform, adherent, smooth, reasonably bright, continuous and free from imperfection such as flux, ash, rust stains bulky white deposits and blisters.
- vii) Bidder shall make available data on the essential features of design including the method of assembly of discs and metal parts, number of discs per insulators, the manner in which mechanical stresses are transmitted through discs to adjacent parts, provision for meeting expansion stresses, results of corona and thermal shock tests, recommended working strength and any special design or arrangement employed to increase life under service conditions.
- viii) Insulator hardware shall be of forged steel. Malleable cast iron shall not be accepted except for insulator disc cap. The surface of hardware must be clean, smooth, without cuts, abrasion or projections. No part shall be subjected to excessive localized pressure. The metal parts shall not produce any noise generating corona under operating conditions.
- ix) The insulator hardware assembly and clamps shall be designed for 120KN Tensile load. The clamps shall be designed for 700 Kg tensile load. Earth wire tension clamp shall be designed for 1000 Kg tensile load with a factor of safety of two (2).
- x) The tension string assemblies shall be supplied along with suitable turn buckle.

Technical Specification Outdoor Switchyard Material

6.0 TESTS

6.1 Routine Tests

- i) During manufacture and on completion of all equipment, conductors, insulators, clamps, connectors and accessories shall be routine tested as per applicable standards at manufacture's works.
- ii) The suspension and tension strings, insulator discs and hardware shall be subjected to the following, acceptance tests and routine tests:
 - a) Visual examination
 - b) Verification of Dimensions as per CI no. 10.5 of IS: 731
 - c) Temperature cycle test as per CI no. 10.6 of IS: 731
 - d) Puncture test as per CI no. 10.10 of IS: 731
 - e) Galvanizing test as per CI no. 10.12 of IS: 731
 - f) Mechanical performance test as per IEC-575 Cl. 4
 - g) Test on locking device for ball & socket coupling as per IEC-372 (2)
 - h) Porosity test as per CI no. 10.11 of IS: 731

Acceptance Tests

- a) Visual examination as per Cl. 5.10 Of IS: 2468 (Part-1)
- b) Verification of Dimensions as per Cl. 5.8 Of IS: 2468 (Part-1)
- c) Galvanizing / Electroplating test as per Cl. 5.9 Of IS: 2468 (Part-1)
- d) Slip strength test as per Cl. 5.4 Of IS: 2468 (Part-1)
- e) Shore hardness test for the Elastomer (if applicable as per the value guaranteed by the Bidder)
- f) Mechanical strength test for each component (including grading rings and arcing horns).
- g) Test on locking devices for ball and socket coupling as per IEC: 372 (2)

Routine Tests on Disc Insulator / Long rod Insulator

- a) Visual Inspection as per CI No. 10.13 of IS: 731
- b) Mechanical Routine Test as per CI No. 10.14 of IS: 731
- c) Electrical Routine Test as per CI No. 10.15 of IS: 731

Routine Tests on Hardware Fittings

- a) Visual examination as per Cl. 5.10 Of IS: 2468 (Part-1)
- b) Mechanical strength Test as per Cl. 5.11 Of IS: 2468 (Part-1)

Test during manufacture on all components as applicable on Disc Insulator

Technical Specification Outdoor Switchyard Material

- a) Chemical analysis of zinc used for galvanizing:

Samples taken from the zinc ingot shall be chemically analyzed as per IS: 209. The purity of zinc shall not be less than 99.95%.

- b) Chemical analysis, mechanical hardness tests and magnetic particle inspection for malleable casting:

The chemical analysis, hardness tests and magnetic particle inspection for malleable casting will be as per the internationally recognized procedure for these tests. The sampling will be based on heat number and heat treatment batch

Test during manufacture on all components as applicable on hardware fittings

- a) Chemical analysis of zinc used for galvanizing

Samples taken from the zinc ingot shall be chemically analyzed as per IS: 209. The purity of zinc shall not be less than 99.95%.

- b) Chemical analysis, mechanical hardness tests and magnetic particle inspection for malleable casting:

The chemical analysis, hardness tests and magnetic particle inspection for malleable casting will be as per the internationally recognized procedure for these tests. The sampling will be based on heat number and heat treatment batch

- c) Chemical analysis, mechanical hardness tests and magnetic particle inspection for fabricated hardware.

The chemical analysis, hardness tests and magnetic particle inspection for fabricated hardware will be as per the internationally recognized procedure for these tests. The sampling will be based on heat number and heat treatment batch.

- iii) The following, acceptance & routine tests and tests during manufacturing shall be carried out on the conductor.

Acceptance Tests

a)	Visual check for joints, scratches etc. and length of conductor	
b)	Dimensional check on steel and Aluminum strands	
c)	Check for lay ratio of various layers	
d)	Galvanizing test on steel strands	

Technical Specification Outdoor Switchyard Material

e)	Torsion and Elongation test on steel strands	
f)	Breaking load test on steel and Aluminum strands	
g)	Wrap test on steel and Aluminum strands	IS: 398(Part-V) 1982 Clauses 12.5.2, 12.7 & 12.8
h)	DC resistance test on Aluminum strands	
i)	UTS test on welded joint of Aluminum strands	

NOTE: All the above tests except test mentioned at (i) shall be carried out on Aluminum and steel strands after stranding only

Routine Tests

- a) Check to ensure that the joints are as per specification
- b) Check that there are no cuts, fins etc. on the strands
- iv) The following type, routine & acceptance tests and tests during manufacturing shall be carried out on the earth wire.

Acceptance Tests

- a) Visual check for joints, scratches etc. and length of Earth wire
- b) Dimensional check
- c) Galvanizing test
- d) Lay length check
- e) Torsion test
- f) Elongation test
- g) Wrap test
- h) DC resistance test : IS: 398 (Part III) 1976
- i) Breaking load test
- j) Chemical Analysis of steel

Routine Tests

- a) Check that there are no cuts, fins etc. on the strands.
- b) Check for correctness of stranding

Technical Specification Outdoor Switchyard Material

6.2 Type Test

Test certificates for type tests shall be from CPRI/ERDA/NABL approved lab, as stipulated in Indian Standards carried out on similar equipment shall be furnished. If test certificate for any of the type test is not available, the same shall be carried out free of cost from CPRI/ERDA/NABL.

6.3 Test Witness

Tests shall be performed in presence of Owner's representative if so desired by the Owner. The contractor shall give at least fifteen (15) days advance notice of the date when the tests are to be carried out.

6.4 Test Certificates

- i) Certified copies of all tests carried out at works shall be furnished in requisite no. of copies as stated in the condition of contract for approval of the Owner. The certificates shall furnish complete identification, date including serial number of each material and accessory.
- ii) Equipment shall be dispatched from works only after receipt of Owner's written approval of shop test reports.
- iii) Type test certificate on any equipment, if so desired by the Owner, shall be furnished. Otherwise, the equipment shall have to be type tested, free of charge, to prove the design.

7.0 SPARES

The Bidder shall submit a list of recommended spare parts for three (3) years of satisfactory and trouble free operation, indicating itemized price of each item of the spares.

Technical Specification Outdoor Switchyard Material

8.0 DRAWING & DOCUMENTS TO BE FURNISHED

8.1 To be submitted with each copy of the Bid

- i) Typical general arrangement drawing of the equipment / items.
- ii) Technical leaflets on equipment / items expending constructional features.
- iii) Type test certificates on similar equipment / items.

8.2 To be submitted for Approval and Distribution

- i) Dimensional general arrangement drawing showing disposition of various fittings for equipment, accessories, components etc.
- ii) Assembly drawing for erection at site with part numbers and schedule of materials.
- iii) Type & Routine test certificates
- iv) Technical leaflets on equipment / items
- v) Back-up calculation for:
 - a) Selection of equipment / material ratings.
 - b) Sag-Tension of ACSR.
 - c) Lighting protection system
 - d) Selection of rigid bus support spacing.
- vi) Any other relevant drawing, documents, calculations and data necessary for satisfactory installation, operation and maintenance.

9.0 DEVIATIONS

Deviation from this specification, if any, shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Unless owner explicitly accepts such deviations, it shall be considered that the offer fully complies with the specification.

Technical Specification Outdoor Switchyard Material

RATINGS & REQUIREMENTS

1.0	CONDUCTORS	
1.1	ACSR Conductor	
1.1.1	Reference standard :	IS 398
1.1.2	Code Name :	ZEBRA
1.1.3	Type :	ACSR
1.1.4	Overall diameter	28.62mm
1.1.5	Stranding no. of wire and diameter :	54/3.18 (Al) 7/3.18 (St)
	Number of strands Core	1
	1st Layer	6
	2nd Layer	12
	3rd Layer	18
	4th Layer	24
1.1.6	Sectional area of Aluminum :	428.9 sq.mm
1.1.7	Total Sectional area :	484.5 sq.mm
1.1.9	Ultimate Strength (min) :	130.32 KN
1.1.10	Calculated DC resistance at 20 Deg C :	0.06868 ohm/Km

NOTE – The 66KV Main Bus Shall be with TWIN ZEBRA. The equipment bay shall be Single Zebra.

2.0	GALVANISED STEEL SHIELD WIRE	
2.1	Reference standard :	IS 398
2.2.	Number of strands	Steel core-1, outer Steel layer-6
2.3	Total sectional area	54.55 sq.mm
2.4	Overall diameter	9.45 mm
2.5	Approximate weight	428 kg/km
2.6	Calculated DC. resistance at 200C	3.37 ohms/km
2.7	Minimum ultimate tensile strength	56 KN
2.8	Direction of lay of outer layer	Right hand
2.9	Minimum tensile strength	110 Kgf/mm ²
3.0	CONNECTORS / CLAMP ASSEMBLY / SPACER	
3.1	Reference standard :	
3.1.1	Clamp / Connector	IS 5561
3.1.2	Spacer	IS 10162
3.2	Material	Aluminum Alloy A6
3.3	Continuous current carrying capacity (r.m.s) at 50deg C ambient temp.	2000A (min)
3.4	Short time current carrying capacity	31.5KA for 3 sec
3.5	Maximum temperature rise over Ambient of 50	35 deg C

Technical Specification Outdoor Switchyard Material

	deg C	
4.0	INSULATORS	
4.1	Reference standard	
4.1.1	String Insulators/Insulator fittings	IS 731/ IS 2486
4.1.2	Post Insulators	IS 2544
4.2	Type	Post Insulator-
	Cylindrical solid	
	Core type,	
	Suspension &	
	Tension Insulator	
4.3	Service	Outdoor
4.4	System details	
4.4.1	Voltage	66/72.5KV (Nom/Max)
4.4.2	Nos. of phases	3
4.4.3	Frequency	50Hz
4.4.4	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed
4.5	Insulation Level	
4.5.1	Dry power frequency withstand	140KV r.m.s
4.5.2	Wet power frequency withstands	140KV r.m.s
4.6	Impulse withstand	325KV
4.7	Creepage	31mm/KV

Bus Post Insulators shall have minimum cantilever strength of 800Kg and minimum torsion moment of 500 Kg.

FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES OF INSULATORS

Each insulator shall be furnished complete with the fittings and accessories as listed below according to requirement

1. Suspension top fitting
2. Suspension clamp fitting
3. Conductor suspension clamp
4. Tension end fitting
5. Tension (anchor) clamp adopter
6. Conductor tension (anchor) clamp
7. Top metal fitting
8. Bottom metal fitting
9. Nuts, Cotter pin, security clips etc.
10. Forged pin, studs etc.

Other standard accessories which are not specifically mentioned but usually provided with insulator of such type and rating for efficient and trouble free operation.


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF IT DEVICES FOR GRID COMMUNICATION

DOCUMENT NO.: BRPL-IT-SCADA-0001

Rev.: 00



BSES RAJDHANI POWER LIMITED
BSES Bhawan, Nehru Place,
New Delhi - 1100049

 BSES Rajdhani Power Limited	Technical Specification of IT devices for Grid communication-
--	---

DOCUMENT CONTROL SHEET

DOCUMENT : TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF IT DEVICES FOR GRID COMMUNICATION

DOCUMENT NO. : BRPL-IT-SCADA-001

REV. NO. : 00

ENDORSEMENT

00	05.02.2019	First issue	Suman Kumar	Mrityunjay Kumar
Rev No.	Date	Description	GM - IT	HOD - IT
			Prepared by	Approved By
			BSES Rajdhani Power Limited	

(This document is a property of BSES Rajdhani Power Limited. This is not transferable and shall not be used for any purpose other than for which it is issued)

BRPL-IT-SCADA-0001, Rev. 00	Technical Specification	Page 2 of 8
-----------------------------	-------------------------	-------------

Contents

Sr. No.	Clause No.	Description	Page no.
1.	1.0	INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	4
2.	2.0	SCOPE OF SUPPLY AND SERVICES	5
3.	2.1	IT RACK ROOM REQUIREMENT	5
4.	2.2	POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS	5
5.	2.3	EARTHING REQUIREMENTS	5
6.	2.4	IT RACK SPECIFICATION	6
7.	2.5	IT devices	7
8.	3.0	Terminal Points	7
9.	4.0	Exclusions	7
10.	5.0	Bill of Quantity and vendor list of each item per rack for each grid	7

POINTS TO BE CONSIDERED DURING DESIGNING OF NEW GRID**1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION**

- 1.1 Tender Specification is intended to cover design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, inspection, shop testing, supply, packing, forwarding to site, unloading, storage and preservation, handling at site, insurance, erection & supervision of erection, pre-commissioning, testing & commissioning, completion of facilities, conducting reliability run tests and performance guarantee tests and handing over the complete IT system to IT department of BSES Rajdhani power limited.

The scope shall also cover the following activities and services in respect of all the equipment and works specified in various sections of this specification.

- a) Basic engineering of all equipment and equipment systems.
- b) Detailed design of all the equipment and equipment system(s).
- c) Providing engineering drawings, data, instruction manuals, as built drawings and other information for owner's review, approval and records.
- d) Compliance with statutory requirements and obtaining clearances from statutory authorities, wherever required.
- e) Complete manufacturing including shop testing.
- f) Packing and transportation from the manufacturer's works to the site including customs clearance, port charges, if any.
- g) Receipt, movement to proper storage, storage, preservation and conservation of equipment at the site, movement from storage area to interim/ final foundation location.
- h) Supply of spares as per specified list.
- i) All items and equipment though not specifically mentioned in the specification, but needed to complete the system to meet the intent of the specification shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the bidder.

It is not the intent to completely specify all details of design and construction, but only to lay down broad sizing and quality criteria for the major equipment and systems and it is expected that the equipments shall conform in all respects to high standards of engineering, design and workmanship and shall be capable of performing in continuous commercial operation up to the contractor's guarantee in a specified manner acceptable to the owner.

2.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY AND SERVICES

The scope of supply and services shall be complete but not limited to the following:

2.1 IT RACK ROOM REQUIREMENT

- 2.1.1 Air conditioned room shall be provided for proper functioning of all IT devices. The temperature shall be maintained to 22⁰ to 24⁰ C
- 2.1.2 Room size shall be minimum as –
 - a) Length – 3.5 mtrs
 - b) Width – 2.5 mtrs.
 - c) Height – 3 mtrs.
- 2.1.3 Cable trench/ duct – 200mm wide cable trench/ duct shall be provided below the finished floor for proper routing of cables up to IT rack. 100mm size conduit shall be provided for cable entry from outside of the building to inside cable trench/ duct. The cable trench / duct shall be connected to nearest DCDB for proper power cable routing up to IT rack.
- 2.1.4 Room door width shall be minimum 4 ft. for ease of rack entry and height shall be as per standard norms. Door shall have locking arrangement.
- 2.1.5 Room's front side shall be provided with glass partition to have the clear view of IT rack from outside the room.
- 2.1.6 Towers (2nos.) for communication link shall be installed at the roof the building. The area required for base of the tower shall be 5 ft X 5 ft and the tower load shall be maximum 250 kg. Link shall be delivered by RCOM/ Airtel/ Sify ISPs. These links delivery shall be directly taken care by owner. Bidder to provide the suitable platform as motioned in the clause for tower erection.

2.2 POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS

- 2.2.1 Required power supply for communication devices inside the IT rack shall be provided. Two numbers 48V DC power through suitable MCB shall be provided for owner's use in the IT rack this power supply shall be used for communication link's POE devices.
- 2.2.2 All internal wiring of rack for various ratings of power supply required by other devices i.e switch, routers, cooling fan, light etc shall be provided.
- 2.2.2 All communication equipments/ devices inside the IT rack shall be on DC supply .

2.3 EARTHING REQUIREMENTS

- 2.3.1 Dedicated electronic earthing shall be provided for IT rack and their devices. The earth pit resistance should be between 0.6 ohm to 1 ohm.

- 2.3.2 Electronic Earthing cable from earth pit to IT rack shall be of minimum 16 sq.mm multi stranded copper cable PVC insulated and internal devices shall be done with minimum of 06 sq.mm multi stranded copper cable PVC insulated.

2.4 IT RACK SPECIFICATION

- 2.4.1 The design of IT rack and layout of all equipment, terminal blocks etc. shall be based on human engineering considerations, fully keeping in view the convenience of operation and maintenance personnel and shall be subject to Owner's approval during detailed engineering.
- 2.4.2 Rack shall be free standing type and have bottom/ top entry for cables to be decided application wise during detailed engineering. The bottom of rack shall be sealed with bottom plate, double compression cable glands and fire proof sealing material to prevent ingress of dust and propagation of fire.
- 2.4.3 Rack size shall be 12U and made of CRCA sheet with 1.6 mm thickness. The rack shall be of front and back opening with 2 mm thick door frame. Front and back door shall have full length of 3 mm thick glass panel for clear view of inside equipments. Cable gland plate shall be detachable type and of 2mm thickness. Door hinges and locks shall be as per manufacturer standards. Special key type locks are not acceptable. Rack colour shade shall be powder coated RAL 7035.
- 2.4.4 Two nos. adjustable height tray shall be provided in the rack for routers and ISP devices.
- 2.4.5 Following are the minimum equipment/ accessories shall be provided in the rack however same shall be decided during detail engineering –
1. DC Power supply converter -
 - i) Input source – 48V DC – 1 no.
 - ii) Output – 12V DC - 4 nos., 5VDC – 2 nos.
 - iii) Input and output connection shall be of terminal type.
 - iv) Input terminals - suitable for 4 sq.mm cable
 - v) Output terminals - suitable for 2.5 sq.mm cable
 2. AC power supply extension board -
 - i) Input source – 230V AC – 1 no.
 - ii) Output sockets with individual switch – 230V AC – 5 nos.
 3. Rack Fan and filter – size 6"
 4. MCB and Terminal blocks – MCB DP type and terminals shall be mounted on DIN rail. Minimum four nos. MCB shall be provided in the rack. One no. for 48 V DC (20A), one no.

for 230V AC (10A) and one no. of each rating shall be kept as spare. Terminal blocks shall be fused type and suitable to respective voltage rating and intended cable size mentioned elsewhere in the specification.

2.4.6 All inter panel wiring shall be with FRLS type wires with proper routing inside the cable alley. Cross ferruling shall be provided for easy identification of wires. Cable shall have proper cable tagging.

2.4.7 Panel name plate shall be provided at top portion of front and back doors. It shall be engraved type and made of acrylic plate.

2.5 IT devices

2.5.1 Router – Router shall have minimum 2 nos. WAN ports and 8 nos. LAN port. Router shall also support the 3G/ 4G dongle connectivity.

2.5.2 Switch – Switch shall have minimum 12 LAN ports. Switch shall be provided with all mounting accessories.

3.0 Terminal Points

3.1 Power supply – From PDB to IT rack including cable supply, erection and termination at both end (PDB and IT rack). PDB details shall be part of Electrical section of technical specification

3.2 LAN cabling – From RTU to IT rack router/ switch including CAT 6 cable (armour type) supply, erection and termination at both end (RTU and IT rack).

3.3 Communication link – Shall be provided by respective ISP upto router WAN ports.

4.0 Exclusions –

4.1 Communication tower and link.

5.0 Bill of Quantity and vendor list of each item per rack for each grid –

Sr. No.	Item Description	Make / Model No.	Quantity (in nos.)
1	Rack – 12U	Rittal / Pyrotech	01
2	Router	Fortigate / CISCO	01
3	Switch	CISCO	01
4	Power Supply converter	Meanwell/ Phoenix	01
5	MCB	Havells / Legrand	04
6	Terminal blocks	Wago/ phoenix	1 lot

7	AC extension board	Havells / Anchor	1
8	Wires for Internal wiring	RR cable, Finolex, Havells	1 lot
9	Spare Terminal blocks with fuses (mounted in the rack)	Wago/ phoenix	20%
10	Terminal fuses of each rating (loose supply)		20%



**Technical Specification
For Heat Shrinkable &
GIS Cable Termination Kit
(11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV XLPE Insulated Cables)**

Specification no – BSES-TS-45-TERM-R0

Rev:	0
Pages	22
Date:	19 Apr 2022
Prepared by	Abhishek Vashistha
	Gautam Deka/Pronab Bairagi
Reviewed by	Puneet Duggal
	Amit Tomar
Approved by	Gaurav Sharma
	Gopal Nariya

Page 1 of 22

Index

Record of Revision	3
1.0.0 Scope of work	4
2.0.0 Codes & standards	4
3.0.0 Cable Construction	5
4.0.0 Cable Termination Kits	7
5.0.0 Quality Assurance (QA)	12
6.0.0 Deviations	13
7.0.0 Delivery	13
8.0.0 Inspection Expenses	13
9.0.0 Penalty	13
Annexure – A: Guaranteed Technical Particulars (GTP)	14
Annexure – B: Kit Content Table (KCT)	16
Annexure – C: Routine and Acceptance Test	17
Annexure – D: Technical Deviation Sheet	17
Annexure – E: Service Conditions	18
Annexure – F: Bimetallic Aluminium / Copper Lug	19
Annexure – G: Aluminum/Copper Lug For XLPE Cable	20
Annexure – H: SOP	21



BSES-TS-45-TERM-R0

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)

Record of Revision

Item/Clause No.	Change in Specification	Approved By	Rev

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)**1.0.0 Scope of work**

Heat Shrinkable & GIS Termination Kits, suitable for 11 kV & 33 kV, 66 kV XLPE / PILC cables, shall be designed, manufactured, tested, packed and delivered by the Vendor, as per Purchaser's requirements.

2.0.0 Codes & standards

2.1.0 National Standards:

SL	Standard Number	Title
2.1.1	IS – 13573: 2011	Joints & Terminations of Polymeric Cables for working voltages from 6.6 kV up to and including 33 kV Performance Requirements and Type Tests
2.1.2	IS – 7098 Part 2 : 2011	Cross-linked Polyethylene (XLPE) Insulated PVC sheathed cables : Part 2 : For working voltages from 3.3 kV up to and including 33 kV
2.1.3	IS – 692: 1994	Paper insulated lead-sheathed cables (PILC) for rated voltages up to and including 33 kV specification
2.1.3	IS – 10810: 1984	Methods of test for cables
2.1.4	IS – 7098 Part 3 : 2019	Cross-linked polyethylene insulated thermoplastic sheathed Cables specification: Part 3 - For working voltages from 66 kV up to and including 220 KV

2.1.1 International Standards:

S No.	Standard Number	Title
2.2.1	EA TS – 09 – 13	Electricity Association – Technical Specification -09-13 Material component for use in Electric Power Cable Termination & Joints for System voltage above 1000 V up to 36 kV
2.2.2	IEEE – 48	Standards Test Procedures and requirements for high voltage alternating current cable termination
2.2.3	IEC – 60183	Guide to the selection of high voltage cables
2.2.4	IEC – 885 Part 1-3	Electric test methods for electric cables
2.2.5	IEC – 60840	Power cable with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltage above 30 Kv (Um=36 kV) up to 150 KV (Um=170 kV) – test methods and requirements.

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)**3.0.0 Cable Construction**

Normal sizes of XLPE cables used in BSES system and the construction features of these cables are indicated below:

- a. 11 kV, 3-core x 150 sq mm AL
- b. 11 kV, 3-core x 300 sq mm AL
- c. 11 kV, 3-core x 400 sq mm AL
- d. 11 kV, 3-core x 400 sq mm AL (OFC Embedded)
- e. 11 kV, 1-core x 1000 sq mm AL
- f. 11 kV, 1-core x 150 sq mm AL HTAB with copper metallic screen
- g. 11 kV, 1-core x 150 sq mm AL HTAB with Aluminium wire metallic screen
- h. 11 kV, 1-core x 95 sq mm AL HTAB with copper metallic screen
- i. 11 kV, 1-core x 95 sq mm AL HTAB with Aluminium wire metallic screen
- j. 33 kV, 3-core x 400 sq mm AL
- k. 33 kV, 3-core x 400 sq mm AL (OFC Embedded)
- l. 33 kV, 1-core x 1000 sq mm AL
- m. 66 kV, 1-core x 630 sq mm AL
- n. 66 kV, 1 core x 1000 sq mm AL
- o. 66 kV, 3-core x 300 sq mm AL
- p. 66 kV, 3-core x 300 sq mm AL (OFC Embedded)

PILC type Cables:

3-core 240 or 300 sq. Mm. Al

3.1.0	Conductor	For XLPE : a) Electrolytic Grade stranded Aluminium Conductor / Annealed Copper Conductor b) Grade: H2/ H4 as per IS: 8130/84 (For Al) c) Shape: Compacted Circular d) Class 2 For PILC : a) 11 kV : sector-shaped b) 33Kv: oval-shaped
3.2.0	Conductor Screen	For XLPE : Extruded Semi Conducting material For PILC : 11 kV : no conductor screen 33 kV : carbon paper
3.3.0	Insulation	For XLPE: Extruded TR XLPE For PILC: Layers of impregnated papers

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)

3.4.0	Insulation Screen	<p>Non Metallic Screen: For XLPE Insulated cable: a) For 11, 33 U/G cable and HTAB cable - Freely strippable Semi Conducting (without application of heat) b) For 66kV cable - Firmly bonded semi conducting</p> <p>Metallic Screen: a) For 11, 33 & 66 Kv U/G cable – Copper Tape b) For HTAB – option 1 – Copper Tape (old installations) and option 2 – Aluminium wire (new installations) For PILC : a) 11 kV : absent (Belted) b) 33kV: metallised paper tape</p>
3.5.0	Water Swellable Tape	<p>For XLPE: Semi-conducting Water Swellable Tape shall be provided under the copper tape on each core. For PILC : not applicable</p>
3.6.0	Filler	<p>For XLPE: All interstices, including centre interstices filled by PP filler. Note- In special cases, for 66kV 3CX300 sqmm, 33kV, 3CX400 and 11kV 3CX400 cable are with-36 nos. Single mode and 12 nos. Multi modes OFC are also inbuilt as filler.Requirement of cable joint kit with OFC shall be fulfilled as per tender requirement For PILC : a) 11 kV : Crushed paper filler b) 33kV: Jute twine</p>
3.7.0	Over all three cores	<p>XLPE : Binder tape PILCA : 11 kV : belt paper 33kV: Copper Woven Fabric tape</p>
3.8.0	Inner Sheath	<p>For XLPE: Extruded Inner Sheath of Black PVC type ST-2. For PILC : Lead alloy sheath</p>
3.9.0	Bedding Tape	<p>For XLPE: not applicable For PILC: two layers of paper, followed by compounded (bituminized) cotton tape.</p>
3.10.0	Copper Woven Fabric Tape (CWF tape)	<p>For XLPE : not applicable For PILC : a) 11 kV : absent (Belted cable) b) 33 kV : applicable for screened cable</p>
3.11.0	Armour	<p>For XLPE : a) Galvanised Steel round Wires/ Galvanised steel flat strip armour (For 3 core cables) b) Hard drawn Aluminium Wire (For 1 core cables) c) Aluminium or lead sheathed for 1Core 66kV cables For PILC : a) 11 kV double steel tape armour</p>
3.12.0	Binder Tape	<p>For XLPE: Rubberised cotton tape</p>

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)

3.13.0	Outer Sheath	For XLPE: Extruded outer sheath of PVC (ST-2) for 11 kV/ 33 KV and HDPE for 66kV Cable with termite- repellent. For 66kV Cable- HDPE extruded semicon layer or HDPE with graphite layer. For PILC : compounded (bituminised) Jute/PVC
3.14.0	HTAB Cable (1CX150 and 1CX95) core construction	Aluminium conductor-conductor semicon screen- TR XPLE insulation- insulation semicon screen–Water Swell-able tape –Round wire armour installation) / Copper Tape (old installation)) Water Swell-able tape-outer sheath

4.0.0 Cable Termination Kits

General Technical Requirements for Cable Termination Kits are as follows:

General Technical Requirements for Cable Termination Kits are as follows:

4.1.0	Scope	Design, manufacture, testing and supply of Cable Termination Kits for H. T. Power Cables.				
4.2.0	Functional Requirements					
4.2.1	Conductor Connection	Voltage Grade	Cable Size	Application	Material of Lug	Connection Method
		11 kV	3Cx150, 3Cx300 and 3Cx400 sq mm	Indoor	Bi-Metal	Crimping
				Outdoor	Bi-Metal/ Aluminium as per tender requirement	Crimping
			1Cx1000 sq mm	Indoor	Aluminium	Crimping
				Outdoor	Aluminium	Crimping
		HTAB (indoor not required)	1Cx95	Outdoor	Aluminium	Crimping
			1Cx150	Outdoor	Aluminium	Crimping
		33 kV	3Cx400 sq mm	Indoor	Aluminium	Crimping
				Outdoor	Aluminium	Crimping
			1Cx1000 sq mm	Indoor	Aluminium	Crimping
				Outdoor	Aluminium	Crimping
		66 kV	3Cx300	Indoor	Aluminium	Crimping
				Outdoor	Aluminium	Crimping
			1Cx630, 1Cx1000 sq mm	Indoor	Aluminium	Crimping
				Outdoor	Aluminium	Crimping
* For Bimetallic Lug Copper portion shall be tinned						

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)

		<p>a) For GIS cable termination kits: Plug in type, Conductor connection assembly shall be by standard method of split, silver-plated copper cone and pressure-fit contact assembly or as per manufacturer's standard.</p> <p>b) Top corners of all lugs shall be circular shape not rectangular. Refer Annexure F for details.(Except GIS kit)</p>			
4.2.2	Stress Control System	<p>a) The earthed insulation screen of an XLPE cable is terminated at a suitable distance from the conductor.</p> <p>b) The tube is in electrical contact with insulation screen.</p> <p>c) Impedance of the tube shall be constant up to an operating temperature and shall be within the range 1×10^{08} ohm-cm to 8×10^{08} ohm-cm.</p> <p>d) Length of stress control tube for 11 kV and 33 kV shall be 130 mm and 260 mm respectively or according to insulation tube length. For 66kV termination kits, stress control tube shall be as per type tested design.</p> <p>e) The physical and electrical properties shall conform to ESI 09: 13.</p> <p>f) For GIS cable termination kits Stress control shall be by means of a polymeric stress cone. External profile of the cone shall match inner profile of GIS epoxy bushing. Vendor shall specify the material (EPDM / Silicone) of the cone.</p>			
4.2.3	Insulation Protection	<p>a) XLPE insulation shall be protected by means of an outer tube, resistant to tracking and weathering.</p> <p>b) One end of the tube shall be coated internally with red sealant mastic for a length of 50 mm.</p> <p>c) Physical and Electrical properties shall conform to ESI 09: 13.</p> <p>d) Insulation Tube length for termination- shall be 650 mm for both Indoor and Outdoor Termination kits of 11kV, 3CX150, 3CX300 and 3CX400 sqmm cable. All other accessories related to termination shall be according to 650mm insulation tube length.</p>			
4.2.3.1	Outer Anti-tracking Tube	<p>Outer length of the tube shall be controlled by providing creepage Extension Shed having the same material composition as the tube. These lengths are given in the table below: Creepage distance shall be 31mm/kV minimum.</p>			
4.2.3.2	OFC (66kV, 3CX300 sqmm , 33kV, 3Cx400 sqmm and 11kV, 3Cx400 sqmm cable)	<p>Termination kit for OFC (36 single mode and 12 nos. Multi mode) shall be supplied along with termination kit.</p>			
Cable System		Length of tube (mm)		Creepage Extension Shed (No.)	
Voltage	Cores	Indoor	Outdoor	Indoor	Outdoor
11 kV	3 – core	650	650	Nil	2

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)

	1 – core	340	340	NIL	2
33 kV	3 – core	800	1200	2	5
	1 – core	600	600	2	5

4.2.3.3	Oil Barrier Tube (applicable for PILC cable termination)	<p>a) Transparent tube is used for restoring the insulation provided by belt paper, which is terminated at the crotch.</p> <p>b) 33 kV PILC Termination: The oil barrier tube provides an oil-resistant layer to contain impregnating compound within, thus preventing anti-tracking tube coming in contact with the impregnating compound.</p>
4.2.4	Environmental Sealing System	<p>a) Red Sealant Mastic Tape: This tape, used for sealing at ends, shall be synthetic rubber-based and resistant to tracking and weathering. Sufficient quantity of this tape shall be provided.</p> <p>b) Lug-sealing Sleeve: It shall have the same material composition as outer anti-tracking tube. The sleeve shall be fully coated internally with red sealant mastic tape. Length of the sleeve shall be so as to cover half length of the lug barrel and an equal length of track-resistant tube.</p> <p>c) Conductive Break-out: It shall be provided over the crotch for 3-core cables. The break-out base shall overlap PVC outer sheath by a 50 mm. Minimum.</p> <p>d) For GIS termination kits : Environmental sealing of cores below the switchgear shall be by means of a trifurcation kit, consisting of heat shrinkable conductive break-out and heat-shrinkable conductive tube of total length of 6 metres supplied in one roll.</p>

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)

4.2.5	Earth Bond System	<p>Minimum Armour Fault Current Carrying capacity of cbles is as following: 11 kV U/G Cable – 11 kA for 1 sec 33 kV Cable – 31.5 kA for 1 sec 66 kV Cable – 31.5 kA for 1 sec 11 kV HTAB Cable – 11 kA for 1 sec</p> <p>Fault current requirement shall be met by Tinned copper braid as per following: 11 kV U/G cables – Three No's 25 sq mm each 33 kV Cable – Four No's of 50 sq mm each 66 kV Cable – Four No's of 50 sq mm each HTAB Cable with copper tape metallic screen – Three No's of 25 sq mm each</p> <p>Length of the copper braided conductor shall be 750 mm.</p> <p>Each copper braided conductor shall be supplied with copper lug, crimped at one end</p> <p>For HTAB Cable with Aluminium wire metallic screen – Tinned copper braid is not required. 1 No's of Aluminium crimping lug of 120 sq mm cross section area shall be provided instead</p>
4.2.6	Suppression of electrical discharges	<p>Following materials are required for use during cable termination :</p> <p>a) Silicone-based compound Required for filling-in minute services/ surface cracks over XLPE insulation.</p> <p>b) Polymeric mastic Required for application over semicon screen, for, eliminating any air-entrapment at any cut point on the surface. It should have sufficient elongation and electrical properties compatible with stress control tube.</p>
4.2.7	Installation. Instruction Sheet	It shall be in English and Hindi language and shall be provided inside every kit.
4.2.8	Paper Measuring Tap	Required for use during cable preparation / terminations.
4.2.9	Identification Tag (for traceability)	<p>a) An aluminum pouch with paper tag & sealing arrangement at one end shall be provided.</p> <p>b) This tag is required to be tied over the cable at one side of the joint.</p> <p>c) The paper tag shall give following information</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Vendor kit designation2) Division3) Breakdown ID/Shutdown ID/Scheme No.4) Cable section5) Type of joint6) Size of Joint7) Make of joint8) Voltage class

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)

		9) Serial no. of kit 10) Vendor lot & batch no 11) Month & year of manufacturing 12) Date of installation 13) Name of joiner 14) Name of vendor supervisor 15) Name of BSES supervisor 16) Remarks In addition to above Stainless Steel Tag shall be provided with following details for straight through joint a. Manufacturing month and year (MM/YY format) b. Manufacturer name i.e Comp c. Manufacturer own sl no for future tracing
4.3.0	Technical Particulars	Vendor shall submit Guaranteed Technical Particulars (GTP) as per Annexure A.
4.4.0	Type Tests	i. Termination Kit shall be of type-tested quality from CPRI/ERDA/KEMA/CESI as per the BIS/IEC/IEEE within last 5 years. ii. In case of type test is more than 5 years old but less than 10 years old, bidder has to give undertaking that there is no changes in design. iii. In case of type test report is more than 10 years old, bidder has to conduct type test from CPRI/ERDA/KEMA/CESI as per the BIS/IEC/IEEE without any cost implications to BSES
4.5.0	Testing & Inspection	
	a) Tests	All the routine and acceptance tests shall be carried out as per ESI guidelines. (Also refer Annexure -C)
	b) Inspection	1) Buyer reserves the right to witness all tests specified on individual H. S. components, Moulded components or completed Cable Termination Kit. 2) Buyer reserves the right to inspect Cable Termination Kit at the Seller's works at any time, prior to dispatch, to verify compliance with the specification. 3) In-process and final inspection call intimation shall be given in 10 days advance to purchaser.
	c) Test Certificates	Three sets of complete Test Certificates (Routine & Acceptance tests) shall be submitted along with the delivery of Cable Termination Kits.
4.6.0	Documents	"Documents" refer to Documents, Data, Manuals, etc. (Scanned copy of signed documents also shall be part of entire soft file (e-file) or CD.)

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)

4.6.1	Along with the Bid	Vendor shall submit signed 3 sets (plus 1 set of soft copy) of following documents: a) GTP (duly filled-in) (as per Annexure - A). b) Cross-sectional drawings for components Assembly c) Type Test Certificates d) Complete Catalogue and Instructions. e) Any other document.
4.6.2	After Award of Contract	Vendor shall submit signed 2 sets (plus 1 set of soft copy) of above mentioned documents within 15 days, for Purchaser's approval.
4.6.3	"As-Built" documents	Final signed "As-built" documents for the equipment in 3 sets (hard copy), 1 no. soft copy and 1 no. CD. These documents shall include signed Routine & Acceptance Test Certificates also.
4.7.0	Packing, Marking, Shipping, Handling and Storage	Every component/kit/box shall be properly sealed/ packed for protection against damage.
a)	Identification Labels:	Markings / Labels shall be on both sides of every packed box. 1) Identification number/type designation (as per manufacturer's standard) 2) Voltage grade, size, description of the Kit (including the voltage grade, size, type of the cables, for which it is to be used) 3) Batch no., lot no., etc. 4) Quantity 5) a) Purchase Order no. & date b) Purchaser's name c) BSES's SAP code number 6) Weight (kg) of each Cable Termination Kit and of each box containing kits. 7) Manufacturer's name 8) Month & Year of Manufacturing 9) Date of packing, Shelf life (if applicable) 10) In case, the termination kit is for RMU, following text shall be written in bold letters, with higher font size : "For RMU Application".
b)	Transit damage	The seller shall be responsible for any transit damage due to improper packing.

5.0.0 Quality Assurance (QA)

5.1.0	Vendor's Quality Plan (QP)	To be submitted for Purchaser's approval.
5.2.0	Sampling Method	Sampling Method for quality checks shall be as per manufacturer's standard practice / ESI guidelines and Purchaser's prior approval shall be taken for the same.
5.3.0	Inspection Hold-Points	To be mutually identified, agreed and approved in Quality Plan.

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)**6.0.0 Deviations**

6.1.0.	Deviations	<p>a) Deviations from this specification shall be listed by bidder clause wise along with optional offer and has to submit the list along with bid./quotation. BSES will review the deviations and if BSES is agreed with the deviation, seller has to take written confirmation from BSES on deviation during tender evaluation..</p> <p>b) In the absence of any list of deviations from the Seller with bid as well as written confirmation from BSES on deviations, it will be assumed by the Buyer that the Seller complies with the Specification fully.</p> <p>c) Any deviations mentioned in any other submitted bid documents (i.e.in filled GTP, Catalog, BSES old approval, buyer's/seller's standards etc) by seller without separate deviation sheets will not consider as a deviation from this tech spec at any stage of contract.</p>
--------	------------	---

7.0.0 Delivery

7.1.0.	Delivery	Despatch of Material: Vendor shall despatch the material, only after the Routine Tests/Final Acceptance Tests (FAT) of the material witnessed/waived by the Purchaser, and after receiving written Material Despatch Clearance (MDC) from the Purchaser.
--------	----------	--

8.0.0 Inspection Expenses

Not Applicable


9.0.0 Penalty

Joint/Termination failure under warranty in regards to poor quality joint, poor work man ship, etc. shall be in the account of vendors. All kind of losses due to Joint/Termination failure shall be recovered from vendor.

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)**Annexure – A: Guaranteed Technical Particulars (GTP)**

The Seller is deemed to have examined all parts of the Specification documents and to have been fully informed, as to the nature of work and the conditions related to its performance.

S No.	Description	Purchase requirement	Vendor's data
1	Manufacturer's name		
2	Purchase Order no. & date		
3	Guarantee Period (minimum)	60 Months (from date of commissioning) / 66 Months (from date of receipt at Purchaser's store), whichever is earlier	
4	Applicable IS / IEC Standard followed by Vendor (incl. type test standard)		
5	Voltage Grade (kV)		
5.1	Lightning Impulse Voltage Withstand Test		
5.2	4Uo AC voltage withstand test for 4 hours	To be conducted on Installed joint at works	
6	Continuous operating temperature	90 deg. C	
7	Functional Requirements		
7.1	Method of Stress Control and Discharge Suppression		
7.2	Method of Insulation build-up and screening		
7.3	Method of earth bond a) Size and no. of braids b) Size of armour support c) No. of hose clips		
7.4	Method of mechanical protection a) for 3-core Cable b) for 1-core Cable		
7.5	Method of protection against corrosion (type & coating thickness of protective layer on steel mat)		
7.6	Method of conductor continuity a) For crimping connector b) For mechanical connector		

	BSES-TS-45-TERM-R0
Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)	

18	Printing details on each of the Heat- shrinkable and Moulded components	(Mention the text, presently printed on each of the component)	
19	OFC kit (For OFC embedded cable only 66Kv, 3CX300 sqmm, 33Kv, 3cx400 sqmm and 11kv, 3cx400 sqmm)	Yes/no	

Annexure – B: Kit Content Table (KCT)

Vendor shall submit KCT as a consolidated table, consisting of all data, such as:

A. Heading

1. Voltage grade, size, description of the Kit
(Including the voltage grade, size, type of the cables, for which it is to be used)
2. Type designation (as per manufacturer's standard)

B. Details / Parameters

(For each component/item of the KCT)

1. Lot no. /Batch no., etc.
2. Item number (manufacturer's standard)
3. Description
 - a) Material, type, make and grade
 - b) Dimensions cross sectional area
 - c) Colour,
 - d) Other description, if any
4. Function of the item
5. Quantity
6. Make/Name/Location of manufacturer/sub-vendor
7. a) Minimum supplied (or in expanded form) diameter
b) Maximum freely recovered diameter
8. a) Minimum supplied (or in expanded form) thickness
b) Maximum freely recovered thickness

C. Notes on the KCT

Markings, printings, other details for individual/group of components are to be mentioned on KCT. For example:

- a) Printing of item code, size, batch no., etc.
- b) Printing on components
- c) Other embossing or engraving, if any.

(Note: Vendor may attach an Annexure, for any additional information, if required.)

Annexure – C: Routine and Acceptance Test

A. Visual Examination

Condition of selected items / components, as per sampling method, shall be recorded. Some of the normal check-points can be as follows:

1. Every component shall be verified in quantity and description as per KCT.
2. All items shall be free from any defects, pin holes, cracks, etc.
3. Metallic components to be free from sharp edges.

B. Measurements of Dimensions

(Required / observed dimension — length, diameter, etc.)

1. Supplied dimensions
2. Recovered dimensions

C. Destructive Testing

On various heat-shrinkable / moulded components of ready Kits

(Items 3 and 4 are applicable only for heat-shrinkable components)

1. Tensile Strength
2. Wall Thickness Ratio
3. Heat Shock
4. Longitudinal Change, after full recovery
5. Ultimate Elongation
6. Low Temperature Flexibility
7. Dielectric Strength
8. Volume Resistivity

D. Routine Test Reports (RTR)

(Typical)

Each RTR shall clearly indicate P.O. no. & date and also BSES's SAP code no. RTR shall record the serial numbers of the kits selected, as per vendor's sampling method. Following details, besides vendor's/manufacturers standard check-points, shall appear in every RTR.

Annexure – D: Technical Deviation Sheet

Sr No.	Clause No.	Deviation

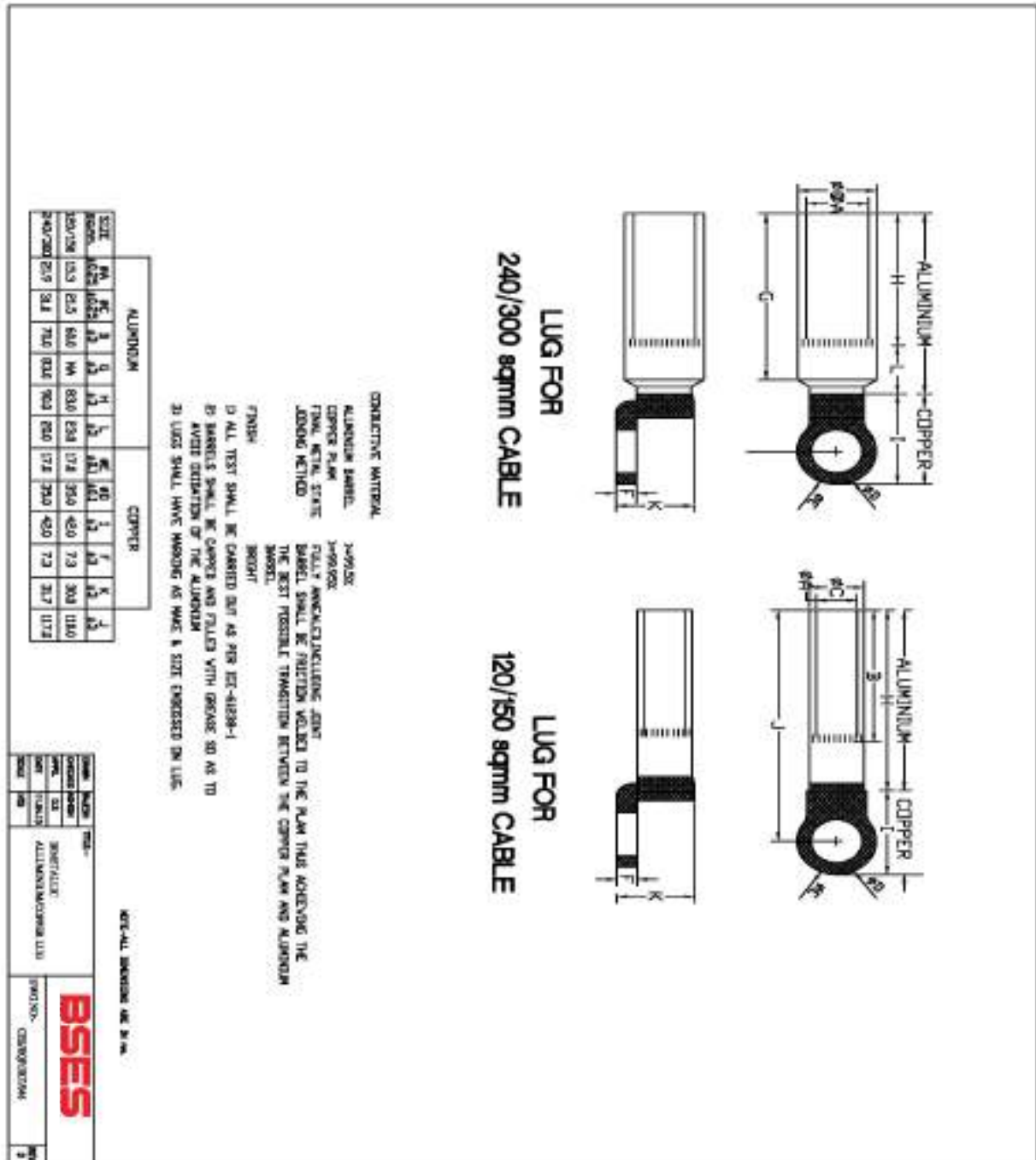
Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)**Annexure – E: Service Conditions**

(Atmospheric conditions at Site)

1	Delhi	
a)	Average grade Atmospheric Condition:	Heavily Polluted, Dry
b)	Maximum altitude above sea level	1000 M
c)	Ambient Air temperature	Highest 50 deg C, Average 40 deg C
d)	Minimum ambient air temperature	0 deg C
e)	Relative Humidity	90 % Max
f)	Thermal Resistivity of Soil	150 Deg. C cmm
g)	Seismic Zone	4
h)	Rainfall	750 mm concentrated in four months

Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)


Annexure – F: Bimetallic Aluminium / Copper Lug



Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)

Annexure-H

SOP FOR REPAIRING OF CABLE FAULT (Shall be part of PO)		
Sl. No	Activity	Responsibility
Initiation		
1	Identify and isolate fault and inform GNIIT in case of cable fault	Break down team
2	Updation of the details in OMS against respective feeder tripping event.	GNIIT
Fault Location		
1	Information sent to FLC team and SDO.	GNIIT
2	Mobilize FLC team and cable jointing contractor.	SDO
3	Identification of fault location	FLC Team
Preparation for Jointing		
1	Seeking permission from road owning agency	SDO
2	Payment of RR charges to Road owning agency	Finance
3	Digging	Cable jointing contractor
4	Cut faulty section and Pre-test (HV test) cable for multiple fault	Cable jointing contractor
5	BOQ estimation for jointing work (type, size and length of cable, type of jointing kit)	Cable jointing contractor
6	Filling material reservation slip (MRS) in SAP	SDO
7	Issuing and transporting material from store.	Cable jointing contractor
Jointing		
1	Cable preparation (overlap length of cable, slide of armour, build up with inner sheath etc)	Cable jointing contractor (for jointing details refer to manufacturer instruction manual)
2	Copper tape shields	
3	Core preparation	
4	Location of parts in completed joints	
5	Earthing of connection	
6	Completion of joints	
7	Take Photographs before, during and after jointing and send to CES	SDO
8	Supervision during jointing	SDO
9	Sending failed joint to Division store	Cable jointing contractor
Completion and reporting		
1	Intimate to breakdown team about joint completion.	Cable jointing contractor
2	Conduct HV test	Break down team
3	Restore of Supply through jointed cable	Break down team
4	Backfilling, compaction of excavated soil and removing of excess earth from the site	Cable jointing contractor

	BSES-TS-45-TERM-R0
Technical Specification For Heat Shrinkable And GIS Cable Termination Kit (11 kV, 33 kV, 66 kV Cables)	

5	Completion information in Job Card (Details of work done, material consumption, location, feeder name and joint tag no., date, supervisor name, jointer name) sent to SDO	Cable jointing contractor
6	Above information sent to GNIIT	SDO
7	Send information about GPS location of Cable fault to GIS	SDO
8	Daily report of cable jointing to CES	Division Head
9	Updating of information in OMS including supervisor name, jointer name, feeder name	GNIIT
10	Information to include GPS location of cable fault.	GNIIT

Special Note-

- 1) Joints to be done preferably during day. In case of constraints, DGM (O&M) to authorize for night time jointing with supervisor
- 2) Daily joint report to be shared with CES
- 3) Bi-monthly analysis of faulty joint for ensuring warranty compliance to be organized at circle level by contractor in presence of DGM (O&M) and CES
- 4) Certification of job card for payment by DGM (O&M) subject to OMS compliance CES to check any gaps.
- 5) After completion of jointing (33kV and 66kV), all the joints shall be covered with RCC coffin. Coffin shall be filled with white sand complete from the hole provided at the top of the coffin.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

APPROVED MAKES & VENDERS

Prepared by	Abhinav Srivastava		Rev: 1
Reviewed by	k.Sheshadri		Date: 22.07.2018
Approved by	k.Sheshadri		

Technical Specification for Approved Makes & Vendors

1.0 APPROVED MAKES & VENDORS

S NO.	Vendors
1.0	Power Transformer
1.1	BHARAT BIJLEE LIMITED
1.2	ABB LIMITED
1.3	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC LIMITED.
1.4	BHEL
1.5	CGL
1.6	Toshiba
2.0	Station Transformers
2.1	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC LIMITED.
2.2	TOSHIBA
2.3	DANISH
2.4	CGPISL
3.0	LT Control, Communication and special cables
3.1	POLYCAB
3.2	PARAMOUNT COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED
3.3	TARUNA METALS PVT. LIMITED.
3.4	ALPHA COMMUNICATION
3.5	KEI INDUSTRIES LIMITED.
4.0	LT(1.1 KV grade) XLPE Insulated Power Cables
4.1	PARAMOUNT COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED
4.2	KEI INDUSTRIES LIMITED.
4.3	HINDUSTAN VIDYUT PRODUCTS LIMITED
4.4	GEMSCAB INDUSTRIES LIMITED
4.5	KRISHNA ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED
4.6	POLYCAB WIRES PRIVATE LIMITED
4.8	KEC INTERNATIONAL LIMITED (RPG CABLES LIMITED)
4.9	HAVELLS
5.0	11KV 500MVA Indoor Switchboard
5.1	SIEMENS LIMITED
5.2	ABB LIMITED
5.3	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC LIMITED.
5.4	Stelmec
5.5	L&T
6.0	66KV Outdoor Circuit Breakers
6.1	ABB LIMITED
6.2	SIEMENS LIMITED
6.3	GE
6.4	CGPISL

Technical Specification for Approved Makes & Vendors

7.0	66KV & 11KV Outdoor CT/PT
7.1	CROMPTON GREAVES LIMITED
7.2	KAPCO ELECTRIC PVT. LIMITED.
7.3	GE
7.4	MEHRU ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERS P LIMITED.
7.5	ABB LIMITED
7.6	BHEL
8.0	CVT
8.1	CROMPTON GREAVES LIMITED
8.2	ABB LIMITED
8.3	MEHRU
8.4	GE
8.0	33&66KV Lightening Arrestor
8.1	ALSTOM
8.2	OBLUM ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LIMITED.
8.3	LAMCO INDUSTRIES PVT. LIMITED.
8.4	ABB LIMITED
8.5	CROMPTON GREAVES LIMITED.
8.6	ELECTROLYTE
8.7	RAYCHEM
9.0	66KV Isolators
9.1	ABB LIMITED.
9.2	SIEMENS LIMITED.
9.3	CROMPTON GREAVES LIMITED.
10.0	66KV Control & Relay Panel
10.1	ABB LIMITED.
10.2	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC LIMITED.
10.3	SIEMENS LIMITED.
11.0	11KV Capacitor Bank
11.1	UNIVERSAL CABLES LIMITED.
11.2	SHREEM ELECTRIC LIMITED
11.3	ABB LIMITED
11.4	LARSEN & TOUBRO LIMITED
11.5	EPCOS INDIA PVT. LIMITED
12.0	ACDB &BMK
12.1	NEPTUNE
12.2	CMKL
12.3	NEC
12.4	EATHUN
12.5	POPULAR SWITCHGEAR

Technical Specification for Approved Makes & Vendors

12.6	SHIVALIC
13.0	St. through jointing and Termination Kits – 1.1KV,11KV
13.1	RAYCHEM RPG LIMITED
13.2	3M ELECTRO & COMM. INDIA (P) LIMITED.
13.3	DENSON
14.0	St. through jointing and Termination Kits – 66KV
14.1	RAYCHEM RPG LIMITED
14.2	3M ELECTRO & COMM. INDIA (P) LIMITED.
15.0	LED/HPSV/Fluorescent Lamps, Ballasts, Starters / Igniters, Fittings, Lamp Holder
15.1	PHILIPS ELECTRONICS INDIA LIMITED
15.2	CROMPTON GREAVES LIMITED
15.3	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LIMITED
15.4	SURYA ROSHNI LIMITED
16.0	Transformer oil
16.1	APAR INDUSTRIES LIMITED
16.2	SAVITA OIL TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED
16.3	RAJ PETRO SPECIALITIES PVT. LIMITED.
17.0	Protective Relays (Refer Technical specification for details)
17.1	SIEMENS LIMITED
17.2	A-EBERLE
17.4	ABB LIMITED
17.5	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC
17.6	GE
18.0	Overhead Line accessories e.g. Clamps, Connectors, Line Hardware fitting
18.1	RAYCHEM RPG PVT.LIMITED
18.2	RASHTRA UDHYOG LIMITED.
18.3	KLEMMEN ENGINEERING
18.4	LEGION
18.5	BURMA
19.0	Disc and Pin Insulators
19.1	ADITYA BIRLA INSULATORS
19.2	MORDEN INSULATORS LIMITED.
19.3	BHEL
19.4	IEC
19.5	W.S. INDUSTRIES
20.0	STEEL TUBULAR POLES
20.1	FABRICO (INDIA) PVT. LIMITED.

Technical Specification for Approved Makes & Vendors

20.2	ADVANCE STEEL TUBES LIMITED.
20.3	GOOD LUCK STEEL TUBES LIMITED.
20.4	RAMA STEEL TUBES LIMITED.
21.0	ACSR Conductors
21.1	HINDUSTAN VIDYUT PRODUCTS LIMITED
21.2	GUPTA POWER
21.3	LUMINO INDUSTRIES LIMITED
21.5	POLYCAB WIRES PRIVATE LIMITED
22.0	Battery Bank
22.1	Panasonic
22.2	Samsung
22.3	Coslite
22.4	Okaya
23.0	Battery Charger cum DC DB
23.1	MASS-TECH CONTROLS PRIVATE LIMITED
23.2	CALDYNE AUTOMATICS LIMITED.
23.3	CHABI ELECTRICALS
24.0	PAINTS & CHEMICALS
24.1	BERGER PAINTS INDIA LIMITED BRITISH PAINTS DIVISION
24.2	SHALIMAR PAINTS LIMITED.
24.3	NEROLAC PAINTS LIMITED.
24.4	ASIAN PAINTS LIMITED.
25.0	CEMENT
25.1	ACC
25.2	ULTRA TECH
26.0	STEEL
26.1	TATA
26.2	SAIL
27	NIFPS
27.1	CTR
28	High Mast
28.1	Bajaj Electricals Ltd
29	Cable Seal
29.1	Roxtec
29.2	MCT Brattberg
30	EOT Crane
30.1	REVA
30.2	DEMAG

Technical Specification for Approved Makes & Vendors

31	66kV GIS
31.1	Siemens
21.2	GE
31.3	ABB
32	GIS Gas Handling kit(Gas filling, filter and evacuation kit)
32.1	DILO
33	Cable Sealing
33.1	Roxtec
33.2	MCT Bratberg

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

TRAINING AND INSPECTION

Prepared by	Javed Ahmed		Rev: 0
Reviewed by	Abhinav Srivastava		Date: 17.05.2021
Approved by	K.Sheshadri		

Volume – I Technical Specification for Training and Inspections

Training and Inspection

The Scope includes training and inspection of BRPL Officials at site and at OEM's factory on overall product and all its sub-components. Cost of travel by flight and

1. Training of BRPL officials

The Scope includes training of BRPL Officials at site and at OEM's factory on overall product and all its sub-components.

BRPL official will include departmental personnel from Operation & Maintenance, Protection, SCADA and Engineering.

Training will include, but not limited to, verbal and written communication on aspects ranging from operation, maintenance, safety, features and functions.

It will be the responsibility of contractor to arrange the following:

- i) To arrange Air travel and Taxi for local conveyance at the contractors cost for the engineers/ officers deputed for carrying out the inspection of the material.
- ii) To arrange the minimum 4 star accommodation at the contractors cost for the boarding/ lodging and meals thereof for the engineers/ officers deputed for carrying out the inspection of the material.
- ii) To depute his competent representative to impart training of the material.

Following Table defines mandays required for training of each equipment.

S. No.	Equipment	Training at Site (No. of Days)	Training at Factory (No of Days)	No. of BRPL Representatives for Factory Visit
1	C&R Panels	6	2	3
2	Power Transformer	1	1	2
3	11 kV Panels	3	2	3
4	GIS Panels	6	5	5
5	SCADA – RTU	3	2	2
6	Battery Bank	1	1	1
7	Battery Charger	1	1	1
8	11kV APFC with Controller	3	2	3
9	PQ Analyser	1	0	0
10	Grid Monitoring System	1	0	0
11	Video Surveillance System	1	0	0
12	Fire Detection System	1	0	0

Volume – I Technical Specification for Training and Inspections

2. Inspection & Testing

2.1 Independent Inspection

BRPL may at his discretion delegate inspection and testing of material to an independent inspector.

2.2. Dates for Inspection and Testing

The Contractor shall give the Owner reasonable notice (minimum 10 days) in writing of the date and the place at which any material will be ready for testing as provided in the Contract and Owner shall attend at the place so named within fifteen (15) days of the date, which the Contractor has stated in his notice. The Owner shall give the Contractor twenty four (24) hours notice in writing of his intention to attend the tests. The above notices shall be given at first by the quickest possible means and confirmed later in writing.

If on receipt of the Contractor's notice of testing, the Owner's representative does not find the material to be ready for testing, the costs incurred for re-deputation of inspector and re-inspection shall also be in Contractor's Scope.

2.3 Inspection charges:

Detailed Breakup of no. of inspectors for each inspection shall be as under.

S. No	Equipment	No of Inspectors
1	Power Transformer	2
2	GIS Panels and LCC	3
3	CRP	3
4	RTU	2
5	HT Panels	2
6	For all other equipments	1
7	For all testing and measuring instruments including GIS handling equipments	2
8	For all Stage inspections	1

It will be the responsibility of contractor to arrange the following:

i) Cost of all the inspections within India and abroad (including re inspections) including flight Tickets, local conveyance, Boarding and lodging (Minimum 4 Star Hotel for India and Minimum 4 Star for Abroad) shall be in scope of Vendor. The Factory visits will be held at OEM Factory only.

ii) To depute his authorized representative to associate during the inspection of the material.

Volume – I Technical Specification for Training and Inspections

In case of fake call or rejection of material or any other cause, the Owner is not liable for reimbursement of the expenditure so incurred by the contractor.

2.4 Rejection

If as-a-result of the inspection, examination or testing as per approved QAP, the Owner decides that any equipment is defective or otherwise not in accordance with the Contract, he may reject such equipment and shall notify the Contractor there-of, immediately. The notice shall state the Owner's objections with reasons.

The Contractor shall then with all speed make good the defect or ensure that any rejected equipment complies with the Contract.

If the Owner requires such Equipment to be re-tested, the tests shall be repeated under same terms and conditions. All costs incurred for re-deputation of inspector and re-inspection shall also be in Contractor's Scope.


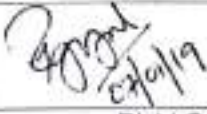

VOLUME – II

SCHEDULE AND ANNEXURE

Technical Specification of Three Phase Four Wire CT operated Static Tri-vector ABT Meter

Document number: BR/18-19/M/ABT_V2

January 2019

Prepared By	Reviewed by	Approved By
 07.01.19	 07/01/19	
Md. Akhtar Ansari	Rishi Goyal	Sheshadri Krishnapura

VERSION CONTROL

SN	Date	Previous Version No.	Current Version No.	Author
1	28.05.18	NA	BR/18-19/M/ABT_V1	Md. Akhtar Ansari, Rishi Goyal
2	07.01.19	BR/18-19/M/ABT_V1	BR/18-19/M/ABT_V2	Md. Akhtar Ansari, Rishi Goyal

CHANGE MANAGEMENT

SN	Date	Version No.	Major Changes
1	07.01.19	BR/18-19/M/ABT_V2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Display parameters (SN 7) - Load Survey parameters (SN 16) - Other Salient Features added (SN 20)

CONTENTS

1.	SCOPE	4
2.	STANDARDS	4
3.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION.....	4
4.	CONSTRUCTIONAL SPECIFICATION.....	5
5.	COMMUNICATION PORT	7
6.	DATA DOWNLOADING CAPABILITY	7
7.	DISPLAY OF MEASURED VALUE	7
8.	ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY	9
9.	STARTING CURRENT	9
10.	RUNNING WITH NO LOAD	9
11.	POWER CONSUMPTION.....	9
12.	CALIBRATION & TEST OUTPUT	10
13.	CONNECTION DIAGRAM	10
14.	QUANTITIES TO BE MEASURED	10
15.	ABNORMALITY EVENTS DETECTION	10
16.	LOAD SURVEY.....	11
17.	MID NIGHT ENERGY PARAMETER.....	11
18.	MD RESET	12
19.	SELF DIAGNOSTIC FEATURE.....	12
20.	OTHER SALIENT FEATURES OF METER	12
21.	TEST AND TEST CONDITIONS.....	13

1. SCOPE

This specification shall cover design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, inspection, testing at manufacturers works before dispatch, supply and delivery to BRPL, Class 0.2s accuracy class static 3 phase-4 wire CT operated three-vector energy meter. The meter shall be suitable for measurement of energy and power, demand requirement in an AC balanced/unbalanced system over a power factor range of zero lag to unity. These meters should have communication port to interface for remote meter reading.

2. STANDARDS

The meter shall be ISI marked (vendor shall be BIS certified) and conform to CEA Metering (Installation and Operation of Meters) Regulation 2006 and latest amendments, Indian Electricity Acts and Indian Electricity Rules.

The CT operated energy meter shall be of accuracy Class 0.2 for active/ reactive / apparent energy and conform to relevant clauses of following standards or report: -

IS 14697: 1999	Specification for A.C Static Transformer operated Watt Hour & VAR – Hour meters, class 0.2s
CBIP Technical Report No. 304 with	Specification for A.C. Static Electrical Energy Meters.
IS 15959 (Companion specification)	DLMS Indian Companion Standard – Category 'B' for Ring fencing/Boundary/ABT Metering

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this specification the static meters shall conform to the latest version available of the standard as specified above.

3. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

SN	Parameters	Technical Requirements
1	Rated Secondary Voltage	63.5 V (Phase to Neutral)
2	Rated secondary Current (I Basic)	1A or 5 A
3	Maximum Current	200% of Ib
4	Rated Frequency	50 Hz
5	Accuracy class	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0.2s (the meter should meet the same class of accuracy for reactive energy also) The reactive accuracy class of the meter shall be same as the active accuracy class
6	Power Factor	Unity to Zero (all power factor lag / or lead)
7	Temperature	The standard reference temperature for performance shall be 27 °C. The mean temperature co-efficient shall not exceed 0.03%.

The meter shall start and continue to register on application of 0.1% of basic current at Unity P.F., as per relevant standards and shall work satisfactorily up to maximum continuous current of 2 times rated basic current with the following supply system variation:

Voltage: $V_{ref} \pm 30\%$

Frequency: $50 \text{ Hz} \pm 5\%$

4. CONSTRUCTIONAL SPECIFICATION

The case, winding, voltage circuit, sealing arrangements, registers, terminal block, terminal cover & name plate etc, shall be in accordance with the relevant standards. The meter should be compact & reliable in design, easy to transport & immune to vibration & shock involved in the transportation & handling. The construction of the meter should ensure consistence performance under all conditions especially during storms/heavy rains/very hot weathers. The insulating materials used in the meter should be non-hygroscopic, non-ageing & have tested quality. The meter should be sealed in such a way that the internal parts of the meter become inaccessible.

The meter should employ latest technology such as Application Specific Integrated Circuit (ASIC) to ensure reliable performance. The mounting of the components on the PCB should be Surface Mounted Technology (SMT) type except some power supply related component. The electronic components used in the meter should be of high quality.

4.1 GENERAL MECHANICAL REQUIREMENT

The construction of the meter shall be rigid & suitable to withstand shock & vibration involved in transportation & handling, as specified in IS14697. Meter shall be designed and constructed in such a way as to avoid introducing any danger in normal use and under normal conditions, so as to ensure especially personal safety against electric shock, safety against effect of excessive temperature, protection against spread of fire, protection against penetration of solid objects, dust and water. The design of meter shall conform to IP51 class degree of protection against dust and moisture as per relevant standards.

4.2 TROPICAL TREATMENT

All parts, which are subject to corrosion under normal working conditions, shall be protected effectively. Any protective coating shall not be liable to damage by ordinary handling or damage due to exposure to air, under normal working conditions. Meters shall withstand solar radiation. The meters shall be suitably designed and treated for normal life & satisfactory operation under the hot and hazardous tropical climatic conditions as specified in clause no. 2. The meter shall work from -10°C to $+55^{\circ}\text{C}$ and RH 95% non-condensing type.

4.3 METER CASE

The housing of the meter shall be safe high-grade Engineering plastic or any other high quality insulating material and shall be very compact in design. All the insulation materials used in the construction of meter shall be non-hygroscopic, non ageing & of tested quality, capable of withstanding resistant to heat & fire. The construction of the meter offered shall be such that it can be sealed independently and the cover cannot be removed with the use of a

tool, without breaking the seal. The case of offered meters shall be so constructed that any non-permanent deformation shall not prevent the satisfactory operation of the meter.

4.4 TERMINALS - TERMINAL BLOCK

- a. The base of the meter shall have a terminal block at the bottom made out of high grade engineering plastic so as to facilitate bottom connection and houses solid nickel plated brass terminals having capability to carry maximum value of current.
- b. The material of the terminal block shall be capable of passing the tests given in IS14697: 1999.
- c. The terminal holes in the insulating material shall be of sufficient size to accommodate the insulation of the conductors. The diameter of the terminal hole for current terminals shall not be less than 5.0 mm & shall be of adequate length in order to have proper grip of conductors / crimping pins with the help of two screws.
- d. The terminal block shall satisfy all the conditions such as clearance & creepage distance between terminals & surrounding part of the meter as specified in relevant clause of IS 14697: 1999.
- e. The manner of fixing the conductors to the terminals shall ensure adequate and durable contact such that there shall have no risk of loosening or undue heating. Screw connections transmitting contact force and screw fixing which may be loosened and tightened several times during the life of the meter shall be such that the risk of corrosion resulting from contact with any other metal part is minimized. Electrical connections shall be so designed that contact pressure shall not be transmitted through insulating material.

4.5 TERMINAL BLOCK COVER

The terminals block cover for the energy meters shall be extended transparent type, which can be sealed independently of the meter cover. The ETBC shall have a clear space of min 40±5mm, thus allowing sufficient clearance space for inserting cables. The terminals, their fixing screws and the insulated compartment housing them shall be enclosed by extended terminal cover in such a way that no part of meter or accessories at terminal block shall be accessible from the front of the meter. There shall be provision of fixing of seals so that screws cannot be loosened without breaking the seals.

The terminals shall not be accessible without removing the seal(s) of terminal cover when energy meter is mounted on the meter board.

4.6 WINDOW

The energy meter cover shall be made of high-grade engineering plastic with one window. The window shall be of transparent material ultrasonically welded with the meter cover such that it cannot be removed undamaged without breaking the meter cover seals.

4.7 QUALITY

Overall the quality of the meter should be good and the service life of the meter shall be more than the guarantee period. The material, components used for manufacturing the meter shall be of premium quality. The LCD display shall not fade with time and the display annunciators should be visible. Functionality of the meter shall not be affected by the harsh environmental conditions. Quality meters shall be given preference and the performance of previous installed meters shall be analyzed before awarding the tender. Aesthetically, the meter shall be of premium quality.

5. COMMUNICATION PORT

5.1 LOCAL COMMUNICATION PORT

The energy meter shall have a galvanically isolated optical communication port located in front of the meter for data transfer to or from a hand held Data Collection Device. The sealing provision should be available for optical port.

5.2 REMOTE COMMUNICATION PORT

Meter shall have an additional communication port (RS 232) in the form of RJ11 port to interface external modem for remote data collection. RS232 port should have sealing provision. It should facilitate to read meter remotely via GSM/GPRS/3G/4G modem.

6. DATA DOWNLOADING CAPABILITY

Meter shall support a minimum baud rate of 9600 on optical port as well as RS 232 remote communication port. It shall be possible to read selective data from the meter using base computer software.

7. DISPLAY OF MEASURED VALUE

The measured value(s) shall be displayed on seven segments, six digit Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) display unit/register, having minimum character height of 10 mm.

The data should be stored in non-volatile memory. The non-volatile memory should retain data for a period of not less than 10 years under unpowered condition. Battery back-up memory will not be considered as NVM.

It should be possible to easily identify the single or multiple displayed parameters through symbols/legend on the meter display itself or through display annunciators.

The register shall be able to record and display starting from zero, for a minimum of 1500 hours, the energy corresponding to rated maximum current at reference voltage and unity power factor. The register should not roll over in between this duration.

The principle unit for the measured values shall be Wh/kWh for active energy, VARh/kVARh for reactive energy & VAh/kVAh for apparent energy based on secondary current. Bidder shall mention the scale in which the meter displays the energy values.

Following parameters should be made available on display:

1. Real Time
2. Date
3. Line currents
4. Phase to Neutral Voltages
5. Phase wise Power Factor
6. Frequency
7. Active, Reactive and Apparent Power
8. Cumulative tamper count
9. Cumulative MD reset Count
10. Cumulative active import energy
11. Cumulative active export energy
12. Cumulative reactive lag While active import
13. Cumulative reactive lead While active import
14. Cumulative reactive lag While active Export
15. Cumulative reactive lead While active Export
16. Cumulative apparent import energy
17. Cumulative apparent export energy
18. Active net energy(Imp – exp)
19. Reactive net energy(Imp – exp)
20. Reactive high energy($V > 103$ percent)
21. Reactive low energy ($V < 97$ percent)
22. THD in % for Voltage R Phase
23. THD in % for Voltage Y Phase
24. THD in % for Voltage B Phase
25. THD in % for Current R Phase
26. THD in % for Current Y Phase
27. THD in % for Current B Phase
28. THD in % for Power R Phase
29. THD in % for Power Y Phase
30. THD in % for Power B Phase
31. Present PT status
32. Present CT status
33. High resolution active import energy
34. High resolution active export energy
35. High resolution reactive lag While active import
36. High resolution reactive lead while active import
37. High resolution reactive lag While active Export
38. High resolution reactive lead While active Export
39. High resolution apparent forwarded energy
40. High resolution apparent import energy
41. High resolution apparent export energy

The meter should have visual quadrant representation on the LCD for energy measurement. Relevant quadrant in which metering is taking place should be in on state for ease of understanding.

8. ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY

The static energy meters shall conform to requirements listed in relevant standards and shall also be protected against radiated interference from either magnetic or radio-frequency source.

8.1 IMMUNITY TO ELECTROMAGNETIC DISTURBANCE

The meter shall be designed in such a way that conducted or radiated electromagnetic disturbance as well as electrostatic discharge do not damage or substantially influence the meter and meter shall work satisfactorily under these conditions as per relevant standards

NOTE: the disturbances to be considered are: -

- (a) Harmonics
- (b) Voltage dips and short interruptions
- (c) Conducted transients
- (d) D.C. and A.C. magnetic fields
- (e) Electromagnetic fields
- (f) Electrostatic discharges

8.2 RADIO INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSIONS

The meter shall not generate noise, which could interfere with other equipment, and meter shall work satisfactorily as per relevant standards

8.3 INFLUENCE OF HIGH MAGNETIC FIELD

The meters shall be provided appropriate magnetic shielding so that any external magnetic field (AC/DC electromagnet) as per CBIP Technical Report no. 304 applied on meter would not affect the proper functioning of the meter and meter shall work satisfactorily as per relevant standards.

9. STARTING CURRENT

The meter shall start and continue to register at the current 0.1% of I_b .

10. RUNNING WITH NO LOAD

When the 115% of rated voltage is applied with no current flowing in the current circuit, the meters shall not register any energy and test output of the meter shall not be more than one pulse/count on "no load".

11. POWER CONSUMPTION

11.1 The active and apparent power consumption in each voltage circuit of the CT Operated meters at reference voltage; temperature and frequency shall not exceed 1.0 W and 4 VA per phase respectively.

11.2 The apparent power consumption in each current circuit for the CT Operated meters at basic current, reference frequency and reference temperature shall not exceed 1.0 VA per phase.

12. CALIBRATION & TEST OUTPUT

All the meters shall be tested, calibrated and sealed at works before dispatch. Further, no modification of calibration shall be possible at site by any means.

However, it shall be possible to check the accuracy of kWh and kVAh energy measurement of the meter in the field by means of LED/LCD output on meter for accuracy. Resolution of the test output shall be sufficient to enable the starting current test in less than 10 minutes

13. CONNECTION DIAGRAM

The connection diagram of the meter shall be clearly shown for 3 phase 4 wire system, on the terminal cover. The meter terminals shall also be marked and this marking should appear in the above diagram.

14. QUANTITIES TO BE MEASURED

The meter shall be able to provide the following data:

- a. Instantaneous Parameters (Phase wise THD in % for Voltage and Phase wise THD in % for Current).
- b. Block Profile / Load Survey data
- c. Daily load profile/Mid night data
- d. Abstract quantities
 - Name Plate Details
 - Programmable parameters
- e. Event Conditions.(Parameter snapshot of Phase wise THD% in Current and Voltage along with other parameters & kWh (total & fundamental), kVAh, Phase wise Current and Voltage for 3rd, 5th, 7th and 9th Harmonics).

Meter should store previous 12 month billing data into meter memory.

15. ABNORMALITY EVENTS DETECTION

The meter should have features to detect the occurrence and restoration of, at least, the following common abnormal events:

- a. **Missing Potential:** The meter shall be capable of detecting and recording occurrence and restoration with date and time the cases of Potential failure (one phase or two phases). All potential missing cases shall be considered as power failure.
- b. **Current imbalance:** The meter shall be capable of detecting and recording occurrence and restoration with date and time of Current unbalance (for more than a defined persistence time).
- c. **Current Reversal:** The meter shall be capable of detecting and recording occurrence and restoration with date and time if the current is flowing in reverse direction in one or more phases.
- d. **Power on/off:** The meter shall be capable to record power on /off events in the meter memory. All potential failure should record as power off event.

- e. **Voltage unbalance** – Meter shall detect voltage unbalance if there is unbalance in voltages.
- f. **Over Current** – When load condition at any phase i.e. Line current at any phase goes more than defined limit, this will be detected as Over current condition.
- g. **CT Open** – The meter should detect phase wise current circuit open when the circuit is opened from meter side.
- h. **CT Bypass** – The condition should be detected whenever the current terminal is bypassed in the meter
- i. **High and Low Voltage**: The meter should detect under and over voltage events respectively if voltage falls / rise from defined limits.
- j. Phase wise voltage THD% more than 5% for 5 min
- k. Phase wise current THD% more than 8% for 5 min.

The meter shall keep records for the minimum last 250 events (occurrence + restoration) for above abnormal conditions. Each event shall be logged with date and time of occurrence/restoration. It shall be possible to retrieve the abnormal event data locally using a hand held unit (HHU) through the meter's optical port & same can be viewed / analyzed at base computer end in simple and easily understandable format.

16. LOAD SURVEY

Following parameters shall be made available for last 60 days with integration period of 15 min.

- i. Frequency
- ii. Three Phase Average Voltage
- iii. R Phase Voltage
- iv. Y Phase Voltage
- v. B phase Voltage
- vi. Phase R Current
- vii. Phase Y Current
- viii. Phase B Current
- ix. Energy Active Import (with & without harmonics)
- x. Energy Active Export (with & without harmonics)
- xi. Energy Apparent Import (with & without harmonics)
- xii. Energy Apparent Export (with & without harmonics)
- xiii. Energy Reactive Import with voltage as per ABT requirement
- xiv. Energy Reactive Export with voltage as per ABT requirement
- xv. Energy Net Active Energy
- xvi. THD for phase wise voltage, current, power
- xvii. Average and phase wise power factor

These load survey and history data can be retrieved with the help of Meter Reading Instrument on local interrogation or remotely using the remote communication interface.

17. MID NIGHT ENERGY PARAMETER

The parameters shall be logged at midnight (00:00 hrs). The meter should store these parameters for 35 days.

- i. Real time clock , date and time
- ii. Cumulative Energy , kWh Import
- iii. Cumulative Energy , kWh Export
- iv. Reactive energy high ($V > 103$ percent)
- v. Reactive energy low ($V < 97$ percent)

18. MD RESET

The meter shall have provision to store two Maximum Demand occurred during the integration period selected for kW / kVA parameters during a month. The meter shall monitor the demand during the period set and record for each of the TOD zones the maximum registered values during the particular month. Default demand integration period shall be 15 min.

The meter shall have any of the following MD resetting options:

- a. Automatic reset at the end of a certain predefined period (say, end of the month)
- b. Manual resetting arrangement (MD reset button) with sealing facility.
- c. MD reset through authenticated transaction

19. SELF DIAGNOSTIC FEATURE

The meter shall be capable of performing complete self-diagnostic check to monitor the circuits for any malfunctioning to ensure integrity of data memory location at all time. The meter shall have indication for unsatisfactory/non-functioning/malfunctioning of the following:

- a. Time and date on meter display
- b. All display segments on meter display
- c. Self diagnostic (RTC, NVM information) on display

20. OTHER SALIENT FEATURES OF METER

- a. It should be possible to check the healthiness of phase voltages by phase indicator available on meter display.
- b. The meter shall have provision for TOD tariff as per latest DERC regulations. The following features.
 - Programmable upto 8 energy and 2 Demand registers.
 - Programmable upto 4 seasons per year.
- c. The meter should work accurately irrespective of phase sequence of the supply.
- d. The meter shall compute the reactive power on 3-phase, 4-wire principle, with an accuracy as per relevant IS/ IEC standards, and integrate the reactive energy algebraically into two separate reactive energy registers, one for the period for which the average RMS voltage is greater than 103% (Reactive High), and the other for the period for which the average RMS voltage is below 97.0% (Reactive Low). When lagging reactive power is being sent out from substations bus bars, reactive registers shall move forward. When reactive power flow is in the reverse direction, reactive registers shall move backwards.
- e. The meter shall continuously compute the average of the RMS values of the three line-to-neutral VT secondary voltages as a percentage of 63.51 V, and display the same on demand.

21. TEST AND TEST CONDITIONS

- a. Acceptance test: All acceptance tests as per relevant standards shall be carried out in the presence of utility representatives.
- b. Routine Test: All the routine tests as per – IS 14697 shall be carried out and routine tests certificates shall be submitted for approval of purchaser.

--End of Doc--

Annexure-M

SECONDARY INJECTION KIT

Parameter	Description
Portability	Hardware units should be portable. Relay test kit should not exceed more than 30 KG and portable unit to carry. Need to perform all requirements mentioned in the specs without additional booster or amplifiers.
Relay test kit Safety protections	The amplifier stages are to be fully electronic. Modular design for plug-in and removal from test kit of system configuration and maintenance, capable of testing Electromechanical relays, static Relays & Microprocessor Based relays.
Protection during Open circuit and Short circuit	Voltage outputs shall be protected from short circuits and prolonged overloads. Current outputs shall be protected from open circuit and overloads. During Open Circuit & short circuit, kit should stop injection automatically with Alarm as safety precautions by mentioning the respective channel info.
Voltage and current channels Specification	The testing system must generate at least 4 voltages and 6 currents simultaneously, with the facility to control their amplitudes and phase angles independently.
	The setting range and output of voltage amplifiers shall be as equal or better of Setting 4*150V @75VA
	The setting range and output of current amplifiers shall be as equal or better of Setting 6 x 25A @ 600VA
Accuracy	For Above Current & Voltage generator Maximum error to be less than 0.2% and distortion (THD+N) not to exceed 2% with Current 1mA resolution and Voltage generator 10mV Resolution.
Phase angle	All outputs to be independently adjustable in amplitude, phase (0 to 360 deg.) and frequency.
Frequency	Shall be able to generate continuous sine waves with a frequency between 0.1 and 1000 Hz and to generate transient files with a bandwidth from dc up to 10 kHz. Frequency error to be less than 25 PPM. Phase error to be less than ± 0.25 deg. Resolution of time measurement shall be 1 ms or better.
BI's & BO's	Kit should have 8BI's & 8 BO's, Binary inputs sense both Potential (Upto300V AC/DC) and potential free contacts & Binary Output should be galvanically isolated, output relay contacts to accurately simulate relay or power system inputs to completely test relays removed from the power system. The binary output simulates normally open, or normally closed, contacts for testing breaker failure schemes. The binary output can be configured to change state based on binary input logic.
Auxiliary DC Supply	0-250V DC, 50W
PC Connection (mandatory):	Ethernet ports + 1USB
Electromechanical relay test specification	Kit should test all types of electromechanical relay without the help of adding any External amplifiers or boosters.
Synchronizer & Frequency Module	Kit should be able to check the Check Synch Feature, ROCOF(rate of change of Frequency) automatically
Power Swing Testing	Kit should be able to test Power swing Block and Power swing trip.
Software specification for Distance protection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual and automatic tests for impedance plane, starter characteristic, auto recloser, Z/ t grading diagram shall be possible. • The test software must have a functionality to define and perform tests of distance relays by adding shots in the Z-plane with graphical characteristic display . • Test models to be supported: constant current, constant voltage. • Software must have the possibility of importing relay characteristic from relay manufacturer which are supporting RIO/XRIO export Testing of relays with simulation of the arc resistance must be possible & The software must have the possibility of simulating DC offset and setting the fault inception angle • It must be possible to add sequence of pre-fault, fault & post-fault shots and then to execute this automatically including automatic assessment of the correct trip time according to given tolerances. • Adding test points as Z and Phi or as R and X must be possible. • To trace curve / zone of impedance protection on R-X Plane in automatic manner. Generation of reports on paper or file shall be possible. All graphics and text to be printable. • All advanced, professional software should supply against the order to ensure the relay testing would be more automatic than usual method. All Distance relay OCC files or Library or XRIO files or advance method of testing like Advance Distance, Advance Differential should supply along with relay test kit without any price implication in future relays as well. • Relay software should have capability to draw the quadrilateral, Half circle, & MHO characteristics as per the relay manufacturer characteristics by feeding 'X', 'R', Z, Angle. It should replica the respective Relay manufacturer's characteristics like ABB, Alstom, Siemens, SEL, and GE & Etc. This can be also helpful to draw old distance relay characteristics.

Parameter	Description
Ramping feature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relay software should have a facility to vary 4 parameters like Voltage Amplitude, Phase angle & Current Amplitude, Phase angle at a time to create a real fault simulation . Different Types of Ramping should be available like, Linear ramping & Pulse Binary Search Ramping and State sequencer
Superimposing technique for Harmonics checking	Relay test kit shall have ability to provide multiple frequencies outputs or superimposing analog outputs in the software without any additional licence requirementfor checking harmonics block/trip testing for Differential Protection
Advance differential module testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kit should have separate Module for differential Protection testing in order to simplify the differential relay testing. The module should include checking pick up, timing test, Slope test, Harmonics test to perform the differential relay testing automatically. Templates for all manufacturers should be available to perform automatic testing (including future variant of relays without any cost implication). Kit software should import the relay settings from Relay software using RIO/ XRIO. Also, it should allow manual entry of Line and Transformer parameters. Kit should perform automatic Slope characteristics testing by Shot test as well as reach test Kit should perform automatic harmonics testing Kit software should have provision to inject 1phase fault (L1-E, L2,E and L3-E), 2-Phase faults(L-L) and 3-phase faults on slope characteristics and verify it.
Over Current Testing Module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manual and automatic test modes should be available. Feeder Protection /OC protection templates for relays of different manufacturer should be available for automatic testing to avoid settings complications. Kit software should be able to import the relay settings from Relay software using RIO/ XRIO. The test software must have a functionality for testing overcurrent protection covering ground fault, phase fault, positive, negative and zero sequence fault models with automatic assessment of test results. It must be possible to test directional and non-directional overcurrent relays and input test points in both the direction that are automatically assessed. Library with all standard definite and inverse characteristic (IEC, ANSI, IEEE) must be available and it must be possible to model a non-standard characteristic easily point by point . Templates should be available for feeder protection to perform automatic testing including Pickup and trip test.
CONFORMANCE Standards: (said Conformance standard should meet or equal)	Safety: EN 61010-1
	Shock: MIL-PRF-28800F (30 g/11ms half-sine)
	IEC 60068-2-27 (15 g/11 ms half-sine)
	Vibration: MIL-PRF-28800F (10-500 Hz, 2.05 g rms)
	IEC 60068-2-6 (10-150 Hz, 2 g)
	Transit Drop: MIL-PRF-28800F (10 drops, 46 cm), ISTA 1A
	Electromagnetic Compatibility
Power supply requirements:	Emissions: EN 61326-2-1, EN 61000-3-2/3,
	FCC Subpart B of Part 15 Class A
	Immunity: EN 61000-4-2/3/4/5/6/8/11
	Nominal input voltage single phase 240 Vac \pm 10%,
	Frequency 45-65
	Power consumption <1800 VA
	Temperature range:
	Operating (0-50 deg C)
	Storage (-5 - +70C)

Parameter	Description
Software Requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •All necessary software for controlling and testing through kit should be supplied with the Kit. Any upgarade in the software in future shall be provided without any price implication. Laptop to be provided for onsite testing with the Test kit. (with following configuration or better: I5-5th gen, 1TB HD, 4GB RAM, Windows10 Pro, Industrial grade built) •The software must be compatible to RIO & XRIO Standard. Software should have provision to Import Direct software settings which should eliminate to feeding settings. All manufacturers templates should be available with respect to various protections like Distance, Differential, OC and Generator protections. It should be upgradeable for present and future relays free-of charge. • The testing software must have the possibility of adding test points in manual and automatic mode. • The testing software must have Vector Diagram representation that shows the test point quantities during the test and at any time after the test is finished if the specific test point is selected. • The testing software must have the possibility of fault quantity ramping (voltage or current, amplitude or phase) for all fault loops LE, LL, LLL) • The testing software must have the possibility of creating sequence of minimum 20 states for typical prefault, fault postfault applications with flexible trigger conditions time, binary inputs with logical AND and OR, Key Pressed, or External Triggers from GPS. The sequence must be executed in real time, delays between the states are not permissible. When working with a sequence of states it must be possible to trigger them with a GPS signal • Control of the GPS satellite receiver must be possible within test software. Kit must support to perform end-to-end testing. • The testing software must have the possibility of Impedance quantity ramping as IZI, Phi, R, and X for fault loops LE, LL, and LLL • The test software must have the possibility to export the automatically generated test report as pdf / word file including Test results in graphical representation on Zones and curves. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay software should be capable of tracing curve and reach of protection relay zones in Automatic manner • Test Plans can easily be built, maintained and distributed. • The test plan automatically executes the test modules – one by one, results being stored in the included dynamic report • All major Protections to be available in the template. •The relay software should be user friendly and able to generate relay test reports in printable formats with editable LOGO.
Comtrade Playback feature	It shall able to playback and process COMTRADE files to analyse transient fault and relay condition. Should have advance transplay to edit & re-play the same for all the voltage and current channels. Ability to edit/add the sequences the comtrade and play-back the same.
Transducer Testing Feature	Kit should have capability to Test all types of Transducers such as AC/DC current & Voltage transducers, PF, Power transducers, & Frequency Transducers. Range should be 0±20mA for measuring current & 0±10V for measuring voltage in the accuracy of 0.05%
Complete advance software for testing Relays	All advance software's like Advance distance , advance differential , Special Protection software to test all types of relays to be supply free of cost along with the instrument.
Database for testing all Major relays	Should have complete database testing procedure for all types of relay manufacturers.
Testing facilities through kit:	<p>Kit should be able to test relays with following functionalities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Over current relays (directional and non-directional, definite time and inverse time) • Frequency relays (over-and under) • Voltage relays (over and under) • Power relays (directional) • Differential relays (including harmonic restraint feature) • Distance relays (ground and phase distance) • Bus bar protection relays (biased low/high impedance) • Other associated protection relay functions: auto-reclose function, power swing, Sync-check, etc. • Single and three phase transducers (voltage, current, power (W, VA, VAR), phase and frequency) • 24,37,46,49,50BF,64,79 • GOOSE Communication- Analog as well as Digital values
GOOSE communication	IEC61850 Compliant with ability for subcribling of GOOSE message for testing IEC61850 functionality of IEDs
TEST leads:	Rugged, with Banana, U Type and Pin type connectors for connection to the relays

Annexure-O

Technical specification for New Grids 24x7 O&M support

Scope:

24x7 (8 Hours per shift) O&M support for equipment supplied by bidder inclusive of GIS and Terminations after Handing over of Grid by Vendor to BRPL

O&M Shall cover following

Operation:

- Handling equipment with training (on job) to BRPL staff.
- Knowledge of sequence of operation (bidder to provide flow chart for the same in laminated form so that the same may be pasted on grid notice board).
- Competency level in electrical as well as mechanical operations.

Breakdown:

- Attending any breakdown in equipment supplied and replacement of faulty parts (within 10-12 hrs).
- Presence in experienced engineer during entire restoration sequence till equipment get energized.

General Guidance:

- Work force required to attend the outages – built a QRT (quick response team to attend breakdown during that tenure).
- Tools tackles and spares necessary for attending outage.- 1 set of special tools to be incorporated in tech doc to be handed over to user during HOTO.
- Skill level suitable to carry out the operation for 66kV/33kV.

Manpower Requirement:

- One Operator (Minimum ITI qualified), one Skilled worker and one reliever shall be assigned per shift.
- Qualification documents of Manpower assigned shall be submitted to BRPL for approval.

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule A

SCHEDULE – A
GENERAL PARTICULARS

(This shall form part of Technical Bid)

1.0 Bidder

- | | | | |
|-----|--|---|--------|
| 1.1 | Name | : | |
| 1.2 | Postal Address | : | |
| 1.3 | Telegraphic Address | : | |
| 1.4 | Telex number / Answer back code | : | |
| 1.5 | Phone(s) | : | |
| 1.6 | Name and Designation of the person who should be contacted in case of clarifications / details etc. not received expeditiously from the officer mentioned in item 1.6 above | : | |
| 1.7 | Brief write-up giving details of the organization, years of establishment and commercial production activities, manufacturing, fabrication, shop testing, erection, testing, commissioning and after-sales service facilities, key personnel with their qualifications and experience, collaboration agreements, if any number of employees in various categories and last three (3) years turn over | : | |
| 2.0 | Bid Validity | : | |
| 3.0 | All the Schedules filled-in | : | Yes |
| 4.0 | All the Deviations brought out in Schedule – E1 and E2 | : | Yes |
| 5.0 | All the drawings, write-ups, literature, leaflets, calculations, details, etc as called for in the specification attached | : | Yes |
| 6.0 | Is the Bidder agreeable to undertake this contract, if deviations stipulated by him are not acceptable to the Purchaser | : | Yes/No |

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule A

	Bidders Name	:	_____
	Signature	:	_____
	Name	:	_____
	Designation	:	_____
Seal of Company	Date	:	_____

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

SCHEDULE – C1
11KV INDOOR SWITCHGEAR

Sr. No.	Description	Incomer	Bus coupler	Outgoing	Capacitor	Transformer
1	Switchgear assembly					
1.1	Make					
1.2	Type					
1.3	Reference standard					
1.4	Voltage (normal / Max. KV)					
1.5	Frequency (HZ)					
1.6	Short circuit rating					
1.7	Short time current and duration					
A	Impulse withstand (KV peak)					
B	1min. Power freq. withstand test(KV rms)					
2	Construction					
2.1	Metal clad construction (Yes / No)					
2.2	Degree of Portion					
2.3	Minimum thickness of sheet metal used (mm)					
2.4	Draw out feature provided for					
A	Breaker with service, test & isolated position - Yes /No					
B	Voltage Transformer- Yes / No					
C	Protection relays -Yes /No					
2.5	Breaker cubicle					
A	Cubical door can be closed with breaker in test and isolated position -Yes / No					
B	Working zone units from floor level (mm)					
2.6	All meters, switchgear & relays flush mounted type -Yes /No					
2.7	Minimum clear space required					
A	Front for breaker withdrawal (mm)					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

B	Rear (mm)					
2.8	Typical vertical section					
A	Overall dimensions					
	i. Length (mm)					
	ii. Breath (mm)					
	iii. Height (mm)					
B	Weight (Kg)					
3	Bus Bar					
3.1	Make					
3.2	Material & grade					
3.3	Reference standard					
3.4	Cross section area (mm ²)					
3.5	Bus connection (joints)					
A	Silver plated -Yes /No					
B	Conventional made with anti oxide grease -Yes /No					
3.6	Rated continuous current amps					
3.7	Maximum temp. rise at rated continuous current DFG C					
3.8	Short time current and duration KA ... secs					
3.9	DC resistance at 85 DEG C ($\Omega/m/\varnothing$)					
3.10	Minimum clearance of bus bar and connection					
A	Phase to phase (mm)					
B	Phase to earth (mm)					
3.11	Bus bar provided with					
A	Insulation sleeve					
B	Phase barriers					
C	Cast resin shrouds for joint					
3.12	Bus bar supported spacing (mm)					
3.13	Bus bar insulators					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Reference standard					
D	Voltage class (KV)					
E	Min. creepage distance (mm)					
F	Cantilever strength Kg/mm ²					
G	Net weight (Kg)					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

4	Circuit Breaker					
4.1	Make					
4.2	Type					
4.3	Reference standard					
4.4	Related Voltage					
4.5	Related frequency					
4.6	Related current and its reference ambient temp					
A	Continuous current to limit the max. temp. rise to 55DEG C for silver plated connections and 40DEG C for conventional connections					
4.7	Related operating duty					
4.8	Symmetrical breaking capacity at rated voltage & operating duty KA rms.					
4.9	Rated making current (Kap)					
4.10	Short time current and duration KA ... secs					
4.11	Insulation level					
A	Impulse voltage withstand on 1/50 full wave					
A	1min. Power freq. withstand test(KV rms)					
4.12	Maximum overvoltage factor while switching off					
A	Un loaded transformer					
B	Loaded transformer					
C	Un loaded CABLES					
D	Capacitor					
E	Motors					
4.13	Opening time max. No load condition (ms)					
4.14	Number of permissible breaker operation under vacuum loss					
4.15	At 100% breaking capacity					
A	Opening time Max. (ms)					
B	Arcing time max (ms)					
C	Total break time (ms)					
4.16						
A	Make time (Max) (ms)					
B	Total closing time (ms)					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

4.17	Total length of contact travel (mm)					
4.18	No. of breaker operation permission without requiring inspection, replacement of contacts and other main parts.					
A	At 100% rated current					
B	At 100% rated breaking current					
4.19	Types of contents					
4.20	Maximum clearance in air (mm) from live part					
4.21	Between phases					
A	Between live parts and ground					
B	Type of arc control device provided					
4.22	Operating mechanism closing					
4.23	Type					
A	No. of breaker operations stored					
B	Trip free or fixed trip					
C	Anti pumping features provided					
4.24	Operating mechanism tripping					
A	Type					
B	No. of breaker operations stored					
C	Trip free or fixed trip					
D	Anti pumping features provided					
4.25	Spring charging motor					
A	Rating					
B	Make					
C	Voltage and permissible variation(%)					
4.26	Closing coil					
A	Voltage (V)					
B	Permissible voltage variation (%)					
C	Closing current at rated voltage (A)					
D	Power at rated voltage (w)					
4.27	Trapping Coil					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

A	Voltage (V)					
B	Permissible voltage variation (%)					
C	Tripping current rated voltage (A)					
D	Power at rated voltage (w)					
4.28	Breaker / Accessories Accessories such as control switch indication lamps etc. furnished as specified. (Please attach separate sheet giving details of all Accessories, inter locks and safety shutters)					
A	Mechanical safety interlock					
B	Automatic safety interlock					
C	Operational interlock					
D	Emergency manual trip					
E	Operation counter					
F	Change / discharge indicator					
G	Manual spring charging facility					
H	Auxiliary switch with 6 No + 6 NC for owner's use					
I	Contacts wear indicator					
4.29	Auxiliary Switch					
A	Switch contacts type					
B	Contacts rating at					
	1) Make & Continuous (Amps)					
	2) Break (Inductive) (Amps)					
4.30	Net weighting of the breaker (Kg)					
4.31	Impact load foundation design (to include dead load plus impact value on opening at maximum interrupting rating) (Kg)					
4.32	On vacuum loss (Amps)					
A	Possible load current breaker (Amps)					
B	Possible fault current breaker (Amps)					
4.33	Overall dimensions					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

A	Length (mm)					
B	Breath (mm)					
C	Height (mm)					
4.34	Type test report omidentical breaker furnished					
5	Control & Indications					
5.1	Push Button Make					
A	Type & Catalog No.					
B	Contact rating at 110V/220V.D.C					
C	Make & continuous (Amps)					
5.2	LED lamps: Make:					
A	Type & Catalog No.					
B	Watts /Voltage					
C	Lamps & lens replaceable from front with glass cover					
5.3	Selector switch: Make:					
A	Type & Catalog No.					
B	Contact rating					
C	Make & continuous (Amps)					
D	Break (Inductive)(Amps)					
6	Current Transformer					
6.1	Make					
6.2	Types & Voltage Level					
6.3	Reference standard					
6.4	C.T ratio as specified					
6.5	Short circuit withstand short time current for 1 sec. - KA rms Dynamic current -KA peak					
6.6	Class of insulation					
6.7	Temperature rise					
6.8	Basic insulation level					
6.9	For metering & protection					
A	CT ratio					
B	Class of accuracy					
C	Rated burden VA					
D	Knee point voltage V					
E	Excitation current at $V_K / 4$					
F	Rated saturating current Amp					
6.10	For differential & restricted earth fault protection					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

A	CT ratio					
B	Class of accuracy					
C	Rated burden VA					
D	Knee point voltage V					
E	Excitation current at $V_K / 4$					
F	Rated saturating current Amp					
6.11	For restricted earth fault protection					
A	CT ratio					
B	Class of accuracy					
C	Rated burden VA					
D	Knee point voltage V					
E	Excitation current at $V_K / 4$					
F	Rated saturating current Amp					
G	Secondary resistance (Ω)					
6.12	For stand by earth fault protection					
A	CT ratio					
B	Class of accuracy					
C	Rated burden VA					
D	Knee point voltage V					
E	Excitation current at $V_K / 4$					
F	Rated saturating current Amp					
G	Over current rating continuous % over load (%)					
6.13	For sensitive by earth fault protection (CBCT)					
A	CT ratio					
B	Class of accuracy					
C	Rated burden VA					
D	Knee point voltage V					
E	Excitation current at $V_K / 4$					
F	Rated saturating current Amp					
G	Over current rating continuous % over load (%)					
7	Potential Transformer					
7.1	Make					
7.2	Types & Voltage Level					
7.3	Reference standard					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

7.4	Voltage ratio					
7.5	Accuracy					
A	Corer-1					
B	Corer-2					
7.6	Rated burden					
A	Corer-1					
B	Corer-2					
7.7	Over voltage factor					
A	Continuous					
B	30 Seconds					
7.8	Class of insulation					
7.9	Temperature rise over ambient (° C)					
7.10	Basic impulse level (KV peak)					
7.11	Winding connection					
A	Primary					
B	Secondary					
7.12	Fuses					
A	Continuous rating HV / LV (Amp)					
B	Symmetrical fault rating HV /LV KA rms					
C	Make					
7.13	Maximum ratio error at					
A	90% to 100% of rated voltage and 25% to 100% of rated secondary burden at unity power factor					
B	90% to 106% of rated voltage and 10% to 50% of rated secondary burden at 0.2 p.f.					
7.14	Maximum Phase difference at					
A	90% to 106% of rated voltage and 10% to 50% of rated secondary burden at 0.2 p.f.					
B	90% to 106% of rated voltage and 10% to 50% of rated secondary burden at 0.2 p.f.					
7.15	E=Weight (Kg)					
8	Relay					
8.1	Manufacture					
8.2	Model Type					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

8.3	Draw out type with built in test facilities. Yes/ No					
8.4	Built in test facility Yes /No					
8.5	Type of mounting					
8.6	Reference standard					
8.7	All relays furnished as per drawing and specification					
8.8	All relevant relay leaflets and catalogue furnished					
8.9	Communication port type					
8.10	Auxiliary Supply					
8.11	Measurement and data acquisition feature					
8.12	Control and supervision					
A	IEC protocol					
B	Open protocol feature					
C	Programming facility					
D	Separate output for individual element					
E	Event recording facility number of events					
F	Required software offered					
8.13	C.T.secondary current					
8.14	Self diagnostic feature					
8.15	Modular design					
8.16	Relay details					
8.16.1	Over current					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Characteristic available					
D	Range of setting i. Current ii. Time					
E	Range of setting i. Current ii. Time					
F	Rated burden					
8.16.2	Synchronizing check relay					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Setting range					
8.16.3	Earth fault					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Characteristic available					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

D	Range of setting i. Current ii. Time					
E	Rated burden					
8.16.4	Over current (Directional)					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Characteristic available					
D	Range of setting i. Current ii. Time					
E	Rated burden					
8.16.5	Earth fault (Directional) if applicable					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Characteristic available					
D	Range of setting i. Current ii. Time					
E	Rated burden					
8.16.6	Neutral unbalance relay					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Characteristic available					
D	Range of setting i. Current ii. Time					
E	Rated burden					
8.16.7	Under voltage relay					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Range of setting i. Current ii. Time					
D	Rated burden					
8.16.8	Over voltage relay					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Range of setting i. Current ii. Time					
D	Rated burden					
8.16.9	Busbar differential relay					
A	Make					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

B	Type					
C	High impedance / low impedance					
D	Facility of CT ratio adjustment possible through software. Yes / No					
E	CT supervision facility available. Yes /No					
8.16.10	Transformer differential relay					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	High impedance / low impedance					
D	Facility of CT ratio adjustment possible through software. Yes / No					
E	Facility of transformer vector group adjustment possible through software. Yes/ No					
F	Setting range					
G	Rated burden					
8.16.11	Restricted earth fault relay					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Combined with differential relay. Yes / No					
D	Setting range					
E	Rated burden					
8.16.12	Stand by earth fault relay					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Characteristics					
D	Setting range					
E	Rated burden					
9	Meters					
9.1	ammeter					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Reference standard					
D	Size					
E	Scale					
F	Accuracy class					
9.2	Voltmeter					
A	Make					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

B	Type					
C	Reference standard					
D	Size					
E	Scale					
F	Accuracy class					
9.3	Energy Meter					
A	Make					
B	Type					
C	Reference standard					
D	Size					
E	Scale					
F	Accuracy class					
G	Measurement					
H	kWh					
I	kVARh					
J	kVAh					
K	Any Other					
L	Data stored capability					
M	Pulse output facility					
N	Data down loading facility					
10	Secondary Wiring					
10.1	Type of insulation					
10.2	Voltage grade					
10.3	Conductor material					
10.4	Conductor Size (minimum) and insulation wiring					
A	Potential circuit					
B	Control & current circuit					
11	Terminal Block					
11.1	Make					
11.2	Type					
11.3	Catalog No.					
11.4	20% spare terminal furnished					
12	Cable Termination					
12.1	Clearance for power cable termination					
12.2	Removable gland plate					
A	Material for multicore cable					
B	Material for single core cable					
C	Thickness of plate					
13	Name Plate					
13.1	Material					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

13.2	Thickness					
13.3	Size for					
A	Breaker cubicle					
B	Instrument / devices					
14	Space heater / plug socket					
14.1	Cubicle heater					
A	Thermostat controlled					
B	Wattage					
C	Voltage					
D	Resistance (ohms)					
E	Thermostat range					
14.2	Plug Socket					
A	Type					
B	Rating					
14.3	Cubical heater & plug socket circuit provided with MCB's					
15	A.C. /D.C. Supply					
15.1	Isolated switches for incoming supply					
A	A.C. Type & rating					
B	D.C. Type & rating					
15.2	Isolated switches at each cubicle					
A	A.C. Supply type & rating					
B	D.C. Supply type & rating					
16	Tropical Protection					
16.1	Any Special treatment for tropical protection					
17	Painting					
17.1	Finish of switchgear					
A	Inside					
B	Outside					
18	No. of Accessories furnished					
A	Breaker lifting & handling trolley					
B	Any other					
19	Tests					
19.1	Reference standard					
19.2	Routine test to be performed on switchgear					
19.3	Type test certificates submitted					
20	Drawing / Data					

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C1

20.1	General arrangement for panel board					
20.2	Foundation Panel					
20.3	Bill of material					
20.4	Cross sectional drawing for every type of switchgear (Add sheets if necessary)					

Seal of Company

Bidders Name : _____
Signature : _____
Name : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C2

SCHEDULE – C2
66 kV CONTROL & RELAY PANEL

	Parameter	Technical Particulars	
1.00.00	CONTROL PANEL BOARD		
1.01.00	Make		
1.02.00	Type		
1.03.00	Reference Standard		
1.04.00	Construction		
1.04.01	Degree of protection		
1.04.02	Sheet metal thickness mm		
1.04.03	Floor channel sills, vibration damping pads and kick plate furnished?		
1.05.00	Equipment Mounting		
1.05.01	All relays, meters and switches are flush mounted?		
1.05.02	Relays furnished in draw out cases with built in test facilitate?		
1.06.00	Name plate		
1.06.01	Material		
1.06.02	Thickness		
1.06.03	Size for:-		
	Equipment		
	Panels		
1.07.00	Mimic		
1.07.01	Material		
1.07.02	Width		
1.08.00	Internal Illumination		
1.08.01	Volt		
1.08.02	Watt		
1.08.03	Door switched controlled		
1.09.00	Space Heater		
1.09.01	Volt		
1.09.02	Watt		
1.09.03	Thermostat Controlled?		
1.10.00	Plug Socket		
1.10.01	Type		
1.10.02	Rating		
1.11.00	Panel Illumination, space heater & plug socket circuits provided with individual switch fuse units?		
1.12.00	AC/DC Supply - Type & rating of isolating switch fuse units for		
1.12.01	Incoming AC Supply		
1.12.02	Incoming DC Supply		
1.13.00	Internal Wiring		
1.13.01	Wire Type		
1.13.02	Voltage Grade		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C2

1.13.03	Conductor Material		
1.13.04	Conductor Size for		
	i) Current / control circuit		
	ii) Voltage Circuit		
1.13.05	Wires identified at both ends with ferrules?		
1.14.00	Terminal block		
1.14.01	Make		
1.14.02	Type / Catalogue No		
1.14.03	20% spare terminals furnished?		
1.15.00	Ground Bus		
1.15.01	Materials		
1.15.02	Size (mm)		
1.16.00	Painting		
1.16.01	Type of finish		
1.16.02	Colour Shade - Inside/Outside		
1.16.03	Details of Painting procedure finished?		
2.00.00	BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH		
2.01.00	Make		
2.02.00	Type		
2.03.00	Reference Standard		
2.04.00	Contact Rating	220V DC	240V AC
2.04.01	Make & Continuous (A)		
2.04.02	Break (inductive) (A)		
3.00.00	ISOLATING CONTROL SWITCH		
3.01.00	Make		
3.02.00	Type		
3.03.00	Reference Standard		
3.04.00	Contact Rating	220V DC	240V AC
3.04.01	Make & Continuous (A)		
3.04.02	Break (inductive) (A)		
4.00.00	METER SELECTOR SWITCH		
4.01.00	Make		
4.02.00	Type		
4.03.00	Reference Standard		
4.04.00	Contact Rating	220V DC	240V AC
4.04.01	Make & Continuous (A)		
4.04.02	Break (inductive) (A)		
5.00.00	PUSH BUTTON		
5.01.00	Make		
5.02.00	Type		
5.03.00	Reference Standard		
5.04.00	Contact Rating		
5.04.01	Make & Continuous (A)		
5.04.02	Break (inductive) (A)		
5.05.00	NO & type of Contacts provided per button		
6.00.00	LAMPS		
6.01.00	Make		
6.02.00	Type		
6.03.00	Reference Standard		
6.04.00	Rating:		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C2

6.04.01	Volt		
6.04.02	Watt		
6.04.03	Series Resistance		
6.05.00	10 % Extra lamps furnished?		
6.06.00	Size of lens		
7.00.00	SEMAPHORE INDICATORS		
7.01.00	Make		
7.02.00	Type		
7.03.00	Diameter of the Disc		
7.04.00	Operating voltage		
7.05.00	Burden (Watt DC)		
7.06.00	Whether latch in type or supply Failure type		
8.00.00	INDICATING INSTRUMENT	Ammeter	Voltmeter
8.01.00	Make		
8.02.00	Type		
8.03.00	Reference Standard		
8.04.00	Type of Movement		
8.05.00	Accuracy Class		
8.06.00	Scale in Degrees		
8.07.00	VA Burden		
9.00.00	MULTIFUNCTION METER		
9.01.00	Make		
9.02.00	Type		
9.03.00	Reference Standard		
9.04.00	Furnished in Draw out Case or not		
9.05.00	Type of Register		
9.06.00	Accuracy Class		
9.07.00	VA Burden		
9.07.01	Current Coil		
9.07.02	Voltage Coil		
10.00.00	ANNUNCIATOR		
10.01.00	Make		
10.02.00	Type		
10.03.00	Reference Standard		
10.04.00	No. of Annunciator groups furnished?		
10.05.00	No. of Windows per group		
10.06.00	Overall Dimension of a group (mm)		
10.07.00	Detailed Write-up on Scheme furnished?		
11.00.00	TRANSDUCERS		
11.01.00	Whether provided as per specification		
11.02.00	Make		
11.03.00	Type		
11.04.00	Output		
11.05.00	Accuracy		
11.06.00	Response Time		
11.07.00	Power Supply		
11.08.00	Isolation		
11.09.00	Catalogue furnished		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C2

12.00.00	RELAYS	Make	Type
12.01.00	Relays furnished in draw out cases with built in test facilitates?		
12.02.00	Line Protection Panel		
12.03.00	Transformer Panel		
12.04.00	Bus coupler Panel		
12.05.00	Miscellaneous Auxiliary Relays		
12.06.00	Auxiliary Relay, Voltage Operated with		
	4 pair of contacts		
	8 pair of contacts		
12.07.00	Auxiliary Relay, Current Operated with		
	4 pair of contacts		
12.08.00	Catalogue of all relays submitted with bid		

Seal of Company

Bidders Name : _____
Signature : _____
Name : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C3

**SCHEDULE – C3
BATTERY CHARGER**

Sr. No.	Description	Data to be filled by manufacturer
1	Manufacturer equipment type	
2	Conformance to design standards as per specification Yes / No	
3	Conformance to design features as per specification Yes / No	
4	Submitted to deviation sheet for each specification clause no - Yes / No	
5	Panel dimension in mm (length x depth x height)	
6	Panel weight in kg	
7	Panel enclosure protection offered	
8	Voltage regulation as per specification (value to be specified)	
9	Boost charging DC current adjustment range (Value to be specified)	
10	Amount of Ripple in DC in % - output with battery - without battery	
11	Charger efficiency offered	
12	Max temperature rise above ambient	
13	Power factor at rated load	
14	Rectifier bridge as per specification	
15	Heat generated by the panel in Kw	
16	AC MCCB - Make , rating	
17	DC MCCB - Make , rating	
18	Rectifier transformer - Make , rating	
19	Semiconductor rectifier - Make , rating	
20	DC conductor - Make , rating	
21.1	DCDB integral part of charger or separate?	
21.2	MCB for DC distribution boards - Make, rating	
22	Conformance to metering & indication as per specification	
23	Conformance to make of component as per specification	
24	Conformance to mimic diagram, labels & finish as per specification	
25	Submission of component catalogue - Yes / No	
26	DC charger nominal output current - (battery trickle charge + DC load)	
27	DC charger boost charge current	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C3

28	DC battery	
29	DC battery duty cycle	

Seal of Company

Bidders Name : _____
Signature : _____
Name : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C4

SCHEDULE – C4

Li Ion BATTERY

S.NO.	Description	BRPL Requirement	Data to be filled by Manufacturer
1	Battery (as per scope of supply) – Yes / No	Yes	
2	Manufacturing battery type	Li-Ion	
3	Conformance to design standards as per specification clause no. 2.0 – Yes / No	Yes	
4	Conformance to design feature as per specification clause no. 5&6 – Yes / No	Yes	
5	Submitted of deviation sheet for each specification clause no - Yes / No	Furnish each deviation if yes	
6	Battery GA drawing submitted - Yes / No	Required	
6.1	Battery selection / sizing calculation submitted – Yes / No	Required	
7	Battery rating offered in Ahr	Refer specs	
7.1	Rating at temperature 45 deg C	Refer specs	
8	Battery bank dimensions in mm (length x depth x height)	As required	
9	Battery Module weight in kg	As required	
10	Battery nominal voltage	220V for 220VDC	
11	Total battery bank CC-CV charging required in volts	As per clause no 6.1	
12	Heat generated by battery at rated full load (in Kw)	Less than 0.025kW/module	
13	Manufacturer of Li-Ion Battery Cells and Modules	Yes	
14	Manufacturer of Battery management system (BMS)	Yes	
15	Availability of Service team in India	Yes	
16	Built In Battery Management System	Yes	

Bidders Name : _____

Signature : _____

Name : _____

Designation : _____

Date : _____

Seal of Company

SCHEDULE – C6
11kV AUTO-SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANK

S.No.	Description	
1	Manufacturer equipment type/make	
2	Conformance to design standards as per specification Yes/No	
	- Capacitor Unit	
	- Series Reactor	
	- LA	
	- Isolator	
	- NCT	
3	Conformance to capacitor design requirements as per specification clause no.3.0 to 7.0 - Yes/No	
4	Submission of deviation sheet for each specification clause no. -Yes/No	
5	APP type capacitors offered?	
6	Capacitor bank arrangement / scheme conforming to specification?	
7	Capacitor bank (3 phase system)	
7.1	Capacitor bank (Rated capacitance at 50Hz)	
7.2	Capacitor bank rated voltage – 12Kv	
7.3	Capacitor bank KVAR at 11kV	
7.4	Capacitor bank KVAR at 12kV	
7.5	Capacitor bank line current at rated voltage, continuous operation	
7.6	Designed short circuit withstand capacity for 3sec	
7.7.1	Capacitor bank insulation level at 50Hz	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C6

7.7.2	Capacitor bank impulse voltage withstand	
7.8	One spare single phase capacitor unit offered?	
8	Capacitor single phase unit	
8.1	Capacitor single unit capacitance at 50Hz	
8.2	Capacitor single unit rated operating voltage	
8.3	Capacitor KVAR (at rated voltage)	
8.4	Capacitor single unit continuous operating rated current	
8.5	Designed short circuit withstand capacity of single capacitor unit for 3sec	
8.6	Capacitor unit temperature category (required +5/ C)	
9	Single capacitor unit construction	
9.1	Enclosure sheet metal CRCA	
9.2	Enclosure sheet metal thickness in mm	
9.3	Hermetic sealing method (pressure welding/gas welding/sealant/ if any other pl. specify)	
9.4	Dimensions of a single capacitor unit	
	Height	
	Length	
	Width	
9.5	Weight of a single capacitor unit	
9.6	Single capacitor unit bushings	
	Type of insulator	
	Creepage distance	
	Clearance between two terminals	
9.7	No. of series group/unit	
9.8	No. of parallel elements/ series group	
9.9	No. of APP layers -double/triple	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C6

9.10	Thickness of APP film	
9.11	Width of APP film	
9.12	Thickness of Al foil	
9.13	Width of Al foil	
9.14	Active width of Al foil	
9.15	Maximum voltage stress per APP layer	
9.16	Element connection method	
9.17	Discharge device	
10	Capacitor bank maximum permissible over voltage	
11	Capacitor power loss at rated voltage	
12	Capacitor tan delta (Tangent of power loss angle) at maximum operating conditions	
13	Guaranteed temperature rise of capacitor above ambient temperature	
14.1	Type of discharge device – internal resistor	
14.2	Discharge device material	
14.3	Value of discharge device	
14.4	Discharge time required to attain residual voltage equal to 50 volts	
15	Capacitor bank overall dimensions	
	Height x Length x Width	
16	Capacitor bank total weight	
17	Capacitor bank clearances	
	i)Phase to Phase	
	ii)Phase to neutral	
	iii)Phase to earth	
18	Tinned copper Bus bar cross-section in sq. mm	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C6

19	Tinned copper Bus bar continuous rating	
20	Bus bar short time withstand capacity in kA for 3sec	
21	Flexible tinned copper connector rating	
22.1	Bus bar support insulator make & type	
22.2	Bus bar support insulator voltage class	
23	Bus bar provided with insulating sleeve and phase barriers?	
24	Neutral Current transformer	
24.1	Neutral current transformer make	
24.2	Neutral current transformer outdoor type	
24.3	Cast resin type NCT offered?	
24.4	Neutral current transformer ratio	
24.5	Neutral current transformer accuracy class (0.5 & 5P10min)	
24.6	Neutral current transformer rating(10 & 15VA)	
24.7	Neutral current transformer terminal box ingress protection (IP55min)	
24.8	Residual Voltage Transformer	
25	Series Reactor	
25.1	Series reactor make	
25.2	Continuous current rating of series reactor	
25.3	Series reactor kVAr rating per phase per star	
25.4	Series reactor rated voltage	
25.5	Type –dry air cooled	
25.6	Short time withstand current capacity for 3sec (min 16 times capacitor rated current at 130% rated voltage)	
25.7	Series reactor single phase unit connected between single phase capacitor units and neutral star pint	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C6

25.8	Series reactor power frequency withstand voltage 28Kv MIN	
25.9	Series reactor lightening impulse withstand voltage 75kv min	
26	Lightning Arrestor	
26.1	Name of manufacturer	
26.2	Type – Gapless ZnO	
26.3	Rated voltage	
26.4	Nominal Discharge Current	
26.5	Class - III	
26.6	Insulation withstand voltage	
26.7	Crrepage distance	
27	Vacuum Contactor / switch for Auto Switching	
27.1	Rated Voltages	
27.2	Rated Continuous Current	
27.3	Rated Capacitor Switching Current	
27.4	Frequency	
27.5	Control supply	
27.6	Type	
27.8	Installation	
27.9	Mechanical Endurance	
27.10	Electrical Endurance	
27.11	Mechanical Indicator	
27.12	Trip lever	
27.13	Closing lever	
28	Isolator	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C6

28.1	Name of manufacturer	
28.2	Isolator ratings	
28.3	Type of operation	
28.4	Type	
28.5	Operating mechanism	
28.6	Voltage rating	
28.7	Rated current	
28.8	No.of poles	
28.9	Rated short time current	
28.10	Type of mounting	
28.11	Construction	
28.12	Earth switch provided	
28.13	Auxiliary contacts provided	
28.14	Electrical interlocks	
28.15	Mechanical interlocks	
28.16	Creepage distance	
28.17	Insulation level - Power frequency withstand Voltage - Impulse withstand voltage	
28.18		
	Terminal arrangement a) Incoming suitable for b) Outgoing suitable for	
28.19	Overload capacity	
28.20	Control voltage	
29	Name plate and labels as per specification?	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C6

30	Painting of capacitor and mesh enclosure	
30.1	Shade RAL 7032	
30.2	Material – Pure polyester grade A	
30.3	Minimum thickness (80 microns)	
31	Power cable terminal suitable for 3CX300Sqmm XLPE HT	
32	Space provided for future capacity	

Seal of Company

Bidders Name : _____
Signature : _____
Name : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

SCHEDULE – C7
LT POWER CABLES

For each size / rating separate GTP need to be furnished.			
S.No.	Description	Buyer's requirement	Seller's Data
1	Make	.....
2	Type (AS PER IS)	A2XFY (Multicore)	
3	Voltage Grade (KV)	1.1	
4	Maximum conductor temperature		
A	Continuous (° C)	90 °C	
B	Short time (° C)	250 °C	
5	Conductor		
A	Size (mm ²)	4CX300, 4CX50, 4CX25, 4CX10 & 2CX10 Sqmm	
B	No. of wire in each conductors Nos.	As per Manufacturer standard	
C	Dia of wires in each conductors before compaction (mm)	As per Manufacturer standard	
D	Shape of conductor	As per specification	
E	Diameter over conductor (mm)	.....
F	Maximum conductor resistance at 20 ⁰ C (ohm / km)	As per table 2 of IS -7098 Part -1	
6	Insulation		
A	Nominal thickness (mm)	As per table 3 of IS -7098 Part -1	
B	Minimum thickness (mm)	.....
C	Diameter over insulation (mm) Approx	.....
7	Inner Sheath		
A	Minimum thickness	As per table 5 of IS -7098 Part -1	
B	Approx dia over sheath (mm) Approx	.....
8	Galvanized steel Armour	As per table 6 of IS -7098 Part -1	
A	Number of strips	As per manufacturer Std.	
B	Size (Thickness X width) in mm	0.8 x 4	
C	Dia of wire for 2CX10sqmm	1.4mm Min	
D	Dia over Armour -Approx	.....
9	Outer Sheath	As per table 8 of IS -7098 Part -1	
A	Thickness (Minimum)		
B	Colour	Yellow	
C	Weather proof paint (applicable for 2c x 10 sqmm and 4c x 10 sqmm only)	.....
10	Approx. overall dia (mm)	.....
11	End Cap	Required	
12	Continuous current rating for standard I.S. condition laid Direct		

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C7

	a. In ground 30 °C Amps	.....
	a. In duct 30 °C Amps	.....
	a. In air 40 °C Amps	.....
13	Short circuit current for 1 sec of conductor (KAmp)	.....
14	Electrical Parameters at Maximum operating temperature		
A	Resistance (Ohm / Km) (AC Resistance)	.....
B	Resistance AT 50 C/s (Ohm / Km)	.....
C	Impedance (Ohm / Km)	.....
D	Capacitance (Micro farad /Km)	.....
15	Recommended minimum bending radius	..... X O/D	
16	De-rating factor for following Ambient Temperature in	Ground /Air	
	a. At 30 °C		
	a. At 35 °C		
	a. At 40 °C		
	a. At 45 °C		
	a. At 50 °C		
17	Group factor for following Nos. of cables laid	Touching Trefoil	
A	3 Nos.		
B	4 Nos.		
C	5 Nos.		
D	6 Nos.		
18	Process of cross linking of polyethylene	Dry cure	

Bidders Name : _____

Signature : _____

Name : _____

Designation : _____

Date : _____

Seal of Company

SCHEDULE – C8
CONTROL CABLES

Sr.	Description	Buyer's requirement	Seller's Data
	Purchase Req. No.	....
	Guarantee Period: 5 Years	60/66 Months	
1.0	Make	....
2.0	Type (AS PER IS 1554 part -1)	YWY	
3.0	Voltage Grade (KV)	1.1	
4.0	Maximum Conductor temperature		
A	Continuous (° C)	70°C	
B	Short time (° C)	160°C	
5.0	Conductor		
A	Size (mm ²)	2.5 / 4 sq mm	
B	No. of wires in each conductor Nos.	As per Manufacturer standard	
C	Dia. of wires in each conductor before compaction (mm)	As per Manufacturer standard	
D	Shape of Conductor	As per Cl.2.1.1 of specification	
E	Diameter over conductor mm	....
F	Maximum Conductor resistance at 20 ° C (Ohm/Km)	As per Table 2 of IS 8130	
6.0	Insulation	As per Table 1 of IS:5831 – 1984	
A	Nominal thickness (mm)	As per Cl.2.1.2 of specification & Table 2 of IS 1554(Part-1)	
B	Minimum thickness (mm)		
C	Core Identification	Color of all the cores shall be different	
D	Diameter over Insulation (mm) Approx.	....

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C8

7.0	Inner Sheath	As per Table 2 of IS:5831 – 1984	
A	Minimum thickness (mm)	As per Table 4 of IS 1554(Part-1)	
B	Approx. dia. Over sheath (mm)- Apprx.	....
8.0	Galvanized Steel Armour	As per Cl 2.1.5 of specification	
A	Number of armour wire	As per Manufacturer Std.	
B	nominal Dia of Round Wire	As per Table 5 of IS 1554(Part-1)	
C	Dia. over Armour – Approx.	....
D	Lay Ratio	....
E	Confirm minimum 90% coverage (submit calculation)		
9.0	Outer Sheath (FRLS)	As per Table 2 of IS:5831 – 1984	
A	Thickness (Minimum)	As per Table 7 of IS 1554(Part-1)	
B	Color	Black	
10.0	Approx. overall dia. (mm)	....
11.0	Drum Length & tolerance	As per Spec.Cl. 6.0.0	
12.0	End Cap	Required	
13.0	Drums provide with MS Spindle plate & Nut bolts arrangement	Required	
14.0	Net Weight of cable (Kg/Km.) – Approx.	....

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C8

15. 0	Continuous current rating for standard I.S. condition laid Direct		
	a) In ground 30° C Amps	....
	b) In duct 30° C Amps	....
	c) In Air 40° C Amps	....
16. 0	Short circuit current for 1 sec of conductor. (KAmp)	....
17. 0	Electrical Parameters at Maximum Operating temperature:		
A	Resistance (Ohm/Km) (AC Resistance)	....
B	Reactance at 50 C/s (Ohm/Km )	....
C	Impedance (Ohm/Km )	....
D	Capacitance (Micro farad / KM)	....
18. 0	Recommended minimum bending radius	.... x O/D	
19. 0	FRLS Properties		
	i) Oxygen Index		
	ii) Temperature Index		
	iii) Max Acid Gas Generation		
	iv) Light Transmission / Smoke Density		

Bidders Name : _____

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C8

	Signature	:	_____
	Name	:	_____
	Designation	:	_____
Seal of Company	Date	:	_____

SCHEDULE – C9
ILLUMINATION SYSTEM

1	General			
+1.01	Make			
*1.02	Applicable Standards			
*1.03	Degree of protection			
2	Lighting Panel /Feeder Pillarm Box (LP/ELP/DLP/FPB/EPB/LDB/ELDB/ Construction Features)			
2.01	Make			
2.02	Rated Value (V)			
*2.03	Busbar continuous current rating (A)			
*2.04	Busbar material and cross section	1	2	3
3	Minimum current breakers :			
+3.01	Service			
3.02	Make			
+3.03	Type			
*3.04	No. of poles			
*3.05	Rated continuous current (A)			
*3.06	Short time current rating (Ka)			
*3.07	Related Voltage (V)			
*3.08	Breaking Current (Ka)			
4	Load Breaking Switches			
4.01	Service			
+4.02	Make			
+4.03	Type			
*4.04	No. of poles			
*4.05	Related Voltage (V)			
*4.06	Rated continuous current (A)			
*4.07	Rated making current (Ka peak)			
*4.08	Rated breaking current (Ka)			
*4.09	Rated short time one (1) second current (Ka)			
*4.10	Rated dynamic current (kApeak)			
5	Fuses			
5.01	Service			
+5.02	Make			
*5.03	Type			
*5.04	Standard applicable			
*5.05	Related Voltage (V)			
*5.06	Rated current (A)			
*5.07	Fusing factor			

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C9

*5.08	Category of duty			
*5.09	Rupturing capacity (prospective current) (Ka)			
6	Earth Leakage current Breaker			
+6.01	Make			
+6.02	Type			
*6.03	No. of poles			
*6.04	Rated continuous current (A)			
6.05	Short time current rating (Ka)			
6.06	Rated Tripping current			
7	Lighting Fixtures	Type A	B	C
+7.01	Manufacturer			
+7.02	Type			
7.03	Description of different types			
*7.04	Type and wattage of lamp			
*7.05	Rated life of the lamp			
*7.06	Applicable standards			
	Note:- In case luminaries other than the ones specified in specification are offered, all the deviations shall be listed out otherwise these shall be considered as being fully in line with luminaries specified.			
8	Receptacles with Switches	1	2	3
+8.01	Make			
+8.02	Type			
+8.03	Related Voltage (V)			
*8.04	Rated current (A)			
8.05	Technical brochures (Attach brochures and state brochure Nos.)			
9	Cables / Wire	1	2	3
9.01	Service			
+9.02	Make			
+9.03	Type			
*9.04	Voltage Grade (V)			
*9.05	Conductor Material			
*9.06	Size of conductors (mm ²)			
*9.07	Current rating of conductors (A)			
9.08	Applicable Standards			
10	Conduits and Accessories			
10.01	Make			
10.02	Type			
10.03	Material			
10.04	Applicable Standards			
11	Lamp and Luminaries	Incandescent Lamps	Fluorescent Tubes	HPSV Lamps
11.01	Make			

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C9

11.02	Type			
*11.03	Lumen output throughout life (Lumen)			
*11.04	Derating factor due to temperature			
*11.05	Derating factor due to aging			
12	Lighting Poles / Towers			
12.01	Manufacturer			
12.02	Applicable Standards			
12.03	Material and Painting			
12.04	Height			

Notes :

1. Single asterisk (*) marked particulars are guaranteed.
2. Other particulars are bonafide and may vary slightly upon completion of detailed design.
3. Particulars against items marked * and + shall be furnished with the Bid.

Seal of Company

Bidders Name : _____
Signature : _____
Name : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

SCHEDULE – C10
AC DISTRIBUTION BOARDS

S.No	Description	Buyers Requirement	Sellers Data
1	Panel Construction		
1.1	Enclosure Type	Free standing, indoor, Fully compartmentalized, Metal clad, Vermin Proof	
1.2	Enclosure degree of protection	IP 5X	
1.3	Enclosure Material	CRCA steel	
1.4	Load bearing members	Minimum 2.5 mm thick	
1.5	Doors and covers	Minimum 2.0 mm thick	
1.6	Gland Plate (detachable type)	3.0mm MS detachable type or Aluminum 5.0mm for single core cables	
1.7	Separate compartment for	Bus bar, circuit breaker, incoming cable, outgoing cable PT, LV instruments.	
1.8	Breaker compartment door	Separate with lockable handle	
1.9	Fixing arrangement i. Doors ii. Covers iii. Gasket	Concealed hinged Bolted with SS bolts Neoprene	
1.10	Panel Base Frame	Steel base frame as per manufacturer's standard.	
1.11	Handle	Removable bolted covers for cable chamber and busbar chamber shall be provided with "C" type handles	
1.12	Space Heater	Required	
1.13	Panel extension possibility	Required	
2	MCCB		
2.1	Mounting	Flush Mounted	
2.2	Rated Operational Voltage(V)	415 volt	
2.3	Ultimate breaking Capacity		
2.3.1	630A MCCB	As per requirement	
2.3.2	100A MCCB	As per requirement	
2.4	Rated Service breaking capacity at rated voltage Ics	Ics =100% Icu	
2.5	Rotary handle	Required	
2.6	Interlocking arrangement	Between Incomer MCCBs	
2.7	Trip time	As per requirement	
2.8	Test Certificates	Should have test certificates for breaking capacities from independent test authorities	

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C10

		CPRI / ERDA or equivalent	
3	MCB		
3.1	Rated Operational Voltage(V)	415 VAC 50 Hz	
3.2	Protection relay/Release	Magnetic thermal release for over current and short circuit protection	
3.3	Breaking capacity	Shall not be less than 10 KA at 415 VAC	
3.4	Mounting	Din mounted	
3.5	MCB classification	As required	
3.6	ISI Marked	The complete range shall be ISI marked	

Seal of Company

Bidders Name : _____
Signature : _____
Name : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C11

**SCHEDULE – C11
STATION AUXILIARY TRANSFORMER**

Sr.	Particulars	Specified / Required	Offered
1.0	General		
1.1	Make		
1.2	Type	Oil immersed, core type, step down located generally outdoor but may be located indoor also with poor ventilation. Bidder shall confirm full rating available in indoor location also	
2.0	Nominal Continuous Rating, KVA		
2.1	HV winding	400kVA	
2.2	LV winding	400kVA	
3.0	Rated voltage (kV)		
3.1	HV Winding	11 kv	
3.2	LV Winding	433 volt	
4.0	Rated current (Amps)		
4.1	HV Winding		
4.2	LV Winding		
5.0	Connections		
5.1	HV Winding	Delta	
5.2	LV Winding	Star with neutral	
5.3	Vector Group reference	Dyn11	
6.0	Impedance at principal tap rated current and frequency, ohm @75 deg C		
6.1	Impedance	5.0 % with IS tolerance	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C11

6.2	Reactance		
6.3	Resistance		
6.4	Impedance at lowest tap at rated current and frequency		
6.5	Impedance at highest tap at rated current and frequency		
7.0	Resistance of the winding at 75 ⁰ C in ohm		
7.1	a) HV		
7.2	b) LV		
8.0	Zero sequence impedance in ohm		
8.1	a) HV		
8.2	b) LV		
9.0	Guaranteed maximum losses at principal tap full load and 75°C without any positive tolerance, kW		
9.1	No load losses (max.)	0.7	
9.2	Load losses (max.)	5.1	
9.4	Total I ² R losses of windings @ 75 deg C, KW		
9.5	Total stray losses @ 75 deg C, KW		
9.6	Total losses (max.), KW	5.8	
9.7	No load loss at maximum permissible voltage and frequency (approx.),kW		
10.0	Temperature rise over reference ambient of 50 ⁰ C		
10.1	Top oil by thermometer ⁰ C	40 ⁰ C	
10.2	Winding by resistance ⁰ C	45 ⁰ C	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C11

11.0	Efficiency		
11.1	Efficiency at 75 ⁰ C and unity power factor %		
11.1.1	at 110% load		
11.1.2	at 100% load		
11.1.3	at 80% load		
11.1.4	at 60% load		
11.1.5	at 40% load		
11.1.6	at 20% load		
11.2	Efficiency at 75 ⁰ C and 0.8 power factor lag %		
11.2.1	at 110% load		
11.2.2	at 100% load		
11.2.3	at 80% load		
11.2.4	at 60% load		
11.2.5	at 40% load		
11.2.6	at 20% load		
11.3	Maximum efficiency at 75 ⁰ C %		
11.4	Load and power factor at which it occurs		
12.0	Regulation , (%)		
12.1	Regulation at full load at 75 ⁰ C		
12.1.1	at unity power factor		
12.1.2	at 0.8 power factor lagging		
12.2	Regulation at 110% load at 75 ⁰ C		
12.2.1	at unity power factor		
12.2.2	at 0.8 power factor lagging		
13.0	Tappings		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C11

13.1	Type	Off Circuit taps on HV winding	
13.2	Capacity	Full capacity	
13.3	Range-steps x % variation	+5% to -5% @ 2.5%	
13.4	Taps provided on HV winding (Yes / No)	Yes.	
13.5	Rated current of rotary switch	60 A	
14.0	Cooling system	-	
14.1	Type of cooling	ONAN	
14.2	No. of cooling unit Groups		
14.3	Capacity of cooling units		
14.4	Mounting of radiators		
14.5	Number of Radiators		
14.8	Total radiating surface , sqmm		
14.9	Thickness of radiator tubes, mm	Minimum 1.2 mm	
15.0	Details of Tank		
15.1	Material	Robust mild steel plate without pitting and low carbon content	
15.2	Thickness of sides mm		
15.3	Thickness of bottom mm		
15.4	Thickness of cover mm		
15.5	Confirmation of Tank designed and tested for Vacuum, Pressure (Ref: CBIP Manual) , (Yes/ No)		
15.5.1	Vacuum mm of Hg. / (kN/m ²)	As per CBIP	
15.5.2	Pressure mm of Hg.	Twice the normal head of oil / normal pressure + 35kN/m ² whichever is lower, As per CBIP	
15.6	Is the tank lid sloped?	Yes	
15.7	Inspection cover provided (Yes / No)	as per clause 4.2.1.5	
15.8	Location of inspection cover (Yes / No)		
15.9	Min. dimensions of inspection cover (

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C11

	provide list of all inspection cover with dimension), mm x mm		
16.0	Core		
16.1	Type:	Core	
16.2	Core material grade	Premium grade minimum M4	
16.3	Core lamination thickness in mm	0.27 Max	
16.4	Insulation of lamination	With insulation coating on both sides	
16.5	Design flux density at rated condition at principal tap, Tesla		
16.6	Maximum flux density at 10 % overexcitation /overfluxing, Tesla	1.9 Tesla	
16.7	Equivalent cross section area mm ²		
16.8	Guaranteed No Load current at 100% rated voltage , Amps		
16.8.1	HV		
16.8.2	LV		
16.9	Guaranteed No Load current At 110% rated voltage, Amps		
16.9.1	HV		
16.9.2	LV		
17.0	Type of Winding		
17.1	HV		
17.2	LV		
17.3	Conductor material	Electrolytic Copper	
17.4	Current density (HV/LV)	Maximum allowed 3.0 A per sqmm. At any tap	
17.5	Gauge/area of cross section of conductor		
17.5.1	a) HV		
17.5.1	b) LV		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C11

17.6	Insulating material		
17.6.1	HV Turn		
17.6.2	LV Turn		
17.6.3	LV Core	-	
17.6.4	HV - LV	-	
17.7	Insulating material thickness, mm		
17.7.1	HV Turn		
17.7.2	LV Turn	-	
17.7.3	LV to Core		
17.7.4	HV to LV		
		-	
18.0	Minimum design clearance, mm		
18.1	HV to earth in Air		
18.2	HV to earth in oil		
18.3	LV to earth in Air		
18.4	LV to earth in oil		
18.5	Between HV & LV in Air		
18.6	Between HV & LV in oil		
18.7	Top winding and yoke		
18.8	Bottom winding and yoke		
19.0	Insulating oil		
19.1	Quantity of oil Ltrs		
19.1.1	In the Transformer tank		
19.1.2	In each radiator		
19.1.4	Total quantity		
19.2	10% excess oil furnished?	Yes	
19.3	Type of Oil	As per BSES Spec Annex -C	
20.0	Bushing / Support Insulator		
20.1	Make	-	
20.2	Type		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C11

20.2.1	HV side	As per Cl. 3.2.7.1 of the spec	
20.2.2	LV side	As per Cl. 3.2.7.2 of the spec	
20.3	Reference Standard		
20.4	Voltage class, kV		
20.4.1	HV side Bushing/ Support Insulator	12 kV	
20.4.2	LV side line and neutral bushing/ Support Insulator	1.1 kV	
20.5	Creepage factor for all bushing / Support Insulator mm/KV	31 mm / kV	
20.6	Rated thermal short time current		
20.6.1	HV bushing	25 times rated current for 2 secs.	
20.6.2	LV line and neutral bushing	25 times rated current for 2 secs.	
20.7	Weight, Kg		
20.7.1	HV bushing		
20.7.2	LV line and neutral bushing		
20.8	Free space required for bushing removal, mm		
20.8.1	HV bushing		
20.8.2	LV line and neutral bushing		
21.0	Terminal connections		
21.1	HV	Cable size as per annexure A 22.0	
21.2	LV	Cable size as per annexure A 23.0	
21.3	LV Neutral	Cable size as per annexure A 23.0	
22.0	H.V. Cable box	Required	
22.1	Suitable for cable type , size	As per annexure A cl. 22.0	
22.2	Termination height, mm	750 mm, minimum	
22.3	Gland Plate dimension, mm x mm		
22.4	Gland Plate material	Aluminium	
22.5	Gland Plate Thickness, mm	5 mm minimum	
22.5	Phase to phase clearance inside box, mm	180 mm	
22.6	Phase to earth inside box, mm	120 mm	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C11

22.7	HV Cable Box Protection Class	IP 55	
23.0	L.V Cable termination arrangement	With cable box	
23.1	Suitable for cable type , size	Cable size as per annexure A cl. 23.0	
23.2	Termination height, mm	1000 mm, minimum	
23.3	Gland Plate dimension, mm x mm		
23.4	Gland Plate material	Aluminium	
23.5	Gland Plate Thickness, mm	5 mm minimum	
23.5	Phase to clearance inside box, mm	25 mm minimum	
23.6	Phase to earth inside box, mm	25 mm minimum	
23.7	LV Cable Box Protection Class	IP 55	
24.0	L.V neutral Cable termination arrangement	Separate cable box not required	
25.0	Current Transformer on LV phases		
25.1	Type		
25.2	Make		
25.3	Reference Standard		
25.4	CT Ratio	As per annexure C cl 21.0	
25.5	Burden, VA	As per Cl. 3.2.9.5 of the spec.	
25.6	Class of Accuracy	As per Cl. 3.2.9.4 of the spec.	
25.7	CT terminal box size	As per Cl. 3.2.9.8.1 of the spec.	
26.0	Pressure release device		
26.1	Minimum pressure the device is set to rupture		
26.1.1	For Main Tank		
27.0	Fittings Accessories Each Transformer furnished as per Clause No 5. (Bidder shall attach separate sheet giving details, make and bill of materials)		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C11

28.0	Painting: as per clause for the transformer, cable boxes, radiator, Marshalling box (Yes/No)		
29.0	Over all transformer dimensions		
29.1	Length, mm	1700	
29.2	Breadth, mm	1500	
29.3	Height, mm	1700	
30.0	Transformer Tank Dimensions		
30.1	Length, mm		
30.2	Breadth, mm		
30.3	Height, mm		
31.0	Weight data		
31.1	Core, kG		
31.2	Frame parts, kG		
31.3	Core and frame, kG		
31.4	Total Winding, kG		
31.5	Core , Frame, Winding, kG		
31.6	Tank, kG		
31.7	Tank lid, kG		
31.8	Empty conservator tank, kG		
31.9	Each radiator empty, kG		
31.10	Total weight of all radiators empty, kG		
31.11	Weight of oil in Tank, kG		
31.12	Weight of oil in Conservator, kG		
41.13	Weight of oil in each Radiators, kG		
31.14	Total weight of oil in Radiators, kG		
31.16	Total Transport weight of the transformer, kG		
32.0	Volume Data		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C11

32.1	Volume of oil in main tank, litres		
32.2	Volume of oil between highest and lowest levels of main conservator, litres		
32.4	Volume of oil in each radiator, litres		
32.5	Total volume of oil in radiators, litres		
32.7	Transformer total oil volume, litres		
33.0	Shipping Data		
33.1	Weight of heaviest package, kG		
33.2	Dimensions of the largest package (L x B x H) mm		
34.3	Tests		
34.1	All in process tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes/ No)		
34.2	All Type Tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes / No)		
34.3	All Routine Tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes/ No)		
34.4	All Special Tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes/ No)		

Seal of Company

Bidders Name : _____
Signature : _____
Name : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

SCHEDULE – C12
GROUNDING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

S.No.	Description	Unit	Data by vendor
1	Earth mat		
a	Material		
b	Size of conductor		
c	Fault withstand current & duration		
2	Equipment Earthing		
a	Material		
b	Size of conductor		
3	Earth Electrode		
a	Material		
b	Size		
c	Length		
4	Lightning Protection System		
a	Material and size of horizontal air termination		
b	Material and size of vertical air termination		
c	Material and size of down conductor		
d	Size of test link		
e	Material of enclosure for test link		
f	Material and size of earth electrode		

	Bidders Name	: _____
	Signature	: _____
	Name	: _____
	Designation	: _____
Seal of Company	Date	: _____

SCHEDULE – C13
CABLE ACCESSORIES

1	Cable Accessories	
1.01	Makes	
1.02	Termination kits	
1.03	Straight through joint kits	
1.04	Cable glands	
1.05	Cable lugs	
1.06	Termination blocks	
1.07	Types	
1.08	Termination kits	
1.09	Straight through joints	
1.1	Cable glands	
1.11	Cable lugs	
1.12	Terminal blocks	

Bidders Name : _____

Signature : _____

Name : _____

Designation : _____

Seal of Company

Date : _____

SCHEDULE – C14

**CABLE TRAYS, ACCESSORIES AND TRAY SUPPORT, CONDUITS, PIPES
AND DUCTS**

1	General	
a	Name of the Contractor	
b	Name of sub contractors, if any	
c	Applicable standards	
2	Cable Trays and Fittings	
a	Cable Trays and Fittings	
i.	Make	
ii.	Type	
iii.	Material	
	1. Thickness (mm)	
	2. Thickness of galvanization (microns)	
	3. Zinc coating per sq meter (gms)	
3	Conduits , Fitting and Accessories	
a	Pipes with fitting	
i.	Make	
ii.	Type	
iii.	Material	
	1. Thickness (mm)	
	2. Thickness of galvanization (microns)	
b	Flexible conduits with fittings and accessories	
i.	Make	
ii.	Type	
iii.	Material	
	1. Thickness (mm)	
	2. Thickness of galvanization (microns)	

Bidders Name : _____

Signature : _____

Name : _____

Designation : _____

Seal of Company

Date : _____

SCHEDULE – C15

GAS INSULATED SWITCHGEAR

Proposed Technical data 66 k V Gas insulated switchgear

Sr. No.	Description		Proposed Data
1.0	Manufacturer		
2.0	Country of origin		
3.0	Type designation		
4.0	Indoor or outdoor		
5.0	Applied standard, publication number and year		
6.0	Segregated-phase type or common enclosure type		
7.0	Rate voltage	kV rms	
8.0	Number of phase		
9.0	Rated lightning impulse withstand voltage	kV peak	
9.1	phase to earth		
9.2	phase to phase		
9.3	across open contact		
10.0	Rated 1 min power-frequency withstand voltage	kV rms	
11.0	Auxiliary circuit 50HZ, 1 min withstand voltage		
12.0	Rated frequency	Hz	
13.0	Rated short time withstand current	kA	
14.0	Rated peak withstand current	kA	
15.0	Degree of protection for auxiliary and control circuit		
16.0	Rated supply voltage of closing and opening device	Vdc	
17.0	Permissible ambient temperature	0C	

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

18.0	Maximum temperature rise at.....A		
19.0	Material of enclosure	Al/alloy/steel	
20.0	Average Thickness	mm	
21.0	Guarantee SF6 gas losses per compartment per year	%	
22.0	Design Maintenance period		
23.0	Rated SF6 gas pressure at 20 °C		
24.0	Minimum safe gas pressure at 200°C required for safe operation		
25.0	Setting of pressure relief device (20 °C)		
26.0	Emergency operation at rated voltage and	yes/no	
27.0	No. of Gas Compartment		
27.1	Bus Bar		
27.2	Feeder		
28.0	Heat losses per feeder at rated power	KW	
29.0	Bay width	mm	
30.0	Volume of gas contained in each compartment	M3	
31.0	Burn through time of enclosure for internal fault of 31.5KA	Sec	
32.0	Weight per bay (ready for operation)	Sec	
33.0	Heaviest part	Kg	
34.0	Net total weight	Kg	
35.0	Packing detailed drawing number (to be attached)	Kg	
CIRCUIT BREAKER			
1.0	Manufacturer		

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

2.0	Country of manufacture		
3.0	Type designation, number of pole		
4.0	Indoor or outdoor		
5.0	Applied standard, publication number and year		
6.0	Catalog number (to be attached)		
7.0	Outline drawing number (to be attached)		
8.0	Rated voltage	kV	
9.0	Rated lightning impulse withstand voltage	kV peak	
10.0	Rated 1 min power-frequency withstand voltage	kV rms	
11.0	Rated frequency	Hz	
12.0	Rated normal current	A	
13.0	Rated short-circuit breaking current	kA	
14.0	Rated short-circuit making current	kA	
15.0	Rated duration of short-circuit	s	
16.0	Rated operating sequence		
17.0	Short-time withstand current, 3 sec	kA	
18.0	Total break time	ms	
19.0	Rated capacitive breaking current	A	
20.0	Rated small inductive breaking current	A	
21.0	Rated out-of-phase breaking current	A	
22.0	Switching over current factor	pu	
23.0	Rated characteristics of short line faults		

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

23.1	TRV of supply circuit		
23.2	TRV peak value uc		
23.3	time delay td		
24.0	Opening time		
24.1	Maximum		
25.0	Maximum closing time		
26.0	Maximum make time		
27.0	Minimum dead time		
28.0	Gas operating pressure		
28.1	Rated pressure at..... 0C	Kg/cm	
28.2	Alarm pressure at..... 0C	Kg/cm	
28.3	Lock out pressure at..... 0C	Kg/cm	
29.0	Contacts		
29.1	Type of contact		
29.2	Material		
29.3	Surface treatment		
29.4	Maximum temperature rise at.....A	0C	
30.0	Guaranteed contact life in terms of number of operation		
31.0	Operating mechanism		
31.1	Type		
31.2	Method of operation (hydraulic, pneumatic or motor operated spring charging)		
31.3	Mechanical life in terms of number of operation		

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

31.4	Method of interlocking		
31.5	Number of auxiliary contacts, NO/NC		
31.6	Rated voltage of tripping, closing and		
31.7	interlocking coil	vdc	
31.8	Method of interlocking		
32.0	Motor		
32.1	Rated voltage		
32.2	Voltage range in % of rated		
32.3	Number of phase		
32.4	Frequency		
32.5	Power		
33.0	Number of operations within one maintenance period		
33.1		Recommended	
33.2	At rated normal current	Maximum	
33.3	At Rated Breaking capacity	Recommended	
33.4		Maximum	
33.5	Accumulated current per one set	KA	
33.6	Static weight complete set	Kg	
33.7	Dynamic weight complete set	Kg	
33.8	Detailed complete set of drawing to be attached		
CONDUCTOR			
S.No.	Description		Proposed Data
			Line & Bus coupler Transformer Bays

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

			Bays	
1.0	Manufacturer			
2.0	Country of manufacture		k V	
3.0	Type designation, number of pole		K V peak	
4.0	Indoor or outdoor		kV rms	
5.0	Applied standard, publication number and year		Hz	
6.0	Catalog number (to be attached)		A	
7.0	Outline drawing number (to be attached)			
8.0	Material			
9.0	Rated voltage			
10.0	Rated lightning impulse withstand voltage			
11.0	Rated 1 min power-frequency withstand voltage			
12.0	Voltage			
13.0	Rated normal current			
14.0	Rated short time withstand current, 1sec.	kA		
15.0	Rated Peak withstand current	Amp		
16.0	Rated capacitive current	Amp		
17.0	Gas operating pressure			
18.0	Rated pressure at..... 0C	kg/cm		
19.0	First stage alarm pressure at..... 0C			
20.0	Second stage alarm pressure at..... 0C			
21.0	Material (Copper or aluminum)			
22.0	Packing detailed drawing number(to be attached)			

DISCONNECTOR			
S.NO.	Description		Proposed Data
			Bus Other
			Disconnect Disconnect
			or
1.0	Manufacturer		
2.0	Country of manufacturer		
3.0	Type designation, number of poles, indoor or outdoor		
4.0	Applied standard, publication number and year		
5.0	Catalog number (to be attached)		
6.0	Outline drawing number (to be attached)		
7.0	Rated voltage	kV	
8.0	Rated lightning impulse withstand voltage		
8.1	To earth and betweenpole	kV peak	
8.2	Across isolating distance	kV peak	
9.0	Rated power frequency withstand voltage, 1 min		
9.1	To earth and between pole	kV rms	
9.2	Across isolating distance	kV rms	
10.0	Rated frequency		
11.0	Rated normal current		
12.0	Rated short time withstand current , 3 sec.	kA	
13.0	Rated duration of short circuit	s	
14.0	Rated peak withstand current	kA peak	

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

15.0	Rated capacitive breaking current and recovery voltage	A, kV	
16.0	Rated inductive breaking current and recovery voltage	A, kV	
17.0	Closed loop current switching	A, V	
18.0	Gas operating pressure	kA	
18.1	Rated pressure at..... 0C	kg/cm	
18.2	First stage alarm pressure at..... 0C	kg/cm	
18.3	Second stage alarm pressure at..... 0C	kg/cm	
19.0	Contact		
19.1	Type		
19.2	Material		
19.3	Surface treatment		
19.4	Temperature rise at..... 0C		
20.0	Operating mechanism		
20.1	Type		
20.2	Method of operation		
20.3	Method of interlocking		
20.4	Operating time, close/open	s	
20.5	Number of auxiliary contact, NO/NC		
20.6	Power requirement	W	
20.7	Rated supply voltage	Vac/phase	
	Rated supply frequency	Hz	
	Recommended maintenance period	Year	
	Packing detailed drawing number(to be attached)		
Earthing Switch			
S.No.	Description		Proposed Data

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

			High Speed	Slow Acting
1.0	Operating speed			
2.0	Manufacturer			
3.0	Country of manufacturer			
4.0	Type designation, number of poles, indoor or outdoor			
5.0	Applied standard, publication number and year			
6.0	Catalog number(to be attached)			
7.0	Outline drawing number(to be attached)			
8.0	Rated voltage	k V		
9.0	Rated lightning impulse withstand voltage	k V _{peak}		
10.0	Rated power frequency withstand voltage, 1 min.	k V _{rms}		
11.0	Rated frequency	Hz		
12.0	Rated short- circuit making current	A		
13.0	Guranteed number of short-circuit making operation			
14.0	Rated short-time withstand current			
15.0	Rated duration of short circuit			
16.0	Rated peak withstand current			
17.0	Gas operating pressure			
17.1	Rated pressure at..... 0C			
17.2	First stage alarm pressure at..... 0C			
17.3	Second stage alarm pressure at..... 0C			
18.0	Contact			
18.1	Type			
18.2	Material			

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

18.3	Surface treatment			
18.4	Temperature rise at.....A			
19.0	Operating mechanism			
19.1	Type			
19.2	Method of operation			
19.3	Method of interlocking			
19.4	Operating time, close/open			
19.5	Number of auxiliary contact, NO/NC			
19.6	Power requirement	W		
20.0		Vac /Phase		
20.1	Rated supply voltage	Vdc		
20.2	Rated supply frequency	Hz		
21.0	Interrupting capability			
21.1	Inductive current			
21.2	Interrupting current			
21.3	Recovery voltage			
22.0	Capacitive current			
22.1	Interrupting current			
22.2	Recovery voltage			
22.3	Recommended maintenance period			
23.0	Packing detailed drawing number (to be attached)			
24.0	Interrupting capability			

VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

S.NO.	Description		Proposed Data
1.0	Manufacturer		
2.0	Country		
3.0	Type designation, number of phases		

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

4.0	Applied standard, publication number and year		
5.0	Catalog number (to be attached)		
6.0	Outline drawing number (to be attached)		
7.0	Rated voltage	k V	
8.0	Rated Lightning impulse withstand voltage	k V peak	
9.0	Rated power frequency withstand voltage, 1 min	kV rms	
10.0	Rated frequency	Hz	
11.0	Rated burden	VA	
12.0	Rated second voltage	V	
13.0	Metering core		
13.1	Rated output and accuracy class		
13.2	Rated transformation ratio		
13.3	Rated voltage factor		
14.0	Protective core		
14.1	Rated output and accuracy class		
14.2	Rated transformation ratio		
14.3	Rated voltage factor		
15.0	Class of insulation and material	0C	
16.0	Maximum temperature rise at.....A	kg	
17.0	Net weight		
18.0	Packing detailed drawing (to be attached)		
Current Transformer			
S.No.	Description		Proposed Data
			Line Bus Coupler Transformer

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

			Bay	Bay	Bay
1.0	Manufacturer				
2.0	Country of manufacturer				
3.0	Type designation, number of phases				
4.0	Applied standard, publication number and year				
5.0	Catalog number (to be attached)				
6.0	Outline drawing number (to be attached)				
7.0	Mounted inside GIS enclosure or on power cables				
8.0	Ring type or bushing type				
9.0	Rated voltage	kV			
10.0	Rated lightning impulse withstand voltage	kV peak			
11.0	Rated power frequency withstand voltage, 1 min	kV rms			
12.0	Rated frequency	Hz			
13.0	Rated primary current	A			
14.0	Rated short time thermal current(3s)	kA			
15.0	Rated dynamic current	kA peak			
16.0	Rated continuous thermal current in percentage of rated primary current	%			
17.0	Class of insulation & material				
18.0	Maximum temperature rise at.....A				
19.0	Metering core				
19.1	Rated transformation ratio				
19.2	Rated output and				

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

	accuracy class				
19.3	Instrument security factor				
20.0	Protection core				
20.1	Rated transformation ratio				
20.2	Rated output and accuracy class				
20.3	Accuracy limit factor				
21.0	Net weight				
22.0	Packing detailed drawing number (to be attached)				
Sealing End					
S.No.	Description		Proposed Data		
1.0	Manufacturer				
2.0	Standards				
3.0	Material				
4.0	Rated power frequency voltage	Yes / no			
4.1	(1 min/20 °C)	k V			
5.0	Breakdown dielectric stress	k V /mm			
6.0	Maximum working dielectric stress	k V /mm			
7.0	Impulse withstand voltage	k V			
8.0	Creepage distance (minimum)	mm			
9.0	Expansion devices	Yes / no			
10.0	Splicing method of conductor				
11.0	Compound for internal insulation				
12.0	Nominal weight	Kg /pc			
Bay Board					

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

S.No	Description		Proposed Data
1.0	Manufacturer		
2.0	Type		
3.0	Applied standard, publication number and year		
4.0	Confirm to be supplied according to specification	Yes /no	
5.0	Material		
5.1	Steel thickness (minimum)		
5.2	- door	Mm	
5.3	- side/top/near panels	Mm	
6.0	Surface finish	k V /mm	
6.1	Total Paint thickness(Minimum)		
7.0	Dimension		
7.1	Length		
7.2	Width		
7.3	Height		
8.0	Total net weight		
9.0	Packing detailed drawing number(to be attached)		
Type test certification			
Type test made on identical design of equipment to those offered			Proposed Data
a	Circuit breakers		
	Terminal faults: (Test duties 1,2,3,4 and 5 to IEC 56) (with a first phase to clear factor of 1.5)		
	Making current		
	Short-time current		

	Dielectric		
	Temperature rise		
	Mechanical endurance		
	Short-line faults (60%, 75%, 90%)		
	Out-of-Phase tests		
	Capacitance switching		
	Low inductive switching		
	Special tests : Parallel switching		
	Partial discharges		
b)	Disconnectors		
	Short-time current	One second	
		Three second	
	Peak current		
	Dielectric withstand		
	Temperature endurance		
	Capacitance switching		
	Peak current		
c)	Busbars and Connections		
	Short-time current	One second	
		Three second	
d)	Earthing switches		
	Short-time current	One second	
		Three second	
	Peak current		
	Making current capability		
	Dielectric withstand		
	Dielectric withstand		
	Mechanical endurance		
	Type Tests Made on Identical Designs of		

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C15

	Equipment to Those Offered		
	Interrupting capability for line coupling currents :		
	- capacitive currents		
	- inductive currents		
	Peak current		
	Making current capability		
	Dielectric withstand		

Seal of Company

Bidders Name : _____
Signature : _____
Name : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

SCHEDULE – C16
POWER TRANSFORMER

Sr.No.	Particular	Specified / Required	Offered
1.0	General		
1.1	Make		
1.2	Type	As per Annexure C of specification	
2.0	Nominal continuous rating, KVA		
2.1	HV winding	As per Annexure C of specification	
2.2	LV winding	As per Annexure C of specification	
2.3	Type of Cooling	ONAN/ONAF	
2.4	Rating available at different cooling	ONAN - 80% ONAF-100%	
3.0	Rated voltage (KV)		
3.1	HV winding	As per Annexure C of specification	
3.2	LV winding	As per Annexure C of specification	
4.0	Rated current (Amps)		
4.1	HV winding		
4.2	LV winding		
5.0	Connections		
5.1	HV winding	As per Annexure C of specification	
5.2	LV winding	As per Annexure C of specification	
5.3	Vector group reference	As per Annexure C of specification	
6.0	Impedance at principal tap rated current and frequency at 75 °C with 100 % Rating (%)		
6.1	Impedance (%)	As per Annexure C of specification	
6.2	Reactance (%)		
6.3	Resistance (%)		
6.4	Impedance at lowest tap rated current and frequency at 75 °C with 100 % Rating (%)		
6.5	Impedance at highest tap rated current and frequency at 75 °C with 100 % Rating (%)		
7.0	Resistance of the winding at 75°C at principal tap (ohm)		
7.1	a) HV		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C16

7.2	b) LV		
8.0	Zero sequence impedance (ohm)		
8.1	a) HV		
8.2	b) LV		
9.0	Guaranteed maximum losses at principal tap at full load and 75° C without any positive tolerance kW		
9.1	No load losses (max.)	As per Annexure C of specification	
9.2	Load losses (max.)	As per Annexure C of specification	
9.3	Cooler fan losses (max.)		
9.4	Total I ² R losses of winding @ 75 deg C		
9.5	Total stray losses @ 75 deg C		
9.6	Total Load losses (max.)		
9.7	No load loss at maximum permissible voltage and frequency (approx.) kW		
10.0	Temperature rise over reference design ambient of 40 °C		
10.1	Top oil by thermometer °C	40° C	
10.2	Winding by thermometer °C	45° C	
10.3	Winding gradient at rated current °C		
10.3.1	HV		
10.3.2	LV		
11.0	Efficiency		
11.1	Efficiency at 75° C and unity power factor %		
11.1.1	At 110% load		
11.1.2	At 100% load		
11.1.3	At 80% load		
11.1.4	At 60% load		
11.1.5	At 40% load		
11.1.6	At 20% load		
11.2	Efficiency at 75° C and 0.8 power factor lag %		
11.2.1	At 110% load		
11.2.2	At 100% load		
11.2.3	At 80% load		
11.2.4	At 60% load		
11.2.5	At 40% load		
11.2.6	At 20% load		
11.3	Maximum efficiency %		
11.4	Load and power factor at which Max efficiency occurs		
12.0	Regulation (%)		
12.1	Regulation at full load at 75° C		
12.1.1	At unity power factor		
12.1.2	At 0.8 power factor lagging		
12.2	Regulation at 110% load at 75° C		
12.2.1	At unity power factor		
12.2.2	At 0.8 power factor lagging		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C16

13.0	Tapping		
13.1	Type		
13.2	Capacity		
13.3	Range-steps x % variation	As per Annexure C of specification	
13.4	Taps provided on HV winding (Yes/No)		
14.0	OLTC gear		
14.1	Make		
14.2	Type		
14.3	Reference std		
14.4	No of compartment		
14.5	Mounting arrangement	Side mounted	
14.6	Rated current Amp		
14.7	Rated step capacity, kVA		
14.8	Short circuit withstand for 2 secs, kA		
14.9	Time required for one step change sec.		
14.10	Rated voltage for motor, V AC		
14.11	Rating of motor		
14.12	Rated voltage for auxiliaries V		
14.13	Consumption of auxiliaries		
14.14	OLTC features as per specification, Yes/No		
14.15	Does the overload rating of OLTC match with that of the transformer under all conditions Yes/No		
15.0	Transformer Monitoring relay – REGDA		
15.1	Make		
15.2	Reference standard		
15.3	Overall dimensions, mm		
16.0	Cooling system		
16.1	Type of cooling	As per Annexure C of specification	
16.2	No. of cooling unit groups		
16.3	Capacity of cooling units		
16.4	Mounting of radiators		
16.5	Number of radiators and Size		
16.6	Type & size of radiator header main valve		
16.7	Type & size of individual radiator valve		
16.8	Total radiating surface, sq mm		
16.9	Thickness of radiator tubes, mm	Minimum 1.2 mm	
16.10	Schematic flow diagram of the cooling system furnished (Yes/No)		
16.11	Type and make of Fan motor		
16.12	No. of fan motor per bank (Working + Standby)		
16.13	Rated Power Input (kW)		
16.14	Rated Voltage, Speed of Motor		
16.15	Efficiency of motor at Full load(%)		
16.16	Locked Rotor current(Amps)		
17.0	Details of tank		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C16

17.1	Material	Robust mild steel plate without pitting and low carbon content	
17.2	Thickness of sides mm		
17.3	Thickness of bottom mm		
17.4	Thickness of cover mm		
17.5	Confirmation of tank designed and tested for vacuum pressure (Ref: CBIP manual) (Yes/No)		
17.5.1	Vacuum mm of Hg. / (kN/m ²)	As per CBIP	
17.5.2	Pressure mm of Hg	Twice the normal head of oil / normal pressure + 35 kN/m ² whichever is lower , As per CBIP	
17.6	Is the tank lid slopped?	Yes	
17.7	Inspection cover provided (Yes/No)	As per clause No 3.2.1.5	
17.8	Location of inspection cover (Yes/No)	As per clause No 3.2.1.5	
17.9	Min. dimensions of inspection cover (provide list of all inspection cover with dimension), mm x mm		
18.0	Core		
18.1	Type:	Core	
18.2	Core material grade	Premium grade minimum M4 or better	
18.3	Thickness of lamination mm	Max. 0.27 mm with insulating coating on both sides	
18.4	Insulation between core lamination		
18.5	Design flux density of the core at rated condition at principal tap, Tesla		
18.6	Maximum flux density allowed in the core at extreme over excitation / over fluxing , Tesla		
18.7	Equivalent cross section area of core, mm ²		
18.8	Guaranteed No load current at 90% / 100% / 110% rated voltage & frequency (Amp)		
18.8.1	HV		
18.8.2	LV		
19.0	Type of winding		
19.1	HV		
19.2	LV		
19.3	Conductor material	Electrolytic copper as per relevant standard	
19.4	Maximum current density allowed, Amp per mm ²	3.0 A/ mm ²	
19.5	Gauge/area of cross section of conductor, mm ²		
19.5.1	HV		
19.5.2	LV		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C16

19.6	Maximum current density achieved in winding (LV/HV/HVT) – Amps/mm ²		
19.7	Insulating material		
19.7.1	HV turn		
19.7.2	LV turn		
19.7.3	LV- core		
19.7.4	HV-LV		
19.8	Insulating material thickness, mm		
19.8.1	HV turn		
19.8.2	LV turn	-	
19.8.3	LV to core		
19.8.4	HV to LV		
20.0	Minimum design clearance , mm		
20.1	HV to earth in air		
20.2	HV to earth in oil		
20.3	LV to earth in air		
20.4	LV to earth in oil	-	
20.5	Between HV & LV in Air		
20.6	Between HV & LV in oil		
20.7	Top winding and yoke	-	
20.8	Bottom winding and yoke		
21.0	Insulating oil		
21.1	Quantity of oil Ltrs	-	
21.1.1	In the transformer tank		
21.1.2	In each radiator		
21.1.3	In OLTC chamber		
21.1.4	Total quantity		
21.2	10% excess oil furnished?	Yes	
21.3	Type of oil	New insulating oil as per IS: 335, and Cl. 4.2.7 of the specification	
21.4	Oil preservation system provided (Yes/No)	As per Annexure C of specification	
22.0	Bushing		
22.1	Make		
22.2	Type		
22.3	Reference standard		
22.4	Voltage class, kV		
22.4.1	HV side bushing		
22.4.2	LV side line and neutral bushing		
22.5	Creepage factor for all bushing mm / kV	As per Annexure C of specification	
22.6	Rated current , Amp		
22.6.1	HV bushing		
22.6.2	LV line and neutral bushing		
22.7	Rated thermal short current		
22.7.1	HV bushing	As per Annexure C of specification	
22.7.2	LV line and neutral bushing	As per Annexure C of	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C16

		specification	
22.8	Weight Kg		
22.8.1	HV bushing		
22.8.2	LV line and neutral bushing		
22.9	Free space required for bushing removal, mm		
22.9.1	HV bushing		
22.9.2	LV line and neutral bushing		
23.0	Terminal connections		
23.1	HV	As per Annexure C of specification	
23.2	LV	As per Annexure C of specification	
23.3	LV Neutral	As per Annexure C of specification	
24.0	H.V. Cable box/Terminals		
24.1	Suitable for cable/conductor type size	As per Annexure C of specification	
24.2	Termination height , mm	1000 mm , minimum	
24.3	Gland plate dimension mm x mm		
24.4	Gland plate material	Aluminum	
24.5	Gland plate thickness , mm	5 mm minimum	
24.5	Phase to clearance inside box / terminals , mm		
24.6	Phase to earth inside box / terminals , mm		
25.0	L.V line side cable box		
25.1	Suitable for cable type , size	As per Annexure C of specification	
25.2	Termination height , mm	1000 mm , minimum	
25.3	Gland plate dimension mm x mm		
25.4	Gland plate material	Aluminum	
25.5	Gland plate thickness , mm	5 mm minimum	
25.6	Phase to clearance inside box / terminals , mm		
25.7	Phase to earth inside box , mm		
26.0	LV Neutral cable box		
26.1	Suitable for cable type , size	As per Annexure C of specification	
26.2	Termination height , mm		
26.3	Gland plate dimension mm x mm		
26.4	Gland plate material	Aluminum	
26.5	Gland plate thickness , mm	5 mm minimum	
26.6	Phase to clearance inside box , mm		
26.7	Phase to earth inside box , mm		
27.0	Marshalling box cubical provided as per clause no. of spec. (Yes / no)		
27.1	Mounting of marshalling box	Project specific to be filled up (Separate / tank mounted)	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C16

28.0	Neutral Current Transformer (NCT)		
28.1	Type		
28.2	Make		
28.3	Reference standard		
28.4	CT Ratios		
28.5	Burden ,VA		
28.6	Class of Accuracy	PS	5P20
28.7	KPV , volts , minimum		
28.8	Resistance, ohm @ 75 deg C, maximum		
28.9	Magnetizing current @ $V_k/4$, mA , maximum		
28.10	Short time withstand current	26.3 kA for 3 sec.	
29.0	Winding current transformer (WCT)		
29.1	Type		
29.2	Make		
29.3	Reference standard		
29.4	CT ratio		
29.5	Burden ,VA	Manufacturer Std.	
29.6	Class of accuracy	Manufacturer Std.	
30.0	Pressure release device		
30.1	Minimum pressure the device is set to rupture		
30.1.1	For main tank		
30.1.2	For OLTC		
31.0	Alarm and trip contact ratings of protective devices		
31.1	Rated/making/ breaking currents , Amp @ voltage for		
31.1.1	PRV for main tank		
31.1.2	PRV for OLTC		
31.1.3	Buchholz relay		
31.1.4	Oil surge relay for OLTC		
31.1.5	Sudden pressure relay		
31.1.6	OTI		
31.1.7	WTI		
31.1.8	Magnetic oil gauge		
32.0	Fittings accessories each transformer furnished as per clause No. (Bidder shall attach separate sheet giving details, make and bill of materials)		
33.0	Painting: as per clause for the transformer , cable boxes, radiator, marshalling box, RTCC etc (Yes/No)		
34.0	Over all transformer dimensions		
34.1	Length , mm	6.5 meters maximum allowed	
34.2	Breadth , mm	5.0 meters maximum allowed	
34.3	Height , mm	5.0 meters maximum	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C16

		allowed	
35.0	Transformer tank dimensions		
35.1	Length , mm		
35.2	Breadth , mm		
35.3	Height , mm		
36.0	Marshalling box dimensions		
36.1	Length , mm		
36.2	Breadth , mm		
36.3	Height , mm		
37.0	Weight data		
37.1	Core, kG		
37.2	Frame parts, kG		
37.3	Core and frame, kG		
37.4	Total winding, kG		
37.5	Core and frame winding, kG		
37.6	Tank, kG		
37.7	Tank lid, kG		
37.8	Empty conservator tank , kG		
37.9	Each radiator empty , kG		
37.10	Total weight of all radiator empty , kG		
37.11	Weight of oil in tank , kG		
37.12	Weight of oil in each conservator , kG		
37.13	Weight of oil in each radiators , kG		
37.14	Total weight of oil in radiator , kG		
37.15	OLTC gear including oil , kG		
37.16	Total transport weight of the transformer , kG		
37.17	Total transport weight of the transformer with OLTC and all accessories		
38.0	Volume data		
38.1	Volume of oil in main tank , liters		
38.2	Volume of oil between highest and lowest levels of main conservator ,liters		
38.3	Volume of oil between highest and lowest levels of OLTC conservator, liters		
38.4	Volume of oil in each radiator , liters		
38.5	Total volume of oil in radiators , liters		
38.6	Volume of oil in OLTC , liters		
38.7	Transformer total oil volume , liters		
39.0	Shipping data		
39.1	Weight of heaviest package, kG		
39.2	Dimensions of the largest package (L x B x H) mm		
40.0	Tests		
40.1	All in process tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes /No)		
40.2	All types tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes /No)		
40.3	All in routine tests confirmed as per Cl.		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C16

	(Yes /No)		
40.4	All in special tests confirmed as per Cl. (Yes /No)		

Seal of Company

Bidders Name : _____
Signature : _____
Name : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

SCHEDULE – C17
66 KV OUT DOOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER

Sr. No.	Description	Data By Purchaser	Data by Supplier
1	Name of manufacturer		
2	Type	Gapless, ZnO type, single pole, heavy duty, station class, pedestal mounted	
3	Model		
4	No. of units.		
5	Installation	Outdoor	
6	Application	Protection of Transformers, circuit breakers, lines and other outdoor S/S equipment.	
7	LA connection to system	Phase to earth	
8	Type of Conductor	ACSR Zebra / Goat	
9	Construction	Single Phase	
10	Rated voltage of arrester (KVrms)	60 KV	
11	Nominal discharge current (Amps) (8x20 micro sec. wave) peak value	10KA	
12	System Particulars		
i)	Highest System Voltage	72.5 KV	
ii)	Frequency	50HZ \pm 5%	
iii)	System neutral	Solidly earthed	
iv)	Max. value of temporary over voltage & its max. duration		
	- Insulation level of equipment to be protected	325 Kvp	
	- System short circuit level	31.5KA for 3 seconds.	
13	Maximum continuous operating voltage (MCOV)	52KV	
14	Impulse withstand current	100KA _p	
15	Long Duration discharge class	3	
16	Minimum single impulse energy capability		
17	Maximum residual voltage at switching impulse current of 1KA _p (30/60 micro sec. wave)	136 Kvp	

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C17

Sr. No.	Description	Data By Purchaser	Data by Supplier
18	Max. residual voltage (1x20 micro sec. wave)		
i)	At 05 KAp		
ii)	At 10 KAp		
iii)	At 20 KAp		
19	Minimum creepage distance	31 mm/KV	
20	Pressure relief class	40KA	
21	Reference current (mA)		
22	Leakage current at COV (mA)		
	Resistive		
	Capactive		
23	Dry and wet power frequency withstand voltage of arrester insulation (KVrms)		
24	Virtual steepness for front of wave for above (KV/micro sec.)		
25	Ratio of system voltage withstand level to protection level of surge arrester		
26	High current impulse withstand 4/10 micro second peak value (KV)		
27	Long duration current Impulse		
i)	Current peak		
ii)	Virtual duration.		
28	Temporary Over Voltage Capacity (KVp)		
i)	At 0.1 Sec.		
ii)	At 1.0 Sec.		
iii)	At 10.0 Sec.		
iv)	At 100.0 Sec.		
29	Weight of complete unit (Kg)		
30	Height of complete unit from base to the line side (mm)		
31	Minimum recommended spacing between arresters Centro to Centro (mm)		
32	Clearance required from ground equipment at various heights of arresters unit (mm)		

Schedules & Annexure

Schedule C17

Sr. No.	Description	Data By Purchaser	Data by Supplier
33	Earthing arrangement provided for earthing side of arresters.		
34	Mounting flanges dimensional details.		
35	Type and range of milli-ampere meter.		
36	Type and specifications of the surge connectors.		
37	Surge counter min. current for recording a lightning stroke	200 Amp	
38	Surge counter max. disch. Current withstand	100KA peak for 4/10 wave shape.	
39	Range of continuous leakage current at rated voltage with variation due to change in temperature & frequency		
40	Size and length of flexible Cu cable for connection between LA & surge counter		
41	Voltage time curve for thermal stability of LA after a stroke	To be provided	
42	Paint shade of surge counter housing	Polyurethane, 692 of IS-5	

Bidders Name : _____

Signature : _____

Name : _____

Designation : _____

Date : _____

Seal of Company

SCHEDULE – E1

TECHNICAL DEVIATIONS FROM THE SPECIFICATION

(This shall form part of Technical Bid)

All the technical deviation from the tender specification shall be listed out by the Bidder, para by para in this schedule. Deviation taken in covering letter, standard terms and/or body of the Bid but not listed herein will make the Bid liable for rejection as 'Irresponsive'

S.No.	Section/Sub-Section	Part	Para	Deviation	Justification
1	2	3	4	5	6

Certified that above are the only technical deviations from the tender Specification

Name of Firm : _____
Signature of Bidder : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

Seal of Company

SCHEDULE – E2

COMMERCIAL DEVIATIONS FROM THE SPECIFICATION

(This shall form part of Technical Bid)

All the commercial deviation from the tender specification shall be listed out by the Bidder, para by para in this schedule. Deviation taken in covering letter, standard terms and/or body of the Bid but not listed herein will make the Bid liable for rejection as 'Irresponsive'.

S.No.	Section/Sub-Section	Part	Para	Deviation	Justification
1	2	3	4	5	6

Certified that above are the only technical deviations from the tender Specification

Name of Firm : _____
Signature of Bidder : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

Seal of Company

SCHEDULE – F

LIST OF DRAWINGS ENCLOSED WITH BID

(This shall form part of Technical Bid)

S.No.	Drawing No	Title
1	2	3

Name of Firm : _____

Signature of Bidder : _____

Designation : _____

Date : _____

Seal of Company

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

SCHEDULE – G

SCHEDULE OF TEST

(This shall form part of Technical Bid)

Tests as per the relevant Indian Standard except as modified and/or as additionally called for in the tender specification shall be performed. Detailed list of the type test certificates enclosed for the various equipments offered shall be listed in the schedule.

S.No.	Type of test	Equipment	Description
1	2	3	4

1.0 TYPE TESTS

2.0 TESTS
– DURING MANUFACTURE

3.0 ROUTINE TESTS
– ON COMPLETION OF MANUFACTURE

Name of Firm : _____

Signature of Bidder : _____

Designation : _____

Date : _____

Seal of Company

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

SCHEDULE – H
LIST OF INSTRUMENTS, TESTING EQUIPMENTS, TOOLS AND TACKLES
FOR ERECTION AND MAINTANANCE

(This shall form part of Technical Bid)

S.No.	Description	Capacity	Quantity	Delivery
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

1.0 INSTRUMENTS, TESTING EQUIPMENT, TOLLS & TACKLES FOR ERECTION

(To be taken back by the Bidder after completion of job)

2.0 INSTRUMENTS, TESTING EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & TACKLES FOR MAINTENANCE

(To be taken back by the Bidder after completion of job)

3.0 SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS, TSTING EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & TACKLES FOR ERECTION

(To be taken back by the Bidder after completion of job)

4.0 SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS, TSTING EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & TACKLES FOR MAINTENANCE

(To be taken back by the Bidder after completion of job)

Name of Firm : _____

Signature of Bidder : _____

Designation : _____

Date : _____

Seal of Company

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule I

SCHEDULE – I
LIST OF INSTALLATIONS

S.No.	Purchaser	Project	PF Ref.	Brief Description	Value	Target Commissioning	Commissioned	Performance	Person to whom reference may be made	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Seal of Company

Bidders Name : _____
Signature : _____
Name : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

SCHEDULE – J
DELIVERY TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1	Quoted for all the items & in the manner as called for in Specification	*Yes/No
1.1	If not, furnish details of deviations	
2	Price FOR site delivery basis	
2.1	Freight:	
	1 Applicable rate	* Not included/included
2.2	Transit Insurance including forty five(45) days storage	
	1 Applicable rate	* Not included/included
2.3	Excise duty	
	1 Applicable rate	* Not included/included
2.4	Sales tax	
	1 Applicable rate	* Not included/included
2.5	Are quoted price firm	*Yes/No
3	Delivery from LOI	
3.1	Supply	
3.2	Erection	
3.3	Testing & commissioning	
3.4	Whether penalty clause acceptable	*Yes/No
4	Validity	
5	Terms of payment	
5.1	As per tender specification	*Yes/No
5.2	If not, give details	
6	Guarantee period	
6.1	Is it as per the tender specification	*Yes/No
6.2	If not, state alternative guarantee period acceptable	
7	Earnest money furnished	*Yes/No
8	Agreeable to furnish security deposit as per the tender specification	*Yes/No
8.1		*Yes/No
9	Agreeable to furnish performance Bank as per the tender specification	*Yes/No
10	Correspondence, drawings, test certificates, instruction manuals, BAR/PERT charts progress reports etc. shall be furnished in number of copies as per distribution schedule attached to the tender specification	*Yes
11	Agreeable to approval of above documents in our (4) weeks from date of receipt as per tender specification	Yes
12	Agreeable to commercial as well as technical terms & conditions of the tender specification, unless listed deviations are accepted	Yes
13	Commencing & completion of submission of drawings from LOI	

Volume-II Schedules & Annexure

Schedule J

	Bidders Name	:	_____
	Signature	:	_____
	Name	:	_____
	Designation	:	_____
Seal of Company	Date	:	_____

SCHEDULE – K

SCHEDULE OF RECOMMENDED SPARES

Bidder shall offer the prices for spares for destination, rate of taxes & duties to be considered shall be indicated.

S.No.	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
1	2	3	4	5

Seal of Company

Bidders Name : _____
Signature : _____
Name : _____
Designation : _____
Date : _____

SCHEDULE – L
DECLARATION

(This shall form part of Technical Bid)

I, _____ certify that all the typed data & information pertaining to the subject tender specification are correct & are true representation of the equipment covered by our formal Bid No _____ dated _____.

I hereby, certify that I am duly authorized representative of the Bidder whose name appears above my signature.

Bidders Name : _____

Authorized Representative
Signature : _____

Authorized Representative
Name (Typed) : _____

Authorized Representative
Designation : _____

Seal of Company

Date : _____

Bidder's Intent : The bidder hereby agrees to fully comply with the requirements & intents of the subject tender specification for the price(s) indicated

Authorized Representative
Signature : _____



2. Refer tender specification for further details.

[illegible]



GEO TECHNICAL REPORT

PROPOSED 66 kV GRID SUBSTATION PROJECT AT MANGLAPURI, NEW DELHI

SUBMITTED TO:

M/S. BSES RAJDHANI POWER LIMITED

1st Floor, C-Block, BSES Bhawan, Nehru Place, Delhi – 110 019.

Project No. 19025

Dated. February, 2019

Revision-0

RAO ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES

Geotechnical Consultants, Land Surveyors, Piling Contractor & GPR Surveyors

Address:

91-D-3, Street-1, East Moti Bagh, Old Rohtak Road,
Sarai Rohilla, New Delhi - 110007

Phone :

011-23698806, 23691434
9310502435, 9811108174

E-mail :

raogr@yahoo.com,
raoraoengg@rediffmail.com



February 19th, 2019

Project No. 19025

M/s. BSES Rajdhani Power Limited

1st Floor, C-Block, BSES Bhawan,
Nehru Place, Delhi – 110 019

Sub: Final Report on Soil Investigation Work for Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi

We have carried out the soil investigation work in accordance with your Work Order No. SER/DSC/23561243 dated January 1st, 2019. We thank you for your business, and hope that you are satisfied with our services rendered.

This Final Report presents our findings based on the soil investigation conducted by us at the project site. This report presents the field and laboratory test data along with our engineering recommendations, which shall help you in deciding the optimum foundation arrangement for use on site.

We have prepared this report based on our findings on site as well as our experience gained in our previous projects completed over the past 15 years. We appreciate the opportunity to perform this investigation for you and have pleasure in submitting this report. Please contact us when we can be of further service to you.

Yours faithfully,
RAO ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES


(G.R.RAO)





TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No</u>
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Project Description	1
1.2 Aim of Soil Investigation	1
1.3 Scope of Work	1
2.0 FIELD INVESTIGATIONS	1
2.1 Soil Borings	1
2.2 Groundwater	2
2.3 Electrical Resistivity Tests	2
3.0 LABORATORY TESTS	3
4.0 GENERAL SITE CONDITIONS	3
4.1 Site Stratigraphy	3
4.2 Groundwater	4
5.0 FIELD TEST RESULTS	4
5.1 Electrical Resistivity Test Result	4
6.0 FOUNDATION ANALYSIS	4
6.1 General	4
6.2 Liquefaction Susceptibility Assessment	5
6.3 Foundation Type and Depth	5
6.4 Allowable Bearing Pressure	5
6.5 Sample Calculations (Open Foundation)	6
3.1 Definition of Gross and Net Bearing Pressure	7
7.0 RECOMMENDATIONS	7
8.0 CHEMICAL ATTACK	8
9.0 VARIABILITY IN SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS	8

ILLUSTRATIONS

<u>Caption</u>	<u>Sheet No.</u>
Soil Profiles	1 to 5
Summary of Borehole Profiles	6
Standard Penetration Test Results	7 & 8
Electrical Resistivity Test Results	9 to 13
Grain Size Test Results	14 to 18
Chemical Test Results	19



1.0 **INTRODUCTION**

1.1 **Project Description**

This soil investigation work, whose results are being presented herewith, has been carried out for Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi. M/s. Rao Engineering Enterprises has been retained by M/s. BSES Rajdhani Power Limited for carrying out the Geotechnical Investigation at the project site.

1.2 **Aim of Soil Investigation**

Soil investigation has been conducted at the site in order to evaluate the parameters required for design of foundations. These parameters are:

- a) Type of foundation on which the proposed super structure will be supported.
- b) Depth of foundation, and
- c) Allowable bearing pressure at the founding level.

To evaluate these parameters, following engineering properties of the Sub-Soil have been studied:

Sub-soil penetration resistance characteristics which have been determined insitu. Properties like particle size distribution, atterberg's limits, bulk density, moisture content, and shear strength parameters; which have been determined in the laboratory by conducting testing of both disturbed as well as undisturbed samples.

1.3 **Scope of Work**

The stipulated scope of work comprised of the following:

1. Mobilization of equipment and personnel to the site and back.
2. Sinking three (3) boreholes to 10.0 m depth or refusal whichever is encountered earlier, observing ground water table levels, conducting required field and laboratory tests and their analysis.
3. conducting five (5) electrical resistivity test (ERT's) to provide data for the grounding systems;
4. Preparation and submission of technical report in triplicate.

2.0 **FIELD INVESTIGATIONS**

2.1 **Soil Borings**

The boreholes were progressed using mechanized shell and auger drilling rig to the specified depth. The diameter of the borehole was 150 mm. Where caving of the borehole occurred, casing was used to keep the borehole stable. The work was in general accordance with IS: 1892-1979.



Standard Penetration Tests (SPT) were conducted in the boreholes at 1.5 m depth interval up to 15 m depth. The tests were conducted by connecting a split spoon sampler to 'A' rods and driving it by 45 cm using a 63.5 kg hammer falling freely from a height of 75 cm. The tests were conducted in accordance with IS: 2131-1981.

The number of blows for each 15 cm of penetration of the split spoon sampler was recorded. The blows required to penetrate the initial 15 cm of the split spoon for seating the sampler is ignored due to the possible presence of loose materials or cuttings from the drilling operation. The cumulative number of blows required to penetrate the balance 30 cm of the 45 cm sampling interval is termed the SPT value or the 'N' value.

Where the split spoon sampler did not penetrate the initial 15 cm seating in a total of 100 blows, it is indicated "Ref" for an indicated amount of penetration. The 'N' values are presented on the soil profile for each borehole.

Disturbed samples were collected from the split spoon after conducting SPT. The samples were preserved in transparent polythene bags. Undisturbed soil samples were collected by attaching 75 mm diameter thin walled 'Shelby' tubes and driving the sampler by light-hammering using a 63.5 kg hammer in accordance with IS: 2132-1986. The tubes were sealed with wax at both ends. All samples were transported to our laboratory for further examination and testing.

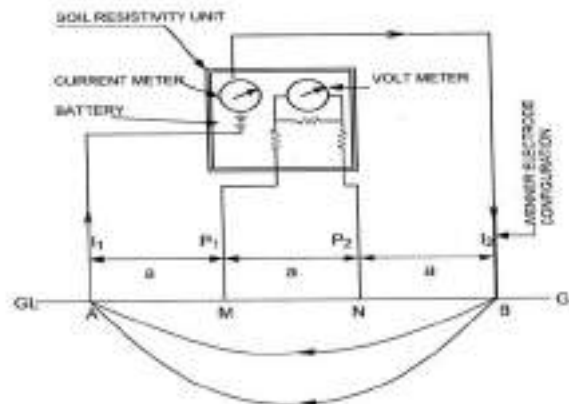
2.2 Groundwater

Groundwater level was measured in the boreholes after drilling and sampling was completed. The measured water levels are recorded on the individual soil profiles.

2.3 Electrical Resistivity Tests

Electrical resistivity of the substratum (soil) at the site was determined at specified locations. The electrical resistivity test is used for shallow subsurface exploration by means of electrical measures made at the ground surface. Resistivity measurements are made by driving four electrodes about 10 to 15 cm in to the ground at pre-selected electrode spacing. We used the Wenner's electrode configuration for this study.

The schematic arrangement of electrodes is shown below:



NOTE: I_1 AND I_2 ARE CURRENT ELECTRODES
 P_1 AND P_2 ARE POTENTIAL ELECTRODES



The four electrodes were spaced at equal distance along a line. The test procedure is in accordance with IS: 3043:1987 RA 2006.

Measurements are made by causing a current, 'I', to pass through the earth and distribute within a relatively large hemispherical earth mass. The portion of the current that flows along the surface produces a voltage drop, 'V'. The resistance 'R', ratio of voltage drop 'V' to current 'I' is directly measured by Digital Earth Resistance Tester. The resistivity is determined from the following equation:

$$\rho = 2 \pi a R$$

where:

ρ = apparent resistivity, ohm-m

a = spacing between the electrodes, meter

R = resistance, ohms

Results are presented as semi-logarithmic plot of apparent resistivity versus electrode spacing, as well as in the form of polar curves, as specified by IS: 3043:1987 RA 2006.

3.0 **LABORATORY TESTS**

Laboratory tests have been conducted on various selected soil samples in the laboratory:

Laboratory Test		IS Code Referred
Bulk Density		By calculations
Natural Moisture Content		IS : 2720 (Part-2)-1973, RA-2010
Specific Gravity		IS : 2720 (Part-3)-1980, RA-2007
Grain Size Analysis		IS : 2720 (Part-4)-1985, RA-2010
Liquid Limit and Plastic Limit		IS : 2720 (Part-5)-1985, RA-2010
Unconfined Compression Test		IS : 2720 (Part-10)-1991, RA-2010
Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial Shear Test		IS : 2720 (Part-11)-1993, RA-2007
Consolidated Drained Direct Shear Test		IS : 2720 (Part-13)-1986, RA-2010
Chemical Analysis of soil	pH value	IS : 2720 (Part 26)-1987, RA-2007
	Sulphates	IS : 2720 (Part-27)-1977, RA-2010
	Chlorides	IS : 3025 (Part-32)-1988, RA-2009

4.0 **GENERAL SITE CONDITIONS**

4.1 **Site Stratigraphy**

A heterogenous fill consisting of sandy silt with brick bats and concrete materials was encountered to about 2 m depth below EGL. Below fill material, sandy silt was encountered to the final explored depth of 10.45 m with discontinuous layer of silty sand.



The field SPT N-values generally range from 31 to 43 to about 2 m depth. Below this, field SPT-N value range from 13 to 24 to about 5 m depth below EGL. Further SPT N-values range from 27 to 35 to the final explored depth of 10.45 m.

All test results are presented on the individual soil profiles on Sheet No. 1 to 5. A summary of the borehole profiles is illustrated on Sheet No. 6. Plots of field and corrected SPT values versus depth are presented on Sheet No. 7 & 8, respectively.

4.2 Groundwater

Based on our measurements in the completed boreholes, groundwater was not met to the final explored depth of 10.45 m during the period of our field investigations (January, 2019). Fluctuations may occur in the measured ground levels due to seasonal variations in rainfall, surface evaporation rates.

5.0 **FIELD TEST RESULTS**

5.1 Electrical Resistivity Test Result

Five (4) electrical resistivity test was conducted at the project site as per IS: 3043-1987. The test was conducted using the Wenner's configuration. The apparent resistivity value obtained has been analyzed to generate the polar curve. The polar curve is used to compute the mean resistivity.

Mean resistivity value at the electrical resistivity test (ERT) location is summarized in the table below:

Test Designation	Mean Resistivity, ohm-m	Corrosion potential*	Presentation of Results
ERT-1	19.7	Severely Corrosive	Sheet No. 9
ERT-2	16.1		Sheet No. 10
ERT-3	13.4		Sheet No. 11
ERT-4	12.6		Sheet No. 12
ERT-5	12.9		Sheet No. 13

* As per Clause 8.6.1 of Amendment No. 2 to IS: 3043-1987, dated January 2010.

The above value may be used for design of the electrical grounding system. The data may also be used to assess the corrosion potential for buried utility lines as per the guideline given in IS 3043-1987.

6.0 **FOUNDATION ANALYSIS**

6.1 General

For designing the foundation system, the following parameters are required:

- Suitable type of foundation on which the proposed super-structure can be supported.



- b) Depth of these foundations, and
- c) Allowable bearing pressure at the founding level corresponding to various footing sizes.

A suitable foundation for any structure should have an adequate factor of safety against exceeding the bearing capacity of the supporting soils. Also, the vertical movements due to compression of the soils should be within tolerable limits for the structure. We consider that foundation designed in accordance with the recommendations given herein will satisfy these criteria.

6.2 Liquefaction Susceptibility Assessment

Liquefaction is defined as the transformation of a granular material from a solid to a liquefied state as a consequence of increased pore-water pressure and reduced effective stress (Marcuson, 1978)⁽¹⁾. Increased pore pressure may be induced by the tendency of granular materials to compact when subjected to cyclic shear deformation, such as in the event of an earthquake.

As per IS: 1893-2016, liquefaction is likely to occur in loose fine sand below water table. Since groundwater was not met to the final explored depth of 10.45 m during the period of our field investigation (January, 2019), we are of the opinion that liquefaction is not likely to occur at the project site in the event of an earthquake.

According to Fig.1 of IS: 1893 (Part-1)-2016 showing seismic zones, the project site falls under Zone-IV. The design for seismic forces should be done considering the project site in Zone-IV.

6.3 Foundation Type and Depth

Type of foundation to be adopted for a particular structure depends upon the loading intensity at the foundation level and the configuration of loading points.

Reviewing the stratigraphy of the site on the basis of boreholes data, SPT values & laboratory test results, we are of the opinion that open foundation is feasible foundation scheme to support the structural load.

As discussed in Section 4.1, fill is encountered at the site to about 2.0 m depth below EGL. Our recommended values of net allowable bearing pressures at minimum 2.5 m depth (at least 0.5 m into the natural strata) for open foundation are presented in Section 7.0.

Interconnecting beams should be provided either at plinth level or at foundation level in order to restrict differential settlements and to provide rigidity to the structure during earthquakes.

6.4 Allowable Bearing Pressure

Following criterion have been considered for evaluating the bearing capacity values:

⁽¹⁾ Marcuson, W.F. (III) (1978), "Definition of terms related to liquefaction", J. Geotech Engg. Div., SCE, 104(9), 1197-1200.



- (a) Settlement criteria
- (b) Shear failure criterion

Shear failure condition as per I.S. 6403 has been considered for allowable bearing pressure computation. Allowable settlement value of 40 mm & 50 mm has been considered for deducing shear strength value.

6.5 Sample Calculations (Open Foundation)

Type of foundation	Open foundation
Depth of foundation	2.5 m below EGL *
Width of foundation	3.0 m

*Atleast 0.5 m into the natural soil strata.

I. SETTLEMENT CRITERIA (AS PER IS - 8009, PART-1, 1976, FIG.9, PAGE-17)

Weighted Average minimum Corrected 'N' value	15
Settlement undergone by footing per unit pressure	19.9 mm
Total Settlement undergone by footing (considering water table Correction factor taken as 0.6 for Worst condition)	49.3 mm
Allowable bearing pressure Corresponding to 50 mm allowable Settlement.	15.5 T/m ²

III. SHEAR FAILURE CRITERION

The bearing capacity equation used is as follows:

$$q_{net\ safe} = \frac{1}{F} [cN_c\zeta_c d_c + q(N_q - 1)\zeta_q d_q + 0.5 B\gamma N_\gamma\zeta_\gamma d_\gamma R_w]$$

Where:

- $q_{net\ safe}$ = safe net bearing capacity of soil based on the shear failure criterion.
- q = overburden pressure
- R_w = water table correction factor
- F = Factor of safety, taken as equal to 2.5 in accordance with IS: 1904-1986.
- $\zeta_c, \zeta_q, \zeta_\gamma$ = Shape factors. For Strip footings, $\zeta_c = \zeta_q = \zeta_\gamma = 1$
For Square footing, $\zeta_c = 1.3$, $\zeta_q = 1.2$, $\zeta_\gamma = 0.6$
- d_c, d_q, d_γ = Depth factors

For $\phi \leq 10$, $d_c = 1 + 0.2 \tan (\phi / 2) D / B$, $d_q = d_\gamma = 1$

For $\phi > 10$, $d_q = d_\gamma = 1 + 0.1 \tan (\phi / 2) D / B$

Cohesion, $c = 5.5 \text{ T/m}^2$

Angle of shearing resistance, $\phi = 6$ degrees



Bearing Capacity factors:

General Shear Failure :	$N_c =$	6.81	$N_q =$	1.72	$N_\gamma =$	0.57
Local Shear Failure :	$N_c' =$	6.19	$N_q' =$	1.43	$N_\gamma' =$	0.34

Density at Foundation Level, $\gamma = 1.75$ gms/cc

Net Safe Bearing Capacity, $q_{\text{net safe}} = 17.6$ T/m²

(considering average of local & general shear criteria)

3.1 Definition of Gross and Net Bearing Pressure

For the purposes of this report, the net allowable bearing pressure should be calculated as the difference between total load on the foundation and the weight of the soil overlying the foundation divided by the effective area of the foundation. The gross bearing pressure is the total pressure at the foundation level including overburden pressure and surcharge load.

The following equations may be used –

$$q_{\text{net}} = [(P_s + W_f + W_s) / A_f] - S_v$$

$$q_{\text{gross}} = q_{\text{net}} + S_v = (P_s + W_f + W_s) / A_f$$

where:

- q_{net} = net allowable bearing pressure
- q_{gross} = gross bearing pressure
- P_s = superimposed static load on foundation
- W_f = weight of foundation
- W_s = weight of soil overlying foundation
- A_f = effective area of foundation
- S_v = overburden pressure at foundation level prior to excavation for foundation.

It may please be noted that safe bearing pressures recommended in this report refer to “**net values**”. Where filling is done, it should be treated as a surcharge over the foundation.

7.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following table presents our recommended values of net allowable bearing pressures for open foundations bearing at 2.5-3.0 m depth below EGL:

Foundation Depth below EGL, m	Recommended Net Allowable Bearing Pressure, T/m ²	
	Total Settlement = 40 mm	Total Settlement = 50 mm
2.5	12.4	15.5
3.0	13.6	17.0



The above values include a safety factor of 2.5. The appropriate value of net bearing pressure may be selected as per the permissible settlement criterion.

Net bearing pressure for foundations at intermediate depths may be interpolated linearly between the values given above. Fill placed above EGL should be treated as surcharge load. Foundation should be seated 0.5 m into natural soil.

In order to restrict the influence of adjacent footings on each other, the lateral edge-to-edge spacing between the foundations should at least be equal to "0.8B" where "B" is the width of the larger footing.

8.0 **CHEMICAL ATTACK**

Results of chemical test on selected soil samples are presented on Sheet No. 19. The results indicate that the soils contain 0.11-0.13 percent sulphates and 0.11-0.14 percent chlorides. The pH value of soil is 7.2-7.5.

IS: 456-2000 recommends that precautions should be taken against chemical degradation of concrete if

- sulphates content of the soils exceeds 0.2 percent, or
- groundwater contains more than 300 mg /litre of sulphates (SO_3).

Comparing the test results with these specified limits, the sulphate content of the soil is less than the specified limit. Groundwater was not encountered at the site during our field investigation and is not likely to influence foundation concrete. Therefore, strata at the site may be treated in **Class-1** category as described on IS: 456-2000.


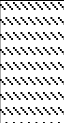
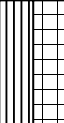
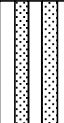
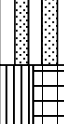
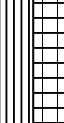

In our opinion, the soils at site are not aggressive to foundation concrete. We recommend the following as a good practice to limit the potential for chemical attack:

- (1) The cement content in foundations concrete should be at least 280 kg/m³.
- (2) Water cement ratio in foundation concrete should generally not exceed 0.55.
- (3) A clear concrete cover over the reinforcement steel of at least 50 mm should be provided for all foundations.
- (4) Foundation concrete should be densified adequately using a vibrator so as to form a dense impervious mass.

9.0 **VARIABILITY IN SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS**

Subsurface conditions encountered during construction may vary somewhat from the conditions encountered during the site investigation. In case significant variations are encountered during construction, we request to be notified so that our engineers may review the recommendations in this report in light of these variations.

SOIL PROFILE: BH-1



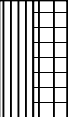
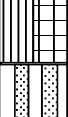
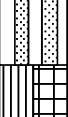
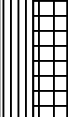

			Project:		Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi					Water Table, m :		Not met		Project No.		19025				
			Date of Start:		25-Jan-19		Date of Completion:		25-Jan-19		Termination Depth, m :		10.45							
			Depth, m		Sample No.	Field SPT 'N' Value	Symbol	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Depth of Strata, (m)	Grain Size Analysis				Atterberg Limits			Specific Gravity	Density and Moisture			Shear Tests
From	To	Gravel (%)	Sand (%)	Silt (%)						Clay (%)	Liquid (%)	Plastic (%)	Plasticity Index (%)	Bulk Density (gms/cm ³)	Dry Density (gms/cm ³)	Moisture Content (%)		Type of Test	Cohesion Intercept, 'c' (kg/cm ²)	Angle of Internal Friction, f (degrees)
0.50	1.00	DS-1	43		Fill: Sandy silt with brick bat & concrete materials	2.00	0	17	76	7	25.9	18.9	7.0	2.66	1.79	1.62	10.2	UUT	0.65	10
1.50	1.95	SPT-1																		
2.25	2.55	UDS-1	20		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)	4.50	3	53	41	3	25.2	18.8	6.4	2.63	1.81	1.65	9.7	DST	0.00	30
3.00	3.45	SPT-2																		
4.50	4.95	SPT-3	16		Light grey silty sand (SM)		0	58	42	0	24.9	18.2	6.7	2.66	1.90	1.68	13.2			
5.25	5.55	UDS-2																		
6.00	6.45	SPT-4	28		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)	7.50	0	21	73	6	25.2	18.8	6.4	2.66	1.90	1.68	13.2			
7.50	7.95	SPT-5	25																	
8.25	8.55	UDS-3	27		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)		0	21	73	6	25.2	18.8	6.4	2.66	1.90	1.68	13.2			
9.00	9.45	SPT-6																		
10.00	10.45	SPT-7	32		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)	10.45	0	21	73	6	25.2	18.8	6.4	2.66	1.90	1.68	13.2			

UUT : Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial Shear Test

DST: Drained Direct Shear Test, UCS : Unconfined Compressive Strength

Remoulded Sample +

SOIL PROFILE: BH-2



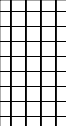

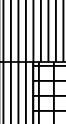
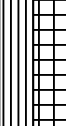
			Project:		Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi						Water Table, m :		Not met		Project No.		19025				
			Date of Start:		27-Jan-19		Date of Completion:		27-Jan-19		Termination Depth, m :		10.45								
			Depth, m		Sample No.	Field SPT 'N' Value	Symbol	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Depth of Strata, (m)	Grain Size Analysis				Atterberg Limits			Specific Gravity	Density and Moisture			Shear Tests
From	To	Gravel (%)	Sand (%)	Silt (%)						Clay (%)	Liquid (%)	Plastic (%)	Plasticity Index (%)	Bulk Density (gms/cm ³)	Dry Density (gms/cm ³)	Moisture Content (%)		Type of Test	Cohesion Intercept, 'c' (kg/cm ²)	Angle of Internal Friction, f (degrees)	
0.50	1.00	DS-1	25		Fill: Sandy silt with brick bat & concrete materials	2.00															
1.50	1.95	SPT-1																			
2.25	2.55	UDS-1	17		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)	5.00	4	21	69	6	25.6	18.9	6.7	2.66	1.79	1.61	11.2	UUT	0.60	9	
3.00	3.45	SPT-2																			
4.50	4.95	SPT-3	17		Light grey silty sand (SM)	7.50	0	26	69	5											
5.25	5.55	UDS-2																			
6.00	6.45	SPT-4	28		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)		0	18	75	7	26.2	19.9	6.3	2.67	1.88	1.68	12.2	UUT	0.90	10	
7.50	7.95	SPT-5	27																		
8.25	8.55	UDS-3	30		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)	10.45	4	21	69	6											
9.00	9.45	SPT-6																			
10.00	10.45	SPT-7	35																		

UUT : Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial Shear Test

DST: Drained Direct Shear Test, UCS : Unconfined Compressive Strength

Remoulded Sample +

SOIL PROFILE: BH-3


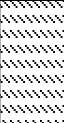
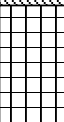
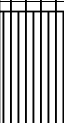

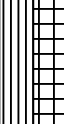

			Project:		Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi					Water Table, m :		Not met		Project No.		19025				
			Date of Start:			27-Jan-19		Date of Completion:			27-Jan-19		Termination Depth, m :					10.45		
			Depth, m		Sample No.	Field SPT 'N' Value	Symbol	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Depth of Strata, (m)	Grain Size Analysis				Atterberg Limits			Specific Gravity	Density and Moisture			Shear Tests
From	To	Gravel (%)	Sand (%)	Silt (%)						Clay (%)	Liquid (%)	Plastic (%)	Plasticity Index (%)	Bulk Density (gms/cm³)	Dry Density (gms/cm³)	Moisture Content (%)		Type of Test	Cohesion Intercept, 'c' (kg/cm²)	Angle of Internal Friction, f (degrees)
0.50	1.00	DS-1	31		Fill: Sandy silt with brick bat & concrete materials	2.00									1.76	1.56	12.9	UUT	0.65	9
1.50	1.95	SPT-1																		
2.25	2.55	UDS-1	13		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (CL)	4	16	70	10	31.2	21.1	10.1	2.66							
3.00	3.45	SPT-2																		
4.50	4.95	SPT-3	24		Light grey sandy silt of non plasticity (ML)	4.50	0	38	59	3	30.5	20.8	9.7	2.61	1.81	1.66	9.2	DST	0.00	31
5.25	5.55	UDS-2			7.50															
6.00	6.45	SPT-4	31		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)	10.45	0	18	75	7				2.67	1.90	1.67	13.5			
7.50	7.95	SPT-5	19																	
8.25	8.55	UDS-3																		
9.00	9.45	SPT-6	23																	
10.00	10.45	SPT-7	27																	

UUT : Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial Shear Test

DST: Drained Direct Shear Test, UCS : Unconfined Compressive Strength

Remoulded Sample +

SOIL PROFILE: BH-4


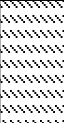
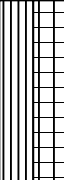
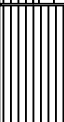
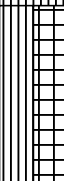

			Project:		Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi						Water Table, m :		Not met		Project No.		19025			
			Date of Start:		28-Jan-19		Date of Completion:		28-Jan-19		Termination Depth, m :		10.45							
			Depth, m		Sample No.	Field SPT 'N' Value	Symbol	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Depth of Strata, (m)	Grain Size Analysis				Atterberg Limits			Specific Gravity	Density and Moisture			Shear Tests
From	To	Gravel (%)	Sand (%)	Silt (%)						Clay (%)	Liquid (%)	Plastic (%)	Plasticity Index (%)	Bulk Density (gms/cm³)	Dry Density (gms/cm³)	Moisture Content (%)		Type of Test	Cohesion Intercept, 'c' (kg/cm²)	Angle of Internal Friction, f (degrees)
0.50	1.00	DS-1	37		Fill: Sandy silt with brick bat & concrete materials	2.00	3	15	73	9	29.6	20.7	8.9	2.69	1.82	1.63	11.8	UUT	0.65	9
1.50	1.95	SPT-1																		
2.25	2.55	UDS-1	16		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (CL)	4.00	0	34	63	3	25.3	19.5	5.8	2.63	1.84	1.66	10.7	UCS	1.12	-
3.00	3.45	SPT-2																		
4.50	4.95	SPT-3	22		Light grey sandy silt of non plasticity (ML)	7.50	0	37	61	2	21.2	N.P	2.63	1.92	1.69	13.6	UCS	1.12	-	
5.25	5.55	UDS-2																		
6.00	6.45	SPT-4	27		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)		4	24	66	6	24.5	18.9	5.6	2.66	1.92	1.69	13.6	UCS	1.12	-
7.50	7.95	SPT-5																		
8.25	8.55	UDS-3	18		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)		4	24	66	6	24.5	18.9	5.6	2.66	1.92	1.69	13.6	UCS	1.12	-
9.00	9.45	SPT-6																		
10.00	10.45	SPT-7	30																	

UUT : Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial Shear Test

DST: Drained Direct Shear Test, UCS : Unconfined Compressive Strength

Remoulded Sample +

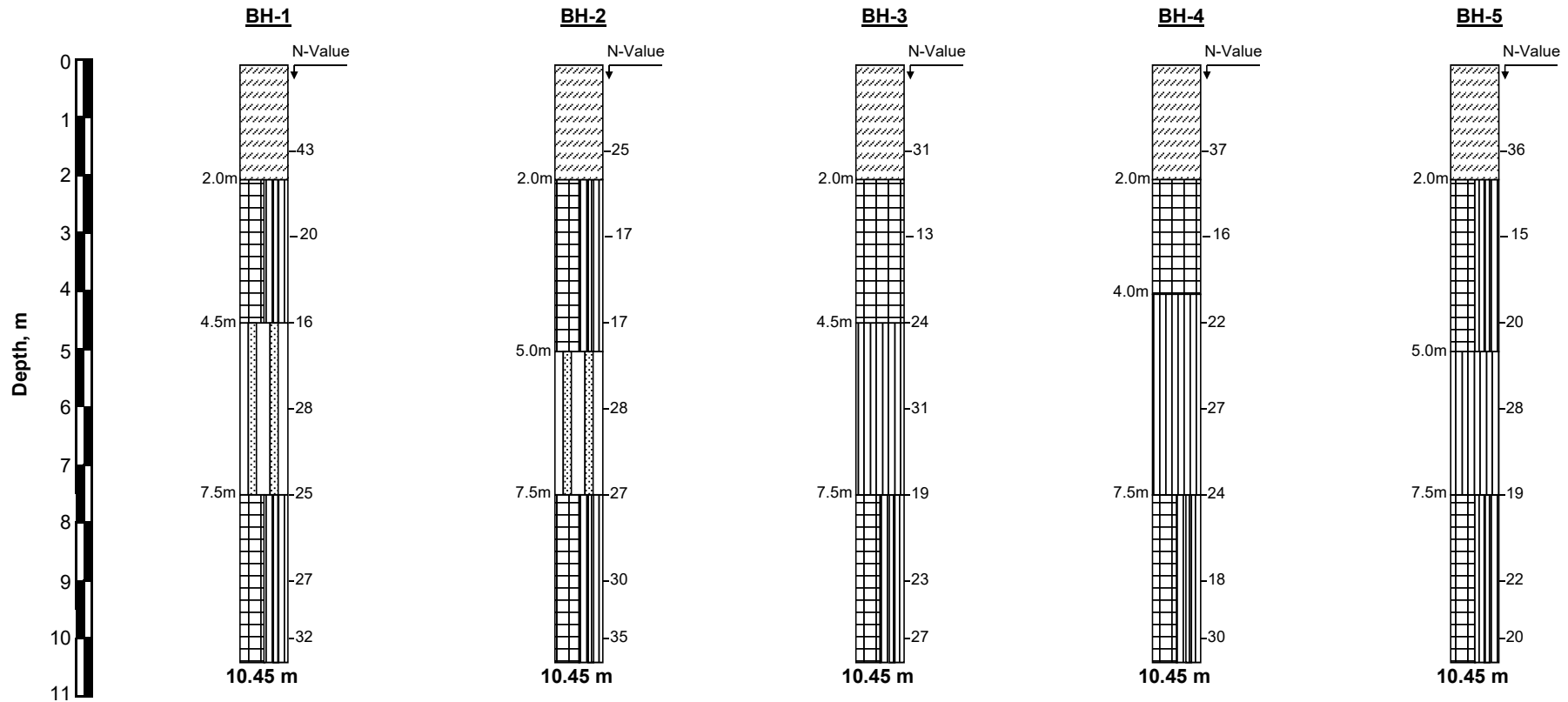
SOIL PROFILE: BH-5

			Project:		Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi						Water Table, m :		Not met		Project No.		19025			
			Date of Start:		28-Jan-19		Date of Completion:		28-Jan-19		Termination Depth, m :		10.45							
			Depth, m		Sample No.	Field SPT 'N' Value	Symbol	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Depth of Strata, (m)	Grain Size Analysis				Atterberg Limits			Specific Gravity	Density and Moisture			Shear Tests
From	To	Gravel (%)	Sand (%)	Silt (%)						Clay (%)	Liquid (%)	Plastic (%)	Plasticity Index (%)	Bulk Density (gms/cm ³)	Dry Density (gms/cm ³)	Moisture Content (%)		Type of Test	Cohesion Intercept, 'c' (kg/cm ²)	Angle of Internal Friction, f (degrees)
0.50	1.00	DS-1	36		Fill: Sandy silt with brick bat & concrete materials	2.00									1.77	1.58	12.1	UUT	0.55	11
1.50	1.95	SPT-1																		
2.25	2.55	UDS-1	15		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)		4	21	70	5	25.3	18.7	6.6	2.65						
3.00	3.45	SPT-2																		
4.50	4.95	SPT-3	20		Light grey sandy silt of non plasticity (ML)	5.00					24.1	17.1	7.0							
5.25	5.55	UDS-2																		
6.00	6.45	SPT-4	28		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)	7.50								2.63	1.81	1.64	10.3	DST	0.00	30
7.50	7.95	SPT-5																		
8.25	8.55	UDS-3	19		Light grey sandy silt of low plasticity (ML-CL)		0	26	68	6	26.1	19.9	6.2	2.66	1.87	1.66	12.8	UCS	1.08	-
9.00	9.45	SPT-6																		
10.00	10.45	SPT-7																		

UUT : Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial Shear Test

DST: Drained Direct Shear Test, UCS : Unconfined Compressive Strength

Remoulded Sample +



LEGEND	
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	Sandy silt (CL)
	Sandy silt (ML-CL)
	Silty sand (SM)
	Sandy silt (CL)
	Sandy silt (ML)

Summary of Borehole Profiles

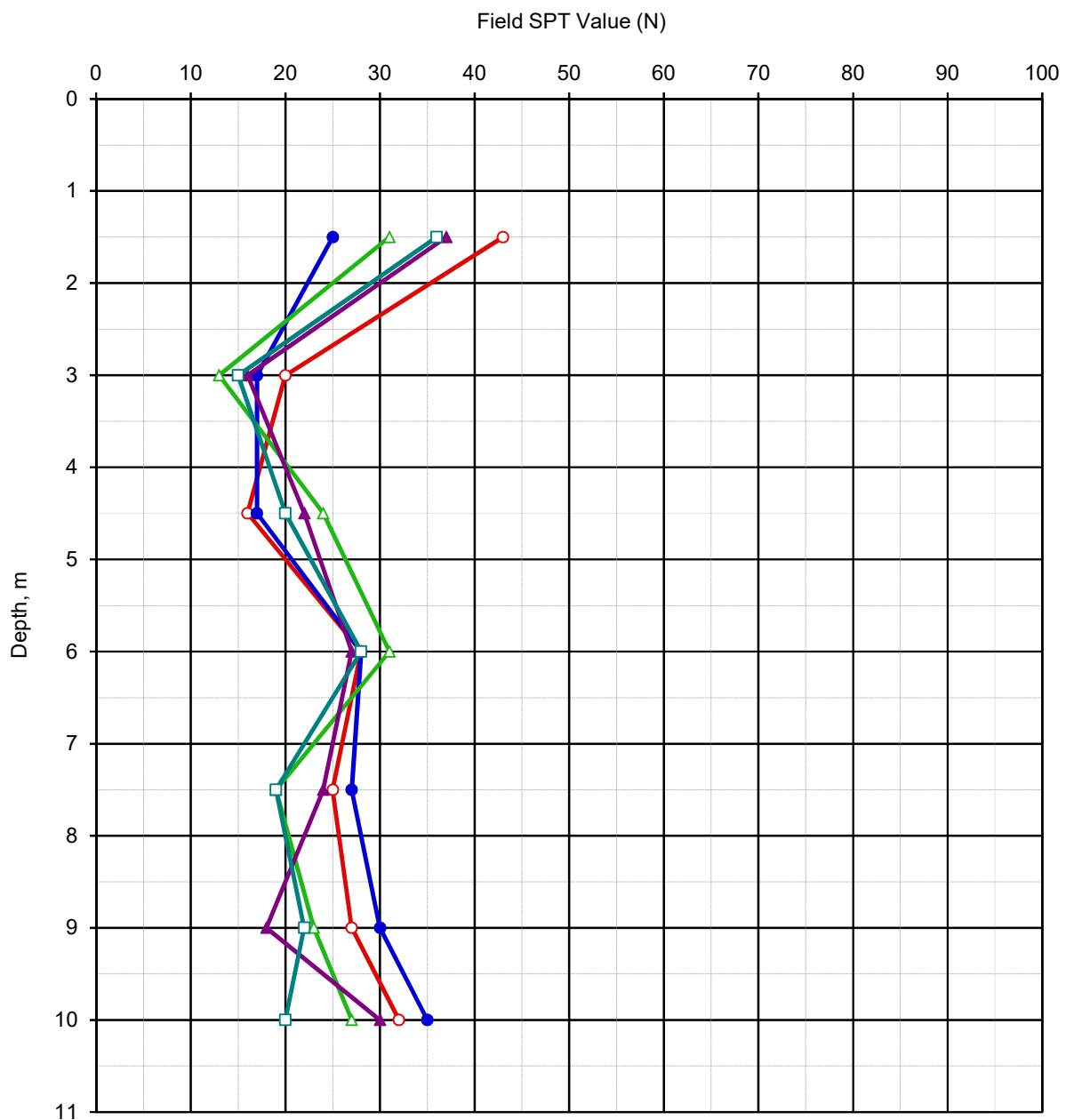
Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi



Standard Penetration Test

IS : 2131-1981, RA-2007

Borehole Details	
Symbol	Borehole Number
○	BH-1
●	BH-2
▲	BH-3
▲	BH-4
□	BH-5

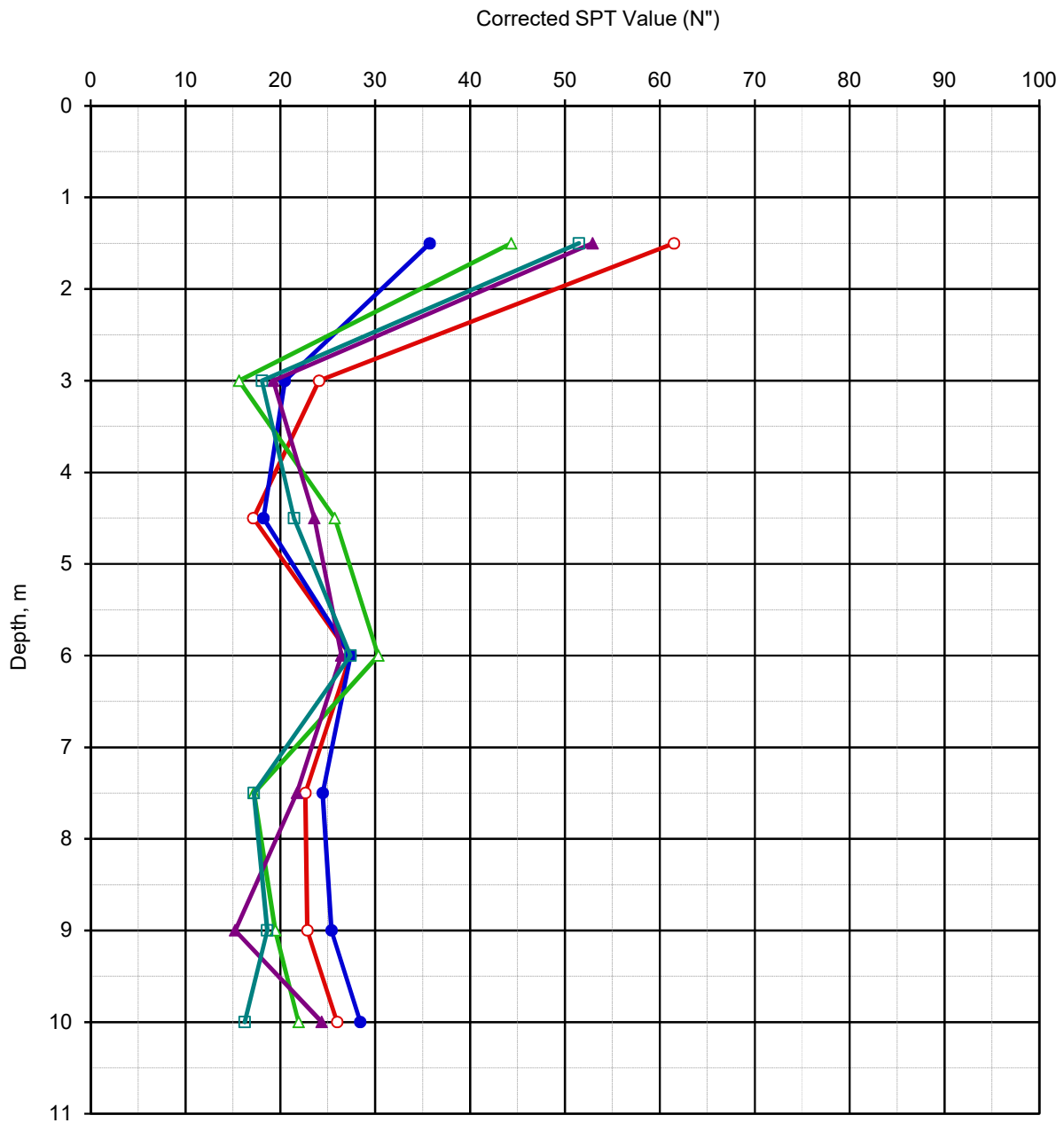




Standard Penetration Test

IS : 2131-1981, RA-2007

Borehole Details	
Symbol	Borehole Number
	BH-1
	BH-2
	BH-3
	BH-4
	BH-5



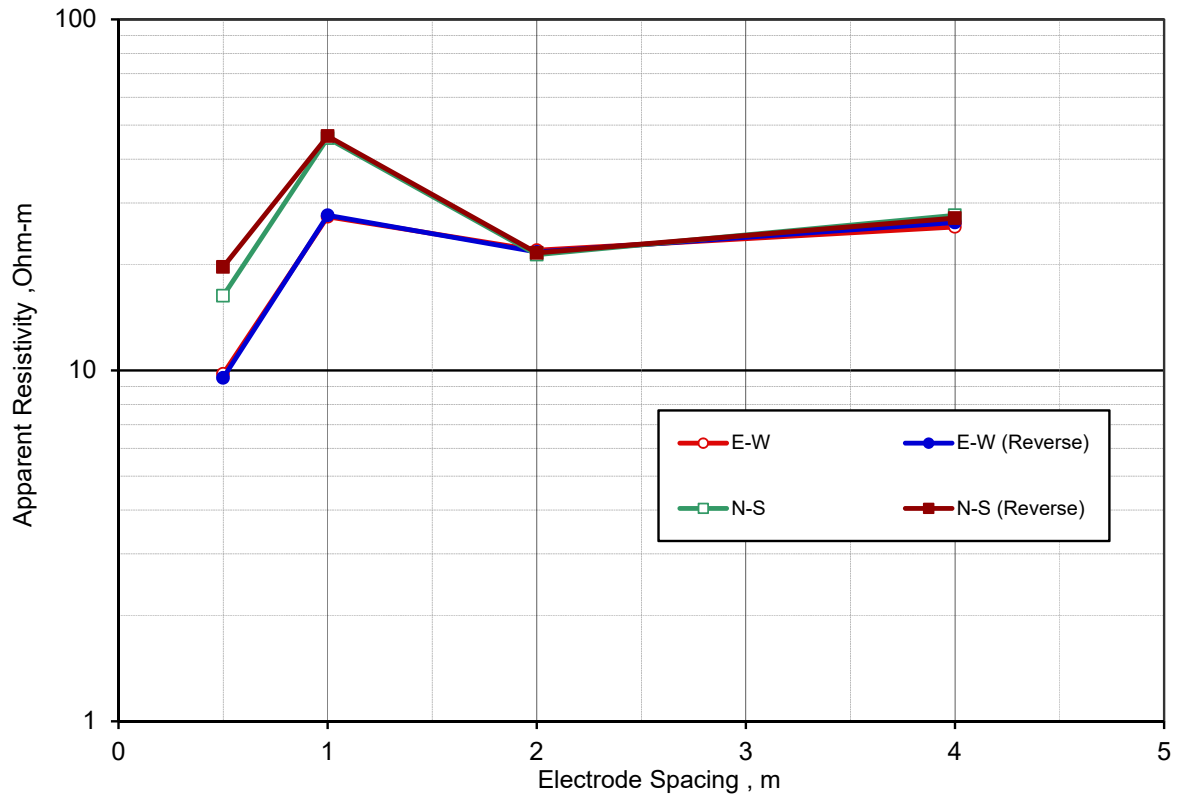
Corrected SPT Values vs. Depth



Electrical Resistivity Test No.: 1

IS: 3043-1987, RA-2006

Test Details
Test Designation : ERT-1
Test Location : Manglapuri



Electrode Spacing, m	Apparent Resistivity, Ohm-m			
	E-W	E-W (Reverse)	N-S	N-S (Reverse)
0.5	9.8	9.5	16.3	19.7
1.0	27.4	27.6	45.9	46.5
2.0	22.0	21.7	21.4	21.6
4.0	25.6	26.4	27.6	27.1
6.0	Space Not Available			
8.0				
Mean Resistivity	21.2	21.3	27.8	29.3

Mean Resistivity Value, ohm-m : 19.7 ohm-m

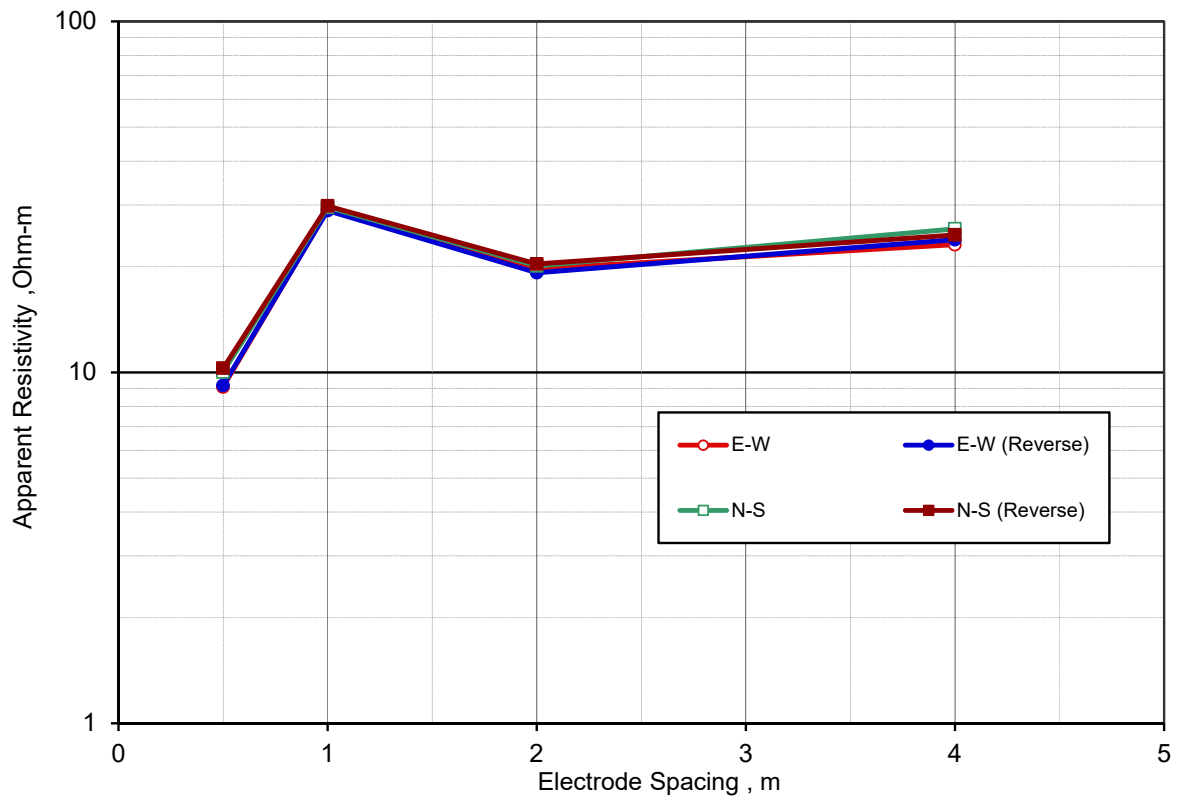
Apparent Resistivity Values



Electrical Resistivity Test No.: 2

IS: 3043-1987, RA-2006

Test Details
Test Designation : ERT-2
Test Location : Manglapuri



Electrode Spacing, m	Apparent Resistivity, Ohm-m			
	E-W	E-W (Reverse)	N-S	N-S (Reverse)
0.5	9.1	9.2	10.0	10.3
1.0	29.1	28.9	29.5	29.8
2.0	19.7	19.2	20.1	20.4
4.0	23.1	23.9	25.6	24.6
6.0	Space Not Available			
8.0				
Mean Resistivity	20.3	20.3	19.9	20.1

Mean Resistivity Value, ohm-m : 16.1 ohm-m

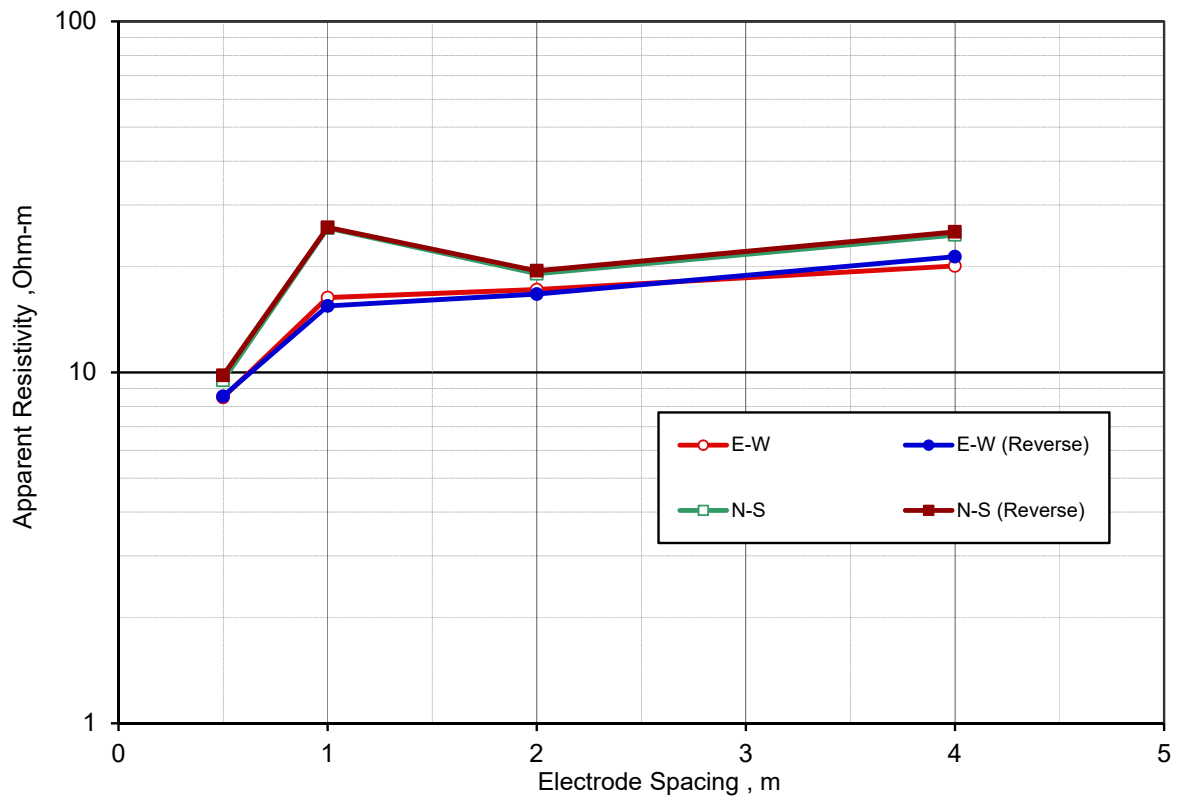
Apparent Resistivity Values



Electrical Resistivity Test No.: 3

IS: 3043-1987, RA-2006

Test Details
Test Designation : ERT-3
Test Location : Manglapuri



Electrode Spacing, m	Apparent Resistivity, Ohm-m			
	E-W	E-W (Reverse)	N-S	N-S (Reverse)
0.5	8.5	8.5	9.5	9.8
1.0	16.3	15.5	25.8	25.9
2.0	17.2	16.7	19.1	19.5
4.0	20.1	21.4	24.6	25.1
6.0	Space Not Available			
8.0				
Mean Resistivity	15.5	15.5	18.1	18.4

Mean Resistivity Value, ohm-m : 13.4 ohm-m

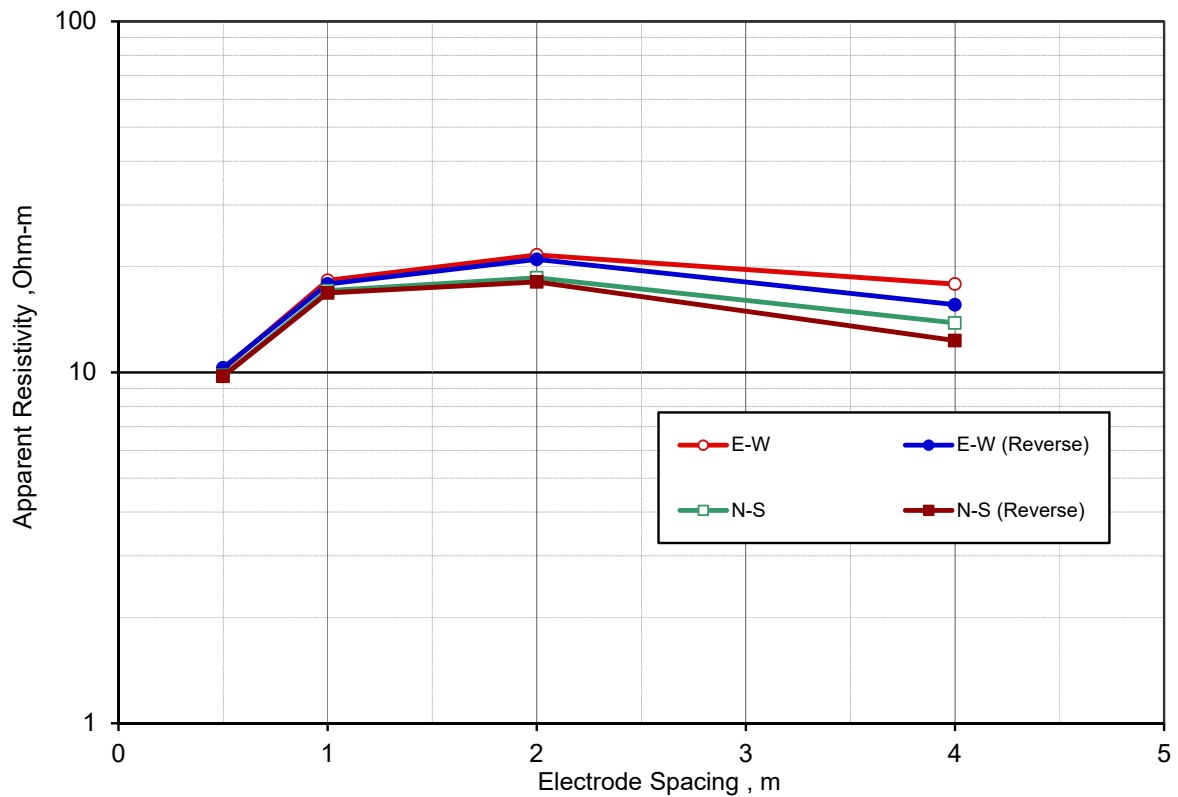
Apparent Resistivity Values



Electrical Resistivity Test No.: 4

IS: 3043-1987, RA-2006

Test Details
Test Designation : ERT-4
Test Location : Manglapuri



Electrode Spacing, m	Apparent Resistivity, Ohm-m			
	E-W	E-W (Reverse)	N-S	N-S (Reverse)
0.5	10.2	10.3	9.8	9.7
1.0	18.3	17.8	17.1	16.8
2.0	21.6	21.0	18.6	18.1
4.0	17.8	15.6	13.8	12.3
6.0	Space Not Available			
8.0				
Mean Resistivity	17.0	16.2	15.2	14.9

Mean Resistivity Value, ohm-m : 12.6 ohm-m

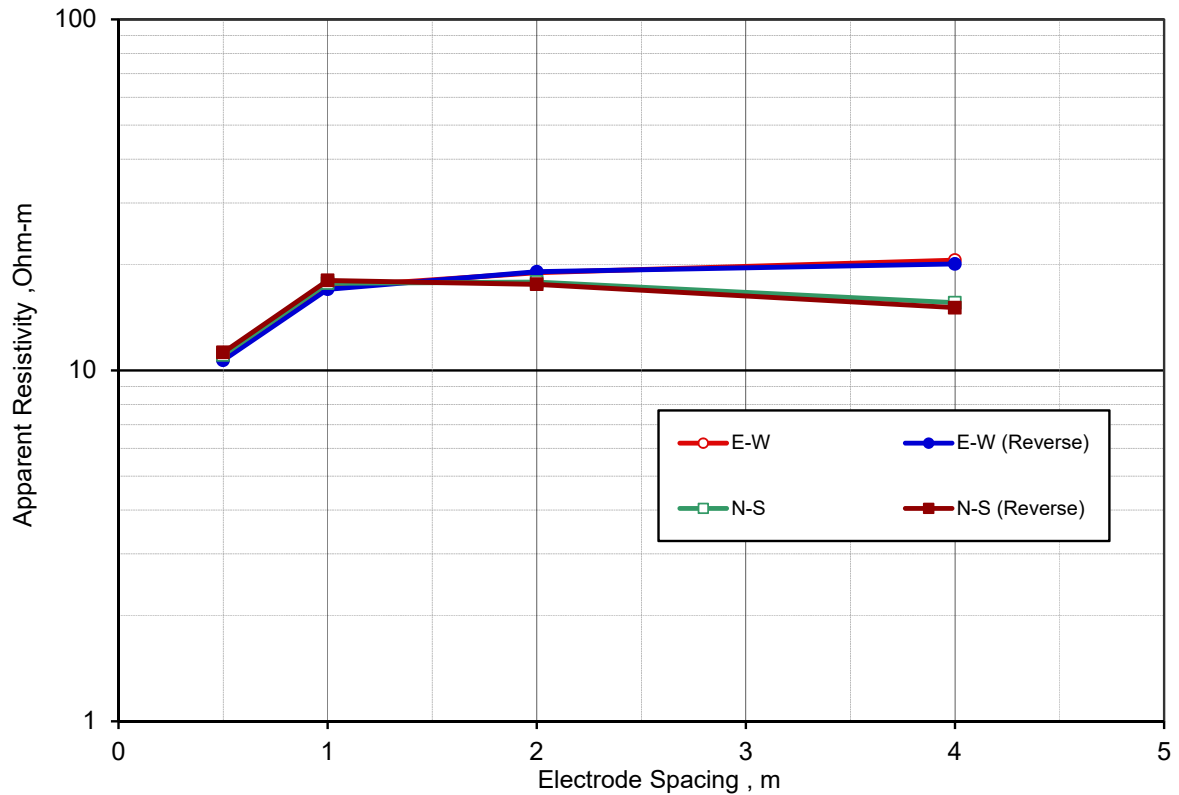
Apparent Resistivity Values



Electrical Resistivity Test No.: 5

IS: 3043-1987, RA-2006

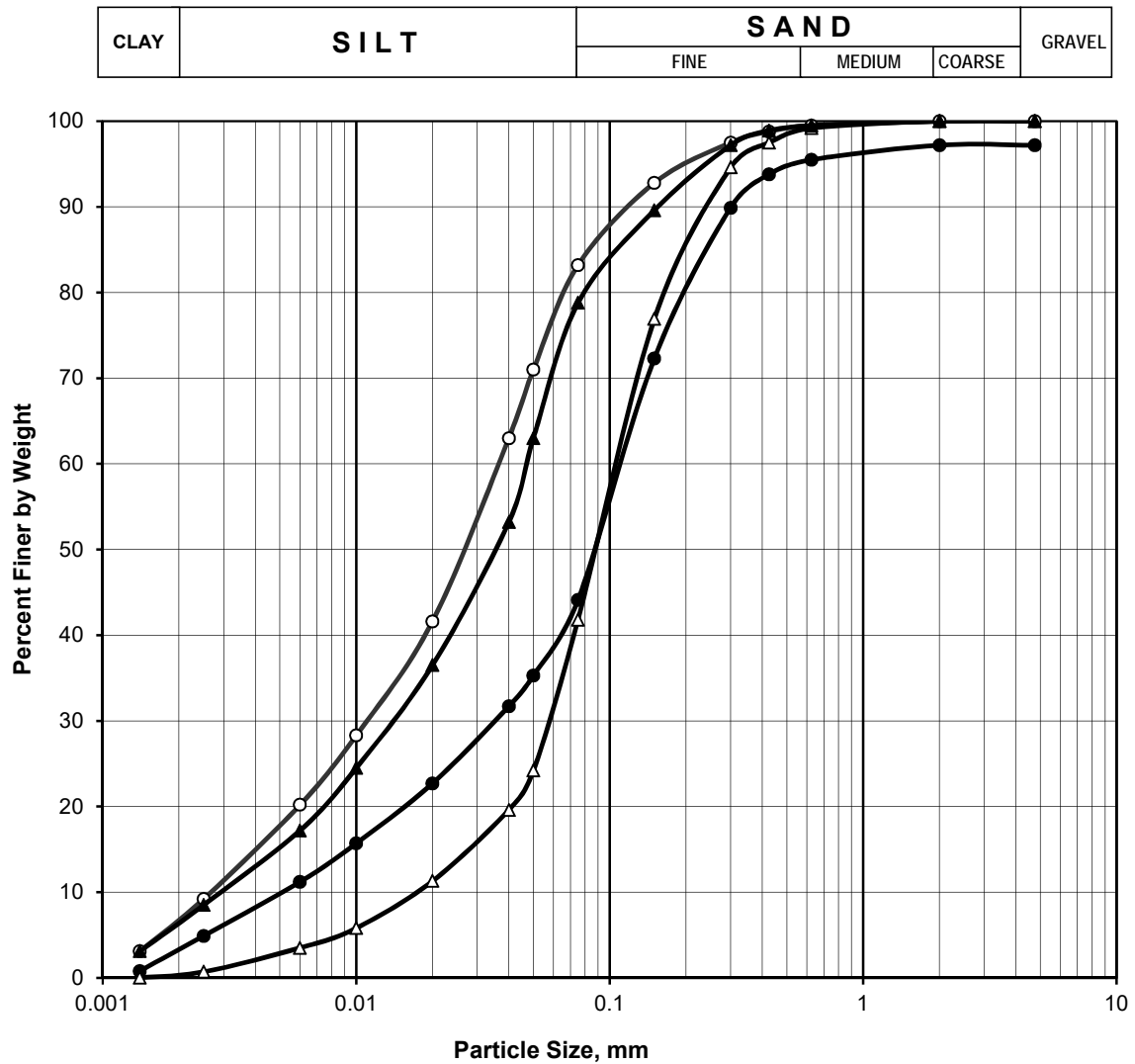
Test Details
Test Designation : ERT-5
Test Location : Manglapuri



Electrode Spacing, m	Apparent Resistivity, Ohm-m			
	E-W	E-W (Reverse)	N-S	N-S (Reverse)
0.5	10.7	10.7	11.1	11.2
1.0	17.3	17.0	17.7	18.0
2.0	19.0	19.1	17.8	17.6
4.0	20.6	20.1	15.6	15.1
6.0	Space Not Available			
8.0				
Mean Resistivity	16.9	16.7	15.5	15.6

Mean Resistivity Value, ohm-m : 12.9 ohm-m

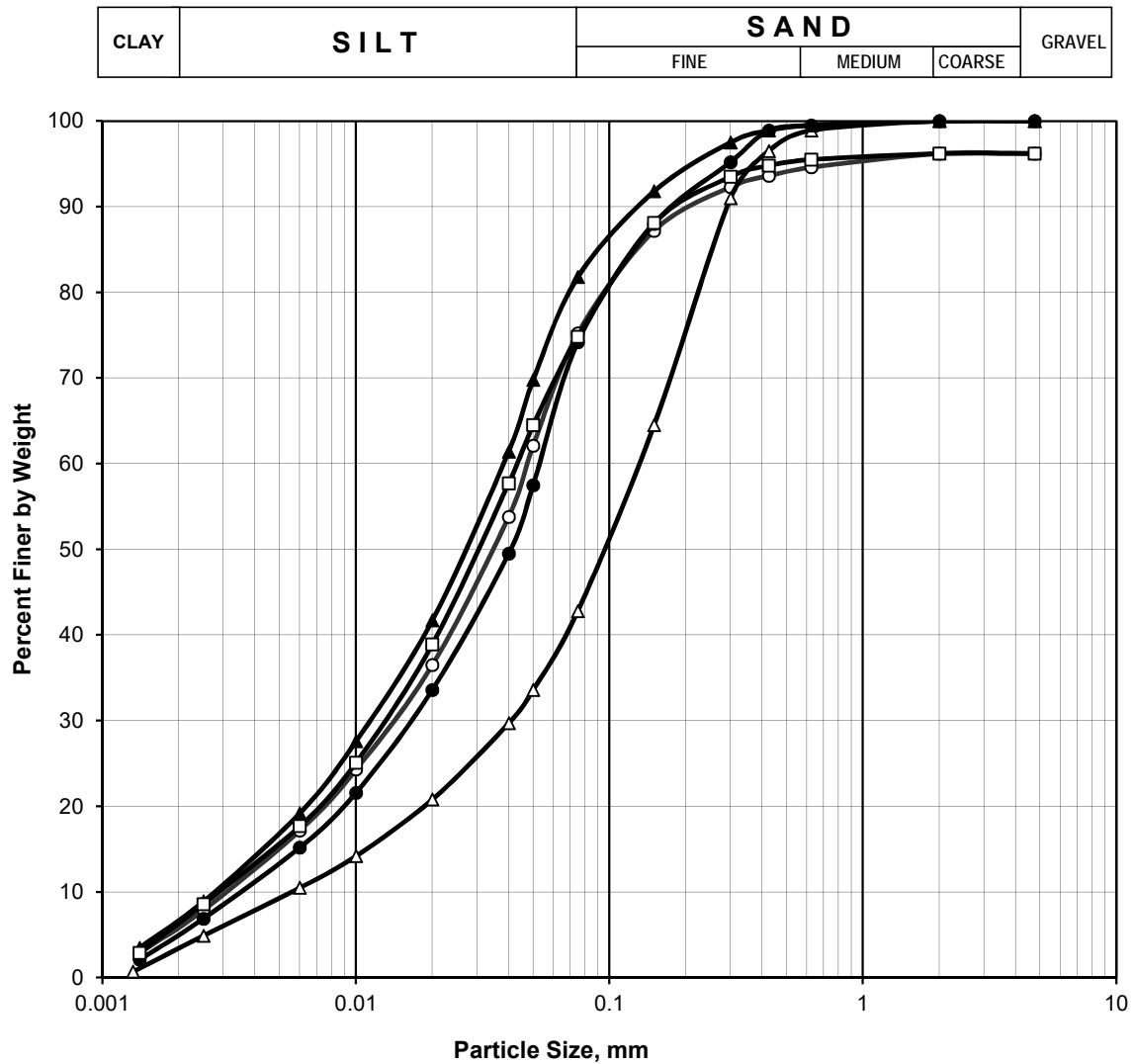
Apparent Resistivity Values



SYMBOL	BH	DEPTH (m)	DESCRIPTION	GRAVEL %	SAND %	SILT %	CLAY %
○	1	2.25	Sandy silt (ML-CL)	0	17	76	7
●	1	4.50	Sandy silt (ML)	3	53	41	3
△	1	6.00	Sandy silt (ML)	0	58	42	0
▲	1	8.25	Sandy silt (ML-CL)	0	21	73	6

Grain Size Analysis

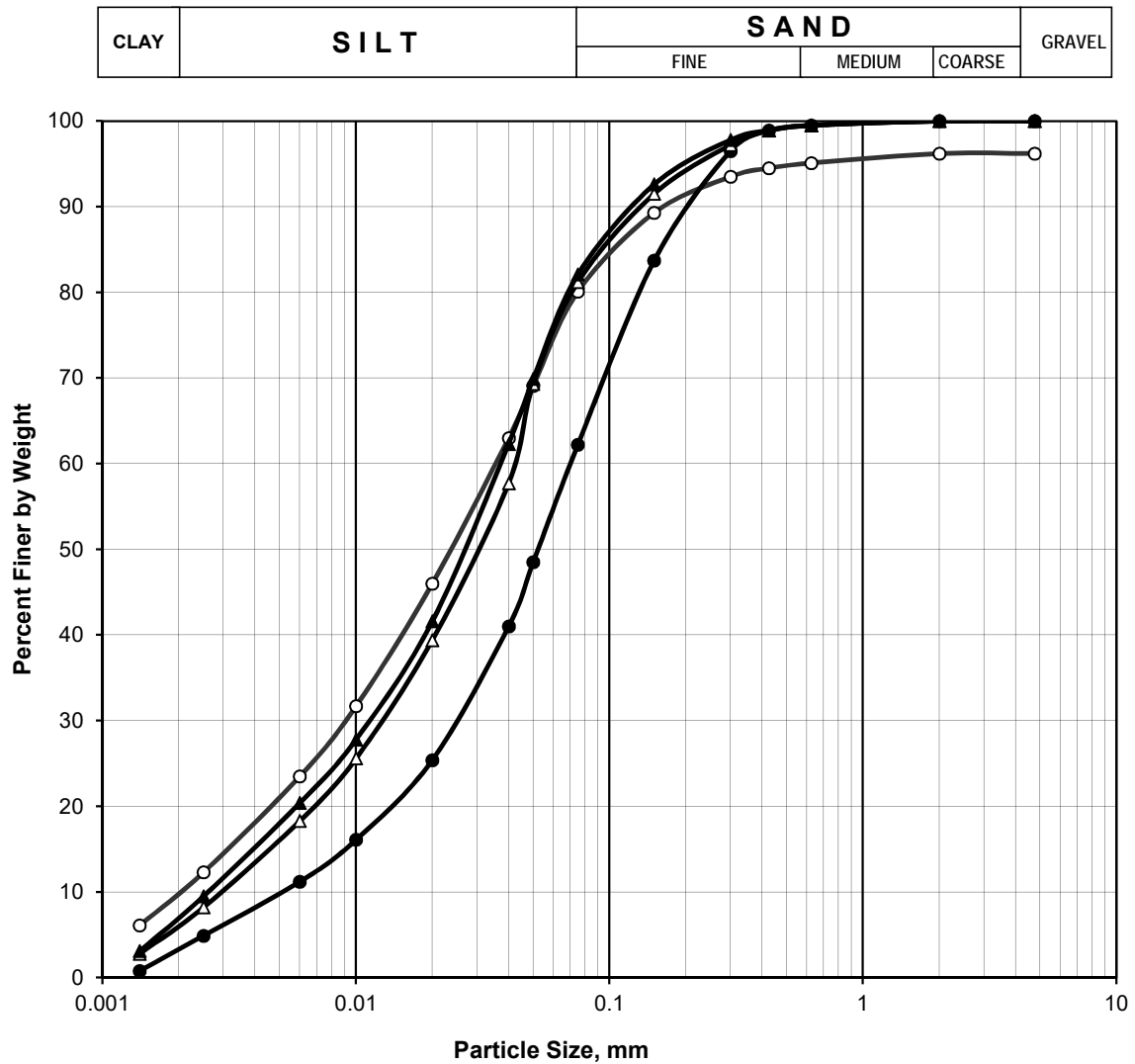
Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi



SYMBOL	BH	DEPTH (m)	DESCRIPTION	GRAVEL %	SAND %	SILT %	CLAY %
○	2	2.25	Sandy silt (ML-CL)	4	21	69	6
●	2	4.50	Sandy silt (ML-CL)	0	26	69	5
△	2	6.00	Silty sand (SM)	0	57	40	3
▲	2	7.50	Sandy silt (ML-CL)	0	18	75	7
□	2	10.00	Sandy silt (ML-CL)	4	21	69	6

Grain Size Analysis

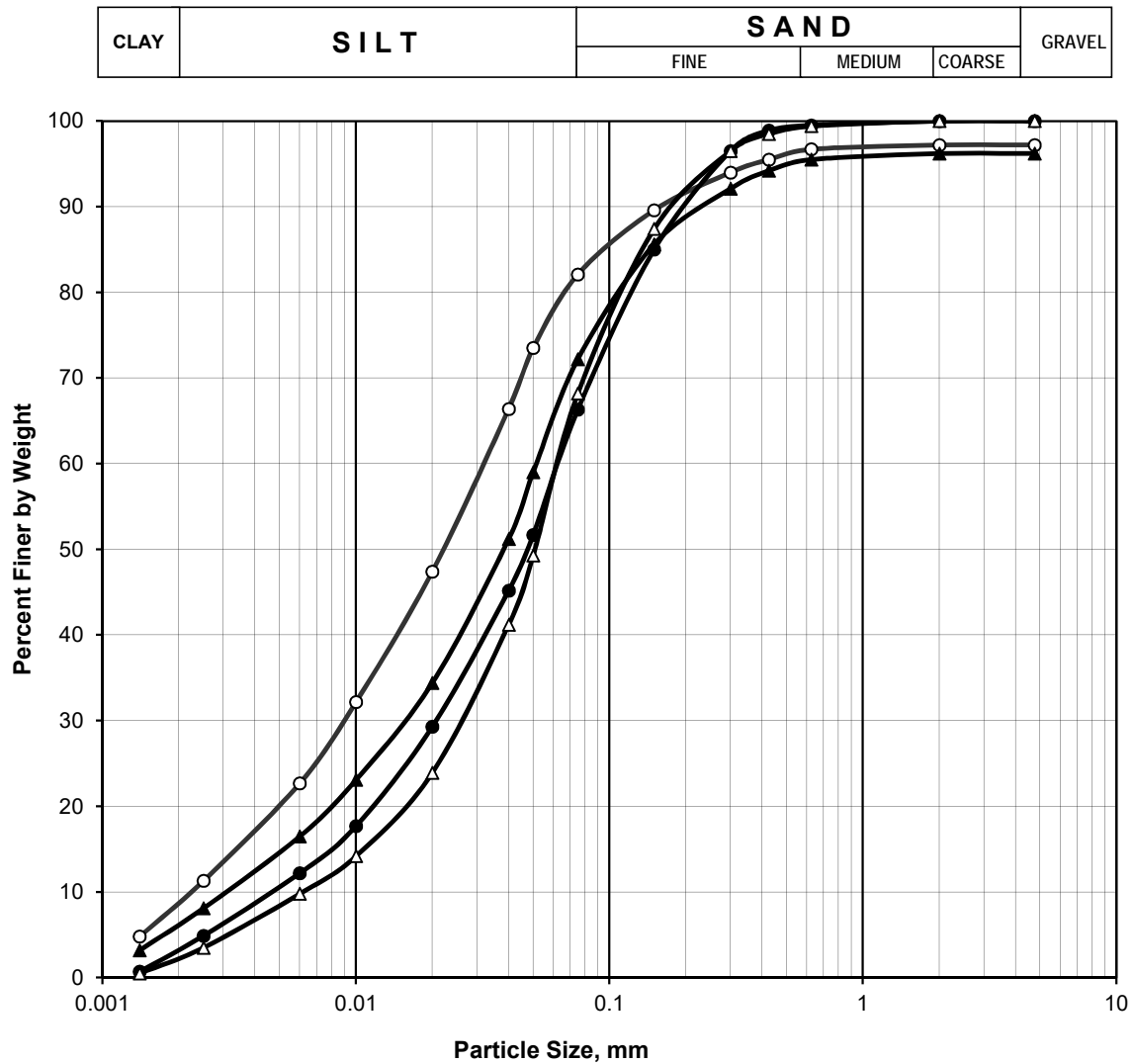
Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi



SYMBOL	BH	DEPTH (m)	DESCRIPTION	GRAVEL %	SAND %	SILT %	CLAY %
○	3	3.00	Sandy silt (CL)	4	16	70	10
●	3	5.25	Sandy silt (ML)	0	38	59	3
△	3	7.50	Sandy silt (ML-CL)	0	19	75	6
▲	3	10.00	Sandy silt (ML-CL)	0	18	75	7

Grain Size Analysis

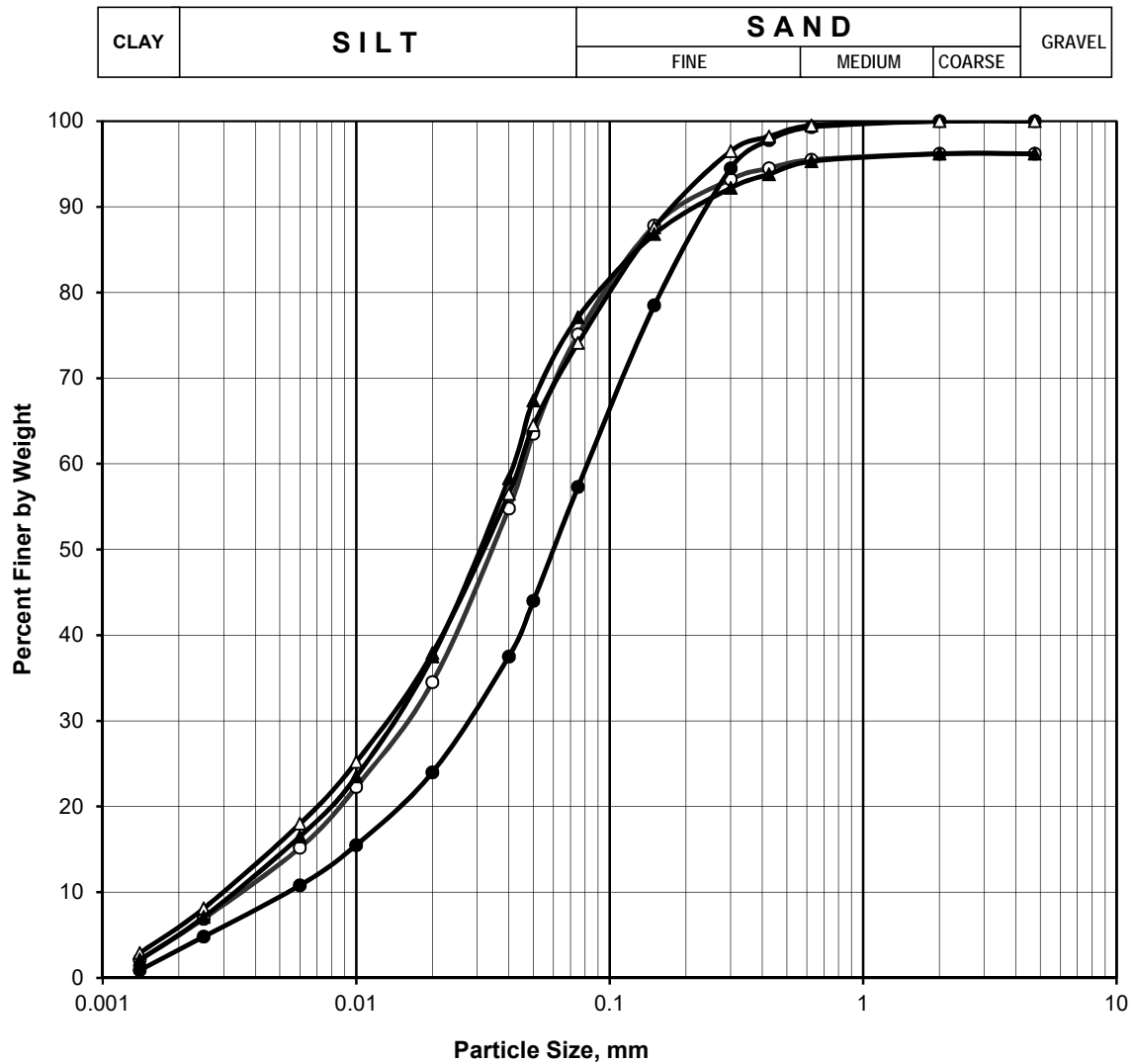
Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi



SYMBOL	BH	DEPTH (m)	DESCRIPTION	GRAVEL %	SAND %	SILT %	CLAY %
○	4	2.25	Sandy silt (CL)	3	15	73	9
●	4	4.50	Sandy silt (ML)	0	34	63	3
△	4	6.00	Sandy silt (ML)	0	32	66	2
▲	4	9.00	Sandy silt (ML-CL)	4	24	66	6

Grain Size Analysis

Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi



SYMBOL	BH	DEPTH (m)	DESCRIPTION	GRAVEL %	SAND %	SILT %	CLAY %
○	5	3.00	Sandy silt (CL)	4	21	70	5
●	5	5.25	Sandy silt (ML)	0	43	54	3
△	5	7.50	Sandy silt (ML-CL)	0	26	68	6
▲	5	10.00	Sandy silt (ML-CL)	4	19	72	5

Grain Size Analysis

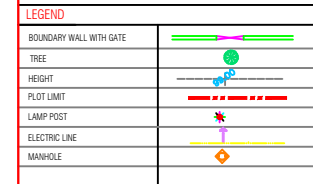
Proposed 66 kV Grid Substation Project at Manglapuri, New Delhi



CHEMICAL TEST RESULTS

SOIL-EXTRACT WATER:

Borehole No.	Depth, (m)	Sulphate Content , (SO₃)%	Chloride Content, (CL⁻)%	pH Value
1	3.00	0.12	0.14	7.3
2	4.50	0.13	0.12	7.4
3	2.25	0.12	0.13	7.5
4	3.00	0.11	0.12	7.2
5	4.50	0.12	0.11	7.5



1198.87 SQ. M. = 1433.84 SQ.YDS.

- 1 ALL DIMENSIONS AND HEIGHT ARE IN METRE.
- 2 THE NORTH LINE INDICATED IS A MAGNETIC NORTH DIRECTION.
- 3 ALL HEIGHTS ARE w.r.t. ASSUMED B.M 100.0m. i.e. ON FEDDER BOX
BASE TOP LVL.(MARKED WITH PAINT) AS INDICATED IN THE DRAWING.

SURVEY CONSULTANTS

 **RAO ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES**
Geotechnical Consultants & Land Surveyors
91-D-3, Street - I, East Moti Bagh, Old Rohtak Road, Delhi - 110007
Ph: 23698806, 23691434, Fax- 23691434
Mob.- 9811108174, 9310502435
E-mail:- raoraengg@rediffmail.com

